

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-UUUUU	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-24-99	
Classification : First Degree Murder Reclassification ()				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PATRICK SEAN KELLY, DOB/05-12-82

4103 West Eldorado Place

Denver, Colorado 80236

(303) 934-1731

Student: Columbine High School

MYRTLE LYNN

Same as above

BOB LYNN

Same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On August 24, 1999, at approximately 1600 hours, I responded to 4103 West Eldorado Place to contact and interview witness Patrick Sean Kelly, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

JC-001- 005001

Patrick Kelly said on 4-20-99, at approximately 0645 hours to 0650 hours, he arrived at Columbine High School for his scheduled classes. Patrick said he drove his red Chevrolet Monte Carlo to school, and parked it in Clement Park. Patrick said he entered Columbine High School through the main doors located on the east side of the school by the administrative offices. Patrick said when he entered the school on 4-20-99, he did not observe anything unusual or out of the ordinary. He said he went to his "men's comedy group" at about 0650 hours on 4-20-99, and prior to his scheduled first hour class, which he said he is a tech lab assistant. Patrick said he next went to his second hour world history class, then went to his third hour calculus class. After calculus, Patrick said he went to his fourth hour German class. To get to his German class, Patrick said he had to go down the stairway from the upper level of Columbine High School and down to the lower level. This stairway at the bottom leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. I showed Patrick the photographs of the duffle bag and the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>5022</i>			of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4-98 JCSD/16-4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Patrick told me he did not see either of these items or any similar items on 4-20-99. I also asked Patrick if he saw any of the trench coat mafia students or associates in the cafeteria/commons area of the school while he was going to, or leaving his lower level German class on 4-20-99. Patrick said he did not remember seeing any of the trench coat mafia students or their associates on that date. Patrick said he usually sees the trench coat mafia students and/or their associates hanging around the area at the bottom of this stairway, but said he did not remember seeing them there on 4-20-99. Patrick said after his fourth hour class, he next went to his fifth hour concert choir class with the teacher of this class being Mr. Andres. Patrick said he arrived at this class at approximately 1112 hours on 4-20-99 and said everything seemed to be normal. Patrick said the class was talking about a performance they were going to do at Normandy Elementary School later that day. Patrick said as the class was getting ready for this performance, a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck suddenly ran into the choir classroom and was shaken up. Patrick said that Brandon Reisbeck told Mr. Andres and the students that there was somebody in the downstairs portion of Columbine High School with a gun. Patrick said Mr. Andres told Brandon Reisbeck and the students in the class to calm down. Patrick said the doors from the interior of the classroom that lead into the hallway was open, and he said he then heard an "explosion" that he said was either an explosive device that had detonated or a shotgun that had been discharged. Patrick said this explosion sounded to him like it came from the downstairs area of Columbine High School. Patrick said at this time the students from the choir classroom got up and began running. He said approximately half of the class ran one direction and hid in an office located next to the choir room. He said the other half of the class, including himself, ran from the interior of the classroom, out the east doors, and into the hallway, and towards the auditorium. Patrick said he ran into the auditorium, and said as he ran along the back part of the auditorium he heard between 7 and 9 shots that he described as being less intense than the explosion he heard earlier. Patrick said these shots were fired very rapidly and said he first believed they were shot by an automatic weapon. Patrick said he then ran out of the auditorium and into the hallway by the gym. He said he then began running toward the east side main doors of the school, and said as he was approaching this exit point, a window was either shot out, or fell out of the frame as it shattered in front of him. Patrick said when this occurred he did not hear a gunshot that may have shattered this window. He said at about this same time the fire alarm went off inside of Columbine High School, and said he ran out of the school through the main doors and into the faculty parking lot, north and east of the school. Patrick said he then kept running into Clement Park, and at about 1200 hours he called his grandparents on his cellular telephone.

JC-001-005002

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>130</i>	Number <i>5002</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-UUUUU	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-24-99	
CL		don		X		First Degree Murder	
Reclassification		☐		Offense Status: Open		X	
				Exceptionally Cleared		☐	
				Cleared by Arrest		☐	
				Unfounded		☐	
Recommend Case:				Review ☐			
				Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Patrick what information he could provide to me about the trench coat mafia, the trench coat mafia students, and in particular what information he could provide about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Patrick said Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris had a first hour video productions class at the same time that he had his tech lab assistant class hour, during the first and second school semester. Patrick said Dylan Klebold worked the sound for the school talent show while Patrick worked the lights for this talent show. Patrick said he talked to Dylan Klebold, but did not recall Dylan Klebold talking about anything out of the ordinary. He said he was not sure if Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were trench coat mafia students or not. He told me that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris made a video that was violent in nature during the video productions class. Patrick said he also had an accelerated chemistry class during his sophomore year that Dylan Klebold was also in. Patrick said Dylan Klebold wore a black trench coat that he described as not being a true trench coat, but rather said it was a "duster," possibly being made out of leather, however, he was not sure. He said this trench coat hung down to approximately calve length. Patrick said that Dylan Klebold would hang around with Eric Harris and Nate Dykeman, and said he had seen Dylan Klebold in the hallways of Columbine High School with Robyn Anderson.

Patrick Kelly said he knew Eric Harris because they had a German class together during his sophomore year in the first semester of his junior year. Patrick said Eric Harris was "quiet and moody" and said he sat at the back of the classroom. Patrick said he had seen Eric Harris wearing a trench coat. He also said that Eric Harris had a backpack and on this backpack Eric Harris had a "marksmanship medal" that may have been a United States Marine Corp shooting medal. Patrick said this medal was the type that would be pinned onto something, such as a uniform. He said this medal may have been gold in color at one time, however, he said he believed Eric Harris may have painted it black.

Patrick Kelly said he knew who [REDACTED] was, and said he had heard that [REDACTED] was "mentally unstable." Patrick said in the past he had talked to [REDACTED] in the cafeteria when Patrick didn't have anybody else to talk to. He said these conversations were last year. Patrick said [REDACTED] "seemed okay" and said he did not recall what they had talked about, but said he did not recall their conversation being about anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Patrick said that [REDACTED] wore a trench coat all the time and said he also wore green military fatigue type of clothing.

JC-001-005003

Patrick Kelly said he knew who [REDACTED] was, but said that [REDACTED] graduated from Columbine High School in 1998. Patrick

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
AP Peterson X32		INW	562			3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 5

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-UUUUU
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				08-24-99
Classification	☒ First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

said [REDACTED] wore a trench coat and said when he was a sophomore he remembered that [REDACTED] came to school with his face painted with black and white face make-up. Patrick said he considered [REDACTED] to be "gothic." He said [REDACTED] did not get along with other people and "had run-ins with people." He described [REDACTED] as being "antisocial." He also said [REDACTED] associated with [REDACTED]

Patrick Kelly said [REDACTED] did not wear a trench coat as far as he could remember, but said that [REDACTED] wore green military fatigue type of clothing. Patrick said [REDACTED] was quiet, and said he did not talk to [REDACTED]

Patrick Kelly said [REDACTED] assisted Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in their video productions class. He said [REDACTED] wore a trench coat most of the time.

Patrick Kelly said he knew who [REDACTED] was, but believed [REDACTED] dropped out of Columbine High School. He said [REDACTED] was in his debate class in the fall semester of 1999 and spring of 1999.

Patrick Kelly said on 4-20-99, he believed he saw [REDACTED] and possibly saw Dylan Klebold in the first hour class, however, said he did not see Eric Harris in the class on that date. Patrick said he remembered this because he thought at the time it seemed out of the ordinary for Eric Harris not to be with Dylan Klebold in this first hour class.

Patrick Kelly said thinking back to 4-20-99, he believed he remembered his choir teacher, Mr. Andres, possibly yelled at Brooks Brown in the Choir class for talking to Charlie Simmons while Mr. Andres was trying to talk to the class. Patrick said on 4-21-99, the day after the shooting at Columbine High School, he saw Brooks Brown in Clement Park. He said while talking to Brooks Brown, it appeared that Brooks Brown was upset about the shooting, and said that Brooks Brown said something to the effect of, "I can't believe they are gone," referring to Rachel Scott and Dan Mauser, two victims of the shooting. Patrick Kelly said Brooks Brown considered himself to be a "master philosopher" and said Brooks Brown "tended to lie a lot."

[REDACTED] Patrick said he had no evidence to indicate this belief of his as being true.

JC-001-005004

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned to	Page
<i>A. Peterson</i>	INV	5022			4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 5
					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-UUUUU	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-24-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Patrick Kelly said he did not know Isaiah Shoels, but had seen Isaiah Shoels in the hallways of Columbine High School. Patrick said he never saw anybody racially harass or racially intimidate Isaiah Shoels. He said that from his perspective, it appeared that Isaiah Shoels was well liked by other students at Columbine High School. Patrick said he also never saw any of the trench coat mafia students being directly harassed by anybody. He said he did not see the trench coat mafia students or their associates harass other people either.

Patrick Kelly said he does not know of anybody, nor has he heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or buying, selling, or possessing firearms.

Patrick Kelly said on 4-20-99, when he ran out of Columbine High School, he left his backpack (described as a blue Cypress backpack) and its contents in the choir classroom. Patrick said he has since picked up these items from Columbine High School.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Patrick Kelly told me on 4-20-99, he did not see any of the suspects, nor did he see anybody with firearms and/or explosive devices at any time.

Patrick Kelly said that during the 1998/1999 school year at Columbine High School, Brooks Brown was engaged to an Arapahoe High School student by the name of Sabrina (unknown last name). He said it is his understanding that Brooks Brown and Sabrina have since broken up their engagement.

I asked Patrick Kelly how he and his family have been doing since the shooting on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School. Patrick advised me that he had some rough times and said that one the victims by the name of Dan Mauser was his best friend and said that he believes the reason he had trouble was due to this friendship. He said he is doing fine now and said he would contact me in the future if he or anyone in his family wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate. I told him I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005005

Officer Signature <i>A Peterson</i> X30		Unit Env	Number 502	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>5</u> of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-04-00
Classification ☒ HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

RE CONTROL NUMBER: DN4479

WITNESSES:

PATRICK SEAN KELLY, DOB/05-12-82
4103 West Eldorado Place
Denver, Colorado 80236
(303) 934-1731
Student Columbine High School

BOB LYNN, DOB/09-10-27
4103 West Eldorado Place
Denver, Colorado 80236
(303) 934-1731
Grandfather of Patrick Sean Kelly

INVESTIGATION:

On 03-28-00 Investigator Kate Battan asked me to re-interview Columbine High School student Patrick Sean Kelly. This office had received information that on 04-20-99, witness Kelly spoke to a news reporter and identified [REDACTED] as a shooter at Columbine High School, along with Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. The purpose of the re-interview is to clarify Kelly's information and observations on 04-20-99.

JC-001- 005006

On 04-03-00 at about 1525 hours, I met with witness Kelly and his grandfather, witness Lynn, at their residence. As documented in Investigator Peterson's report, Kelly was in the choir room when the shooting started. Witness Kelly subsequently ran out of the school through the east doors and then to Clement Park. Witness Kelly told me that he was at Clement Park when he spoke to a reporter. At that time, the reporter asked Kelly "Who could possibly be involved?" Kelly recalled naming [REDACTED] along with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris as possibly being involved because of Morris' association with the Trenchcoat Mafia. Kelly told me that he didn't then, and doesn't now, have any first hand knowledge that [REDACTED] was in fact involved. Kelly also told me that he now doesn't believe that anyone other than Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were involved in the shootings at Columbine High School. Additionally Kelly told me

Office Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INV 61	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL =	INVESTIGATOR =	VICTIM SERVICES =	OTHER =	ASAF3 11-99 JCSO-7674	

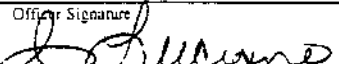
CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LUCIANO	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-04-00
Classification ☒ HOMICIDE Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

that the Sunday edition of the Denver Post (approximately two weeks ago) answered many of the questions that he still had concerning this case.

This interview was concluded with Kelly having no concerns in reference to a third gunman.

DISPOSITION: Case open.

JC-001-005007

Officer Signature 	Unit INV 61	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL = INVESTIGATOR = VICTIM SERVICES = OTHER = _____ ASAFS 11/99 JCSO 1674

KING, A

JC-001-005008

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-PPPP	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-29-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ANGELA KING, DOB/09-09-81

7311 South Webster

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 971-0406

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-21-99, I was assigned lead #3904, to interview Angela King. A Tami Biehl reported that King had been shot at by a suspect wearing a mask, while in the auditorium of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. This lead was originally assigned to Jerry Erzen on 06-15-99.

On 06-28-99, at about 1542 hours, I received a phone call from a female identifying herself as Angela King. This was subsequent to my having attempted to contact her and leaving messages at the listed home phone number of (303) 971-0406. I told King that I was calling reference the Columbine High School incident on 04-20-99. I told King that I had received information that she had been shot at and had actually seen the gunmen in the auditorium on 04-20-99. King stated that she had been through the auditorium, but had not been shot at and had not seen a gunman.

JC-001-005009

King stated that her fourth hour class was German which was on the lower level of Columbine High School. She stated that following that class she went up the stairs, going past the cafeteria area and directly into the choir room. King then stated that she may have gone to her friend's locker which is directly across from the choir room. She stated that was typical for her, but she does not remember if she did that on 04-20-99. I asked King if she saw anything unusual in the cafeteria and she stated she did not. I asked her if she saw anything unusual in the way of bags or backpacks and she stated she did not. I told King that my understanding was that fifth period class started at 1115. I asked her what happened at that time. She stated that the choir class warmed up and a boy named Brandon Reisbeck went to the hall to get a drink of water. She stated that Reisbeck came back in

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>C. Moore</i>		X 31	0000	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/19/99		of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-PPPP	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE		06-29-99	
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒	Exceptionally Cleared	☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐	Unfounded	☐
Recommend Case:				Review	☐
				Closure	☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

saying, "Mr. Andres, there's a guy downstairs with a gun." King explained that Mr. Andres was the choir teacher. She stated that no one in the class believed Reisbeck, as he is the type that would tend to play a joke like that. She stated that a girl came in right behind him, saying that it was true and telling them to get out now. King stated that she left the choir room turning left and going directly into the auditorium. She stated she went across the top of the auditorium and into the main hall, where she turned right and went out through the front entrance/main office doors. She stated the glass had already been shot out at that point. She stated there were other kids going the same direction she did. I asked her if she heard or saw anything. She said that when she was in the auditorium she thought she did hear gunshots, which sounded as if they were coming from the lower commons area. I asked her if she saw or heard anything when she was in the main hall. She stated that she might have heard one or two gunshots at that point, however, she did not know for sure. She stated that once she got into the main hall, she saw one of her friend's younger sisters, Becca Goodwin. She stated that Goodwin was crying and scared and that she grabbed her and took her out of the school. King stated that she and Goodwin went out the main entrance, across the teacher's parking lot and into Clement Park. She stated initially they were in the parking lot where the kids park, but the teachers continued to push them further and further back until they were eventually in the public library. I asked King if she had either heard or seen anything outside and she stated she had not.

I asked King if she had been in the cafeteria at any point earlier that day. She stated that she had gone down to German class, thus passing the cafeteria, and had also possibly been there during first or second period. I asked her if she noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria at any of those times and she stated she did not.

I asked King if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she had Harris in German class for the first three and a half years. I asked her if she had seen him on 04-20-99, and she stated she had not. I asked if she had any classes with him during the last semester and she stated she did not think she had. I asked her again about Klebold. She stated she knew who he was, but did not know him. I asked her if she had seen him on 04-20-99, and she said that she didn't remember seeing him. I asked King if there was anything she had either heard or seen, either prior to or since the incident, which she thought might be of assistance to us. She stated there was not.

JC-001-005010

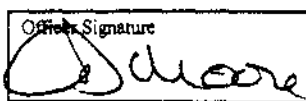
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>C. Moore</i>	K31	0796			2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-PPPP	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-29-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I checked the Rapid Start system and discovered that the following leads had already existed reference Brandon Reisbeck: 2618, 3367, 3642, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3715.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005011

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
		K-3	0716			of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

KIRK, JASON

JC-001-005012

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081199
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4481

Jason, Kirk DOB: 123081
Address: 6277 W. Elmhurst Dr. Littleton CO. 80128
Phone: 303 972 0657
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

I telephonically interviewed the above listed witness on 081199. Kirk reported that he has not been interviewed by police regarding the Columbine High School shooting prior to this date.

Kirk was at school on 042099 and in Mr. Andres Choir class. A student, Brandon Reisbeck ran into the choir room and told Mr. Andres that somebody was shooting in the school. Kirk looked out in the halls and heard what he thought was shooting and saw students running crazily in the halls. After he heard the shots, he ran out of the auditorium and ran out of the school near to where the post graduate area is. Kirk ran to Clement Park. He remembers running out of the school between 1115 and 1120 hours. He reported hearing the fire alarm going off as he left the school.

Prior to exiting the school he recalled looking out into the hall from the auditorium and seeing a student with a gun. He said the person with the gun was at the top of the stairs near the SE hall. He saw a flash from what he thought was a shotgun. He told me he could not identify the person with the gun. He said that he was running away and did not have a good line of sight at the suspected shooter.

Kirk reported to having no prior knowledge of the shooting incident. He had seen guys in trench coats on campus before throughout the school year and knew that there were tensions between the jocks and the TCM.

Page 1 of 2

JC-001- 005013

One July 4, 1998 Kirk had a run in with who he thought, was Harris. Harris was waving a shotgun at him because he threw a donut at Harris as he drove by him in a car. This occurred at a 7-11 store located at Platte Canyon and Coal Mine. Kirk told me that this incident was reported to the police. He further alleged that he only thought it was Harris because he was a member of the TCM.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

Page 2 of 2

JC-001-005014

KOENIGER, K

JC-001-005015

Control # 4462

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency SC80	Reporting Officer W. ZIEGLER	Case Report No. 91-2625
SUPPLEMENT ☒	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 8-3-99
Connecting Case Report No.	Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Classification ☒ 1 st Murder			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
<u>WITNESS</u>							
		KOENIGER, KEVIN	DOB 122081	978 1759			
		5351 S. GARLAND WAY		Union Co 80123			

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1440 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) KOENIGER. (W) KOENIGER SAID HE WAS IN THE CHORUS CLASS WHEN BRANDON REEBECK CAME IN AND SAID THERE'S A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS AND A BOMB WENT OFF. HE SAID HE KNEW IT WAS A BOMB BECAUSE THE ROOM SHOOK THEN THERE WERE GUN SHOTS. HE WENT TO THE CHORUS OFFICE BUT THERE WERE SO MANY KIDS IN THERE HE LEFT THE CHORUS ROOM ON HIS OWN. HE RAN INTO THE HALL AND HEARD SHOTS THAT HEARD THEY WERE ON THE STAIRS (SEMI AUTO) (SHOTGUN). THE SHOTS WERE COMING CLOSER SO HE WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM HALLWAY AND GOT DOWN AND THOUGHT A SHOOTER WITH A SEMI AUTO SHOT DOWN THE HALL HE JUST CAME OUT OF. WHEN THE SHOOTING STOPPED THE SHOOTER HAD AT THE AREA. WHEN HE LOOKED AROUND THE CORNER HE SAW JANITOR JAY COME AROUND THE LIBRARY CORNER AND TOLD (W) KOENIGER TO LEAVE. SO HE WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM RAN TO THE UPPER LEVEL DOOR AND WENT INTO THE GYM HALL. ONCE IN THAT HALL HE SAW THE WINDOWS HAD BEEN SHOT OUT AND HEARD SHOTS FIRED AT THE OPPOSITE END OF THE GYM HALL. HE HOPPED DOWN THE HALL NORTH TOWARDS THE COUNSELING CENTER AND EXITED OUT OF THE BUILDING OUT THE DOORS NEAR THE EAST SIDE OF THE GYM. ONCE OUTSIDE HE JUMPED OVER A 6' CHAIN LINK FENCE AND RAN TO CLEMENT PARK WHERE HIS CAR WAS PARKED. HE GOT IN HIS CAR AND DROVE SEVERAL STUDENTS OUT OF THE AREA. THEN WENT HOME. HE NEVER SAW ANY OF THE SHOOTERS. HE DID NOT KNOW OR SOCIALIZE WITH HARRIS OR KEEBOLD

JC-001-005016

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature Dan U. Ziegler	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date SC 080399	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

KOMPINSKI, K

1228

JC-001-005017

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

7050

Reporting Officer

W. G. M. S. H.

Case Report No.

99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

073099

Location
Classification☒ 10 MURDEROffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐Recommend Case: Review
Closure☐☐Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
DamagedWITNESS:

CONTROL # 4484

KATHERINE KOMPINSKI DOB 11-30-80

ADDRESS: 7831 S. LAMAR CT. LITTLETON, CO. 80128

PHONE: 303-932-7032

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED KATHERINE KOMPINSKI, A FORMER STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE HAD NEVER BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE, RELATING TO THE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL SHOOTING ON 04-20-99.

KOMPINSKI WAS AT SCHOOL ON 04/20/99 AND IN CHOIR CLASS AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING. SHE SAID WHILE SHE WAS IN CLASS, A KID RAN IN AND SAID "SOMEONE IS SHOOTING DOWNSTAIRS." SHE SAID THAT THE FIRE ALARM THEN SOUNDED, AFTER ABOUT 5 MINUTES THE ENTIRE CLASS BEGAN TO LEAVE ON THE FLOOR AND TRIED TO HIDE. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO AN OFFICE IN THE CHOIR ROOM TO HIDE. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE HEARD "THINGS GOING OFF," LOUD NOISES AND BROOMS. WHILE SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS WERE IN THE CLOSET, SOME STUDENTS WITH CELL PHONES CALLED THEIR PARENTS AND ADVISED THEM OF THE SITUATION. KOMPINSKI ALSO REPORTED THAT THE POLICE WERE CALLED TOO.

KOMPINSKI WAS REMOVED BY A SWAT TEAM AFTER ABOUT 3 HOURS. SHE TOLD ME SHE WAS EVACUATED THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM, THEN WENT

JC-001-005018

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

1

2

G. M. S. H.

-

1001

SL 08D299

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency 1042		Reporting Officer W. J. M. S. R.		Case Report No. 99 7625			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 080299			
Classification ification ☒ 1st Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐			
Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐							
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
DIRECTLY TO CLEMENS PARK, SHE WAS THEN ESCORTED TO LEWISWOOD ELEMENTARY VIA POLICE VEHICLE. SHE THEN MET HER MOTHER AT LEWISWOOD ELEMENTARY. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANY SHOTGUNS, GUNS OR BOMBS, NOR DID SHE HAVE ANY PRIOR KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING THIS INCIDENT. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD PERSONALLY AND SHE HAD NOT SEEN THEM ON TV. KOMPINSKI REPORTED THAT SHE HAD HEARD RUMORS AROUND AROUNDING THAT HARRIS WAS PRODUCING A BIZARRE VIDEO IN HIS VIDEO CLASS. A FRIEND OF HELL, BRIAN WALKER WAS IN THE SAME VIDEO CLASS AS HARRIS / KLEBOLD.							
DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN							
Officer Signature [Signature]		Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 080299		Assigned To	
						Page 2 of 2	

JC-001-005019

KWERNELAND, L

JC-001-005020

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

e (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Kweelland, Luke</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6029 W. Roxbury</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>Co/0</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone () ()	Business Phone () ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>8/11/81</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Mark Allen</u>		Serial No. <u>84-63</u>	Date <u>4/30/99</u>	Time <u>9:45 AM</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>CHS</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>6029 W. Roxbury</u>		

Summary of Statement:

Q. Were you ever in the CAFETERIA ON TUESDAY

A. NO I DONT THINK SO

Q. DID you see ANYONE CARRYING ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS INTO THE SCHOOL OR CAFETERIA AREA.

A. NO.

Q. DID you see ERIC HARRIS OR DYLAN KLEBOLD ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. I DONT THINK SO, I DIDNT HANG OUT WITH THEM OR TALK TO THEM

Q. DID you see OR TALK TO ANY TRENCH COAT MAKER ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. ZACH HECKLER AND ~~B~~ RUBIN ANDERSON WERE BOTH IN MY FIRST PERIOD CLASS AND I THINK THEY WERE IN CLASS

Q. HAVE you HEARD ANYONE TALKING ABOUT MAKING BOMBS OR BUYING GUNS

A. NO.

JC-001-005021

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/30/99
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

X [Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q WHAT WERE YOU WEARING ON TUESDAY

A. TAN CARGO PANTS, KNIT LONG SLEEVE SHIRT, SANDALS

Q DID YOU LEAVE ANYTHING IN THE SCHOOL

A I LEFT MY HAT AND SHIRT IN THE CHOIR ROOM.

Q DID YOU HEAR ANY GUN SHOTS

A. YES, WE WERE IN THE OFFICE AND WE HEARD A LOT OF GUN SHOTS. WE STAYED IN THERE UNTIL THE POLICE GOT US OUT.

Q DO YOU USE THE INTERNET

A. SOMETIMES FOR SCHOOL, I DON'T HAVE A SCREEN NAME I JUST USE IT AT SCHOOL

Q DO YOU KNOW ANYONE WITH A DOUBLE PIERCED EYE BROW (A) I KNOW BRANDON REISBECK HAS ONLY PIERCED EYE BROW

A

Q. CAN YOU PROVIDE ANY INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRENCH COAT MAFIA

A NO,

JC-001-005022

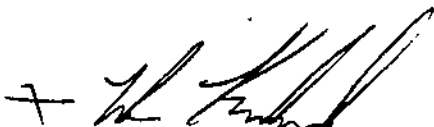
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04 / 30 / 98
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed


Signature of Person Making Statement

LARSON, K

JC-001-005023

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 1907
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 04/29/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Kevin Robert LARSON
DOB: 07/31/81
7991 S. Lamar St.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 979-4790

Contacted LARSON, who was interviewed in the presence of his mother, Valerie LARSON at their residence. He is a senior at Columbine High School.

LARSON was acquainted with HARRIS. He had previously had a Philosophy class, and three years of German classes with HARRIS. He did not particularly care for HARRIS, whom he described as sitting in the back of the class and not participating much. However, LARSON said that he was sometimes randomly paired with HARRIS in the German class, and they had no problem working together.

LARSON is not an athlete, although he reports that in his sophomore year he did go out for cross country track.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] LARSON recalled that occasionally, in his freshman year, he used to eat lunch with KLEBOLD.

LARSON was a singer in a band which Brooks BROWN also was a member of. The band fell apart in about January 1999, because none of the members had time to practice. LARSON recalled that in addition to BROWN, the band also included Aaron BROWN, Brooks' brother, and at various times one of about 4 guitarists, including Doug PRADER, Carl IVES, and Joel (LNU). Joel was described as being 22 years old, and working at "Wells Backstage".

LARSON recalled that about a year ago, he was staying over night at BROWN's residence, and someone drove by and shot paintballs through a garage window. Aaron BROWN. Brooks'

JC-001- 005024

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 1907
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 04/29/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

brother, got outside in time to see the car and said it was HARRIS. This is not confirmed, and it is not known that there is any specific significance to this incident.

LARSON said he was good friends with Lauren TOWNSEND [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] He believes she was a victim due to
circumstance, not a plan.

LARSON did not see any of the shooters. He said he did see students panicking up the stairs. He said he heard shots, but no yelling. He did hear explosions, but at the time he thought they were shots.

At the time of the shooting, LARSON was in the Choir class. This is the same class which BROWN was supposed to be in. LARSON does not recall seeing BROWN, and does not know if he was in class or not. Larson said some of the students went into the Choir office, where he went, and others left the class room another way. LARSON left a shirt, a brown hooded sweatshirt with "Independent" written on the front, and his school notes in the Choir room. He also left his trumpet in his band locker.

JC-001-005025

LONG, K.

JC-001-005026

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-29-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2377, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. LONG, KRISTEN, W/F, DOB: 04-26-81
6617 West Arbor Drive, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-730-8362

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-30-99 at 0900 hours I spoke with Kristen Long on the phone. She stated she walked to school the morning of 04-20-99 and arrived at approximately 0735 hours. Kristen stated she knew DYLAN KLEBOLD and ERIC HARRIS. She stated she was good friends with them in the 10th grade (She is now a senior). She stated she got to know them because she was a good friend of Zak Heckler, who was good friends with Chris Morris, who in turn is a good friend of KLEBOLD and HARRIS. She stated she became a pretty good friend of Chris Morris. She stated that recently she had become more of an acquaintance to them. She stated she would sit and eat breakfast with the group a lot but stop doing this in December of 1998 since she wanted to spend more time with her boyfriend instead.

Kristen stated that they didn't hesitate to talk freely with her around. She stated they talked a lot about guns and bombs and killing people. She stated they weren't specific about what their targets would be, but that they were, "obsessed" with it. She stated that they would talk about, "hunting each other" and about, "playing the game". Kristen didn't know for sure but she thought this could be possibly a computer game.

Kristen stated that [REDACTED] was also obsessed with guns and death. She stated she wouldn't be surprised if he was involved in the shooting at the school. According to Kristen, [REDACTED] used to be the leader of the group before ERIC HARRIS joined. She stated ERIC HARRIS took over the leadership and DYLAN KLEBOLD was more of a follower along with [REDACTED]. She added that she didn't think [REDACTED] had the

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-29-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

CONTROL # 2377 (K. Long)

guts to go crazy with a gun and kill people. She stated she had lost touch with [REDACTED] during her junior year.

Kristen stated she usually saw KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the Commons (cafeteria) but she did not see them there the morning of 04-20-99. She added she did not see them at all that day in between her classes.

Kristen stated there were definite signs that something could happen. She described the group as, "staring you down if they passed you in the hall and if you weren't their friend". She also stated even she would not believe them if they told her of this plan because it sounded so unbelievable. She stated the group really tried to alienate themselves from others.

Kristin also added that she worked at the Cooper 7 Theater which is next door to the Black Jack Pizza place where Morris, KLEBOLD and HARRIS worked.

Kristin stated that when she ran out the front door when the shooting was going on, a bullet traveled past her head and broke the glass in the door in front of her.

Karla Sarnacki 1374

Detective's signature/number/date

118/L 5/3/99

Sergeant's signature/number/date

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-25-99
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN # 2463

KRISTEN LONG

6617 W. Arbor Drive

Littleton, CO 80123

303-797-3447

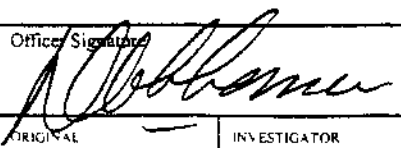
INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at about 1330 hours, I interviewed Kristen Long at her residence. Long is a senior at the Columbine High School. I asked her to describe to me the events which occurred on 04-20-99.

Long stated that she walked to school, arriving at about 0730 for her first period class. First period is Government Economics with Miss Karamigios. Second period is a free period for Long. She stated that she did not make any observations of announcements since she is free that period. She walked home, got her car, then went to the Conoco station on South Pierce St. and West Canyon Avenue to visit her boyfriend. She returned to school for third period, arriving at about 0930 hours. She stated she was slightly late for that third period class. Third period is Music Theory with Mr. Andres, Sr. Fourth period is Psychology with Mr. Johnson. Fifth period is Choir with Mr. Andres, Sr.

I asked Long about any prior contact she had with the suspects or the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated she had been friends during her sophomore year with members of the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated she did not socialize with them outside of school. This year during the first semester, she and Tadd Bowles would get together during first period and have breakfast. Sometimes Harris and Klebold would join them in the cafeteria. She stated that Harris would openly talk about death, but never specified any particular target for death. Long works at the Cooper 7 theaters and often had something to eat at Black Jack Pizza where Harris and Klebold both worked.

JC-001-005029

Office Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	INV	5069			1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE		05-25-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

During fifth period, Long was in the choir room when two students she identified as Brandon Reisbeck and Beth Bradshaw came into the room saying, "Somebody is shooting in the Commons." It was about two minutes before Long heard some shooting. She stated it was more than one gunshot and it appeared to be getting closer. Mr. Andres, Sr., then said for everyone to get into the auditorium and to get on the floor. Long ran out of the east door of the choir room, then turned north. She stated that hallway was very crowded with people trying to get into the auditorium. The auditorium door is the first door on the left, as you go north in the hallway.

Long stated that she was one of the last students to enter into the auditorium from the small hallway outside the choir room. She stated while she was waiting to get into the auditorium, she looked to her left and saw a really tall male wearing a black trench coat, jogging east through the south main hallway. The individual jogged past the hall that Long was in. Long believed that the male was white, because she believes she saw part of his arm. She stated the suspect was dressed in all black and possibly was wearing black gloves. She saw a gun on the right side of the suspect. She stated she did not believe it was a sawed off shotgun. She stated it was long and swinging by the suspect's right leg.

The suspect was not shooting when he jogged past the hall that Long was in. Long stated she could still hear shots coming from the west when she saw this suspect. Long stated the suspect she saw running past the hall looked as though he was wearing panty hose or some kind of netting over his face. She stated she could tell that he had a large nose because his nose was sticking out from his face. She stated that his hair was matted down and she was certain that his hair color was dark and definitely not blond. His hair was an unknown length. Long stated she did not know if anyone else saw the suspect running past the hall while they were waiting to get into the auditorium. I asked for the name of the students who were around her at the time. She stated she could not recall.

When Long entered the auditorium, she stated she was standing by the sound booth which is near the top of the auditorium. She stated she could hear three to four gunshots very clearly. She then heard a male voice yelling. She could not distinguish the words. Long thought that the male voice was coming from the stairwell, which leads from the Commons into the auditorium. She also thought the person who was yelling in the stairwell was shooting.

JC-001-005030

Officer Signature 	Unit 1111	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer OBHEMA		Case Report No 99-7625-V	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-25-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐		Closure ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Long stated that when she heard the three or four shots, they were very close and seemed to be coming from inside the auditorium. She and several other students ran out the north east doors of the auditorium. These doors led into the north main hallway. When Long entered the north main hallway, she looked to her left and saw that the fire doors, which were only a few feet away from her, were shut. Long stated the fire alarm was going and she ran east toward the main exit.

There are double glass doors at the main entrance of the school. As Long was running toward the interior set of glass doors, she was aware that both sides of the door were intact. She decided to take the glass door on the left side. As she began to go through that doorway, the glass shattered. She continued to proceed east and exited the second set of glass doors. Once outside the school, she ran along S. Pierce St., towards Clement Park. There she found a cell phone and called her mother. I asked Long if she sustained any injury from the shattering glass door. She said "no".

Long then told me that just before exiting the first set of glasses doors at the main exit, she turned and looked back westward. She stated she briefly saw a person or a shadow of a person against the west door which is in the doorway leading from the Tech center hall into the north main hallway. She thought the person was tall with long legs. She thought perhaps she was seeing his silhouette. She did not see any weapons. She believed it to be the same person she had seen jogging past the hallway going east in the south main hallway.

Long stated that some of the students who had come out of the auditorium into the north main hallway went back to the auditorium because shots were being fired. I asked Long if anyone came to mind when she saw the individual with the gun running east in the south main hallway. She stated the person that came to mind was [REDACTED]. She did not clearly see that individual's face and could not positively identify the person as [REDACTED].

Long stated that numerous students from Columbine ended up being on the front yard of her house after vacating the school. Long lives in the subdivision just east of Columbine High School. Long stated she remembers Zack Heckler's girlfriend, whose first name is Devon, saying she had heard the Trench Coat Mafia saying they were going to get even with the school. Devon did not say who specifically made that comment.

JC-001-005031

Office Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INV	Number 5867	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
ORIGINAL ☒		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	4 of 4	

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-25-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Long told me that she remembers more details about the shooting as time goes on. She stated that she has had dreams which have helped her remember things more clearly.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005032

Officer Signature 		Unit 444	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>4</u> of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL 	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MARTIN, SARA

JC-001-005033

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-TTTTT	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-23-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

SARA JEAN MARTIN, DOB/01-31-81

6342 South Newland Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 797-8755

Was a student at Columbine High School and graduated in 1999

TERI MARTIN

Same as above

BEN MARTIN

Same as above

Work: (303) 334-1602

INVESTIGATION:

On August 23, 1999, at approximately 0830 hours, I responded to 6342 South Newland Court to contact and interview witness Sara Jean Martin. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. Sara's mother, Teri Martin, was present during this interview.

JC-001- 005034

Sara Martin said on April 20, 1999, at approximately 0725 hours, she arrived at Columbine High School in her beige Toyota Corolla, for her scheduled classes. Sara said she parked her vehicle in the senior parking lot in parking space #203. Sara said she did not see anything out of the ordinary or unusual outside of Columbine High School as she parked her vehicle and walked towards the school. She also said that she did not see anybody or anything unusual after she entered Columbine High School. Sara said she entered on 4-20-99 through the door that is located on the west side of the cafeteria/commons area, and is near the faculty lounge. Sara said she then proceeded to walk along the west side of the cafeteria, along the windows, and then

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i> 132		EW	5033			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-TTTTT	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08-23-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

eastbound in the cafeteria towards the commons area. Sara said she walked in this direction because she was going to her French class that was located on the lower level of Columbine High School. I showed Sara the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area. Sara said she did not see either of these items, or any other items of a similar description. Sara said after her first hour class she went to the following classes: Second hour AP English, third hour Music Theory, and fourth hour Philosophy class. Sara said after her fourth hour Philosophy class, she went to her fifth hour Choir class. Sara said she arrived at her Choir class at approximately 1113 hours on 4-20-99. Sara said she talked to some of her friends for a few minutes in the classroom, and then the teacher, Mr. Andres, told the students to sit down. Sara said approximately five minutes into this class, she heard what she believed to be people laughing in the downstairs part of the school. Sara said a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck and another student, unknown name, suddenly came running into the Choir classroom and told the teacher, Mr. Andres there were people in the downstairs of Columbine High School with guns. Sara said about this same time she heard people outside of her classroom in the hallways running, and said she also heard approximately three gunshots that sounded like to her were coming from the area of the top of the stairway. I asked Sara if she ever shot a firearm, or if she had ever been present when a firearm was discharged, and she said no. Sara said, however, that she believed the three shots heard were from a shotgun being discharged. She said she believed it is because she later heard shots that were not as loud as the first three heard. Sara said she got down on the floor for a short time and then got up to run out of the classroom with the other students who had begin running. She said some of those students ran into an office area that is next to the Choir room, and said the other students in the class ran out of the classroom and into the hallways. Sara said while running out of the Choir room and into the hallway, she heard several "smaller shots." She said she heard about four of these shots and said they sounded like to her they were coming from the top of the interior stairway that leads from the cafeteria/commons area on the lower level of Columbine High School, to the upper level. Sara said she ran into the auditorium where there were several other students. She said she heard what she believed were two bombs being detonated, possibly in a hallway. She said she ran across the auditorium and into the gym hallway, where she said she turned to her right. Sara said she was running towards a back door of the band room on the northwest side of Columbine High School to exit the school. Sara said as she got approximately 15 feet from the door, the glass window in the door shattered. Sara said that although she did not hear a shot at that time, she believed the window was shot out. Sara said when this occurred she believed there was a shooter outside of Columbine High School and the door, shooting towards the interior of the school. Sara said she stopped to look around to see if she could see somebody with a gun, however,

Officer Signature <i>APeterson</i>		Unit <i>INW</i>	Number <i>5020</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005035	Page 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 4

ASAF3 4 98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-TTTTT	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-23-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she did not see anyone. Sara said she then exited Columbine High School by running out of the back door on the northwest side of the school near the band room. She said she ran away from the school and to the "smokers pit," and then ran into Clement Park. Sara said she got in a car with a friend of hers by the name of Kevin Koegnigan (303-978-7254), as did other students. She said they then drove to drop off these students at their residences and they then went to Kevin's house in Governor's Ranch where she called her mother, Teri Martin, at approximately 1150 hours on 4-20-99.

I asked Sara Martin what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Sara said she had Eric Harris in a class of hers during her sophomore year at Columbine High School. She described Eric Harris' style of dress during that time as "preppy" and said he did not wear a trench coat during that time frame. Sara said the first time she remembered seeing Eric Harris wear a trench coat was approximately one to two weeks prior to the shooting on 4-20-99. She said Eric Harris did not talk much and described him as being "quiet, closed up, and bitter." Sara said she did not see anyone harass or pick on Eric Harris, nor did she see Eric Harris pick on or harass anyone else. Sara said she had Dylan Klebold in her French class during her junior year at Columbine High School. She said Dylan would get very angry in class with the teacher (Kathy Lutz) and the other students, and would start throwing things around. Sara said she got frustrated by these distracting actions of Dylan Klebold, and his inability to get along with others. She said another student by the name of Zach Heckler was in this class and caused similar problems as Dylan Klebold. She said Dylan Klebold and Zach Heckler were suspended, and since being suspended from the class, Zach Heckler changed the way he acted according to Sara. She described Zach as being "very nice" and said she did not see him wear a trench coat.

Sara Martin said she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom, and said she saw Dylan Klebold and his date, Robyn Anderson, at the prom together. She said she did not see Eric Harris, however, at the prom. Sara said she did not see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at the after prom party held at Columbine High School.

Sara Martin said she has not heard about any people who may have been involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 4-20-99, with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. She said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, selling, or buying firearms.

JC-001-005036

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i> X32		INW	5022			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-TTTTT	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-23-99	
C ation ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sara Martin said at no time did she see anybody with a firearm or explosive device on 4-20-99. She also said she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia or their associates on that date.

I asked Sara Martin and her mother, Teri Martin, how they and the rest of their family have been doing since the shooting at Columbine High School on 4-20-99. They said that everyone is doing well and said that if they need to talk with anybody they have somebody within their family that they talk with about this situation. I did give them one of my business cards and asked them to contact me in the future if any of them would like to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005037

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>4</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i> X32		ICU	5082			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674

MARTINEZ,C

JC-001- 005038

Contin # 4489

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WIZIEN		Case Report No. 99-1625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 8-3-95
Classification Red ☒ 10 MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Untounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS

MARTINEZ COURTNEY DOB 1/11/82 972 4351
7443 W LAUREL AVE LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1355 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) MARTINEZ. (W) MARTINEZ SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHORUS CLASS WHEN BRANDON REISBERG OPENED THE DOOR AND SAID THERE'S A GUY DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN. THEN ALL THE CLASS STUDENTS GOT DOWN ON THE FLOOR WHEN THEY HEARD THE FIRST GUN SHOTS WHICH SOUNDED LIKE THEY CAME FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS NEARBY. WHEN THE SHOTS SOUNDED AS IF THEY WERE COMING CLOSER POSSIBLY UP THE STAIRS 1/2 THE CLASS RAN OUT THE DOOR & DOWN THE HALL. SHE RAN INTO THE CHORUS OFFICE WITH THE OTHER 1/2 OF THE CLASS. THE DOORS WERE BARRICADED WITH DESKS AND SHE WAITED IN THE ROOM UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530-1600 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS. SHE DID HEAR 3-4 EXPLOSIONS THAT SHOOK THE ROOM WHILE SHE WAS IN THE OFFICE. SHE NEVER HEARD OF OR KNEW EITHER SUSPECT.

JC-001-005039

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature Don Wizen	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date SL 080399	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

MATLOCK, J

JC-001-005040

Control # 4490

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	JCSO	Reporting Officer	Wizium	Case Report No.	44-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report			Date This Report	
Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐			Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

Location ☒ 10th Murder

WITNESS
MATLOCK, JOANNE DOB 7/19/81 972 4539
6422 S Reed Wy Littleton Co 80123

INVESTIGATION
About 0930 hrs while conducting a phone interview with (w) BRANTZ CONTRA # 4465 (w) MATLOCK WAS AT (w) BRANTZ'S HOME SO I ALSO INTERVIEWED HER!
(w) MATLOCK SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN SOMEONE RAN INTO THE ROOM AND SAID THERE ARE GUYS DOWNSTAIRS SHOOTING GUNS. HE LEFT THE ROOM AND ABOUT 1/2 THE CLASS MEMBERS ALSO RAN OUT THE DOOR. SHE AND THE OTHER 1/2 OF THE CLASS (ABOUT 60 PEOPLE) RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE & THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FIRE CABINETS. SHE WAS IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 3 1/2 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1600HRS.
(w) MATLOCK NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. SHE HEARD MULTIPLE BOOMS &/OR BOMBS SHE COULD NOT TELL THE DIFFERENCE.

* (w) MATLOCK SAID SHE KNEW KLABOLD - THEY HUNG OUT TOGETHER A FEW TIMES UP TO ABOUT ONE MONTH BEFORE THE SHOOTING OCCURRED. I ASKED WERE YOU TWO GOING TOGETHER? AS "STEADY"? SHE SAID "NO WE WENT TO THE MALL TOGETHER - SHOPPING, HE HELPED ME WITH MY HOMEWORK A FEW TIMES AND I'D SAY HI TO HIM IN THE HALLWAY IN PASSING." (w) MATLOCK SAID, SHE "HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE THAT KLABOLD INTENDED TO SHOOT UP THE SCHOOL AND SHE WAS SHOCKED WHEN SHE LEARNED KLABOLD WAS INVOLVED." (w) MATLOCK SAID KLABOLD NEVER EVEN SAID ANY OFF THE WALL TYPE COMMENTS TO INDICATE HIS ANGER OR ANY REVENGE TYPE STATEMENTS

JC-001-005041

DISP OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Dale Mizick		3207	8/20/99		

MELFI, SALLI

JC-001-005042

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-J	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN 2425

SALLI MELFI, DOB/09-14-82
 4161 South Vrain Street
 Denver, Colorado 80236
 Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99, at about 0945 hours, I met with Salli Melfi at JCSO for the purpose of an interview. Melfi stated that on 4-20-99, at about 0830 hours, she was in her homeroom class, which is the second hour. She stated that daily, between 0825 and 0830 hours, school announcements are made over the public address system. Announcements are made on the T.V. in each classroom via graphics. The T.V. does not show a individual speaking into the camera. Each day the RNN, which stands for "Rebel News Network", the official station of Columbine High School, displays a phrase of the day. On 4-20-99 the phrase of the day started with, "Today is Hitler's birthday." Melfi thought the following graphic stated something about that day going to be a bad day or about the students not wanting to be in school that day. She couldn't remember the specific phrasing.

I asked Melfi if she knew who the announcer was over the public address system that morning. She stated she did not recall. she thinks it may have been a female. She mentioned four students who she knows work with Teacher Mr. Tolacco, who teaches video productions. The name of the students who assist him in announcements are: Amber Burgess, Alise Williamson, Chris Beets, and Andrew Anderson. Melfi stated she also knew that suspects Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, along with their friend, Nathan Dykeman, worked in the tech lab this semester. Melfi stated that the phrase of the day does not normally include featuring famous person's birthdays. She only remembers Martin Luther King's birthday being highlighted. Student's birthdays are not displayed on the television graphic, but are usually announced over the public address system.

I asked Melfi if she knew the names of the students who had been in the library. She stated she knew that Seth Houy, Sarah

JC-001-005043

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page	1
<i>[Signature]</i>	111	5067			of	3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBHEMA		99-7625-J	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Houy, and Crystal Woodman had been in the library. Sam Granillo had been downstairs in the cafeteria. She knew of injured students named Dan Steepleton, Makai Hall, and Jennifer Doyle.

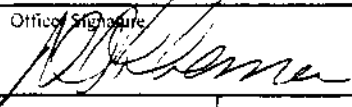
Melfi stated that on the day of the shooting she was on the choir room. It was about 1125 hours or shortly before. She stated the choir room is sound proof and that they did not hear much until a student named Brandon Reisback came running into the choir room saying, "There's a shooting downstairs in the cafeteria." Melfi stated she then heard a loud "pop, pop, bang" and saw kids running down the hallway screaming. She saw a teacher named Mr. Andres yell to the students to go into the auditorium. Some of the students began to exit the west door of the choir room, which leads to a hallway on the south. This hallway is near the stairs which lead down to the cafeteria. They were met by a teacher named Mrs. Miller, who told the students they could not go that way but to go out the opposite door. Melfi said the students, including herself, exited the east door of the choir room and went north down a hallway which leads to the auditorium.

Melfi went into the auditorium and walked along a set of seats, then exited the far doors which led to the main hallway. The fire alarm was now ringing. The fire doors in the main hallway, which are just to the left of the doors she exited from, were shut. She turned to her right and began running east down the hallway which goes into the upper commons area near the front entrance of the school. Melfi did stated that there was approximately 60 students that went from the choir room into an adjacent office and did not leave the same way she did. She believes the office belongs to Mr. Andres.

When Melfi was in the upper commons area, she headed towards the interior double glass doors which lead out of the school. She heard a shot and saw the double glass doors on the left shatter. She stated she thought that the trophy case to her left was also hit. Melfi hid behind a column which is in the center of the upper commons lobby. A counselor named Mr. Butts told her to go down the hallway near the counseling office. The students who were with her were fellow choir members. Matt Carmichael, John Kohn, and Shawn Kelly. Alex Goldberg was also with them. He had come from the lower commons area. Melfi stated it is unknown if any of those individuals saw the shooter.

JC-001- 005044

Melfi stated that the shots were coming from behind her when she was going towards the glass doors. She stated she did not

Office Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
		INV	506			of 3
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAFS 4-98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-J	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

see who was shooting. She also did not see anyone shot. I asked her if she was aware of any bible study going on in the upstairs library during this time. She stated she was not. Melfi stated that we should contact Dean Mrs. Mikesell because she believes Mikesell saw the shooter.

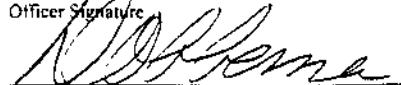
Melfi and her fellow students ran north down the hallway that passes the counseling offices. They then found a way to exit the school. Once they were out of the school they ran towards the Clement Park parking lot along Pierce Street, where several Columbine Students park their vehicles.

Melfi stated that she knows the girlfriend of Nathan Dykeman, whose name is Christy Epling. Epling told Melfi that Dykeman had moved to Florida to live with his dad on 4-26-99 or 4-27-99. I asked her about Christy's reaction to the news that her boyfriend had left the state. Melfi stated that Epling was surprised because it had happened so suddenly. Epling told Melfi that Dykeman had not said anything to her about any plans to attack the school. Melfi stated that her friend, Scott Rathbun, (303) 972-4867, also talked to Epling regarding Dykeman.

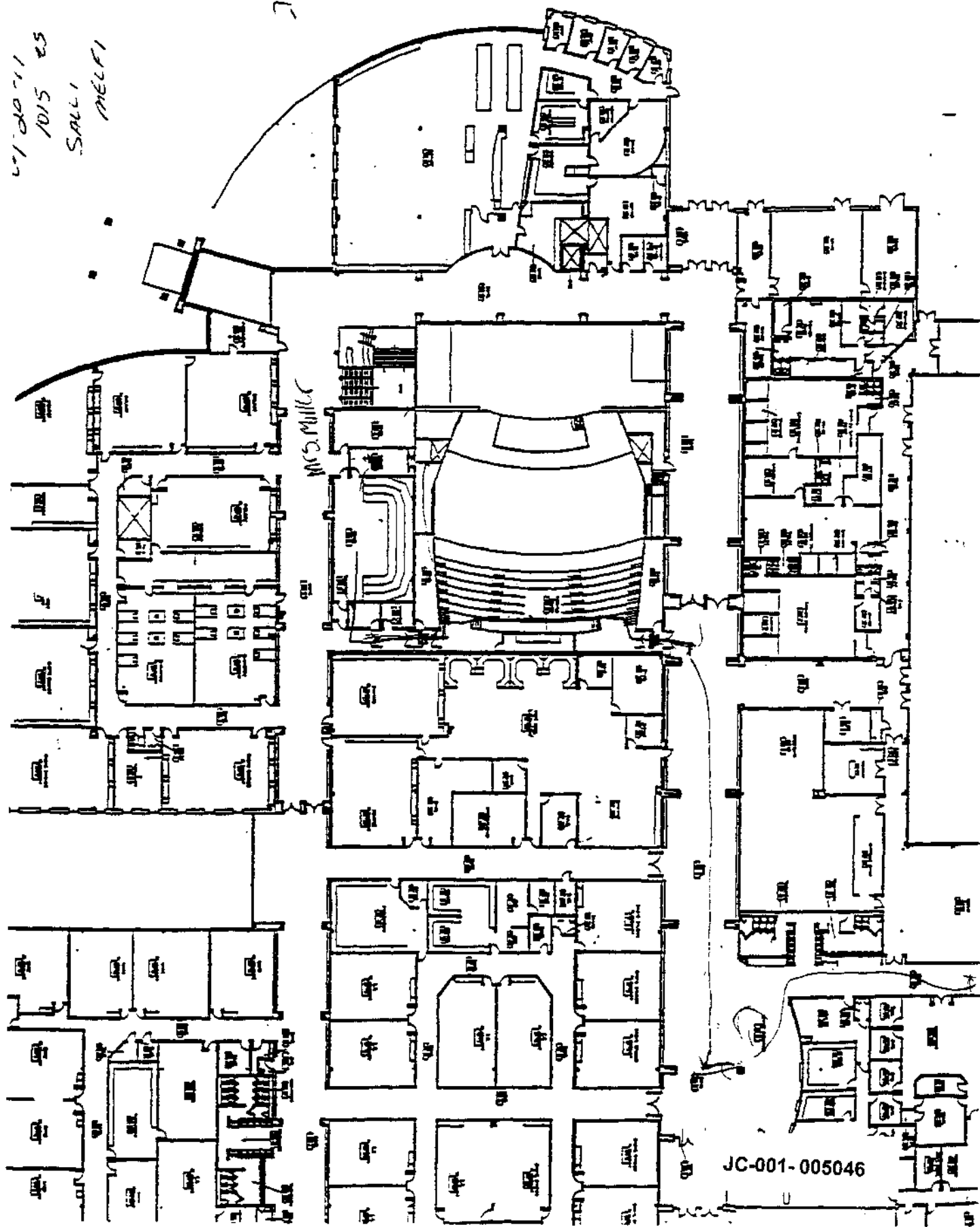
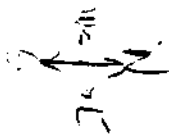
Melfi drew on a school map that I provided her the escape route she took when she found out about the shooting. A copy of that map is attached to this report.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005045

Officer Signature 	Unit 11W	Number 5007	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4-98 JCSD:1674	

11-20-11
1015 25
SALLI
MELFI



JC-001-005046

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

ORIGINAL

CONTROL NUMBER: 3871
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 06/15/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

Background:

Stephanie BRESEE had a conversation at the Columbine Library with Sally MELFI. MELFI told her that a friend of a friend had said the incident was being planned for a year.

Lead:

Interview MELFI to determine the source of the information.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Salli A. MELFI
DOB: 09/14/82
4161 S. Vrain St.
Denver, CO 80236

MELFI was interviewed on June 15, 1999 by telephone from her residence, with the permission of her mother, Karen MELFI.

MELFI acknowledged that she has already been interviewed, but I explained that I needed to get some additional information in regard to her conversation with Stephanie BRESSE at the Columbine Library on April 20, 1999 following the shootings.

MELFI remembered the conversation, and I asked her about her comment that someone she knew had said the incident had been planned for a year. She said the person who told her that was Alex MARSH.

According to MELFI, MARSH was in the same world literature class as MELFI during the first semester of the 1998 - 1999 school year. In that class, MARSH was the "boisterous" person in the class. MELFI remembers that MARSH was made fun of a lot, because she would stand up in class and speak her mind about topics that were being discussed, but that her statements would evolve into "nonsense".

On the particular day that MELFI was referring to, which she recalled was during the last part of November or the first part of December, the people who were teasing or making fun of MARSH were jocks but MELFI said they weren't the only ones who made fun of MARSH.

MELFI described MARSH as being "pretty tough", and thought MARSH didn't have many friends, because she would see MARSH alone in the halls between classes. However, MELFI said the people with whom MARSH did associate were members of the Trench Coat Mafia. I asked who those people were, and she gave me the names of Christa HANLEY, Kristen THIEBAULT, John SAVAGE and Pauline COLBY. I asked if [REDACTED] was part of that

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3871
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 06/15/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

group, and she said he was not. She described MARSH as associating more with the "acting class" students, and [REDACTED] was associated more with the "forensics" or "debate" students. I asked if [REDACTED] was part of MARSH's group, and MELFI said he was.

MELFI told me that she spoke to MARSH, and told her that she admired her for being willing to stand up and speak out. MELFI recalls that MARSH told her, "don't worry, they're going to pay". MARSH went on, "I have a couple friends that are planning something". MARSH did not tell MELFI who the friends were, or what was being planned, except that MARSH made a comment to her that whatever it was had been planned for a year.

MELFI didn't say anything to anyone at the time because she didn't take MARSH seriously, but when the shootings happened, MELFI remembered MARSH's statements. MELFI said there was no one else present when her conversation with MARSH occurred.

JC-001- 005048

MORRISON, MEGAN

JC-001-005049

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-JJJJJ	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-28-99	
cation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MEGAN MORRISON, DOB/04-29-81

5403 S. Holland St.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 979-5492

Graduated Student-Columbine High School-1999

JANET MORRISON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 972-2155

JOHN MORRISON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 932-3757

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-28-99 at approximately 1300 hours, I responded to 5403 S. Holland Street to contact and interview Megan Morrison, who was a student at Columbine High School and has since graduated in 1999. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001- 005050

Upon arrival at 5403 S. Holland Street, I contacted witness Megan Morrison and her mother, Janet Morrison, who was present during the interview. Megan advised me that on 04-20-99, she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes at approximately 0710 hours. Megan said she sat in the foyer area just inside of the main doors/administrative offices, while she talked to her friends prior to her first hour class. Megan had told me that she parked her vehicle (a red Ford F-150 pickup truck) in the Clement Park parking lot and then walked into Columbine High School through the east side main doors of the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i> X30	TAW	5027			of 5
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-JJJJ
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		07-28-99
C	action ☒	FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Closure ☐
		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

school. Megan advised me that for her first hour class, she is a student assistant in the administrative offices of Columbine High School. She said during this first hour class hour, she walked from the upper level of Columbine High School, down the stairway to the lower level that leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Megan advised me that she went to the vending machines that are located at the "Rebel Corner" to get something out of the machines. I showed Megan the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Megan advised that she did not remember seeing either one of these items on 04-20-99 in the cafeteria/commons area or at any other location at the school. Megan said that her first hour student assistant's class was over with at 0820 hours, and she said she then went to her second hour Humanities class, which is also on the upper level of Columbine High School, and lasted from approximately 0820 to 0915 hours. Megan said she then went to her third hour Physics class on the upper level of the high school, and said this class is from approximately 0920 hours to 1015 hours. Megan advised me that she then went to her fourth hour Government Economics class on the upper level of the high school. It lasted from approximately 1020 to 1115 hours. Megan said for fifth hour, she went to Choir class, also on the upper level of the high school that began at approximately 1120 or 1130 hours. Megan advised that at the beginning of her Choir class she was inside of the classroom at a desk, when two students by the name of Katy Rutledge and Branden Reisback exited the classroom into the hallways for an unknown reason. Megan said that a minute or two later, Rutledge and Reisback came running back into the Choir room and advised their teacher, Mr. Andres, that there was someone in the cafeteria of Columbine High School with guns. Megan said she did not know if Reisback or Rutledge went to the cafeteria and actually saw the gunmen or if someone in the hallway had informed them that there were people in the cafeteria with guns. Megan said that when the student told Mr. Andres about the people with guns, Mr. Andres went out into the hallway from the classroom to try and determine what was taking place. Megan advised that while Mr. Andres was gone, she heard an unknown number of gunshots that were coming from an unknown location inside of Columbine High School. Megan said that the gunshots ceased for a few minutes and then she heard further gunshots that sounded to her as those as they were coming from the area of the cafeteria/commons area which was located directly below the Choir room that she was in. Megan advised that Mr. Andres had the students go into an office located inside of the Choir room where she hid with approximately 60 other people from this classroom. Megan said that while in this classroom, they barricaded the door that enters the office from the classroom, by putting desks up against this door. Megan advised that during this time, she heard additional gunshots that sounded like they were coming from close by. Megan said that while in hiding in this office, there was a telephone inside and the students inside stayed in contact with J.C.S.O. dispatchers so that they could

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005051	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>PAW</i>	<i>5092</i>			of 5
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-JJJJ	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-28-99	
C ation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

be informed of what was taking place. Megan said that also during this time she heard one bomb that was detonated that also sounded to her like it had exploded in the cafeteria/commons area directly under the office they were hiding in. Megan said that while hiding in this office, everybody tried to be quiet so that none of the suspects would be able to hear them and know what their location was. She said after approximately three and a half to four hours of hiding in this office, the 60 or so people in the room were rescued by a SWAT team. Megan said after they were checked for any possible weapons or involvement in the shooting, then they were escorted out of the school and into Clement Park where they were questioned by law enforcement officers. Megan said after being questioned, she then went to the public library located on West Bowles and Long Drive and eventually went to Leawood Elementary where she met up with her mother, Janet Morrison.

I asked Megan Morrison what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and in particular, Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Megan said that the Trench Coat Mafia students are "just different" according to the other students at Columbine High School. Megan said that she has known Dylan Klebold since the 8th grade when they attended Ken Caryl Middle School together. Megan said that at that time, Dylan was "preppie and a jock." Megan said that's why she has a hard time believing that he was capable of committing the shootings at Columbine High School. Megan said that she did not know who Eric Harris was prior to the shooting on 04-20-99. I asked her if she knew any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates, and Megan said that she knew Chris Morris from the school and said that Chris Morris had always scared her. Megan said that Chris Morris was known to pick on other people, and therefore she said everyone else also picked on Chris Morris. She said that Chris Morris wore a trench coat, combat boots, and sunglasses all of the time. Megan said that she did not have any conversations with Chris Morris other than on one occasion approximately two years ago when she asked him why he dressed in the fashion that he dressed. Megan said that he told her that "Maybe I'm normal and everybody else is not." Megan said she had not had any further conversations with him. Megan said that she knew who Brooks Brown was and that he seemed nice to her. Megan said that Brooks Brown began wearing a trench coat she believed during his junior year at Columbine High School. Megan said that she knew Tad Boles who she believed was a Trench Coat Mafia student, and said he had dropped out of the Columbine High School approximately March of 1999. She said that he was friends with the other Trench Coat Mafia students, and said he always wore his trench coat. Megan said that at times Tad Boles had a bad attitude toward other people and life in general. Megan said that she knew who Robert Perry was from Columbine High School, and he said that he was always ridiculed by other students due to the fact that he had no friends, painted his fingernails black, said

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005052	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>		<i>101</i>	<i>500</i>			of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASA/F3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-JJJJJ	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-28-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

he never showered, and said he was teased due to his style of dress. Megan said that Robert Perry was friends with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris.

Megan Morrison said that during the fall of 1998 while she was employed at Miller Stockman at the Southwest Plaza, Tad Boles came into the store a lot and also said that she had seen Brooks Brown in there. Megan said that several of the Trench Coat Mafia students bought their trench coats in this Miller Stockman store at the Southwest Plaza. Megan said that these trench coats were usually made with an oiled type of material to make them water repellant, and said that they were heavy to wear. Megan said that these trench coats would cost approximately \$100 and if they were lined would cost more than \$200. She did say that Miller Stockman carried leather trench coats or dusters, however, they were very expensive to buy.

As previously stated, Megan Morrison advised that she did not know Eric Harris prior to the shooting on 04-20-99. Megan did say however that she had seen Eric Harris in the hallways of Columbine High School. She said he would wear black jeans, and a white T-shirt. She said that at times Eric would wear his trench coat, however, this was not all the time. Megan said when she saw Eric Harris in the hallways, he "always looked in a hurry and angry."

I asked Megan if she knew who Isaiah Shoels was, and she said yes, she knew who he was, however, she did not know him well. I asked Megan if she had ever witnessed any type of racial harassment or racial intimidation by anyone toward Isaiah Shoels. Megan said that she had never seen him racially harassed or intimidated and said that he was a very nice person and everybody liked him. Megan also said that she had never seen any of the other minority students at Columbine High School racially harassed or picked on.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

JC-001-005053

Megan Morrison advised me that on 04-20-99 she did not at any time see any of the gunmen/shooters or any suspects with firearms and/or an explosive device. Megan said in fact that on 04-20-99, she did not see anyone who she would consider to be a Trench Coat Mafia student or associate in the cafeteria or any other location at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
A. Peterson 432		124	5022			of 5
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-JJJJ
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		07-28-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

I asked Megan Morrison and her mother Janet Morris how they and the rest of their family have been doing since the incident on 04-20-99. Megan advised me that she has been doing fairly well since the incident, however, her mother Janet said that she had taken the incident very hard and in fact has not been able to return to work since the shooting. I asked them if they have had any counseling or therapy and Janet Morris advised me that she has seen a therapist. I advised Janet and Megan Morrison that should anyone one in their family want to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time. Megan Morrison said that she would contact me in the future if she thought of any other information that she felt may be pertinent to this investigation.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005054

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>5022</i>			<i>5</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

NASON, C

JC-001-005055

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-ZZZZZ	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		09-15-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CRAIG PATRICK NASON, DOB/07-13-81

10270 West Alamo Place

Littleton, CO 80127

(303) 971-0471

Student-Columbine High School

JUANITA NASON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 935-3544

MERT NASON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 904-2321

INVESTIGATION:

Since I received Information Control Number 4495 to follow up on, I have attempted to contact witness Craig Patrick Nason on several occasions. On 07-30-99, I called and his mother Juanita Nason was supposed to call me back, however, as of 09-13-99, she has not contacted me. Between 07-30-99 and 09-13-99, I made other attempts to contact witness Craig Nason by phone, and on 09-13-99, I attempted to contact Craig Nason at his residence, at 10270 West Alamo Place, however, no one answered the door. I left a business card on the door. As of 09-15-99, Craig Nason has not contacted me nor has any other of his family members contacted me. Due to the fact that I have been unable to contact and interview Craig Nason, I have been unable to interview him in reference to the Columbine High School shooting on 04-20-99. Should I get in contact with Craig Nason, or he contacts me in the future, I will interview him at that time.

JC-001-005056

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit JAU	Number 5022	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-7674		

NEWTON, LAYNE

JC-001-005057

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-LLLLL	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-29-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

LAYNE M. NEWTON, DOB/03-10-81
 7779 W. Caley Dr.
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 978-0962
 Student-Columbine High School-Graduated 1999

KIMBERLY NEWTON
 Same as above.
 Work: Jeppesen
 55 Inverness Drive East
 Littleton, CO 80121
 (303) 784-4513

ROBERT NEWTON
 Same as above.
 Work: Wayne's Electric
 Brighton, CO
 (303) 659-7481

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-29-99 at approximately 1500 hours, I contacted witness Layne Newton by telephone, who is a graduated student of Columbine High School. Layne graduated in 1999. The reason I contacted her was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001- 005058

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i>	TAU	5022			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16*4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-LLLLL	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-29-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Layne Newton told me on 04-20-99 she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0729 hours, which was just in time to get to her first hour class that began at 0730. Layne said when she arrived at the school, she walked from the parking lot area of the school and then walked up the outside stairway on the west side of the school and entered the doorway at the top of these stairs. She said she then went to her first hour Physics class on the upper level of the school. Layne said after her Physics class, she went to the following classes which are all located on the upper level of Columbine High School, second hour, Math, third hour, English, fourth hour, Government Economics and then to her fifth hour Choir class. Layne said the Choir class begins at 1115 hours, and said on 04-20-99 she got to this class a couple of minutes early and sat down at her desk in the classroom. Layne said her teacher by the name of Mr. Andres was in the class talking when she arrived and sat down. Layne said during the first few minutes of this Choir class, the students are allowed to go to the restroom or get a drink, etc while the teacher is taking roll call. Layne said a student by the name of Branden Reisback went out of the Choir classroom during this time on 04-20-99, and Layne said he came running back into the classroom and told everybody in this classroom to "Get out of here. Someone's shooting downstairs." Layne said about this same time period, two students (names are unknown but Layne said she believes they were freshman students) ran into this Choir classroom and were hysterical. Layne said she and other Choir students ran out of the Choir room into a hallway, then ran into the auditorium at Columbine High School. Layne said when she got into the auditorium she tried to hide behind some chairs. Layne said she was behind the chairs for approximately thirty seconds and said she then saw what she believed was smoke coming underneath the auditorium door from the area of the cafeteria. She said the cafeteria was located on the opposite of this door than the side that she was on. Layne said she therefore got up and exited the auditorium through another door, and said she heard what she believed were three to four gunshots in the area of the hallway. Layne said she was running with a friend of hers by the name of Charlie Simmons. She said Charlie Simmons told her later that while he was running with her, one of the gunmen's bullets shattered a window next to him. Layne said she did not personally see this occur but said she did hear the shots. Layne said at no time on 04-20-99 did she see the gunmen and/or suspects with firearms or explosive devices. Layne said after hearing the gunshots she then exited Columbine High School by running out of the doors located by the teachers' parking lot and said she then ran northbound into Clement Park where Coach Peter Horvatch told her to keep running away from the area of the school. Layne said she ran to a friend of hers by the name of Erica Jennings' house, which backs up to South Pierce Street in the area of West Fair Drive.

JC-001-005059

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>5022</i>			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-LLLLL	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-29-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Layne Newton told me on 04-20-99 she did not go into the cafeteria at Columbine High School at any time.

I asked Layne Newton what information she could provide to me in reference to the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and specifically what she could tell me about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Layne said she went to Ken Caryl Middle School with Dylan Klebold. She said she did not remember anything unusual about Dylan Klebold during this time. Layne said two to three weeks prior to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she had Dylan Klebold in a History class of hers. She said for a project in this History class, the students were told to pick a partner to work with on this project. Layne said she noticed that Dylan Klebold did not have a partner, so she asked him if he wanted to be her partner. Layne said Dylan Klebold got upset and turned her offer down, refusing to be her partner. Layne said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, she knew who Eric Harris was, but did not know anything about him. Layne said she knows who Robert Perry is and said he was in an Advanced English class with her during the first semester of 1999. She said she remembered Robert Perry gave the teacher in this class trouble. She said Robert Perry would not talk to anybody in the class. Layne said she believed Robert Perry dropped out of Columbine High School during the Spring of 1999. Layne said she had Tad Boles in her Concert Choir class during the Fall of 1998, and said she did not know if Boles was a Trench Coat Mafia student or a Trench Coat Mafia associate, but said he did wear a trench coat. Layne said she knows who Brooks Brown is, and said she "would not trust him at all." Layne also described Brooks Brown as being "a good talker." Layne said that since the shooting she has heard rumors that [REDACTED] was involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris and was going to help them during the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, however, [REDACTED] "chickened out." She said it is unknown where this information came from. Layne said a friend of hers by the name of Erica Jennings told her that she saw Brooks Brown walking on South Pierce Street just prior to the shooting on 04-20-99.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005060

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
A. Peterson x32		DW	5032			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

OBERG, J

JC-001-005061

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>DAIRG JENATTE</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>7267 S. INGLIS WAY</u>		City <u>LEITCHTON</u>	County <u>ADAMS</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 979-3273</u>	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>J. SALMONCO</u>		Serial No. <u>28-78</u>	Date <u>04-20-99</u>	Time <u>1600</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBIAN HEIGHT SCHOOL</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>LIBRARY</u>		

Summary of Statement:

SOME KIDS CAME INTO THE ROOM AND
SAID SOME GUYS WERE SHOOTING. THEN SOME
OF THE PEOPLE RAN OUT OF THE ROOM AND
THEN ABOUT SIXTY OF US WENT INTO A SMALL
RM FOR ABOUT FOUR HOURS. I JUST HEARD THE
SHOTS.

JC-001-005062

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
1605
Time Statement Completed

X - Janette Oliver
Signature of Person Making Statement



Control # 4498

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JC80

Reporting Officer

WIZIEN

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

8-2-99

Classification
ification

☒

1° Murder

Offense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest

☒

Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case: Review
Closure

☐

☐

Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
Stolen

Value
Recovered

Value
Damaged

WITNESS

OBERG, JENETTE DOB 5-9-81 9793273
7267 S INGALLS WAY LITTLETON CO 80128

Investigation

ABOUT 1245 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) OBERG.
(W) OBERG SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHORUS ROOM WHEN SHE HEARD EXPLOSIONS THAT
SHOOK THE ROOM & GUNSHOTS. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE
CHOIR OFFICE AND PUT DESKS & A CABINET IN FRONT OF THE DOOR TO
BARRICADE IT. SHE SAID SHE WAS VERY SCARED AND WAS CRYING.
SHE WAS IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 3 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED
ABOUT 1400-1430 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS THAT
DAY. SHE KNEW HARRIS AND WOULD GO TO NICK BAUMGART'S HOUSE
WITH HIM ON OCCASION. THEY ONLY HUNG OUT TOGETHER THEY WERE NOT DATING
OR ANYTHING LIKE THAT. SHE SAID (S) HARRIS NEVER SAID OR DID ANYTHING
INDICATE HE WOULD DO ANYTHING LIKE THIS. SHE KNEW (S) KEE BOLO
(S) SIGHT BUT NEVER ASSOCIATED WITH HIM.

JC-001-005063

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

DeWizien

3207

62080299

OLEJNICZAK, A

JC-001-005064

[illegible]

JC-001- 005065

ARVADA POLICE DEPARTMENT

CRIME REPORT 99-12067

OFC. BRIAN THOMPSON

INVESTIGATIVE REPORT

JC-001-005066

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 1 OF 4
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1935

On 05-07-99 at about 1000 hrs., this Investigator responded to 7769 W. Frost Dr. and conducted an interview with:

OLEJNICZAK, ALICIA MARIE
DOB: 02-14-81
(303) 933-0376

Also present for the interview were her parents, identified as:

OLEJNICZAK, RICHARD LEE
DOB: 10-16-42

and

OLEJNICZAK, JANICE ELLEN
DOB: 04-04-46

Alicia related she has not been interviewed before except briefly the day of the incident. Alicia related she was in the choir room office. There were about 60 kids in there with no teachers. In the choir room, the teacher is Mr. Leland Andres Sr.

Initially the class was joking around and they started warming up to sing. It became quiet in the room. Brandon Reisbecke, ran in and said there were people shooting downstairs. They thought it was a senior prank. Then they heard some bombs.

Half the kids went out the doors, the other half stayed in the class. Alicia was later told that the half which left, went into the auditorium. As they were attempting to leave, a gunman came. The group went downstairs, then went out through the commons doors.

Since the incident, about 120 students have gotten together and talked about it. When asked what happened in the room without a teacher, Alicia stated that a kid took charge. She identified the person as:

FOSS, ADAM

Alicia said that Foss took control along with another kid identified as:

CARTUAIKI, ZAKE

Both subjects are seniors. While in the choir room, they were at the door watching. At one point, they saw the barrel of a gun come around a corner. Alicia said she saw the barrel of a gun. She does not remember what it looks like.

JC-001- 005067

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 2 OF 4
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1935

Alicia relates she did not see the gunman. When this occurred, she was shoved into the choir office. Alicia indicates they heard shots, bombs and screaming. At one point, a custodian came in and told everyone to get down. She identified the custodian as Jay.

Alicia related that Foss pushed filing cabinets up against the door. There was a phone in the office and someone had a cell phone with them. Kids in the office called their parents and told them to call 911. The person with the cell phone was a senior, who was identified as:

CURRY, KENDRA

This Investigator asked Alicia if she ever looked at a clock. She related there is not a clock in the office. During some of the calls to the parents, they were telling the students to turn off the lights in the room and to push stuff in front of the door. So they used desks and filing cabinets.

While in the room Alicia said it became hot and she wanted to know about her sister. Alicia tried calling her parents. Foss tried to calm her down. At one point, Foss backhanded Alicia because she was getting out of control. Alicia sat down and cried.

Finally the SWAT team came. The students opened the door from the inside. They took the students out ten by ten. When she looked at the clock it was 1525 hrs. Alicia's parents said she is on the video of the students leaving the school. Alicia is wearing a yellow jacket. It took the SWAT team about 10 to 15 minutes to get them all out.

When they left, they went downstairs to the cafeteria. They went in front of the kitchen, then out the side door. They went up the stairs, past the two guys that were dead. They ended up in a little corner at the north west part of the building.

This Investigator asked Alicia when they first knew something was wrong. She indicated Choir class is 5th hour. The class starts at 1115 hrs. At about 1130 hrs. is when they knew something was wrong.

Alicia never saw either person involved in the shooting. She only saw the gun barrel for a few seconds. Alicia also related she never heard any names being used or any other statements by the suspects.

This Investigator then interviewed Alicia's sister Sarah. After that interview was completed, this Investigator asked Alicia the following questions during a second interview. This interview was conducted at about 1055 hrs.

JC-001-005068

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 3 OF 4
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1935

Alicia described her back pack as Navy Blue, "Collection" Series. The back pack is fabric with an emblem on the flap. The emblem is the letter "C". It is also not really a back pack, it is described more as a purse. It is located in the chemistry room. Contained in the purse is a five star day timer. There are also lots of papers which have her name on them. Her glasses are also in her purse.

In regards to the shooters, Alicia related the following information. She knew Eric Harris. She had a class with him, Creative Writing. The teacher was Ms. Kelly. She said Harris was really intelligent and always nice to her. They use to make fun of the teacher.

Alicia talked about a incident that happened several months ago, possibly after their spring break, which was from 03-16- to 03-20. In Creative Writing, one of their papers, they were to identify a character or object as a person.

In the paper written by Harris, his object was a bullet and his best friend was a shotgun. They got into their discussion groups and they were to pick the best one. Alicia believes that Harris read his paper to the class. She believes that possibly the paper was turned in. These papers were written shortly after spring break. Alicia related everything Harris wrote was really dark.

In regards to the school announcements for the day, Alicia relates her second period is Economics. She does not listen to the announcements. Her sister, Sarah, stated there is always a quote of the day. She possibly remembers something in the quote as this might be a bad day.

Alicia asked this Investigator about Brooks Brown. She indicated she has known Brooks for about two years. She indicated Brooks hung out with Dylan. Brooks did a lot of plays and Dylan ran the sound board. Alicia related she hung out with Brooks last year all of the time.

Alicia indicated Brooks told her last year someone was threatening him. Brooks did not tell Alicia who it was. She said he was scared. Brooks did not know what he had done to make someone mad.

This Investigator asked Alicia if Brooks ever told her someone was setting off explosions and she said no. Brooks brother Aaron told Alicia that Brooks knew somebody who was making bombs. She does not remember the exact words. Brooks parents were concerned about his safety. On the Monday before the incident, Alicia and Sarah had lunch with Brooks.

JC-001- 005069

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 99-16215
PAGE 4 OF 4
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 1935

Richard then asked this Investigator what information had been obtained reference any other participants. Richard stated that while he was at Lea Wood Elementary School, waiting for information about his two daughters, he talked with two girls who came from the school.

The girls said they had seen two guys in the cafeteria, wearing all black. There were also two guys who entered the main door from the parking lot. One was in black, the other in white. The girls said they all had guns. The two girls were in a group of six to eight girls. Richard described the girls as one having short, darker hair. The other girl had medium blond hair.

One of the Sheriff's Deputies spoke to the girls at the door and sent them in to sign up. He described the deputy as being a big guy.

Janice also advised this Investigator she was told by a lady a church of the following. The woman is identified as Cindy. Cindy's son is:

SAMMAURO, ANTHONY (TONY)
(303) 972-9243
7264 W. Walker Pl.

Tony was in the cafeteria. When the suspects first entered, he was able to get out quickly. Since they live in back of the school, he ran through the field. Tony stated that two suspects came in the front door and one came in the side door.

At the end of this interview, Sarah talked about two brothers that went to the school, identified as:

POOL, STEVEN & RYAN

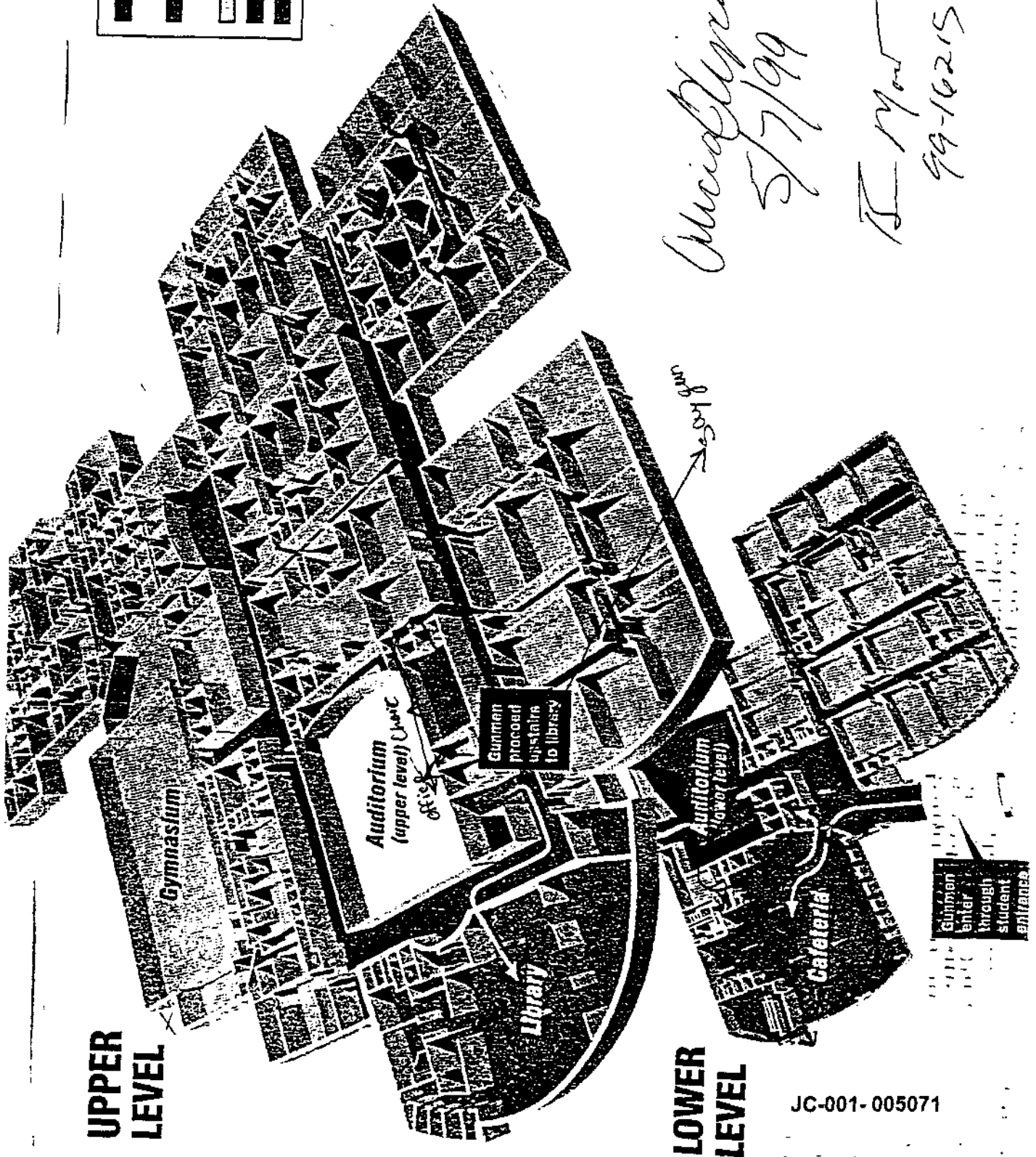
Steven indicated when the incident started he got in the elevator and went down. Ryan was in the cafeteria. Ryan looked at the soccer fields and saw two people shooting. Ryan also related they tried to trap the people in the cafeteria.

Richard indicated at around 1200 hrs., he was near a State Police motorcycle which was located at the bottom of the hill, south of the school on Pierce. The officer was directing traffic and had his police radio turned up. Richard heard over the radio someone saying there was a shooter on the roof and they were throwing bombs. Finally a supervisor in a white car told the officer to turn down his radio.

This Investigator did have Alicia complete a drawing of the school. Where she was at and her escape route.

JC-001- 005070

	Library
	and cafeteria
	Auditorium
	and choir room
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell



JC-001-005071

ORTEGA, A

JC-001-005072

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>Amy Ortega</i>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <i>5609 W. Maplewood Pl. Littleton</i>		City <i>Littleton</i>	County <i>Jefferson</i>	State <i>CO</i>	Zip Code <i>80125</i>
Residence Phone () <i>794-4366</i>	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <i>Glimes</i>		Serial No.	Date <i>04-20-99</i>	Time <i>3:20 pm</i> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the choir room, a kid
Ryan came in and said there were
gunshots. We locked then we
went into the office until police
came and led us out.

In the office I heard loud booms

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005073

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Amy Ortega
Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION ☐**SUPPLEMENT**

Reporting Agency JCSO

Reporting Officer: *Wizene*

Case Report No. **99-7628**

Co:	ing Case Report No

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report 8-2-99

Classification ☒ 1° Murder
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared	☐
Unfounded	☐

Recommend Case:	Review	☐
	Closure	☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

OLTEGA, ARMY DOB 8 24 81 794 4366
5609 W MAPLEWOOD PL CLEVELAND, OH 44123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1505HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) ORTEGA. (W) ORTEGA SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS AND HEARD A LOT OF SCREAMING, GUNSHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS. SHE FAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH SOME OTHER STUDENTS AND THEY PATERICATED THE DOOR WITH DESKS & A CABINET. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS AND STAYED IN THIS OFFICE FOR 3-4HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1630 HRS. SHE NEVER KNEW OR MET THE SUSPECTS.

JC-001- 005074

DISPO OKW

Officer Signature *Det. H. L. Hill*

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date _____

Assigned To

Results

of

3207

42 080399

ORTWEIN, CHRISTOPHER

JC-001-005075

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT *SW/001*
REPORT DATE: 081699
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL 4502

Christopher Joshua Ortwein DOB 032181

7865 S. Vance Ct., Littleton, Colorado 80128

Phone: 303 973 3363

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081699, I interviewed Janice Ortwein, the mother of student Christopher Joshua Ortwein. Christopher was out of town. Janice confirmed that her son was in school on April 20th, 1999. She said that Christopher was in Mr. Andres choir class when the shooting incident began. She said Christopher hid in the choir office room with 60 other students until being rescued by a SWAT team.

Janice said that her son did hear a lot of gun fire and knew somebody was in the school shooting only because students in the choir room were in contact with the police on cell phones.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005076

PETERSON, AMANDA

JC-001-005077

Control Number 1052

WITNESS: AMANDA M. PETERSEN, Columbine High School student, Littleton, Colorado, (303) 972-1429.

INTERVIEWER: Agent JERRY W MEANS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEWS: April 20, 1999 and August 11, 1999

PLACE OF INTERVIEW: Telephone

ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS

The Reporting Agent conducted an initial interview on April 20, 1999, with Amanda PETERSEN. A follow-up interview was conducted with PETERSEN on August 11, 1999. PETERSEN stated she was in the choir room when the incident began. She stated Brandon REISBECK came into the choir room from the hallway and told everyone there was someone shooting in the commons area. She stated he did not say who it was. PETERSEN stated the students in the choir room became confused and everybody started to get down on the floor. She stated just after REISBECK stated someone was shooting, she heard several firecracker type sounds coming from the commons area. PETERSEN stated students in the choir room divided into two groups. She stated a lot of students went from the choir room to the auditorium, and the group she was with went into a back office area. She stated Ms MILLER, CHS teacher, came into the room and told all the students to be quiet. PETERSEN stated she continued to hear shooting, and could also hear students running through the halls of the school. She stated MILLER left the room.

PETERSEN stated there was a phone in the office and several of the students she was with called their parents. She stated CHS student, Joshua ORTWINE called 911 from the phone and told the police what was going on. PETERSEN stated she and the other students waited approximately 3 hours, and then the SWAT team came in the room and evacuated them to the park. She stated she never saw any of the students with a gun, and saw nothing unusual during the school day before the incident began. She stated her only knowledge of the KLEYBOLD and HARRIS was from her

JC-001-005078

creative writing class. She stated she did not associate with them and never heard them talk about anything destructive.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jerry W. Means", is written over a large, loopy, handwritten "X" or "Z" mark.

Jerry W. Means
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-RRRRR	
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			COLUMBINE		08-12-99
Offense	X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open	X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Reclassification	☐		Cleared by Arrest	☐	Unfounded ☐
			Recommend Case: Review ☐		Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

WITNESS:

AMANDA MARIE PETERSON, DOB/03-28-81
 7324 South Yukon Court
 (303) 972-1429
 Graduated student of Columbine High School/graduated 1999

CYNTHIA PETERSON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 932-5344, pager: (303) 235-2350

GREGG PETERSON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 761-9261

INVESTIGATION:

On August 11, 1999, at approximately 1300 hours, I responded to 7324 South Yukon Court to contact and interview witness Amanda Marie Peterson, who was a graduated student of Columbine High School as of 1999. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Amanda's mother, Cynthia Peterson, was present during the interview.

JC-001- 005080

Amanda Peterson said on April 20, 1999, she drove her vehicle (a blue Subaru station wagon) to Columbine High School and had her sister, Valerie Peterson, with her. Amanda said she arrived at the high school between 0715 hours and 0730 hours on that date. She parked her vehicle in the Columbine High School seniors parking lot in parking space #27. Amanda said after parking her vehicle she entered Columbine High School through the doors that are located across from the "Rebel Corner." This door leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Amanda said her first hour class is Spanish and said the class is on the lower level of the high school. She said when she entered the school and walked to this classroom she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>	<i>7324</i>	<i>5032</i>			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-RRRRR	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		08-12-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

does not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria/commons area. I showed Amanda the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either item, however, she said she did not go into the cafeteria. She said when she entered the school door she turned to her right, away from the cafeteria, to go to her classroom. Amanda said her first hour class lasted from 0730 hours to 0820 hours, and said she then went to her second hour Government Economics class that was located on the upper level of the school. She said this class lasted from 0825 to 0920 hours. Amanda said she then went to her third hour Math class on the upper level of the school and said this class lasted from 0925 to 1015 hours. Amanda said next she went to her fourth hour Creative Writing class, located on the upper level of the school, and said this class lasted from 1020 hours to 1110 hours. After the Creative Writing class, Amanda said she went to her fifth hour Choir class, which is also on the upper level of Columbine High School, and said she arrived at the Choir room at approximately 1115 hours on 04-20-99. Amanda said the Choir class began singing and then Brandon Reisbeck came running into the choir classroom from the hallway and told the teacher, Mr. Andres, to stop because somebody inside of Columbine High School was shooting. Amanda said at this point, she heard an unknown number of what she believed were gunshots. Amanda said the gunshots sounded to her like they were coming from the downstairs area of Columbine High School, but she said she could not determine if the gunshots were from inside or outside of the school. Amanda said some of the gunshots sounded like fireworks going off and said others sounded louder. I asked Amanda if she had ever shot a firearm or been present when a firearm was shot. She said when she was very young she was present, possibly with her grandparents, when a firearm was shot, however, did not recall exactly how it sounded. Amanda said after hearing the shots, she heard the fire alarm go off and then heard people in the hallways outside of the classroom running and screaming. She said Mr. Andres told everybody in her classroom to get down on the floor, so she did so. Amanda said she was down on the floor for approximately one minute and then another teacher by the name of Ms. Miller began waving the students into an office that is located next to the Choir room. Amanda said there were approximately 60 people in this office hiding. She said there was a telephone in the office that they were hiding in and said someone was on the phone with J.C.S.O. during the time they were hiding. Amanda said the people hiding in this office barricaded the door by putting file cabinets and desks against the door to try and keep any of the suspects from gaining entry into this office. Amanda said the people in this office remained in there for approximately 3 to 3 1/2 hours until SWAT rescued them, and she said this was at approximately 1430 hours on 04-20-99. Amanda said SWAT took them out through the Columbine High School auditorium, down and across the stage, then out of the school through the cafeteria/commons door located by the faculty lounge on the west side of the

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005081	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i> x32		32	5081			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-RRRRR	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		08-12-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

cafeteria. Amanda said they then all ran up a hill where police vehicles transported them to Clement Park.

I asked Amanda Peterson what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and particularly what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Amanda said during the 1997/1998 school year at Columbine High School, she believed there were many more Trench Coat Mafia students than there were during the 1998/1999 school year. She said that although she knew very little about the Trench Coat Mafia and Trench Coat Mafia students, she could remember seeing students wearing trench coats more frequently during the 1997/1998 school year. Amanda said, however, that she did not believe that the only students wearing trench coats were Trench Coat Mafia students or Trench Coat Mafia associates. Amanda believed that the only students wearing trench coats were trench coat mafia students or Trench Coat Mafia associates. Amanda said she believed that other students other than them wore trench coats as well. Amanda said that during the first semester of 1999, she had a Creative Writing class at Columbine High School and the teacher was Mrs. Kelly. Amanda said also in this class were Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, and Brooks Brown. They were not in attendance in this class on 04-20-99. Amanda said she did not associate with any Trench Coat Mafia students or associates, nor did she pay much attention to them and therefore could not provide much information about them. She said that she thought of Dylan Klebold as "a kind of funny guy" and said he would "joke" with other people. She said both Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris would wear their trench coats. however, she said they would not wear them all the time, especially if it was hot. Amanda said Eric Harris seemed to her as "a serious person" and said he "was quiet and withdrawn." Amanda told me that Brooks Brown was in this class also, and said he may have worn a trench coat, however, she could not remember for sure. She described Brooks Brown as "really outgoing and loud." She said Brooks Brown was tall and skinny. Amanda said Nate Dykeman "was goofy looking." Amanda said she did not pay any attention to them to know if they were associated with just Trench Coat Mafia students and associates or if they would associate with other people in the class. She said that she did not remember observing anybody harass the people that she believed were Trench Coat Mafia students, nor did she remember the Trench Coat Mafia students or associates harass other people.

JC-001-005082

Amanda Peterson said that she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom and also attended the after prom party at Columbine High School. Amanda said she remembered seeing Dylan Klebold at the prom with Robyn Anderson as his date. She said she did not remember seeing Eric Harris at the prom. Amanda said she was at the after prom party at Columbine High

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i> <u>X32</u>		INV	<u>5032</u>			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

RATHBUN, SCOTT

JC-001-005084

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #7
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 050699, this Investigator contacted a subject identified as:

Rathbun, Scott
DOB: 081680
6417 S. Pierce Ct.
Littleton, Co. 80123
Ph# 303-972-4867

Scott advised the following:

That Scott went to school with Eric (Harris) and they played on the same soccer team for the last Two to three years.

That Scott stated that he considered Eric a good friend on the soccer team, although they did not Socialize with each other outside of soccer other than saying Hi to each other in the halls at school.

That Scott remembered that Eric would cuss in German on the soccer field and stated that Eric did have a temper but it was no worse than anyone else on the team.

That Scott described Eric as a nice kid and stated that he watched Eric's behavior start to change The middle of his junior year (1998), stating that Eric became introverted and got to the point that he did not talk with people.

That Scott knew Dylan (Klebold) for the past four years and stated that he and Dylan used to sit Together at lunch, although did not socialize with each other outside of school or since that time.

That Scott was aware that Eric and Dylan had a web site, which he visited a couple of times about two years ago, and described it as "militaristic" stating that they posted things like, "Vodka and Reb egged a house tonight".

That Scott had heard rumor that Eric had architected a "doom level of his neighborhood and school", but stated that he never saw it.

That Scott did not believe that Eric was really a member of the TCM and stated that Eric was an outcast like the members of the TCM, so he hung out with them.

That Scott further advised that Eric was an outcast because he chose to be.

That the people that used to tease Eric and Dylan were Seniors and graduated last year, so Scott did not understand why Eric and Dylan would do this to the kid's that had never done anything to them.

That on the day before the incident (041999) at about 1:25 p.m., Scott saw Eric and Dylan leaning Against the wall by the gym (at CHS), and as Scott passed them, he and Eric said Hi to each other.

That Eric never said anything to Scott that would indicate that he planned to do this.

JC-001-005085

Control # 4581

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WIZIEN		Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 8-2-99
Reclassification ☒ 10 Murder	Offense Status: Open ☒ 20 Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESSES

RATH BUN, SCOTT DOB 8/16/80 - 9724867
6417 PIERCE ST LITCHFIELD CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1520 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) RATH BUN. (W) RATH BUN WAS IN THE CHORUS ROOM WHEN BRANDON REISBERG CAME IN AND SAID THERE'S A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS AND HE'S SHOOTING. THEN (W) RATH BUN HEARD GUN SHOTS AND HEARD LOTS OF SCREAMING + PANICED PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY. HE LEFT THE CLASSROOM WITH THE GROUP THAT WENT TO THE AUDITORIUM. A CUSTODIAN + TEACHERS LEAD THE KIDS FROM THE AUDITORIUM THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGES AREA AND THEY EXITED THE SCHOOL OUT THE SOUTHERN EMERGENCY DOORS. THEY RAN ACROSS PIERCE TO LEWIS PARK. THEN HE HEARD MORE SHOTS AND SOMEONE SAID THEY ARE STILL SHOOTING AT US SO HE RAN TO A NEARBY HOUSE WHERE A F'GUY - BLAD O'NEIL LIVES. THEN HE WENT TO LEWIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL WHERE HE MET WITH HIS DAD.

(W) RATH BUN NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS - HE KNEW (S) HARRIS FROM 11TH GRADE SOCCER TEAM WHEN HE WOULD DRIVE (S) HARRIS HOME AFTER PRACTICES. ABOUT 1/2 WAY THROUGH 11TH GRADE (S) HARRIS FOR UNKNOWN REASONS BECAME VERY INTERESTED AND OUT SOCIAL WITH JUST A BOY EVERYONE EXCEPT (S) KLEBOLD.

HE HAD (S) KLEBOLD IN CALCULUS CLASS DURING WHICH (S) KLEBOLD WOULD SLEEP DURING ALMOST EVERY CLASS. THIS CLASS WAS DURING 1ST SEMESTER LAST YEAR. HE DID NOT SOCIALIZE WITH THE SUSPECTS OTHER THAN THESE INSTANCES.

JC-001-005086

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature 20, 11/1/20	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date 22 1080399	Assigned To	Page 1

REISBECK, B.

JC-001-005087

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/9/99

Brandon Reisbeck, date of birth December 13, 1979, 6391 West Brittany Place, Littleton, Colorado, was telephonically interviewed. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Reisbeck furnished the following information:

Reisbeck is a Senior at Columbine High School. His first period class and second period class are in the Ace classroom. This is a joint class with Mr. Tucker and Miss Gomez. First period runs from 7:30 a.m. to 8:20 a.m. Second period runs from 8:25 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. Second period is an additional five minutes to allow the school announcements to be made. The announcements are made on the Rebel News Network which is broadcast over televisions within the classrooms. On April 20, 1999, Reisbeck did not watch the announcements. His third period class is gym with Coach Place and Coach Lowry. This class runs from 9:25 a.m. to 10:15 a.m. His fourth period class runs from 10:20 a.m. to 11:10 a.m. and is economics with Miss Kay. Fifth period class runs from 11:15 a.m. to 12:05 p.m. This class is choir and is held in the choir room with Mr. Andreas, Sr.

During fifth period on April 20, 1999, Reisbeck was in choir and the choir had just begun warming up. Students are allowed to leave the choir room to get a drink of water at a fountain located across the hall against a science room. At approximately 11:20 to 11:25 a.m., Reisbeck went to get a drink of water. Another student from his class, Julie Cole, was also getting a drink of water from the fountain. Reisbeck, after getting a drink of water, heard two sounds he thought were gunshots. As he was walking back to the room students came running up the stairs from the cafeteria. The students were screaming "he has a gun." Reisbeck stepped into the choir room and yelled to the class "they're shooting and they have a gun." Mr. Andreas told everyone to "sit down, sit down." Reisbeck thought Mr. Andreas wanted to figure out what was happening before letting the students go. Reisbeck did not sit down but ran out of the classroom and headed into the auditorium. Numerous other kids from the choir room also ran into the auditorium.

JC-001-005088

Investigation on 5/18/99 at Littleton, Colorado (telephonically)
File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99
by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number #DN2618

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Brandon Reisbeck, On 5/18/99, Page 2

Within the auditorium were students from the choir room, cafeteria and a class that was being held on the auditorium stage. After getting in the auditorium he heard an explosion that sounded like it came from behind the stage and appeared to be downstairs in the commons. He then heard several gunshots which sounded like they were also coming from behind the stage. He does not specifically remember how many gunshots he heard. He then ran to the north side of the auditorium exiting into the main hallway. He looked left, or west, down the hallway and could see that the fire doors were closed. He turned right and went down the hallway and was told by Mr. Ken Holden, a Counselor, to go down the hallway by the counselor's office. He ran down that hallway and exited out the doors located on the left side of that hallway and on the north side of the gymnasium. He then ran to the "smoker's pit" located near the tennis courts. He then started jumping fences until he ran into Clement Park.

Reisbeck only heard gunshots and explosions and never saw any gunmen.

Reisbeck has a black Jansport backpack that he left under his seat in the choir room. The backpack contained books and schoolwork. Also left under his seat was a North Carolina baseball hat. Reisbeck does not have a locker and only uses his backpack.

Reisbeck saw in the media a picture of the Trenchcoat Mafia which included Bryan Sargent. Sargent is in Reisbeck's first and fourth period classes. Reisbeck does not recall him being in those classes on April 20, 1999. Brooks Brown is a member of the fifth period choir class. Reisbeck does not remember if Brown was in the choir class on April 20, 1999.

JC-001-005089

Control # 4473

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency <u>JCSO</u>		Reporting Officer <u>WIZIGER</u>		Case Report No. <u>99-7625</u>	
SUPPLEMENT <u>20</u>		Victim Name Original Report				Date This Report <u>7-20-99</u>	
Connecting Case Report No.		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐				Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Classification <u>10 Murder</u>		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐				Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

JANIQUE BETHAN DOB 9 11 81 794 6019
6374 S JAY WAY LITTON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 922 HRS I CONTACTED (W) BETHAN BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) BETHAN SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN SOMEONE RAN IN AND SAID THERE ARE GUYS DOWNSTAIRS WITH GUNS THEN SHE SAID SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS FROM DOWN STAIRS AND "EVERYBODY" WAS RUNNING UP THE STAIRS NEAR THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM 1/2 THEN MEMBERS OF THE CLASS ROOM LAN OUT THE DOOR AND SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH THE OTHER 1/2 OF THE CLASS - ABOUT 60 PEOPLE. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS THEY WAITED IN THE ROOM FOR ABOUT 2-3 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530 HRS.

SHE DID NOT SEE OR HEAR THE SHOOTERS. SHE COULD NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN BOMBS OR GUN SHOTS.

SHE HAD ONE CLASS WITH KLABOLD BUT ONLY KNEW OF THE TWO.

* AFTER THE SHOOTING (W) BETHAN HEARD FROM ANOTHER STUDENT - SHE CAN'T REMEMBER WHO. THAT ONE DAY IN SPANISH CLASS ANOTHER UNKNOWN STUDENT MADE THE STATEMENT IN CLASS THAT "MY FRIENDS WILL GET THIS SCHOOL." THIS WAS SAID SOMETIME BEFORE APRIL 20

JC-001-005090

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature <u>[Signature]</u>	Unit	Number <u>3207</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date <u>682 073099</u>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

SCHNEIDER, B.

JC-001-005091

CONTINUATION ☐

Control # 4510

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Wiziew

Case Report No.

79-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

7-29-99

Classification

A

n

☐1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

WITNESS

SCHNEIDER, BARBARA DOB 10/31/81 972 2730
7933 S OTIS CT LITTLETON CO 80120

INVESTIGATION

A Phone interview with (W) SCHNEIDER REVEALED SHE WAS IN THE CHORUS CLASS ROOM WHEN SOMEONE (UNKNOWN) RAN INTO THE CLASS ROOM AND SAID SOMEONE DOWN STAIRS WITH A GUN. NEXT (W) SCHNEIDER SAID SHE HEARD GUNSHOTS AND A LARGE "BANG". EVERYONE IN THE CLASS ROOM RAN INTO THE CHORUS OFFICE - BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS + A FILE CABINET. EVERYONE LAY ON THE FLOOR UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM. (W) SCHNEIDER NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SUSPECTS AND DID NOT PERSONALLY KNOW THEM.

JC-001-005092

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

Dale H. Hirsch

3207

072999

2010-01-01 10:00 AM

2010-01-01 10:00 AM Reynolds - Reynolds

SMALDONE, S

JC-001-005093

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MOORE		99-7625-K	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH SARA SMALDONE, DOB/09-07-80

Student/Columbine High School

6470 South Zephyr Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-5844

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at about 1505 hours, I contacted Sara Smaldone in the parking lot of Clement Park. Smaldone stated that she was in the Choir room (**Note:** The Choir room is across the room from the science rooms) and someone came running into the Choir room stating, "A kid's shooting." Smaldone said everyone decided to go into the Choir room office and upon asking her how many people went in there, she stated she believed there was approximately 60 kids in this office. Smaldone said they heard shooting and she stated that she felt this was about 1145 hours. She said that they then barricaded the door to the office and someone called 9-1-1 from the office phone, at which time they told the operator on the other end of the line what was going on. Smaldone said that they then heard yelling later on, but she was unsure if this was the police or the suspects yelling. Smaldone stated that she never did see the suspects or any injured people.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005094

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
		163	5094			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

SMITH, AARON

JC-001-005095

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL) SMITH, AMON		MAKING STATEMENT IS:	
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS 4569 S. LOWELL BLVD #A		☐ Officer	☐ Witness
CITY DENVER	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE 80231
RESIDENCE PHONE () 797-6372	BUSINESS PHONE ()	SOCIAL SECURITY NO.	
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS		CITY	STATE
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT DET. M. G. CISHAW		SERIAL NUMBER 70-116	DATE 4/20/99
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT Columbine High School		TIME 3:30 HOURS	
SUMMARY OF STATEMENT		LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN S. VANCE HENRIKSON	

I AM A STUDENT AT CHS. I WAS IN THE choir room - shots were fired, I ASSISTED students into the Vocal music ROOM'S OFFICE, then ASSISTED IN BARRICADING THE DOOR. MORE shots were fired sounding like a shotgun - it shook the room. we called and I spoke with the sheriff who asked us to further BARRICADE the door. we did so - the next people that opened the OFFICE DOOR WAS THE SWAT TEAM. I NEVER SAW a SHOT FIRED - EITHER a shooter or the BLAST FROM the guns - ALTHOUGH I DID HEAR THEM. I AM NOT INJURED AT ALL.

JC-001-005096

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:30

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

Amon Smith

Signature of person making statement

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Control # 4516

Reporting Agency <u>JCSO</u>		Reporting Officer <u>Wizick</u>		Case Report No. <u>99-1625</u>
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <u>7/30/99</u>
Classification ☒ <u>1st Murder</u>	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS

SMITH, AARON DOB 2/7/81 797 6372
4569 S LOWELL BLVD #A DENVER CO 80236

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 15 MINUTES I CONTACTED (W) SMITH BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) SMITH SAID HE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS. HE HEARD SOME "POTS" AT FIRST HE THOUGHT IT WAS A SENIOR PRANK WITH FIRE CRACKERS. SOMEONE RAN INTO THE ROOM (I'D ON AS BRANDON REISBROCK IN OTHER INTERVIEWS) AND SAID THERE'S A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS. AT THIS SAME TIME HE SAID PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY RUNNING IN PANIC. SOME OF THE STUDENTS IN THE ROOM RAN OUT, THE REST THAT STAYED RAN INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESK & FILE CABINET. A COUPLE TIMES HE HEARD A LOUD BOOM AND THE ROOM SHOOK SO ~~THE~~ HE THOUGHT BOMBS MUST BE GOING OFF. HE STAYED IN THE ROOM ABOUT 4-4 1/2 HRS UNTIL SWAT ARRIVED ABOUT 1600-1630 HRS. HE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS BUT DID KNOW ERIC HARRIS FROM FRENCH CLASS LAST YEAR. FROM THAT CLASS HARRIS NEVER SEEMED THE TYPE TO DO SOMETHING LIKE THIS. BUT FOR SOME UNKNOWN REASON HARRIS SEGREGATED HIMSELF FROM MOST THE STUDENT BODY AND HUNG OUT WITH THE SELECT FEW KNOWN AS THE TRENCH CAT MOFFIA.

JC-001-005097

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature <u>Del W. W. W.</u>	Unit	Number <u>3207</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date <u>02 073099</u>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

SMITH, BEN

JC-001-005098

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Smith, Ben, A</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6735 W. Rowland Ave.</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 932-8553</u>	Business Phone <u>() () ()</u>		Social Security No. <u>602-07-8768</u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>11/23/80</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>D. Diehl</u>		Serial No. <u>73041</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>3:30 P</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the choir room when I heard screams and saw people running past the door. Someone said there was someone downstairs with a gun. About 60 of us went into the choir office and barricaded the door. We then heard gun shots.

JC-001-005099

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Ben Smith
Signature of Person Making Statement



Central # 4519

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO

Reporting Officer WIZIGER

Case Report No. 44-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report 8-2-99

Classification ☒ MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐

Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SMITH, BEN DOB 1/23/80 932 8553
6735 W ROWLAND AVE LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1300 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) SMITH. (W) SMITH SAID HE WAS IN CHORUS CLASS WHEN HE HEARD SOME SCREAMS COMING POSSIBLY FROM THE COMMONS AREA. NEXT BRANDON KEISBECK CAME INTO THE ROOM & SAID THERE'S SOMEONE DOWN STAIRS WITH A GUN. NEXT (W) SMITH HEARD RANDOM GUN SHOTS ABOUT 10-15 SECONDS APART AND 100'S OF PEOPLE RUNNING UP THE NEARBY STAIRCASE AND DOWN THE HALLWAY PASSING THE CLASSROOM DOOR. (W) SMITH & ABOUT 60 OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE CHORUS OFFICE WHERE THE DOOR WAS LOCKED & BARRICADED WITH DESKS & A CARING. THEY WERE IN THE OFFICE 3-4 HOURS UNTIL SWAT ARRIVED ABOUT 1520 HRS. HE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS OTHER THAN SHOTS & EXPLOSIONS. (S) KUBOLD WAS IN HIS CALCULUS CLASS THIS PAST YEAR. (S) KUBOLD NEVER INTERACTED WITH PEOPLE IN THE CLASS AND OFTEN SLEPT IN CLASS. (W) SMITH NEVER HEARD (S) KUBOLD MAKE ANY STATEMENTS ABOUT AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS TOWARDS THE SCHOOL, STUDENTS OR STAFF.

JC-001-005100

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature D. W. Wizer	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date 48 080299	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

24 ASAF 3/1/99 6/1/99

OK 140401 (K97510) Revwords - Revwords

SPEVAK, ANDREW

JC-001-005101

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JLSD

Reporting Officer

MURKIN

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date of Report

08/29/99

Classification
Reclassification☒ 1st MURDEROffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐

Recommend Case:

Review
Closure☐Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
Damaged

WITNESS

SPEVAK, ANDREW, J DOB 021881
 7703 SO YARROW CT, LITTLETON, CO 80123 948-7369
 STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

CHARLIE SPEVAK - ANDREW'S FATHER
 SAME ADDRESS / PHONE

INVESTIGATION

ON 081299 I SPOKE TO ANDREW SPEVAK'S FATHER
 MR. CHARLIE SPEVAK ON THE TELEPHONE. ANDREW WAS
 AT WORK AND NOT AVAILABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED.
 MR. SPEVAK TOLD ME THAT HE HAS SPOKEN TO
 ANDREW ABOUT THE SHOOTINGS AT COLUMBINE H.S.
 J 042099

PER MR. SPEVAK, ANDREW WAS IN CHOIR CLASS,
 HE HEARD BOMBS AND GUNSHOTS AND HID IN THE
 CHOIR OFFICE UNTIL RESCUED BY SWAT.

DISPOSITION
 CASE OPEN

JC-001-005102

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

SYKORA, S. —

JC-001-005103

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>SYKORA SHANNON</u>			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>5424 W. PRENTICE CR.</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County	State <u>CO.</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 347-9879.</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>7-20-82</u>
Business Street Address <u>PAT & SARA SYKORA - PARENTS</u>		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. B. ALCHER</u>		Serial No. <u>92033</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CHAIR ROOM WE HEARD SCREAMING & SOMEONE
CAME IN THE CHAIR ROOM & SAID THERE WAS SOMEONE WITH
A GUN DOWNSTAIRS WE GOT DOWN ON THE GROUND, & THEN
WE WENT IN THE CHAIR OFFICE. ABOUT 60 OF US. WHEN
WE WERE GOING IN THERE I SAW A FLASH & SOME SMOKE, I
COULDN'T TELL IT WAS FROM A GUN. THAT FLASH WAS IN THE HALL
WAY RIGHT ABOVE THE STAIRS.
Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE WITH A GUN?
A. NO.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99, ☐ AM
 Date
1520 ☐ PM
 Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005104

Signature of Person Making Statement

Control # 4523

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JC80

Reporting Officer WIZIGER

Case Report No. 99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report 7-29-99

Classification ☒ MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐

Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

SYKORA, SHANNON DOB: 7-20-82 347-9879
5424 W PRENTICE CIR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ON 7-29-99 ABOUT 1240 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) SYKORA. (W) SYKORA SAID SHE WAS IN CHORL CLASS WHEN SOMEONE (UNKNOWN WHO) RAN INTO THE CLASS & SAID THERE IS SOMEONE DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN. NEXT SHE HEARD SHOTS FIRED SOUNDING LIKE THEY WERE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRWAY WHICH IS NEAR THE CHORL CLASS ROOM. (W) SYKORA SAID SHE RAN TOWARDS THE CHORL OFFICE AND WHILE ENROUTE SHE HEARD A BANG & SAW A FLASH OF LIGHT OUTSIDE THE MAIN CLASS ROOM DOOR. SHE COULD NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN GUN FIRE AND BOMB. ABOUT 60 PEOPLE WERE IN THE CHORL OFFICE - THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS. EVERYONE INSIDE LAY ON THE FLOOR FOR ABOUT 3 1/2 HOURS. FROM TIME TO TIME THEY WOULD HEAR GUNSHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS. ABOUT 1600 HRS 7 SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM AND LEAD THEM OUT THE BACK AUDITORIUM DOOR & THROUGH THE CORRIDOR. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS. SHE HAD NEVER EVEN HEARD OF THEM BEFORE THAT DAY.

JC-001-005105

DISP open

Officer Signature [Signature]	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 072999	Assigned To	Page of 1

TEITSWORTH, K

JC-001-005106

Control # 4524

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Wizicki

Case Report No

99-7625

Date This Report

8-2-99

Classification ☒ 1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐

Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

TEITSWORTH, KATHRYN DOB 8882 9795202
8996 W OTTAWA AVE LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 0930 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) TEITSWORTH. (W) TEITSWORTH SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHORUS ROOM WHEN BRANDON KEISBECK RAN INTO THE ROOM AND SAID THERE ARE KIDS IN THE COMMONS WITH GUNS. SECONDS LATER SHE HEARD SEVERAL GUNSHOTS. ALL THE STUDENTS IN THE ROOM GOT ON THE FLOOR. SOMEONE YELLED GET OUT SO SHE AND OTHERS RAN INTO THE CHORUS OFFICE. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS + FILE CABINETS AND SHE STAYED IN THE ROOM 4-5 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVES ABOUT 1030 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS SHE ONLY HEARD THE GUNSHOTS.

SHE DID NOT PERSONALLY KNOW THE SHOOTERS SHE ONLY KNEW OF THEM.

* (W) TEITSWORTH HAD THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

SOMEONE UNKNOWN SAID - THEY SAW [REDACTED] AT SCHOOL THAT DAY + HE HAD DROPPED OUT AT THE START OF THE SEMESTER.

SOMEONE UNKNOWN SAID - THEY SAW [REDACTED] + [REDACTED] CARRYING A PROPANE TANK INTO SCHOOL THAT DAY.

(W) TEITSWORTH SAID - HILARY SNYDER TOLD HER THAT [REDACTED] TOLD HILARY THAT, "IF SHE WAS IN ON IT EVERYTHING THEY HAD PLANNED WOULD HAVE HAPPENED." [REDACTED] WILL BE A SENIOR IN 1999/2000 CLASS.

TEITSWORTH DOES NOT WANT [REDACTED] OR [REDACTED] TO KNOW WHO TOLD JCSO THIS INFO.

JC-001-005107

DISPO OPEN.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M. [REDACTED]		3207	8/2/99		1

THOMAS, AMBER

JC-001-005108

Control # 4525

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

Wizick

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

9-2-99

Classification

☒ 10

Rel

cation

MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Closure

☐

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

WITNESS

THOMAS, AMBER

DOB 6-10-81

932 2483

7258 S. IRIS CT LITTLETON CO 80120

INTERVIEW

ABOUT 1525HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH

W) THOMAS. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN CHORR WHEN THERE WERE GUNSHOTS AND A PANIC IN THE HALL. THEN A KID NAMED BRANDON CAME IN AND ~~SAID~~ THEY GOT GUNS AND THEY ARE SHOOTING PEOPLE. SHE RAN INTO THE CHORR ROOM OFFICE WHERE THEY BARICADED THE DOOR AND WAITED FOR SWAT TO RESCUE THEM.

SHE DID NOT KNOW THE SHOOTERS & KNOWS OF NO ONE WHO HAD PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE OFFENSE.

JC-001-005109

DISP OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

[Signature]

3207

[Signature] 090299

1

TWISSELMAN. K

JC-001-005110

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Isselman Katie		Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 5915 W. Frost Dr.	City Littleton	County Jefferson	State CO
Residence Phone (303) 973-4673	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. 11/6/81
Business Street Address	City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement Det. ybarra	Serial No. 89-7	Date	Time 1550 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken: Library	

Summary of Statement:

We were in choir, heard shots, we went into the choir office and stayed there for 3 hours. We waited until the Denver police got us out. Coming out the school was a mess and people were down. We went to cemetery waited and then came to the library. I saw 2 people shot as we were coming out of the building. I do not know who was doing the shooting and have know idea why this happened.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

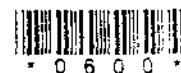
04/20/99
Date

☐ AM1600☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Katie Isselman
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-005111



CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer MOORE		Case Report No 99-7625-H	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH KATIE TWISSELMAN, DOB/11-06-81

5915 West Front Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

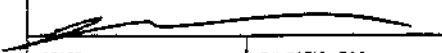
(303) 973-4673

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at approximately 1510 hours, I contacted Katie Twisselman in the parking lot of Clement Park after she had exited Columbine High School. Twisselman said she was in the choir room when someone ran in saying that someone was firing a gun in the commons area. Twisselman said that everybody in the choir room went into the choir room office. (Note: the choir room is across the hall from the science rooms). Twisselman said she thought there was approximately 60 people in the choir room office, at which time they barricaded the door so no one could get in. She said during this she heard banging and shots being fired, but that she did not see anything else until she was taken out of the school by the SWAT Team.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005112

Officer Signature 	Unit 63	Number SPYR	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

Control # 4526

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer Wizick	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report 7 27 99
Classification ☒ MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name
		Description
		Serial No.
		Value Stolen
		Value Recovered
		Value Damaged

WITNESS

Twisselman, Kathryn A. DOB 110681
5915 W. Frost DR Littleton Co 80120 973 4673

INVESTIGATION

ON 072799 ABOUT 1430 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) TWISSELMAN. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN A BOY RAN INSIDE AND SAID THERE WERE GUYS SHOOTING GUNS IN THE SCHOOL. THEN (W) TWISSELMAN SAID SHE HEARD SOME GUNSHOTS INSIDE THE SCHOOL + IT SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE GETTING CLOSE TO HER CLASSROOM. (W) TWISSELMAN SAID SHE AND OTHERS WENT INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE. DURING HER "3RD" STAY IN THE ROOM SHE DID NOT HEAR ANY BOMBS. SHE DID NOT KNOW THE SHOOTERS PERSONALLY. SHE SAID SHE WAS RESCUED BY THE SWAT TEAM WHO LEAD THEM OUT + SHE + THE OTHERS RAN TO CLOVER PARK ABOUT 1500 HRS.

JC-001-005113

DISFO OPEN

Officer Signature Don M. Wick	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date SL 072899	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

ULIBARRI, K

JC-001-005114

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-VVVV	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

KATHRYN ULIBARRI, DOB/04-09-82

5300 S. Garland Way

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 978-9999

PATRICIA ULIBARRI

Same as above.

Work: 55 S. Zuni, Denver, CO 80226

(303) 934-5755

ANTHONY ULIBARRI

Same as above.

Work: 1301 S. Havana , Aurora, CO 80011

(303) 306-4020

JC-001- 005115

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-19-99, at approximately 1530 hours, I contacted witness Kathryn Ulibarri by phone, who is a Columbine High School student. I contacted her in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Kathryn Ulibarri said on 04-20-99, she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes at approximately 0700 hours. Kathryn said she walked through the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area and went up the stairway to the upper level of the school for her classes. Kathryn said she did not see any duffle bags, nor did she see a propane tank, such as those later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She also said while she was moving through the cafeteria/commons area, she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students. Kathryn said after going up the stairway, she went to her first hour class, which was Chemistry, and that class lasted from 0730 to 0820 hours. She then went to her second hour class, which was World Literature that lasted from 0825 hours to 0920 hours. From this class, Kathryn said she went to her third hour

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i> x32	INV	5020			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No. 99-7625-VVVV	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

class which was History, from 0925 hours to 1015 hours. Kathryn said she went to her fourth hour class which was Math and went from 1020 hours to 1110 hours. Kathryn said after her Math class, she went to Choir, which began at 1115 hours. Kathryn said all these classes were located on the upper level of Columbine High School.

Kathryn Ulibarri said on 04-20-99, she was in her Choir class for an unknown length of time, when she heard three gunshots from outside of the Choir classroom, and said it sounded like to her they were coming from the area of the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Kathryn said she did not think too much about this because she believed the gunshots were part of a senior prank. Kathryn said another student, by the name of Brendan Reisbeck and possibly Sally Melfi, also, were outside of the Choir classroom in the hallway getting a drink. Kathryn said that Brendan Reisbeck came running back into the Choir classroom and told everybody inside that somebody was shooting in the cafeteria/commons of Columbine High School. Kathryn said the Choir students exited the classroom by running out of the east door of the Choir room and into the hallway, and then ran into the auditorium. Kathryn said she was running with a student by the name of Anna Taylor. Kathryn said once they were in the Columbine High School auditorium, a teacher by the name of Mr. Andres told everybody to get down on the floor for their safety. Kathryn said while on the floor, she heard more gunshots that she said sounded like to her were coming from the cafeteria/commons area of the school. I asked Kathryn how many shots she heard at that point, and she said "tons." She said these shots were not heard on a steady basis, but were sporadic. Kathryn estimated to me that she was on the auditorium floor for approximately one minute, and then got up and ran out of the north entrance of the auditorium, and then ran out of Columbine High School through the main doors by the administrative offices of the school. Kathryn said she then into Clement Park and then into to the Pavilion at that location. Kathryn said a person she recognized as a Columbine High School teacher told her and the other students to run away from Columbine High School, and said to run as far away from the school as they could. Kathryn did not know this teacher's name. She said she then made her way to a friend of hers' house near Leawood Park. She said this friend's name is Andrea Bannister. Kathryn told me when she got to Andrea Bannister's house, she called her parents. Kathryn said she made this phone call to her parents at approximately 1135 hours on 04-20-99.

JC-001-005116

Kathryn Ulibarri said during the time she was running out of Columbine High School and away from it, an unknown female student told her that somebody had told her not to go to school on this date (04-20-99). Kathryn said she did not know if the statement somebody made to this unknown female student was related to the shooting incident or not.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>422</i>	Number <i>5022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>2</i>
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-16*4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-VVVV	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Kathryn Ulibarri said that at no time on 04-20-99, did she see the suspects and/or anybody with a firearm or explosive devices. Kathryn said she only heard the gunshots such as those described earlier in this report.

I asked Kathryn Ulibarri what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular, what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Kathryn said she remembered going to the same elementary school that Dylan Klebold did, but did not know anything about any of the other Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates. As far as Dylan Klebold, she said they both went to Governor's Ranch Elementary School, however, she said Dylan Klebold was one grade ahead of her. When I asked Kathryn what she could remember about Dylan Klebold in elementary school, she said she remembered Klebold had no friends, and would become angry quickly and easily for unknown reasons. Kathryn said that other than seeing students in the hallways of Columbine High School wearing trench coats, she did not know anything more about the Trench Coat Mafia, nor did she know any of their names, other than Dylan Klebold, prior to the shooting on 04-20-99. Kathryn said all the students at Columbine High School know who the Trench Coat Mafia students are, however. She said she could not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Kathryn Ulibarri said she was the manager for the Columbine High School Football Team, but said the Trench Coat Mafia students did not pick on her or harass her. Kathryn said she had not seen any of the "jocks" pick on or harass the Trench Coat Mafia students, however, said she had seen the Trench Coat Mafia students harass other students. Kathryn said the incident she saw was in the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area. She said that although she could not be specific about what was said, she saw the Trench Coat Mafia students smart off to students who would walk past them.

I asked Kathryn Ulibarri how she and her family have been doing since the incident at the school on 04-20-99. Kathryn indicated she is doing fairly well, however, it is an up and down problem and in fact, said she has scheduled an appointment to begin seeing a counselor about the incident. I gave Kathryn my name and phone number and asked her to contact me in the future should she or any of her family members want to speak with JCSO Victim Advocate. I advised Kathryn I would make all the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005117

Officer Signature <i>AP Peterson</i>		Unit <i>432</i>	Number <i>5022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>3</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF 4/98 JCSD 1674	

VANDAMME, L.

JC-001-005118

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4528		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-16-99
Offense ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

VAN DAMME, LINDA K., DOB/08-29-80
 7314 South Teller Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303) 973-1309
 Bus: Student/Columbine High School

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

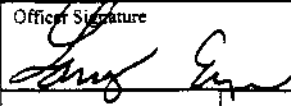
VAN DAMME, KATHY
 Same as above
 Bus: (303) 982-9013

VAN DAMME, VICTOR
 Same as above
 Bus: (303) 982-8551

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-005119

On 6-16-99, between the hours of 1120 and 1138, I had an opportunity to speak with Linda Van Damme in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Linda proceeded to tell me that when the incident occurred she was in her fifth hour choir class taught by Mr. Andres, Sr., and just after the choir had started to warm up, between the hours of 1115 and 1120, one of the students of the class, an individual by the name of Brandon Reisbeck, had left and gone out to get a drink of water. Brandon returned to the class, at which time he told the teacher and the other students that there were some people downstairs in the cafeteria and they were shooting. Linda told me that shortly after Brandon returned to class that they began to hear gunfire and it sounded as if it was coming from downstairs. Due to the large number of students that were in choir class, Linda explained

Officer Signature 	Unit Intel	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date SGT GAW 062399	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-UU	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No DN #4528		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-16-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

that students started running in every direction and that herself and about 60 other students went into the choir office, where they locked the door. Linda stated several hours later, between 1530 and 1600 hours, they were finally contacted by members of the SWAT team, where they were taken from the school.

I asked Linda to describe where she was seated inside the choir room. She told me that she was sitting in the soprano section and the risers they were seated on were on the south side of the choir room, closest to the exit. Linda was asked who was seated next to her. She told me on her left side was Alicia Juarez and on her right side was Michelle Romero.

I asked Linda if she ever observed any gunmen while she was inside Columbine High School. She stated that she never saw the gunmen and it wasn't until after the event that she found out who the gunmen were. I asked Linda if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she knew there were students at Columbine High School and they were both seniors, but she personally didn't know them. I asked about the "Trench Coat Mafia" and she had no additional information to provide about that group. Linda also told me that after SWAT teams had taken them from the choir room, they went through the auditorium and down into the cafeteria out the northwest exit of the cafeteria and up the stairs north from the school. She told me that after she exited from the school she did see the two deceased victims who were lying out on the sidewalk area west of the cafeteria, telling me that she did not know who the students were.

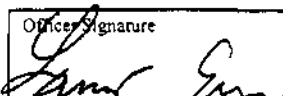
At the completion of this interview, I again verified that Linda did not observe any gunmen while inside the school and she had no additional information to provide reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #4528

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005120

Officer Signature 		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16-4	

VARGO, V

JC-001-005121

Control # 4529

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

WIZIECK

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

7-27-99

Classification

Re location

1 MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☐

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
DamagedWITNESS

VARGO, JUNE ANN DOB 7-12-81

6940 S HARLAN CT CHICAGO IL 60623
303 979 5574INVESTIGATION

ON 072799 ABOUT 1455 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW ON (W) VARGO. SHE SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS AT THAT TIME. A BOY RAN INTO THE CLASS AND SAID THERE ARE PEOPLE SHOOTING GUNS INSIDE THE SCHOOL. SHE THEN HEARD PEOPLE RUNNING AND SCREAMING IN THE HALL. NEXT SHE HEARD GUNSHOTS OR BOMBS SHE DID NOT KNOW WHICH. THEN THE FIRE ALARM WENT OFF. HALF THE STUDENTS LEFT THE ROOM AND THE OTHER HALF WENT INTO THE CHOIR ROOM OFFICE. (W) VARGO DID NOT HEAR THE SHOOTERS. SHE SAID SHE KNEW THEM ON SIGHT BUT NOT PERSONALLY. (W) VARGO SAID THEY WERE IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 4 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM ABOUT 1600-1630 HRS. (W) VARGO SAID SHE NEVER HEARD ANYONE ELSE LATER SAY ANYTHING ABOUT PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OR INVOLVEMENT WITH THE SHOOTING. (W) VARGO SAID SHE'S FRIENDS WITH BRODER BROWN WHO ASSOCIATES WITH HARLES & KLABOLD BUT BROWN NEVER MADE ANY SUCH CLAIMS OR STATEMENTS OTHER

JC-001-005122

Officer Signature

Det. M. J. J. J.

Unit

Number

3207

Supervisor Initials and Date

CS 072899

Assigned To

Page
of

1

VAUGHAN, S

JC-001-005123

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Vaughan Steven G</u>		Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>7050 W. Polk Pl</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>303 1973-9719</u>	Business Phone <u>1 1</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>9/14/80</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

(2nd floor)

I was sitting in the chair room when I saw kids running by. I thought there was a fight. Then Brandon Percheron ran in and said some one had a gun. Then I heard shots + ran into the chair room office. I remained there until I was rescued.

JC-001-005124

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

[Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION ☐

Control # 4532

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JC80

Reporting Officer

Wizien

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

7-30-99

Classification

☒ 10 MURDEROffense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case:

Review ☐Closure ☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

VAUGHN, STEVEN D213 91480 973 9719
7030 W POCK PL LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1257 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) VAUGHN. (W) VAUGHN SAID HE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS. A STUDENT RAN INTO THE CLASS AND SAID THERE WAS A GUY DOWN STAIRS WITH A GUN. THEN (W) VAUGHN SAID HE HEARD SHOTS BEING FIRED AND HE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE. THEY BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS AND THEY WERE IN THE OFFICE 3 1/2 HRS UNTIL SWAT ARRIVED ABOUT 1500-1515 HRS. (W) VAUGHN SAID HE NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. HE HAD LUNCH HOUR WITH THEM AND OFTEN SAT AT THE SAME TABLE WITH THEM DURING HIS FRESHMAN YEAR. (W) VAUGHN GRADUATED THIS YEAR. (W) VAUGHN SAID AT THAT TIME BOTH SUSPECTS SEEMED NORMAL ALTHOUGH HE DID PLAY COMPUTER GAMES LIKE "DOOM" ALOT WITH ANOTHER STUDENT GREG HOPER. BUT HOPER STOPPED ASSOCIATING WITH BOTH HARRIS & KLABOLD AFTER FRESHMAN YEAR. (W) VAUGHN ALSO SAID AFTER FRESHMAN YEAR HARRIS & KLABOLD SEEMED TO MOSTLY HANG TOGETHER & DISASSOCIATE THEMSELVES FROM THE REST OF THE STUDENT BODY PRETTY MUCH.

JC-001-005125

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

Dale M. Wick

3257

SL 073099

VEST, KAMI

JC-001-005126

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 10014
Date of this Report: 081299
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4534
Kami Vest DOB: 120380
Address: 28651 Moss Rock Road, Golden, Colorado 80410
Phone: 303 526 4432
Student: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

On 081399 I telephonically interviewed Kami Vest. Vest reported that she interviewed by the police on 042099, but could not remember the agency or the interviewing officer.

Vest was at school on the 20th of April and was in Mr. Andres choir class when the shooting began. She was first made aware of the shooting when fellow student Brandon Reisbeck ran into the room and told Mr. Andres that someone was shooting downstairs.

At first she thought it was a joke, she then heard lots of gunfire. She recalled the class splitting up. She and 59 other students ran into the choir office where they hid until rescued by a SWAT team. She was in the room for about three hours. The SWAT team escorted her and the other students out through the Commons area, this is where she remembers seeing two bodies lying on the ground. Police then drove the students to Clement Park. She was then bussed to Leawood Elementary.

She reported to seeing nothing only hearing the shooting.

Vest had known Klebold because she had classes with him elementary school and high school. She would speak, but did not associate with him. She did not know Eric Harris.

Vest reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. She was not in the cafeteria on the 20th.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005127

WILLIAMS, STEPHANIE

JC-001-005128

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-VVVVV	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-25-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

School and dropped her off in the teachers parking lot, which is on the northeast side of Columbine High School. Stephanie said she entered Columbine High School through the main doors on the east side of the school by the administrative offices. Stephanie said while she was walking from the teachers parking lot into the school, she did not see anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Stephanie said when she entered the school, she went to a location in front of the Choir room, in the hallway, and talked to some of her friends before her classes began. She said she then went to her first hour Language Arts class. Stephanie said after her Language Arts class she next went to her second hour Physics class. Stephanie said after her second hour Physics class, she had third hour off from any classes so she went down the stairway from the upper level of the school to the lower level, and into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Stephanie said once in the cafeteria she selected a table to sit at with a friend of hers by the name of Penny Burton. I showed Stephanie a diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area and she said she sat at either table "RR" or "SS." Stephanie said she was facing in a southerly direction, which is toward the south windows of the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said that Penny Burton was also sitting at the same table and was facing south as well, as they studied their math. I showed Stephanie the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either of these items, or any items of a similar description, on 04-20-99. I asked Stephanie if she remembered seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or the Trench Coat Mafia associates in the cafeteria/commons area on 04-20-99, and she told me she did not remember seeing any of them. Stephanie said after having her third hour off from classes, she went to her fourth hour class and then to her fifth hour Concert Choir class. Stephanie said when she arrived at her Concert Choir class, the teacher, Mr. Andres, was talking to the class about "a gig" that they were going to perform later that day at Columbine Hills Elementary School. Stephanie said about 10 to 15 minutes into the Concert Choir class, she heard what sounded like to her were slamming doors downstairs in the high school. Stephanie said she now believes the noise she heard may have been an explosive device being detonated or a gunshot. She believes she heard two of these noises at that time. Stephanie said at about this point in time on 04-20-99, a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck came running into the Choir classroom and told Mr. Andres that there was someone downstairs in Columbine High School with a gun. Stephanie said Mr. Andres then told everybody in the classroom to run into the Columbine High School Auditorium. Stephanie said approximately half of the classroom students ran into an office next to the Choir room to hide, however, the other half of the students, including herself, listened to Mr. Andres and ran from the interior of the Choir classroom, into the hallway, and then ran into the auditorium. Stephanie said when they got into the auditorium, Mr. Andres told them to get down on the floor behind the seats to hide.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005130	Page	2
<i>A. Peterson</i>		EHU	5022			of	4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4 98 JCSD-1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-VVVVV	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-25-99	
Reclassification ☐ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Stephanie said before she could get down on the floor, she heard something outside of the auditorium, but said she did not know what she had heard. She said at the time she thought it was some type of a senior prank. Stephanie said she ran out of the auditorium through the door, opposite of the door she heard the noises at. Stephanie said when she ran out of the auditorium, she then ran into the main hallway and then exited the high school through the main doors on the east side of the school. Stephanie said while she was running toward the east doors to exit Columbine High School, a window in one of the doors suddenly shattered in front of her. Stephanie said she did not hear a shot when this occurred, however, she believes the glass shattered from a bullet that was shot. Stephanie said she did not see any of the suspects/gunman at any time on 4-20-99. She said after exiting the school she ran into Clement Park to the grassy area by the students parking lot. She said once she stopped running, an unknown teacher told her to keep running away from Columbine High School.

I asked Stephanie Williams what information she could provide to me about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular what information she could provide to me about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Stephanie said she does not believe that the Trench Coat Mafia existed during the 1998/1999 Columbine High School school year, saying that the Trench Coat Mafia was in existence during the prior school year, but said these student members had graduated. Stephanie told me she did not have much information about the Trench Coat Mafia, but said she had talked to some of them in the past. She said she did know who Dylan Klebold was, and in fact had talked to him in the past, however, did not remember their conversations being about anything out of the ordinary or unusual. She did say Dylan Klebold "was very nice to me." Stephanie said the only information she could give me about Eric Harris was that he seemed like a nice person to her. She said she used to be friends with Chris Morris, and said that Chris Morris always wore a trench coat. She said Chris Morris was "a little eccentric at times," but said it was hard to tell when he was joking and when he was serious. She said Chris Morris was also nice to her. Stephanie Williams and Steven Williams said that Zach Heckler and his family are friends with their family, and said Zach Heckler worked at the same Blackjack Pizza that Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris worked at. Stephanie also said Zach Heckler was in the same Video Productions class at Columbine High School as Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Both Stephanie Williams and Steven Williams said Zach Heckler did not wear a trench coat, nor did he wear dark colored clothing as the Trench Coat Mafia students were known to wear.

JC-001-005131

Stephanie Williams said she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom with her date by the name of Doug Collins and

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>		<i>D-1</i>	<i>5000</i>			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-VVVVV	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						08-25-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said they also went to the after prom party at Columbine High School. Stephanie said she did not remember for certain if she saw Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris at either location. She said she knew who [REDACTED] was and who his sister [REDACTED] was and described [REDACTED] as "a jerk." She also said that [REDACTED] was violent. Stephanie said she witnessed [REDACTED] assaulting [REDACTED] by shoving her into a wall at Columbine High School. Stephanie said a Columbine High School teacher intervened and told [REDACTED] to leave Lydie Perry alone. Stephanie said she would not consider [REDACTED] a Trench Coat Mafia student, but said he was "a Trench Coat wanna be." Stephanie also told me that she has heard that [REDACTED] was involved as a third gunman on 04-20-99, and said a friend of hers by the name of Erin Walton told her that she saw [REDACTED] (wearing a white T-shirt) shooting a firearm inside of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Stephanie said Erin Walton did not describe the weapon she saw [REDACTED] shooting, nor did she know who or what [REDACTED] was shooting at, other than to say it was on the upper level of Columbine High School in a hallway near the east side. Stephanie said Erin Walton is very upset because she feels that law enforcement investigating this case don't believe her and therefore are overlooking [REDACTED] as one of the shooting suspects.

Stephanie Williams said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard any rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or buying, selling, or possessing firearms.

I asked Stephanie Williams and her father, Steven Williams, how they have been doing since the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Stephanie advised me that she has been up and down as far as emotions since 04-20-99, and said this is because she was friends with one of the victims, Rachel Scott. I asked her if she has seen a counselor or a therapist yet, and she advised she has been counseled by a member of their local church. I gave both of them a business card and said if anybody in their family wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate in future to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

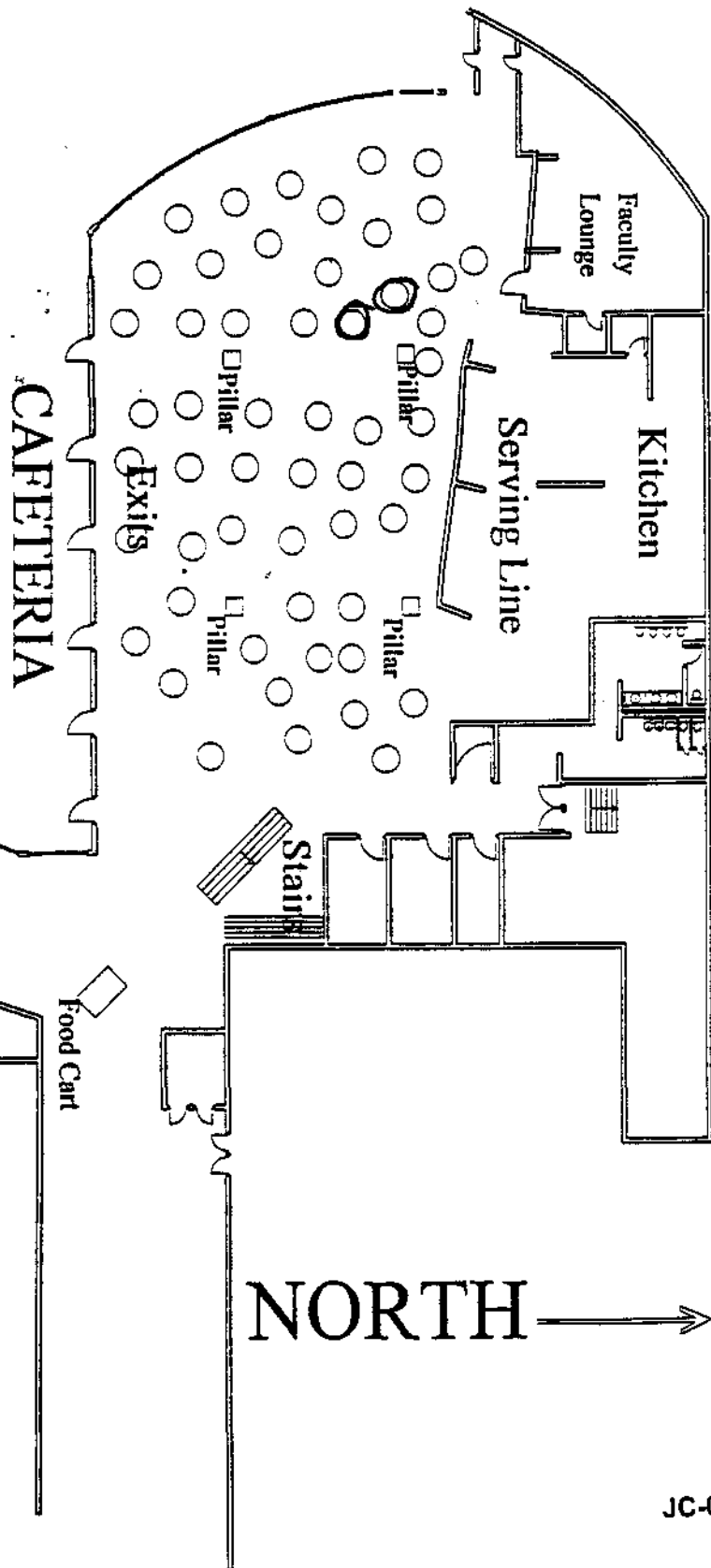
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005132

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>INW</i>	Number <i>5000</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>4</u> of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674		

09-7635
08/25/09
STEPHANIE
WILLIAMS

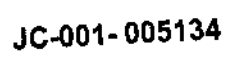
0.04152"=1'



JC-001-005133

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
09-76-09

L-364MM
 = PILLAR
 = TABLE





COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

**CLASS AREA
WITNESSES**

A-G

JC-001-005135

ACE COMPUTER

JC-001-005136

ADRAGNA, K

JC-001-005137

CN 3626
FBI# 74-DN-17419
Jeff. Case # 99-7625

Kelly Adragna
DOB 11/21/80
6454 W. Euclid Place
Littleton, Co.
(303) 794-1414

05/19/99

20:30 hrs This subject was interviewed by Denver Detective P W Scott 68139, by telephone.
A synopsis of the conversation is as follows

Kelly is a senior at Columbine High School and drives herself to school. She parks in the senior parking lot, and arrived about 7.20 a.m. She came into the school by the door next to the cafeteria. She related she saw nothing unusual when she entered the school and did not observe any unusual bag or backpacks. She usually takes "A" lunch but, that day she was in the computer lab on the second floor scanning a art project. She was upstairs when the fire alarm went off, and believes she heard a explosion. A teacher told her to go and she ran out the door by the gym and into Clement Park.

Kelly does know both Eric Harris and Dillon Klebold from school but, never socialized with them. She does not recall seeing either Klebold or Harris anytime during the day of the attack. She also knows [REDACTED] from her English class last semester and related she thinks he is a bit different but never overheard him make a threat toward the School

JC-001-005138

TUCKER, K

JC-001-005139

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #1871
TYPED BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 050199, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Tucker, Kevin
DOB: 032256
7110 Xenobia St.
Westminster, Co. 80030
Ph# 303-657-9671

Kevin advised the following:

That Kevin is a teacher at CHS and was in the Tech Lab upstairs when he heard "hammer like Sounds" near the Admin. Offices.

That when Kevin lead his students out he remembered seeing the glass shot out of the front door (glass laying inside) and also saw a lot of glass on the floor outside the Admin. Office.

That Kevin did not know Eric (Harris) or Dylan (Klebold)

That Kevin knew two of the students that were in the photograph of the "Trench Coat Mafia" in The yearbook, who he identified as Kristin Theibault and Brian Sargent.

That Kevin had seen a group of students that wore black trench coats, but never considered them A gang and further advised that they did not display any "Nazi" signs.

That Kevin was not aware of any plot to do this and added that he did not feel that Eric and Dylan Acted alone, although he does not have any information to substantiate that belief.

JC-001- 005140

ACE LANGUAGE

JC-001-005141

ABBOTT, C.

JC-001-005142

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#3849				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-23-99	
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Abbott, Claudia 9-21-48

10568 E. Park Mtn. Littleton, Co. 80127 303 904-6993

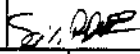
On 6-23-99 I contacted Abbott who told me that on 4-20-99 she had just gone into the English office to have lunch when two students (Emily Stepp and Adrian Barcelona) ran into the office crying and saying that "there's a shooter in the building". Abbott and the rest of the teachers thought it might be a senior prank and eventually one of the teachers (Jason Webb) left the office to see what was going on. Webb called back to the English office and told them that he had seen the front windows shot out and for them to lock and barricade the door and stay inside. Abbott then said that they did as Webb suggested and covered the door window with poster board. They did use one of the other teachers' cell phone and maintained contact with police outside the building all afternoon until being extracted by SWAT team members about 1600 hrs. Abbott said she did not see anything of the attack and could not tell if she was hearing doors being slammed or shots.

The other teachers present in the English office were: Eric Friesen, Steven Meyer, Lisa Bohak, Tommie Nykanen, Jennifer Muhullond and an English secretary Jackie (last name unknown).

The original information obtained from Adam Linnubur was not correct and Abbott never was in the auditorium during the incident.

No further information.

JC-001-005143

Officer Signature 	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date  6-23-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

BARCELONA, A

JC-001-005144

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 25, 1999

Case Number: 174-A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 3633

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Adrian Barcelona
7802 S. Newland St.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/979-1091

CHS student, was not in the cafeteria.

On May 25, 1999, this investigator interviewed Adrian Barcelona by phone. He said that he had been at school on the day of the incident and had finished his fourth hour jewelry class just after 11:00 a.m. He said he had intended to go to the library but instead went to an office located adjacent to the school Administration Office where he was to retake a test. He stated that at approximately 11:20 a.m., he heard what sounded to him like two gun shots coming from the area of the far west end of the main hallway. He said at first he thought this was some kind of prank, but then heard a girl screaming. He said he went next door to the main language office and was inside there with teachers - Mrs. Abbott, Mr. Meyer, and Mr. Friezen. He advised that they barricaded the door and stayed there until they were contacted hours later by SWAT officers.

JC-001-005145

He said that he did not personally know the trenchcoat people but knew who they were. He said they were just another group of students who hung out with each other. He said he had heard no

rumors or any talk relating to this incident and that it came as a complete surprise.

Investigation continues.

John L. L...
Investigator

5-25-99
Date

ART CLASS

JC-001-005147

GOULD, J

JC-001-005148

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2412

SOURCE: Lisa Gould

LEAD: Interview Lisa's son Joel whom she said was in Art class where he had heard "popping" noises then saw three people get into a Jeep and speed from the area.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

GOULD, Joel David (DOB:102083)
7544 W. Quarto Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 932-2089

05-20-99 / 9:50am

GOULD confirmed his mother's account of having heard the "popping noises" then saw three students run to a Jeep and speed from the parking lot. He explained that he was with about 25 classmates in Miss Warnke's (sp?) Art class at Columbine High School at the time the shooting began. This classroom he described being at the front, north end, of the building.

He thought it was at about 11:15am on April 20th when he first heard 15 to 20 popping noises which he thought was consistent with gunfire. He described these gunshots as being in quick succession, and that they were coming from the area of the main hallway by the school offices.

Shortly after this GOULD said the fire alarm sounded, then he heard a vehicle "squeal" into the parking lot and went to the window and saw three high school aged people get into a late model "95" Jeep Cherokee possibly with tinted windows, which then sped from the parking lot. He could not recall the color of the Jeep, nor provide any additional descriptions of the three people other than that two had long hair.

GOULD said the "Dean" (unknown name) told them to run to Clement Park, which they did exiting the school by the teacher's parking lot. After arriving there a uniformed officer told them there had been a shooting and instructed them to go home, which he did.

GOULD said he did not know any of the persons involved in the shooting, however, recalls having seen KLEBOLD around the school occasionally due to his being taller than the average student. He added that he had not heard any rumors or conversations about any pre-planning of the shooting.

** NO new leads were generated.

JC-001-005149

Investigator



Date

052099

1 of 1

HEVERT, L

JC-001-005150

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WEBB		Case Report No 99-7625-C	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No Control #3473		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-19-99	
Offense ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

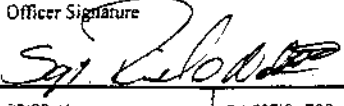
LAUREN HEVERT, DOB/02-15-84
 6379 West Roxbury Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 973-2684

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-19-99, I spoke with Lauren Hevert reference this lead. The lead was to determine Lauren's whereabouts during the incident of 04-20-99. During this interview, Lauren told me she is the student assistant and was in the ceramics room during the time of the event. She told me she was moving things into a storage room and she did not see anything until she was alerted that people were running in the hallway. Some of the individuals running told her to run and she did. Lauren told me at that time she did not know why she was running, but the crowd seemed panicky and she detected a feeling that she needed to get out of the school. When she got to Clement Park she spoke with some people she knew, she could not name, who told her there had been a gunman in the school. I asked her if she had seen anything during the incident and she told me she had not. She told me that the ceramics room is on the north side of the school and she had exited the closest hallway, which put her out by Clement Park. Lauren did tell me that approximately three months ago she was in a crowded hallway, going from one class to the other during second hour, and believes she was going to the Science area out of the English area and the English hallway. She said she believed she was close to the bathroom when she heard two males talking behind her. One of the males made a comment that they could kill everyone in the hall. She said she did not look back and does not know who said this. She also said she did not report it because she had no idea who had said this. I asked Lauren if there's anything else that she could lend to this investigation, and she said she could not.

DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

JC-001- 005151

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number 9256	Supervisor Initials and Date Sgt. Webb 5-19-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

WASIECKO, LISA

JC-001-005152

CASE NUMBER 99-7625

SUPPLEMENT REPORT

REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 100180

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899

CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 4988

Lisa Wasiecko DOB 020862

Teacher: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION

On 081899, I telephonically interviewed Lisa Wasiecko, an Art teacher at Columbine High School. Wasiecko was at school on the 20th of April and in her Art room. When the incident began she was in the Art room by herself during a planning period. She was in the ceramics room. She heard the fire alarm sound then she walked out of the school. She exited through a door between the drawing room and ceramics room. She went directly to the parking lot. It was here that she learned of the shooting. She began to tell students to leave the school and to go home. She reported not seeing or hearing anything. She saw Harris and Klebold on campus before the shooting. She remembered them wearing black clothing. She reported having no prior knowledge of this incident. Lisa Wasiecko will be on a leave of absence this year and will return next year.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005153

CREATIVE WRITING

JC-001-005154

BARNES, G

JC-001-005155

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: 5-14-99

Case Number: 99AO62

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Greg Barnes

Senior CHS

Ph. 303-979-2050

Control #2857

This investigator called the Barnes residence and talked to Greg's mother.

Greg's mother informed this investigator that her son was unavailable for the phone, however, she stated her son was in Creative Writing with the teacher Mrs. Kelly.

Mrs. Barnes stated her son is a senior in class and doesn't know who the person is that ran from the class prior to the bell ringing. She stated she will have her son attempt to find out the information from Mrs. Kelly.

On approx., 5-14-99, Mrs. Barnes called this investigator and left a message that her son could not find out the information from Mrs. Kelly. Mrs. Barnes suggested that Mrs. Kelly provide this information directly to an investigator.

Jin Burkhalter
Investigator

5-18-99
Date

JC-001-005156

ESL.

JC-001-005157

CHOW, W.

JC-001-005158

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: June 2, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 3720

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Wen Chow

8193 W. Quarto Ave.

Littleton, CO., 80123

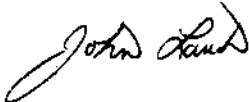
303/933-2824

CHS student.

On June 2, 1999, this investigator contacted Wen Chow by phone. She advised that she had not been in the cafeteria at the time of the incident. She explained that she had been in a classroom next to the technology lab - this was her "English Second Language " class. She stated that she heard noises that sounded like gunshots and students screaming. Her teacher, Mrs. Staroch (sp?) told her to stay in the room. She advised that she and perhaps three other students did stay there with Mrs. Staroch. She believed that they stayed in the room for approximately three hours and were rescued by SWAT officers.

Wen advised that she has only been in Columbine High School for a half of a semester. She had no further information,

Investigation continues.



6-2-99

JC-001-005159

STALOGH, J

JC-001-005160

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-3-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Jana Staloch Control # 2100
5965 S. Taft Wy.
Littleton, CO 80127
Ph. 303-973-2483

Mrs. Staloch is a part-time teacher at CHS. She teaches children English as a second language.

This investigator met with Mrs. Staloch who related that she was teaches 4th. and 5th. period on 4-20-99. She had completed 4th. period and left an English sentence lesson on the chalk board for her students to correct when they entered her classroom. Mrs. Staloch went to the restroom between periods.

When Mrs. Staloch returned to the classroom the class bell had rung and she entered her small classroom. A student had written a sentence on the chalkboard along with hers. The sentence read: "We should blow up the school." Mrs. Staloch stated she feels she knows who wrote the statement but doesn't feel it is related to the incident and therefore wishes an investigator to ask each of the four students if they wrote it and determine the author this way. She went on to say she informed the students of the inappropriateness of the sentence and then continued to correct the context of that sentence as well as her own.

JC-001-005161

Mrs. Staloch stated a short time later they all heard students running in the nearby hallway and then heard gunshots. She kept

her four students in the classroom. She stated she shut the lights off in the classroom.

After a short time Mrs. Staloch stated she went into the hallway and looked out to find the main hall door glass shattered. She stated she then took her four students into the computer lab room and hid in the back of the room. She stated they all stayed there until rescued by the SWAT officers around 3:00 P.M.

Mrs. Staloch stated the computer lab room had a phone in it and she attempted to call 911 but couldn't get through, so she called her husband at home who in turn relayed all the information to 911 about the students location with Mrs. Staloch.

Mrs. Staloch stated she received information third or fourth hand that a Ricardo Diaz, ph. 303-734-9213, a fourth period student of hers, that a party in a trench coat had confronted him in the school and this party was not one of the suspects pictured in the newspaper.

Mrs. Staloch stated she left her red canvas bag on her desk in the English room and it had books in it.

Mrs. Staloch left her REI fanny pack, black, in the computer lab room. It has her driver's license and other id in it, as well as her turquoise jacket with a fish pin on lapel and black socks.

Mrs. Staloch stated the four students with her are: Wen Yen Chou, Steve Kentara Kojuna, Shakespeare Log, and Javier Francisco Suarez. She stated Javier left his guitar in her classroom.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-3-99
Date

JC-001-005162

SUAREZ, FRANCISCO

JC-001-005163

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-FFF	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No. DN #4228		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-22-99	
cation ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

SUAREZ, FRANCISCO, DOB/05-30-84
 8466 South Upham Way
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303) 933-7495
 Bus: Student/Columbine High School

OHARA, CAROL, DOB/11-01-55
 Same as above
 Bus: P.O. Box 1040
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 933-3331

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

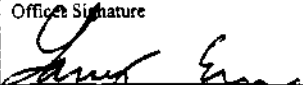
SUAREZ, LOURDES
 Same as above
 Bus: (303) 933-7495

SUAREZ, JAVIER
 Same as above
 Bus: (303) 933-7495

JC-001- 005164

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-17-99, I had spoken with Carol O'Hara, who was interpreting for Francisco Suarez because he speaks little English. I told

Officer Signature 		Unit <i>Invest</i>	Number <i>0057</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SGT GILW 062399</i>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-FFF	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No. DN #4228		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-22-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Carol that I wanted to speak with Francisco in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Through the use of school records, we had identified Francisco as being on lunch period "A" and I was calling to see if he was on campus when the incident occurred.

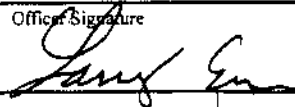
Francisco explained that he was at school on 4-20-99 and he was scheduled for lunch period "A," but he had stayed in his English second language class, which is taught by Ms. Sthaloch, and the only information he could pass on reference this incident was that he had heard the gunshots while he was in his English second language class, at which time Ms. Sthaloch took the entire class out of their room and went to a computer room, where they secured the doors, turned on the television set, which provided them with news reports of the incident at the high school. They stayed in the computer room until they were taken out of the school several hours after the incident occurred by SWAT team members. Francisco could provide no additional information reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #4228

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005165

Officer Signature 		Unit LTBL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674

ENGLISH OFFICE

JC-001-005166

FRIESEN, E.

JC-001-005167

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-I	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-2-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ERIC FRIESEN, DOB/7-9-70
10348 SEVERANCE DRIVE
PARKER, CO
303-805-0678
ENGLISH TEACHER
COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On Friday, 7-2-99, at approximately 0915 hours. I contacted witness Friesen by telephone at his residence. I asked witness Friesen to provide me with any relevant information to this incident.

Friesen advised on 4-20-99, at approximately 1115 - 120 hours, during fifth hour he was in the english office having lunch. He heard what he believed to be muffled "rat-a-tat" sounds. Shortly after that time a student by the name of Emily Stepp came into the office and said somebody was shooting in the school. He indicated that he, as well as several other teachers in the office locked the door and for approximately 2-3 minutes did not hear any unusual sounds. He indicated after a couple of minutes he exited this particular office and went to the main corridor outside the main office of the school. He said he observed the front entrance windows had been shattered and he looked in a westerly direction and did not see anyone in the hallway. He indicated he stood there for several moments and did not hear any noises when he observed two counselors that were standing near the trophy case area, in the same hallway. The counselors advised, "They're still in the building." It was at that time he heard a very large explosion and thought it had come from the commons area of the school. He said he turned around and walked immediately back into the english office and locked the door at that time. He said a teacher in the office had a cell phone and had made a phone call to another teacher in the building who advised suspects were still in the school and were advised to barcade themselves. He stated they took filing cabinets and placed them against the door into the office. They also had placed posters in the windows to prevent anybody from looking into the office. He advised that he and 9 other staff members and 2 students had stayed in this office until approximately 1540 hours at which time they were rescued by a SWAT team. He indicated they were escorted out of the building and took a bus over to Leawood Elementary School. I asked what he did at that point. He said

Officer Signature <i>H. D. C. [Signature]</i>		Unit X20	Number 3007	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/01/99	Assign JC-001-005168	1 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-I	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99	
Ch: Jon ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

officers on scene were basically talking to people only if they had information to provide. Mr. Friesen said he did not talk to anybody at this particular time, but stayed at the elementary school for approximately 3 hours, maintaining some sense of calm for students and teachers who were also there. He said he went to a fellow teacher's house by the name of Lee Andrist, (unk spelling) and Lee drove witness Friesen to his parents house which was also in the immediate area. He said he got to their house at approximately 1800 hours. Witness Friesen said he did not see any gunmen, assist with any injured students, and had nothing further to provide.

JC-001-005169

Officer Signature <i>K.D. [Signature]</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL <i>[Signature]</i>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

HOFFMAN, C.

JC-001-005170

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No. 99-7625-J	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-01-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HOFFMAN, CINDY, DOB/02-14-46
 5242 West Fair Drive
 Littleton, Colorado
 (303) 794-1539
 Occupation: English teacher/Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, July 1, 1999, at approximately 1213 hours, I contacted witness Hoffman by telephone for any additional information she could provide in this case. I explained to witness Hoffman that I was contacting faculty and staff members that had not already been interviewed at this particular point in the investigation. Witness Hoffman provided me with the following information:

During fifth hour on April 20, 1999, she was working in her classroom during her lunch period. She heard what appeared to be a "popping" noise, two times, coming from what she thought might be the cafeteria. She did not think much of the incident until she heard what she called a "thunder" of footsteps behind her classroom from the library and math hallways. She indicated that she observed numerous students running down the hallway, grabbed her purse, and locked her room, really not knowing what was happening. She said she got to the double doors that exited out toward the north area toward Clement Park and heard the fire alarm go off. Still not really sure what was happening, she indicated she held the doors for students and other staff members to allow them to exit the building. She said that she did know something was wrong when she headed toward this particular exit, she saw the main front door windows were shattered. She indicated that she ran north toward the Clement Park area and there was a 5' chain link fence that she assisted other students and teachers over. She said she saw several police cars pulling into the area and continued to help students over the fence with the assistance of fellow teacher, Susan Peters. She advised that she was basically pushing students toward Pierce and Bowles, as a staging area, because she wanted to get as far away from the school as she could. She said that she mingled with other teachers and students, who she later learned to be from the cafeteria, who

Officer Signature <i>K. J. White</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/01/99	Assign JC-001-005171	1 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-J	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-01-99	
C ☐ on ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

explained to her that they had seen students being shot and saw some people with guns. She said she drove to a student's home with Liz Keating and Mary Swanson, also other teachers, and had dropped that student off at that home and then went to Leawood Elementary School, where she stayed until about 2000 hours. She said she called her husband to pick her up from the elementary school at that time. Witness Hoffman could provide no specific information relative to this situation, indicating she saw no gunmen and only heard the "popping" noises earlier in the hallway when she was in her room. No further action taken.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005172

Officer Signature <i>H. D. Oster</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MEIER, STEVE

JC-001-005173

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

KCSO

Reporting Officer

LUCIANO

Case Report No.

911-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

08/11/99

Classification

Location

MURDER

Offense Status: Open

Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared

Untounded

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

WITNESS

MEIER, STEVE DOB 120660

3919 W. CHENANGO AVE ENGLEWOOD, CO 798-2996

ENGLISH TEACHER COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

STEVE MEIER WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE
ON 08/10/99.

MEIER IS AN ENGLISH TEACHER AT COLUMBINE H.S.
MEIER STATED THAT HE WAS EATING LUNCH IN THE
ENGLISH OFFICE WITH SEVEN OTHER ADULTS. AN
UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE STUDENT CAME INTO THE OFFICE
STATING THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN AND WAS SHOOTING
PEOPLE. THE ENGLISH OFFICE DOOR WAS SHOT AND
JACKED. TEACHER ERIC FRIEDSON LEFT THE OFFICE
TO INVESTIGATE AND RETURNED A SHORT TIME
LATER STATING THAT HE HAD HEARD SHOTS BUT
DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING.

MEIER STATED THAT HE ONLY HEARD "MUFFLED
BOOMS" BUT DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING.

MEIER STATED THAT HE AND OTHERS REMAINED IN
THE ENGLISH OFFICE UNTIL EVACUATED BY SWAT
SOMETIME BETWEEN 1530 AND 1600.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005174

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

L. Luciano

-

61

08/08/99

1

1

MULHOLLAND, JENNIFER

JC-001-005175

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: WYGANT, S.K. 1001g
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081999
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER #5001

JENNIFER MULHOLLAND DOB 122171

LONG ERM SUBSTITUTE TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081899 I telephonically interviewed Jennifer Mulholland, a substitute teacher at Columbine High School. Jennifer was at school on April 20, 1999. She was eating lunch with seven of her colleagues when the shooting incident began. With her in the English Resource Center were Steve Meier, Kent Friesen, Jason Webb, Tommie Nykanen, Claudia Abbot, Jackie Reardon and Lisa Bohack. She and the other teachers began to hear a commotion. She then heard what she believed to be rapid firing of gun shots. She began to hear screaming from student. At this point she and the other teachers realized there was a problem. A student ran into the ERC looking terrified and said, "Someone has a gun." Steve Meier instructed the staff members to get inside the room and hide. While Mulholland and the other teachers were in the room they attempted to call 911, but it was busy. They did make contact with Lakewood Police Department and provided them with the details. The police instructed them to hide in the room and barricade the door. Jason and Kent left the room to find out what was going on. Eric came back and re-barricaded the door. Mulholland and the other staff members waited in the room for about four hours until being rescued by SWAT team members. She was escorted out of the school by exiting a door near the front and near the school sign. She was then taken to Leawood Elementary School.

Mulholland reported that she saw none of the incident, she only heard it. She told me that she had hall duty that day. She was in the halls from 1040 hours until about 1110 hours. She reported to seeing nothing unusual.

Mulholland did not know Harris or Klebold and she reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident.

Mulholland recalled a student of hers writing in a journal that she wanted to blow up the school. This student was in Mulhollands English class. The name of this student is Taran Fleming.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005177

NYKANEN, TOMMIE

JC-001-005178

CASE NUMBER 99-7625

SUPPLEMENT REPORT

REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 10014W

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081799

CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 4996

TOMMIE NYKANEN

TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Tommie Nykanen, a teacher at Columbine High School. Tommie was at school on the 20th of April. She was in the English office when the shooting incident began. She went to the cafeteria at about 1115 hours to get her lunch. As she was taking her lunch back to the English office she heard students scurrying and what she thought were fire crackers. She then heard a student say that somebody had a gun. She stayed in the English office and closed the door, turned off the light and laid on the floor. Four hours later a SWAT team rescued her. She reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. Tommie did not know Harris or Klebold.

Tommie told me that about a week prior to the shooting, she walked past four boys, all wearing black clothing that was similar, in a hallway at school. She saw a tall boy laughing inappropriately at her. She felt it was in defiance. She remembers feeling scared by this boy. After the shooting she realized the boy laughing at her was Dylan Klebold.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005179

REARDON, JACKIE

JC-001-005180

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-R	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-08-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

REARDON, JACKIE, DOB/01-18-31

7691 S. Kendall Blvd.

Littleton, CO

(303) 973-2843

Work: Part-Time Educational Assistant at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-08-99, at approximately 1410 hours, I contacted witness Reardon by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide me with any pertinent information she could in reference to the incident at the school on 04-20-99. She said that she was in the English office at approximately 1120 hours and went down to the TRC (Teacher Resource Center) to make some copies for the teachers in that department. She said that while walking back to the English office, she was in the hallway and saw a couple of English teachers, who "looked worried." She also said that she saw the principal Frank DeAngelis in the hallway and he looked worried. She said that she did not hear or see anything out of order at this particular time. She said that she went back into the English office and at that time heard three or four muffled popping noises, possibly coming from the Science room area within the school. Shortly after that time, a student identified as Emily Stepp came into the office and said there was a gunman in the building. She said that fellow teacher Steve Meier barricaded the door and then put dark paper in the windows and approximately seven to nine teachers and an additional two students were in this office. She said that another teacher, Eric Friesen, was on the phone, possibly to police, and he told all members in this office to stay on the floor and be quiet. Witness Reardon said that while she was on the floor she heard and felt rumbling noises shaking the building. She told me that she later felt that these were possibly repercussions from bombs which were exploding in the school. She said approximately five minutes after she was notified of this incident, the fire alarms went off within this particular area. She said that they had the T.V. on and the radio on very low volume and were attempting to try to find out what was going on within the school, but really had no idea of the actual situation until she later learned of it on the news. She said that she and the others stayed in this office until about 1600 hours until they were rescued by SWAT teams. They were frisked and escorted out of the building, across the street, and frisked again.

Officer Signature <i>K.D. Osh</i>		Unit X 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>HK-12A</i> 07/13/99	Assist JC-001-005181	1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-R	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-08-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

by police officers. Witness Reardon said she got on a bus to Leawood Elementary and stayed with several other English teachers she knew and just comforted each other while at that school. She said that another teacher's brother took her home and she arrived at approximately 1700 hours. Witness Reardon said she saw no individuals carrying or using guns and did not see any injured students or teachers while at the scene. Witness Reardon did not provide any further information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005182

Officer Signature <i>H. D. O. [Signature]</i>		Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

SAMSON, C.

JC-001-005183

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7626-U	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-12-99	
Location ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS INFORMATION

SAMSON, CAROL DOB/1-25-47

4538 WEST 28TH AVE.

DENVER, CO 80212

303-477-8561

ADVANCED ENGLISH TEACHER

COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On 7-12-99, at about 0951 hours, I contacted witness Samson by telephone, at her residence. I asked her to provide me with any additional information that she could that was relevant to this case.

Samson said on 4-20-99, during 5th hour she was in her class room grading papers, and said no students were there as it was their lunch period. She said the door was shut to her class room when at approximately 1120-1125 hours she heard the fire alarm sound to the building. She thought it was a random fire drill, and exited the building through the door, just south of the main entrance, on the east side of the building. She said upon exiting the building she saw hundreds of students running across Pierce to the Leawood Park area. She said she had no information as to what was going on. She said she saw a student, later identified as Stephanie Munson, who was injured and was apparently shot in the ankle. She said she had been in the Leawood Park area when she heard what she believed to be 10-20 gunshots in the main entrance area of the school. She said she was directed to go further east in the Leawood Park area. She said the police officers along South Pierce Street directed her to do so. She said that she was on the next street east of Pierce, observing activities at the school. She said shortly after this time at approximately 1330 hours, neighbors in the area had asked her, as well as other teachers and students if they wanted to come to their house to make phone calls, or for what ever reason. She indicated that she went to an individual's house by the name of Schneider (unk spelling) from the Leawood Park area. She said shortly after this time Mr. Schneider advised that he wanted to go look for his daughter, a student at the school as he had had no contact with her. Mr. Schneider took witness Samson and other teachers to the Leawood Elementary School where she stayed for a period of time. Witness Samson said she was later taken to the Chanson Plaza area, west of the Clement Park area, and her husband picked her up there at about 1630 hours. Other than hearing the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assi	JC-001-005184	1
<i>[Signature]</i>	X20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/15/99			2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7626-U
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-12-99
Location	☒ 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

gunshots from the Leawood Park area which was around 1145 hours, witness Samson said she did not see or hear anything significant to this, indicating she did not hear any explosions, smoke or fire in the area. Witness Samson said she did not have any knowledge of the phrase of the day, and no knowledge of the Trench Coat Mafia. Witness Samson other than having a student, second semester, named Robert Perry, (but did not make any reference to him being a member of this group), other than to say occasionally he wore a black trench coat and black makeup. Witness Samson said she did not know Eric Harris of Dylan Klebold prior to this incident.

Witness Samson could provide no additional information.

DISPOSITION Open

JC-001-005185

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>K.O. Ochoa</i>	X20	3009			2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16"4	

GOURMET FOODS

JC-001-005186

COOK, ANDREA

JC-001-005187

Control # 3606

PIRNARR

Arvada Police/Court System
Arvada Police Department
NARRATIVE

Page 1
06/03/1999

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET97 06/02/1999 060199/VONDEROHE/SH

7304

ORIGINAL

Jefferson County Sheriff's Department CR#99-7625 regarding the Columbine High School shootings/murders that occurred on 04/20/99. IO (Det. Jim Vonderohe) is a member of the Columbine High School Task Force that is charged with the duty of investigating the massacre at Columbine High School. In being assigned a lead with Control #3606, the information contained in this lead indicated that Chatfield High School Assistant Principal Chris Mikell had received a letter written by a Columbine High School student identified as Andrea Cook that was written to a Mrs. Lucas, a teacher at Columbine High School. According to the lead sheet, Andrea Cook indicates in her letter that she was acquainted with [REDACTED] and stated in the letter that he knew about the attack that was going to take place on Columbine High School before it occurred.

Attached to the lead control sheet also was the original letter written by Andrea Cook to Mrs. Lucas. The fourth paragraph on this one-page, handwritten letter reads as follows: "Even what happened at Columbine will not discourage me. I will always have fond memories there. It was the first place where I did not get teased as much. I guess I wouldn't have been here if it wasn't for the fire alarm. I was in my food class at the time. My friends told me later a bomb exploded close to the room. I'm thankful I am alive, but mad. I just found out [REDACTED] helped get the guns. At least he turned himself in. I knew him. I went out to a dance with him! He told me, right after this happened at Columbine, he knew they were going to do it. I asked why he did not tell. He said he wasn't sure."

On 05/19/99, IO met with Andrea Kristine Cook, DOB: 06/06/80, at her residence located at 7981 S. Webster Way, Littleton, CO 80128, telephone #303-973-4467. Andrea Cook, a graduating senior from Columbine High School, advised IO that her social security number was 523-59-8206.

In discussing the shooting deaths at Columbine High School, she advised IO that on 04/20/99 at 1130 hours, she was in food class, at which time the fire alarm went off. She stated that her fellow classmates and she went to the exit and exited the school with her initially ending up by the tennis courts. She stated that during this time, she did not know what was taking place until she heard an explosion and two gunshots.

IO then showed Andrea Cook the handwritten letter addressed to Mrs. Lucas and signed by her, with her confirming that she did write this letter on May 12, 1999. She further advised IO that she knew [REDACTED] and that she had only one date with him. She stated that the two of them attended a dance at Columbine High School in December of 1998, with this dance being a formal occasion. She then showed IO a photograph taken of Robert Perry and her in formal attire at this dance. After this date, she stated that [REDACTED] asked her if they could be more serious,

JC-001-005188

[illegible]

DET97 06/02/1999 060199/VONDEROHE/SH 7304

with her stating that she did not want to be more serious and just wanted to remain friends. She told him that she only went to the dance with him as a friend and nothing more, and apparently this did not greatly upset him, since they still talked in a friendly manner after this dance date.

IO then analyzed the fourth paragraph in this handwritten letter sentence by sentence with Andrea Cook and asked her at this time, to explain the sentence, "I just found out [REDACTED] helped get the guns." Andrea Cook advised IO that she heard that [REDACTED] had obtained the guns for Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold from several female students in her accounting class while they were attending Chatfield High School. She stated that she could not recall the names of these students who mentioned this bit of information in front of her. She also stated that these two girls then talked about the fact that [REDACTED] had turned himself in, but added that the girls did not state to what authorities he actually did turn himself into.

Andrea Cook advised IO that the last time she talked to [REDACTED] was on April 20, 1999, and that this short conversation between the two of them took place at Clement Library while the shooting and bombing incidents were taking place at Columbine High School. Andrea Cook stated that she saw [REDACTED] outside the Clement Library, shortly before noon on that date. She stated that he came up to her and said, "This has got to be Eric Harris' doings." [REDACTED] further told her that Eric Harris had told him that he was planning on doing something like this. Andrea Cook stated that [REDACTED], at this time, was quite angry when he was telling her this information. She further stated that he told her that he wished he had killed Eric before he did something like this.

Andrea Cook advised IO that she asked him at that time, why he did not tell the police this same information on this day (04/20/99), with him replying that he wasn't sure that it was Eric Harris who was doing this at Columbine High School. She stated that [REDACTED] then went into the library in order to get his sister, which is the last time she either talked to him or saw him. She further added that [REDACTED] was "steamed" when he was talking to her and that he was very angry at whoever was responsible for what was taking place at Columbine High School. She stated that on 04/20/99, when she was talking with [REDACTED] at Clement Library, he was wearing a tie dye shirt with the primary colors being hot pink and yellow. She further stated that he did not have a trench coat on at that time or in his possession.

Andrea Cook further advised IO that she had not even heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia" prior to this incident taking place at Columbine High School on 04/20/99. She further stated that [REDACTED] and Eric Harris were friends and that was the extent of her acquaintanceship with Eric Harris. She further stated that she did

NARRATIVE

[illegible]

DET97 06/02/1999 060199/VONDEROHE/SH 7304

not know Dylan Klebold on a personal basis and, in fact, did not even like him based upon the little bit that she did know of him.

With Andrea Cook being unable to provide any additional information regarding this investigation, the one half interview was concluded at approximately 1335 hours.

Net. Jim Vondra

DINKEL, MICHAEL

JC-001-005191

CONTINUATION **x**
SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WEBB, R.D.		Case Report No 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No CONTROL # 2025		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99	
Classification		Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
Item No.		Brand Name		Description	
Serial No.		Value Stolen		Value Recovered	
				Value Damaged	

Narrative:

On 4-29-99 I spoke with Mike Dinkel who was on a list recovered during a search warrant (item #405). Mike told me he had been friends with Eric Harris but had not "hung" out with him since the summer of 1998. He said he mostly played video games with Eric at his house along with a Josh Swanson (303 973-4579). The video game was mostly "Doom". He said he was not considered a member of "TCM" during the time he was friends with him. I asked him if he knew of any reason Eric would dislike him. He said he did not have a falling out with Eric. He just developed other friends and they stopped hanging out together. He said he still spoke to him when they ran into each other and never had a argument. I also asked him if he could identify the people refereed to by nicknames. He was unable to give any additional information to these names. He was not told he was on a list found in the search warrant.

Witness:

Mike Dinkel dob 5-13-81
8114 So. Quay
Littleton Coloraad, 80123
stu nt: Columbine
ph 303-972-9033

JC-001- 005192

Officer Signature <i>Sgt. K. Webb</i>	Unit	Number 5056	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. Webb</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

FOX, M

JC-001-005193

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-U	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

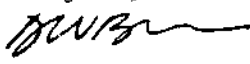
WITNESSES:

Michelle Fox / DOB 033181
 7752 West Alder Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 303-973-3139
 Columbine High School / 12th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-14-99, at about 8:55 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Michelle Fox as follow up on DN2667. The interview was conducted at Michelle's home in the presence of her mother, Robin Fox.

Michelle told me that on 04-20-99, at about 8:15 a.m., she arrived at school in her car and parked in her designated parking space, #94. Michelle said that she then walked through the set of double doors near rebel corner, where she waited for her friend, Lindsay Crandall (12th). Upon the arrival of Lindsay, whose first period class ends at 8:20 a.m., they both awaited the arrival of Tina Bernacchi (12th), who also arrived at the school at about 8:15 a.m. in her mother's car, which she parked facing the school along the curb on the east side of the senior parking lot (Michelle indicated where Tina parked her car along the curb on the parking lot map). Michelle said that at about 8:18 a.m., Tina walked inside the same doors near rebel corner and announced, "Let's go." Michelle, Lindsay and Tina then exited the double doors near rebel corner and entered Tina's car. Tina then drove her car northward, parallel to the east curb, then left (west), then left again (south) around the easternmost parking row in the senior parking lot. Michelle said that as Tina's car came to a stop at the south end of the parking lot, preparing to turn left, she saw Dylan Klebold drive westward, past their car, presumably en route to his designated parking space within the senior parking lot. Michelle estimated that this would have been about 8:25 a.m. Michelle said that she immediately recognized Dylan's black BMW, and said Dylan was driving it. Michelle said that Dylan was the only person inside his car that she could

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005194	Page 1
		INV.	0505			of 5
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-U	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

see, and that as usual, Dylan was wearing a (backwards) black ball cap and his black trench coat. Michelle said that Dylan wore these items "every single day." After Dylan passed them, Tina turned left and drove out of the school parking lot onto Pierce Street. Michelle said that there was nothing unusual about seeing Dylan that morning, and that she did not look back to see where he parked after he passed by.

Michelle said that she is not a personal friend of Dylan Klebold, but has known him since elementary school. Michelle said that she recently became acquainted with Eric Harris this past semester, and that both Klebold and Harris were in her fourth period Creative Writing class. Michelle said that she had seen Harris around the school and neighborhood on prior occasions.

Michelle said that the three of them (Michelle, Lindsay and Tina) then drove to a DECCA marketing meeting which was held at the Wellshire restaurant on South Colorado Boulevard, just north of East Hampden Avenue. Michelle said that the meeting began at about 8:45 a.m., and lasted until about 10:25 a.m. Michelle said that upon leaving the DECCA meeting, the three of them then drove back to Columbine High School, arriving "between 10:50 and 11:00 a.m." Michelle said that Tina drove into the senior parking lot and parked her car in her designated parking space, which is on the east side of the third row, toward the south end (Michelle indicated Tina's parking space on the parking lot map). At that point, Michelle said that the three of them then walked through the set of double doors near rebel corner, whereupon they sat down in the cafeteria at table E and talked until they left for their fifth period classes. Michelle said that she remembered seeing Elaine Bowie (12th), Jennifer Doyle (11th) and Kyle Knapke (12th) also sitting at said table. Michelle said that she remained at that table until about 11:12 a.m. after the bell rang signifying the end of fourth period at 11:10 a.m. At that time, Michelle said that she walked directly up the interior stairway to her fifth period class, Foreign Gourmet Food, which is located on the upper level in room LM-1. Michelle said that Tina has fifth period off, and that Lindsay works during fifth period in the rebel corner store.

Michelle said that upon arriving at her fifth period class, she retrieved the "cream puff" which she had baked the previous day (they get to eat what they make). Michelle said that she had just placed some ice cream on her cream puff when the fire alarm sounded, which she estimated was about 11:20 a.m. Upon hearing the fire alarm, Michelle said that she and her classmates assumed it was a false alarm. Michelle said that she then placed her cream puff into the freezer, and exited the classroom with

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005195	Page 2
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ot 5	
						ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/t674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-14-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	☐ Recommend Case: Review
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐ Unfounded	☐ Closure
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

her class. Michelle said that she had a substitute teacher that day, whom she identified as Mr. Snedden, who ensured that the entire class left the classroom together. Michelle said that upon leaving the classroom, she and the other students turned right and exited the doors located near the northeast corner of the gymnasium. Michelle estimated it would have been about 11:22 a.m. at that time.

Upon exiting the school, Michelle said that she stood around near the northeast corner of the gymnasium's exterior for about a minute, whereupon she decided, because of the fire alarm, to leave school for the day. Michelle said that she then reentered the school through the same doors she had just exited, and walked south down the hallway that leads to the main east-west hallway. Michelle said that upon entering the main hallway, "something just told me to turn around and stay with my class." Michelle could not elaborate beyond just having the "feeling" that she should be with her class. Aside from the fire alarm, Michelle said that she had seen nothing "out of the ordinary" to this point. Michelle said that she then glanced westward, down the main hallway, and heard "shooting and a big boom" coming from near the west doors / library. Michelle said that she then saw "one person, and I know that person was wearing black" standing outside the west doors. Michelle said that this person was dressed in black "from top to bottom, with a black hat," but his face was not covered. Michelle said that because of the distance, she couldn't make out this person's face. Michelle said that it still "didn't click" in her mind as to what was going on at this time, which she estimated to be about 11:25 a.m. Michelle said that almost simultaneously with hearing and seeing this, an unidentified female teacher approached her in the main hallway and yelled at her to run back (north) down the hallway. Michelle said that she then ran northward, back down the same hallway she had just come down, and exited the same doors she and her class had exited.

Michelle said that upon exiting these doors, she saw "a ton of people" in and around the area near the northeast corner of the gymnasium's exterior. Michelle said that she then began walking in a northwest direction, on the gymnasium's north side. Michelle said that after she walked about thirty yards in said direction, she looked back toward the gymnasium and noticed an individual "wearing white" standing on the roof of the gymnasium, along its north side, approximately fifteen yards from its west side. Michelle then indicated on a school map where she stopped and looked back toward the gymnasium, and where she saw this person on its roof. Michelle said that this person on the roof was holding something that was "long," and appeared

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005196	Page 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	of 5

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-U	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to be pointing it northward. At the same time, Michelle said she heard about four "pops," which she assumed were gunshots coming from this individual on the roof, but acknowledged could have been coming from the west side of the school. Upon seeing and hearing this, Michelle said that she immediately ran northward to the fence that separates the school grounds from Clement Park. Michelle said that numerous panicked students were climbing over the fence with her, and remembered seeing student Erin Coxey (12th) there. After jumping the fence, Michelle said that she ran northward into Clement Park and never looked back.

I asked Michelle several time whether she was absolutely certain she saw an individual standing on the roof of the gymnasium. I reminded Michelle that the gymnasium would have been the tallest portion of the school from where she had been. Michelle was adamant that she had seen a person on the gymnasium roof, and said she is "absolutely certain" that this person was wearing a white shirt. Michelle told me that the gymnasium has a row of "temporaries" that extend parallel along its north side. Michelle said that aside from the white shirt, she could not remember anything else this person may have been wearing. Michelle was also adamant that she saw this person holding a long object, but could not confirm whether or not it was a gun. Michelle's mother told me that Michelle's account of what she did and what she saw has remained consistent since she first heard it.

Michelle said that in her fourth period Creative Writing class, she remembers Dylan as "really quiet," and that he never read any of his poems or stories to the class. She said that Eric was more lively in class, and would often read his poems and stories to the class.

Michelle said that she does not normally carry a backpack to / from her classes, only a purse. She said that she left her purse inside classroom LM-1. Michelle said that during the 10-12 minute period she sat at table E prior to her fifth period class, she did not see any duffle bag(s) or anything else unusual / out of the ordinary. The interview concluded at about 9:50 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Michelle were run through Rapid Start. Lead sheets were prepared and submitted by me for student Jennifer Doyle and (substitute) teacher Mr. Snedden. All others were previously interviewed, or

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005197	Page <u>1</u>
						of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-U	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached school / cafeteria maps.

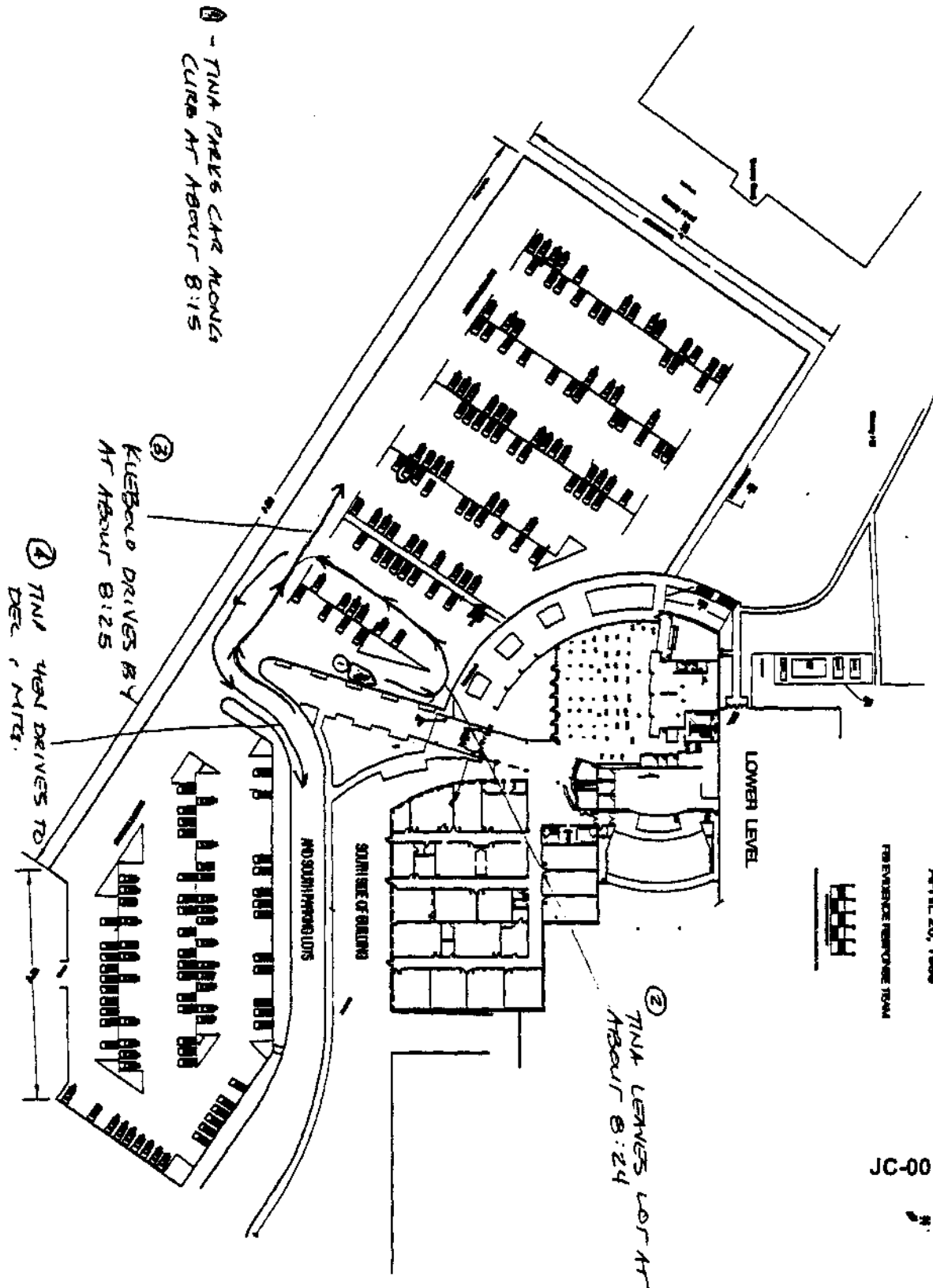
DISPOSITION: Open.

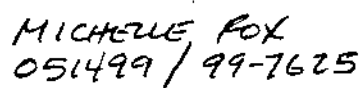
JC-001- 005198

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>5</u> of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

NAME

FOR EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM





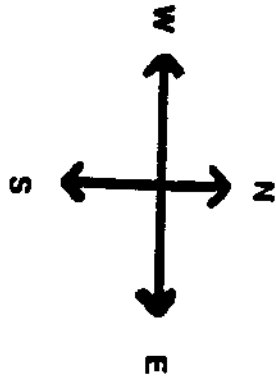
MICHELLE FOX
051499/99-7625

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

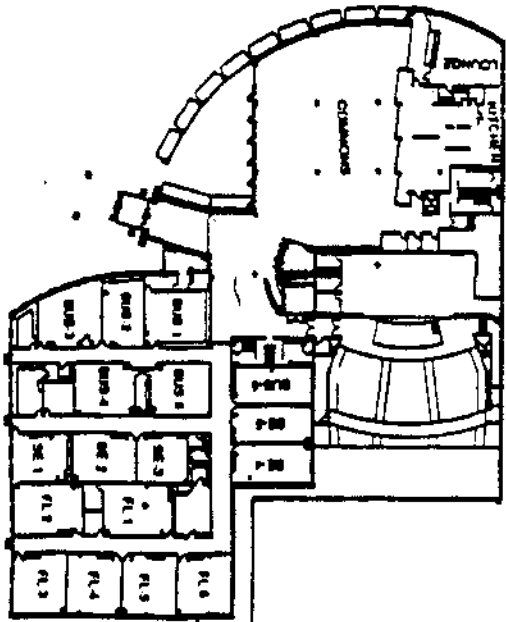
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

SUBJECT IN WHITE
SHIRT ON GYM ROOF

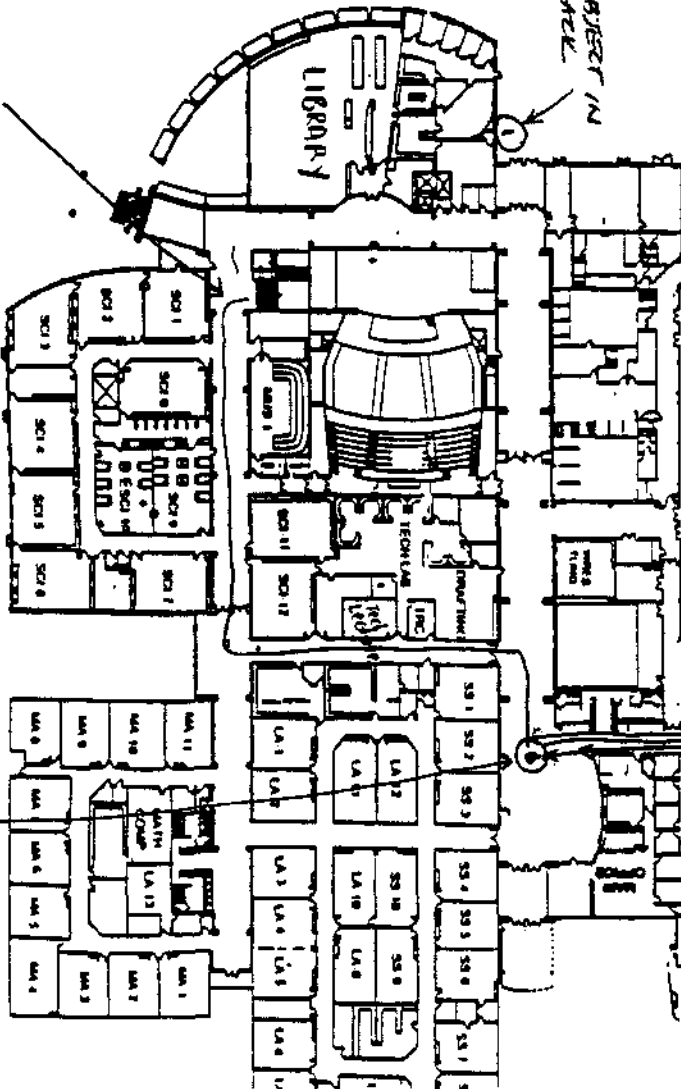


LOWER LEVEL

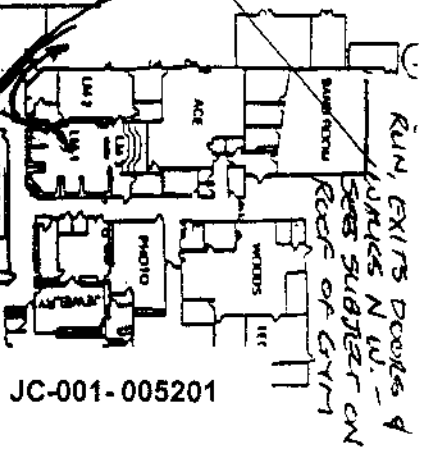


① AT 11:20 AM, WALKS
FROM CHESTER TO CLASS
LM-1

SUBJECT IN
SHIRT



② GYM
LEAVES LM-1 WHEN
FIRE ALARM SOUNDS
AT 11:20



JC-001-005201

③ REENTERS SCHOOL AT 11:23,
WALKS TO MAIN - W HALLWAY
AND HEARS GUN TONS &
EXOSION GOING FROM
LIBRARY HALL. SEES SUBJECT

SNEDDON, GEORGE

JC-001-005202

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-HH	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN # 3700

GEORGE SNEDDON

584 South Field Street

Lakewood, CO 80226

(303) 986-6357

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted substitute teacher George Sneddon and asked him about his observations on 04-20-99. Sneddon told me that he was teaching a class in the LM-1 classroom. Sneddon stated that he heard the fire alarm and began to evacuate his class. The class entered into LM-2 classroom, then exited the west door of LM-2. They then turned north and went to the tennis courts. Sneddon helped students over the fence which was located near the tennis courts so that the students could go to Clement Park. Sneddon stated that he did not see any suspects during this time.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005203

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
		INV	5267			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-CC	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		08-09-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS INFORMATION:

SNEDDON, GEORGE

584 South Field Street

Lakewood, CO

(303) 986-6357

Work: Substitute Teacher-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001- 005204

On Monday, 08-09-99, at approximately 1207 hours, I contacted witness Sneddon by telephone at his residence. I asked him to provide me any information he could reference to fifth hour activities on 04-20-99. He indicated on that particular day he was a substitute teacher assigned to the Home Economics class and was specifically in Room #2 during fifth hour that day. He indicated that the room was particularly noisy and did not hear anything significant other than the fire alarm sounded. At this time he instructed his students, numbering about twenty-five plus or minus, to go into the LM Room #1 and exit through that particular fire door which leads out onto the tennis courts on the northwest side of the building. He indicated that once the students were out he himself exited the school after turning off the stoves in his classroom as to the fact that he does not know how long he was going to have to remain outside for the fire drill. He indicated that he began moving northward towards the tennis courts where he heard someone say, "They're still shooting." He did not know who had said this, and he indicated that he was also told shortly after this time by other teachers to escort the kids into the Clement Park area as to their possibly being a person with a gun up on the roof. He indicated that he had approached a chain link fence, approximately seven feet tall and began helping students over the fence. He said that while he was outside, he could hear distinct popping noises, but indicated that he thought they were firecrackers and was not told until later that it was actually gunfire coming from the building. He said that he moved his students through the Clement Park area and had staged there when he was asked by numerous students if they could go home. He indicated that some of them lived nearby and was at that time agreed upon to let whatever students leave that wanted to leave. He said that he stayed in Clement Park and talked to numerous students for support. Witness Sneddon said that he had previously taught Earth Science at Columbine High School for twelve years and had since moved to substitute teacher status.

Officer Signature <i>K. D. O...</i>	Unit 420	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i>	Assigned To 08/17/99	Page 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 498 JCSO 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-CC			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 08-09-99			
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

He said that he received a ride home from an unknown individual who he described as a nurse from Arvada who was offering rides. He said that he arrived home at approximately 1730 to 1800 hours. While still on scene, witness Sneddon said that he did not see any smoke or fire coming from the building, did not see actually anyone carrying or using a gun. He indicated that he knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold very well and considered them two of his best friends. He indicated that he had the both in class and said that they were always polite and cordial to him, indicating that Dylan had one time told him that he was one of the few people that actually ever talked to him. He said that he knew that they were in the group known as Trench Coat Mafia. Witness Sneddon did not provide any further information.

JC-001- 005205

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASA F3 4:98 JCSD-1674

JCSO REKER 99-7625 HOMICIDE

LEAD CONTROL #4400- A summary report reference 5th hour Gourmet Foods class at Columbine High School on 4-20-99

Foods teacher Sandra Inman was interviewed on 7-20-99 by Investigator R.D. Reker and she states that she was not in school that day due to a personal day and that George Sneddon was the substitute teacher that day and that he is very hard to contact due to retirement and being out of town a lot of the time.

George Sneddon
584 S. Field st.
Lakewood, Colo.
303-986-6357

The below listed students were in the Gourmet Foods Class and were telephonically interviewed between 6-7-99 and 7-20-99 and they all state that they were in the class and when the fire alarm went off that they then proceeded out of the school and saw and heard nothing.

Erin Bootz - control # 4404
Daniel Holsey-#4412
John Mckinney-#4423
Lindsey Galas -#4410
Nicole Schlieve # 4426
Kristen Lombardo #4421
Dionna Kaska #4418
Emily Honeycut # 4413
Andrea Bannister #4402
Sarah Prinzi # 4424
Jamie Ahrens # 4401
Michael Dinkel #4408
Andrea Cook #4405
Cristi Larson # 4420

Carly Croft #4407 - This phone # is disconnected-unable to locate
Ryan Wagenknecht #4428 - this phone # is not valid - unable to locate
Matthew Hudson #4416- Hudson is in Shiloh House and was unable to be contacted
Jennifer Jones # 4417 - This phone # is a fax machine-unable to locate

Christopher Hooker # 4415
Hooker states that when he ran out of the class he ran to the south west side of the School to go to the lunchroom as his brother was there and Hooker states that he may seen a person on the soccer field shooting, and that the person was wearing dark clothes and pants and that he cannot describe the person except that the weapon was a rifle and

JC-001- 005206

was a white male approx. 17 y.o.a. ,5-11 in height and that he was by himself.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001- 005207

THOMPSEN, ELIZABETH

JC-001-005208

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency TCSD		Reporting Officer WYBANT, S.R.		Case Report No. 99 1625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 072799
Classification Reclassification ☒ 1st MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS:CONTACT # 4913ELIZABETH THOMPSONADDRESS: 6062 So. MARSHALL DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80123PHONE: 303-730-13730STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL 11TH GRADEINVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I INTERVIEWED THOMPSON VIA TELEPHONE. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY THE POLICE OR THE SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO THIS DATE. THOMPSON REPORTED THAT SHE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99. SHE WAS IN FOODS CLASS LOCATED NEXT TO THE BAND ROOM. WHILE SHE WAS IN CLASS THE FIRE ALARM WENT OFF. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS THOUGHT IT WAS A STUDENT PRANK AND DID NOT WANT TO LEAVE, BUT WERE ORDERED TO LEAVE BY A TEACHER. THOMPSON REPORTED THAT SHE LOOKED AT THE CLOCK IN THE ROOM, IT WAS ABOUT 1130. SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS LEFT THE CLASS, WALKING, AND HEADED IN THE DIRECTION OF CLEMENT PARK. SHE THEN HEARD OTHER STUDENTS SAYING THAT SOMEONE HAD A GUN, SO SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS STARTED TO RUN. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE CLIMBED OVER A FENCE BY THE "SMOKERS PIT" AND RAN TO HER HOME. HER HOUSE WAS LOCKED SO SHE WENT TO HER FRIENDS HOUSE ANDREA GANNISTER. ANDREA'S HOUSE IS LOCATED ON THE CORNER OF PIERCE/BOULEVARD, JUST ACROSS FROM WHERE THE MEMORIALS WERE. THOMPSON REPORTED THAT SHE CALLED HER MOM AND

9035300-100-JC

Officer Signature <i>S. Wybant</i>	Unit -	Number 1801	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

WYGAUT, SIK

Case Report No.

997625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

072799

Classification

Re location

☒ 1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open

Cleared by Arrest

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

Unfounded

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

STAYED HOME UNTIL LATE IN THE DAY.
 THOMPSON SAID THAT SHE NEVER HEARD BOMBS,
 OR GUN SHOTS, BUT THAT HER FRIEND ANDREA
 BINNISTER MIGHT HAVE. SHE CAN REMEMBER
 SOMEONE SAYING "WHAT WAS THAT".
 THOMPSON REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW
 HARRIS OR KLEBAND BUT WAS FAMILIAR WITH
 THEIR GROUP, BECAUSE SHE HAD SEEN THEM
 ON COMPS. SHE REMEMBERED KIDS IN
 TRENCH COATS.
 THOMPSON REPORTED THAT LATE IN THE EVENING
 SHE WAS AT LOOPER, 7 WITH A FRIEND
 BRIANT RODENK. BRIANT TALKED WITH
 A PATRICK SILVA AT THE THEATER AND TOLD
 THOMPSON THAT SILVA SAID SOMETHING
 LIKE: (IT'S A SHAME MORE OF YOU DIDN'T
 DIE" OR ITS NOT OVER YET)
 THOMPSON ALSO SAID THAT THESE STATEMENTS
 MADE BY SILVA COULD HAVE BEEN Gossip.

Disposition: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005210

Officer Signature

WYGAUT

Unit

-

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date

82 072799

Assigned To

Page

2
of 2

ZERR, PENNY

JC-001-005211

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-Y	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-15-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

ZERR, PENNY 07/25/97
 6985 South Kendall Street
 Littleton, CO
 (303) 978-9433
 Work: Teacher-Consumer and Family Studies-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, 07-15-99, at approximately 1120 hours, I contacted witness Zerr by telephone at her residence. I told her that I was interviewing faculty and staff of the school and wanted to speak with her in reference to any information she could provide while at school on 04-20-99. Witness Zerr told me the following information. She said that during fifth that is her break period and she was in her office. She said at some point and could not be specific as to any particular time, she heard the fire alarm sound where at that time she and another substitute teacher, identified as George Sneddon, began to evacuate students through the classroom to the north part of the school. She said that these students were being evacuated from both halls and adjacent classrooms. She said that an unidentified female student approached her and said something to the effect, "Mrs. Z, they're shooting everybody." She said that she continued in a north direction toward the smokers pit area where she observed principal Frank DeAngelis running back and forth from that area into the school, trying to evacuate students from the gym area. She said that she was told not to go in there in, someone was saying to move away from the building and don't get yourself blocked in. She was still rather uncertain as to what the situation was and indicated that she, along with numerous students and teachers proceeded over the chain link fence and walked toward the parking lot in Clement Park near South Pierce Street. She said that she along with other students and teacher were hiding behind parked cars and was asked by several students if they could just get in their cars and leave. She indicated that police had approached her and continued to tell her and other individuals to keep moving away from the building as there may be a person with a gun on the school roof. She said that eventually she and another group of students and teachers walked to the Columbine Public Library, at which time students were already staging there and

Officer Signature <i>K.D. Oster</i>		Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/25/99	As: JC-001-005212 : 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	of 2

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16-4

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-Y			
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-15-99			
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

parents were beginning to show up at that location. She said that the library staff had made arrangements for individuals to go into a back room and stay with Columbine students. She said that she began to help in making a list of which students were at the library and try to coordinate which students were at Leawood Elementary as parents began asking questions as to where their children were. She said eventually police showed up over there and took over that particular student roster responsibility. She said that she stayed at the library until about 1730 to 1800 hours, where at that point she made arrangements for her husband to pick her up from that location. Witness Zerr could not really provide any more information or account of this incident other than to say while she was on scene, she did not see any people carrying or using guns. She did not hear any shooting or explosions, did not observe any fire or smoke coming from the building. Did not notice anything unusual on the announcement of the day posted that morning, had no prior knowledge of the group known as Trench Coat Mafia, however, did know several students who wore long, black trench coats. She said that she had never had any direct contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Witness Zerr did not provide any additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005213

Officer Signature <i>K. D. [Signature]</i>	Unit X 2	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16"4

GYM

JC-001-005214

ALBERTSEN, J.

JC-001-005215

SUPPLEMENT X

X

JCSO

C SCHOSHKE

99-7625

CONT#4059

6-24-99

Reclassification

Exceptionally Cleared

Review

Unfounded

Closure

	Value

d | Dame

Albertsen, Jeffrey 7-15-82

5143 S. Everett St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-0458

On 6-23-99 I spoke with Albertsen who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when someone came into the class and got the teacher (Mr. Marshall). Soon after this the fire alarm went off and the class walked outside. Once outside Albertsen heard 2-3 explosions and teachers were telling them to "go, go, go". After this they ran to the smokers pit then into Clements Park. Albertsen did not hear or see anything else.

Albertsen further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005216

Officer Signature <i>CE Smith</i>	Unit 31	Number 6-837	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>CE Smith 6-837</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

ANDERSON, MAX

JC-001-005217

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4060				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class. ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Anderson, Max 2-3-84

8080 W. Fremont Av. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 904-2679

On 6-10-99 I contacted Anderson who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. Thinking this was a fire drill he exited the school thru the outside weight room door. While he was standing by the tennis courts an Art teacher contacted him and told him to run to Clements Park. Anderson also heard some of the kids who were running from the cafeteria saying that Shawn Graves had been shot twice. Anderson could not say who exactly he heard this from. Anderson did not hear or see anything further regarding the incident.

Anderson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005218

Of. Signature 	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date GAT PDE 6/25/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

BARKER, C.

JC-001-005219

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3736
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/27/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

Background:

Cindy BARKER, DOB 01/14/84, 5644 W. Leawood, Telephone 303/797-7618 went to Columbine Library and allegedly saw one of the subjects who advised he had graduated from CHS last year and that he was coming back on 04/20/99 to initiate the incident. This individual also had a web site, "Rebel.COM". Stephanie BRESEE (Control number 3735) was also present with BARKER at Columbine Library.

Lead:

Interview Cindy BARKER re: her contact with one of the CHS shooting subjects at the Columbine Library.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Cynthia A. BARKER
DOB: 01/14/84
5644 W. Leawood Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123

BARKER was interviewed on May 25, 1999 at her residence, in the presence of her mother, Babzanne BARKER.

BARKER told me that she has no knowledge of the information contained within the lead sheet. She said Stephanie BRESEE, who was with her at the library following the shooting might have further.

BARKER was in 5th hour P.E. class at the time the shooting started. She was outside the gym doors in the hallway. She recalls that Mr. DeANGELIS directed them to go into the gym. She recalls seeing smoke in the hall, and that the students hid in an equipment closet for 10 or 15 minutes, then they went out the back gym doors, and ran to the park. After that they went to the Columbine Library.

No further information.

JC-001-005220

BAUMGARTNER, C.

JC-001-005221

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		6-30-99
C	ation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS INFORMATION

CATHERINE BAUMGARTNER, DOB/10-26-71

8063 E. OBERLIN PLACE

(303)773-3524

WORK: COLUMBINE H.S.

ATHLETIC TRAINER

INVESTIGATION

On 6-30-99, at approximately 0900 hours, I contacted witness Baumgartner by telephone and asked her to provide any pertinent information relevant to this case.

She advised me at about 1115 hours, on 4-20-99, she was in the training room located off the gym area with two students. She advised at about that time a faculty member Joe Marshall, a P.E. teacher in the building came by and said to "get down on all fours, and get back." She was unsure as to what was going on at the time and thought it was something related to witness Marshall's P.E. class. She said about 30 seconds later she heard a series or approximately six to ten gunshots, and advised that they were very distinct, coming from the main hallway located behind her class room. She said about that time the fire alarm went off and she had turned off the lights and had locked the two students in a training room. She and another staff member, Chris McCauley, roamed back and forth between the hallways adjacent to her room. She advised she did not specifically see any people with guns, and she had went into the weight room. She advised she looked out the window and saw several students running out of the building and discussed the situation with Chris McCauley and decided to exit the building at that time. She unlocked the class room and had the two students exit that room as well as about 20-25 students exit Chris McCauley's class room and they went out the weight room door. She said at that point she saw principal Frank DeAngeles (ukn spelling). He advised her that students were still in the gym, and she went back into the gym through the weight room doors. She said that Joe Marshall was also in the area and told her to help a student that was laying on the pathway somewhere near the area. Witness Baumgartner could not provide a specific location. She said she saw a police car in the area and she was advised by an officer to stay away from the building. She said she then ended up in the north area in Clement Park and stayed there all day; specifically where tape had been cordoned off. She said she just generally assisted students and teachers stay calm. At approximately 1830

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assi	JC-001-005222	1
<i>H. D. Osh</i>	X20	3009	<i>H. K. W. 07/06/99</i>			2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-B	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 6-30-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

hours went to Leawood Elementary School and helped people, just talking to them and helping them remain calm. She said she stayed at the elementary school until about 2200 hours, where she contacted her parents with her cell phone and was picked up shortly after that time. Witness Baumgartner said she could provide no further information.

JC-001- 005223

Officer Signature <i>H. A. Oster</i>		Unit X 60	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

BRAGAZZI, C

JC-001-005224

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/03/1999

Crystal M. Bragazzi, DOB 05/18/1981, 7053 South Owens Way, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)932-7855, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her parents, Mark and Cindy Bragazzi, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Bragazzi provided the following information:

At the time of the shooting, Bragazzi was in her 5th period girls physical education class in the gymnasium area. Bragazzi is a teachers assistant that period. The teacher of the class is Kris Macauley. There were 32 girls in the class and one other teacher's assistant. At approximately 11:45 am, the girls in the class were leaving the gymnasium area and walking down the hall toward the main hall. The front girls saw two gunmen in the main hall and turned and ran back into the gymnasium and told the teacher. Bragazzi was at the back of the group with the teacher and did not see the gunmen. The teacher herded the class into the wrestling room just off of the gym. There was also a boys weight class in the gym area and they joined the girls class. Another teacher, Mr. Marshall, pulled the fire alarm. The two classes went from the wrestling room into the adjacent weight room and then exited the school out the weight room exit. Once outside the school, the class proceeded to Clement Park. As far as Bragazzi knew, the gunmen did not try to get into the gymnasium.

While at Clement Park, at approximately 12:15 pm, Bragazzi saw Chris Morris and another unknown individual drive up in a rusty red, older model, hatchback. He was wearing the green beret that he usually wears. Morris seemed in a hurry to get to the school and was angry that the police would not let him drive through to the school.

Rebecca Heins was in Bragazzi's 5th period physical education class that day. Bragazzi knows that Heins is a friend of Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, and Brooks Brown. Heins dressed in workout clothes that day, but also wore a black scarf around her neck. When asked by the teacher, Kris Macauley, if she would

JC-001-005225

Investigation on 04/30/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #1212Date dictated 05/03/1999by SA Ricky V. Wright (W)

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #1212

Continuation of FD-302 of Crystal M. Bragazzi, On 04/30/1999, Page 2

remove the scarf, Heins responded that she could not. Bragazzi has never seen Heins wear a black scarf like that before.

Bragazzi was also in the cafeteria briefly during 2nd hour. She just walked through the cafeteria and did not sit down. Bragazzi said there were about 50 students in the cafeteria at that time. Bragazzi did not notice any large duffle bags sitting on the floor.

Bragazzi has a 3rd period philosophy class with Eric Harris and a 4th period creative writing class with both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Bragazzi knew Harris from her sophomore year when they worked on some school projects together. Since that time, Bragazzi has not associated with Harris. This year, Harris has acted like he did not even know Bragazzi and would not respond if she said hello. Eric Harris sat by Rebecca Heins and Brooks Brown in philosophy. Harris was not in class the day of the shooting. On that day, Brooks Brown sat in Harris' seat so he could sit by Rebecca Heins. Brown got in an argument with the philosophy teacher that day and seemed glad that he had made the teacher mad.

Bragazzi did not know that Harris was a member of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Bragazzi described the Trenchcoat Mafia as a group of outcasts. Bragazzi had heard that those seeking to join the Trenchcoat Mafia had to do strange sexual things to become a member.

Bragazzi's friend, Athena Lagos, told Bragazzi that she was in the school library at the time of the shooting.

On the day of the shooting, Bragazzi was wearing blue jeans, a black and white shirt, and sandals.

JC-001-005226

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3870
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 06/01/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson - Golden PD
Mike Jeffries - CSP

Background:

On 05/25/99 interviewed Judy KELLY who was teacher of 4th hour creative writing class, to clarify if Brooks BROWN was there. She was unsure. She suggested that Crystal BRAGAZZI, who sat next to BROWN, might be able to advise.

Lead:

Interview Crystal BRAGAZZI re: Brooks BROWN.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Crystal M. BRAGAZZI
DOB: 05-18-81
7053 S. Owens Way
Littleton, CO 80127
(303) 932-7855

BRAGAZZI was interviewed by telephone at her residence on May 28, 1999.

During 4th hour on April 20, 1999, BRAGAZZI was in Ms. KELLY's creative writing class. Her assigned seat was next to that of Brooks BROWN. BRAGAZZI recalls that BROWN was present in class on April 20th, but that he was not sitting in his assigned seat. Instead, she said, he was sitting in Eric HARRIS' assigned seat, next to Rebecca HINES.

BRAGAZZI said this was unusual, because HARRIS almost never missed class, and was not present, and BROWN was almost never in class, and he was there that day. She does not know why he would be sitting in HARRIS' seat.

JC-001-005227

BRESEE, S.

JC-001-005228

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3735
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/27/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

Background:

Stephanie BRESEE, 7285 S. Webster St, Telephone 303/933-5826 went to Columbine Library with Cindy BARKER (Control number 3736) and allegedly saw one of the subjects, who advised he had graduated from CHS last year and that he was coming back on 04/20/99 to initiate the incident. This individual also had a web site, "Rebel.COM".

Lead:

Interview Stephanie BRESEE re: her alleged contact with one of the CHS shooting subjects at the Columbine Library.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Stephanie D. BRESEE
DOB: 08/22/84
7285 S. Webster St.
Littleton, CO 80128

BRESEE was interviewed on May 26, 1999 at her residence, in the presence of her mother, Laura BRESEE.

BRESEE said she was in 5th hour P.E. class at the time the shooting started. She was by the gym, leaving the wrestling room, to go outside to play softball. She was right by the main doors to the gym. She recalls Mr. DeANGELIS running by and telling the students to go into the gym, but she thought there was a senior prank going on, and didn't want to go inside.

Then she saw one of the suspects in the hall, wearing a trench coat. She thinks she saw a second suspect, wearing white. She said they were in the hall, walking away from the area of the office, toward the library. At that time she ran into the gym, where she and other students hid in an equipment room until about 11:45. At that time the principal and the gym teacher told them to leave, and they ran to the park, then to Columbine Library.

While they were at the library, BRESEE said she was crying, and a girl came up to her to help her. BRESEE said the girl told her that she (the girl) had been told by one of her friends that a boy who graduated last year (1997-1998 school year) said that the incident had been planned for a year.

Initially, BRESEE did not want to tell me the name of the girl who helped her, then identified her as Sally MELFI, a junior. (Lead generated).

JC-001-005229

BRINKLEY, E

JC-001-005230

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) BINKLEY, ERIN M.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address 6305 S. Lamar Ct		City Littleton	County CO	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 347-0691	Business Phone () () ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 11/17/89	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. [Signature]		Serial No. 72010	Date 4/30/99	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I talked to Jaffer Sheriff & I already gave/had an interview with a lady

I was going to gym, my class, and at the other end of the hall a group of people were making a lot of noise. I heard some banging and yelling, and I thought they were kicking out the door because that's been happening a lot at our school & a girl screamed. I went back to class & we were going out to the track but he was there shooting. I got a glimpse of him - in all black. We went back to our room & got down then we were evacuated to Clement & then the library.

JC-001-005231

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
2:33
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

Erin M. Binkley
Signature of Person Making Statement



BRUCHIS, JAY

JC-001-005232

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#4061				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-18-99	
CL. ation ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Bruchis, Jay 3-28-84

8020 S. Kendall Blvd. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 932-0460

On 6-15-99 I spoke with Bruchis who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he saw another teacher come into the class and get Mr. Marshall telling him that a kid was shooting a paint ball gun in the commons area. Bruchis then heard the fire alarm and left the building. As they got outside a female art teacher was yelling at them to get away from the school and at this time Bruchis heard a "big boom". Bruchis then ran to the smokers pit. He heard some more explosions then a "rat tat tat" sound. He ran to Clements Park and left the area. Bruchis neither heard or saw anything further.

Bruchis further told me that he did recognize both Harris and Klebold in the hallways but never spoke with them and did not have any classes with them.

JC-001-005233

Officer Signature <i>CE Sill</i>		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sill 6-23-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

AR1

BURG, S.

JC-001-005234

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4063				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-15-99	
Classification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Burg, Stephen 2-12-81

6917 S. Saulsbury St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 979-4175

On 6-14-99 I contacted Burg who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm and left the building with the rest of his class. Once outside he heard some "bangs" but could not tell exactly where they were coming from. Burg did not see or hear anything else.

Burg further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005235

Officer Signature <i>ee Sall</i>		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SCHOSHKE 6-28-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 1	

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OK

CAIN, M.

JC-001-005236

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#4065						6-21-99	
Classification				Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Reclassification				Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
						Recommend Case: Review Closure	
Item No.		Brand Name		Description		Serial No.	
						Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged	

WITNESS

Cain, Mickie 11-12-81

5280 W. Caryl Av. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 359-7162

Narrative:

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Cain who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in her Weights class and heard the fire alarm. She left the building with the rest of her class and once outside heard about 4 gunshots. She proceeded to the smokers pit then into Clements Park. Cain did not see or hear anything else.

Cain further told me that she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

JC-001- 005237

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
<i>CE Smith</i>		31	<i>Sgt. [Signature]</i> 6-25-99	

CARLIN, K

JC-001-005238

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Arlin, Kimberly, M</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6083 W Indore Pl</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>1303 973 9313</u>	Business Phone <u>1303 904 9343</u>	Social Security No. <u>524 653 732</u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>10/06/80</u>	
Business Street Address <u>Summs & Ken Caryl</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. MICHAEL POTTINGER</u>		Serial No. <u>89-043</u>	Date <u>04-20-99</u>	Time <u>1615</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Chris Morris }
 Eric Harris } Guys that often wore
 Dylan } trench coats to school.
 Erin }
 More but I don't know their names
 I worked at Black Jack Pizza with Chris, Eric
 and Dylan. One night Dylan brought a pipe
 bomb to work in a black duffle bag. This
 occurred about 2 years ago.

They didn't ever call themselves the
 trench coat mafia. It was just a
 friendly joke between the boys & Sara
 Arbogast and I. We made this up
 because they all bought trench coats
 around the same time. It was just a friend
 joke & they would play around with us.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
 Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Kim Arlin
 Signature of Person

JC-001-005239



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

KIMBERLY LOOKED AT THE YEAR BOOKPG 125 ERIC HARRIS RIGHT BOTTOM THIRD FROM THE RIGHTPG BRIAN SARGENT IS ONE OF THOSE GOOD FRIENDSPG CHRISTOPHER MORRIS IS ANOTHER GOOD FRIENDSHE BELIEVES DYLAN'S LAST NAME IS KLEBOLDPG 128 SHE FINDS DYLAN 4TH FROM LEFT TOP ROW DYLAN KLEBOLD

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005240

Signature of Person Making Statement

CARROCCIA, ROBIN

JC-001-005241

UNCLASSIFIED

INFORMATION CONTROL

Case ID: 174A-DN-57419 Control Number: DN2211

Priority: PRIORITY Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Source: CARROCCIA, ROBIN

Affiliation: STUDENT - CHS

Phone Number: (303) 979-0558 Information Received Date: 04/24/1999 Time: 4:40 PM

Prepared by: DEMMEL TERRY INVESTIGATIONS/DENVER PD
(Last Name) (First Name) (Component/Agency)

Event Narrative: ROBIN CARROCCIA, DOB: 06/07/84. AT APPROXIMATELY 11:28 AM, CARROCCIA WAS IN THE 2ND FLOOR WRESTLING ROOM WITH THE REST OF THE BODY SHAPING GYM CLASS. THE PRINCIPAL, FRANK DEANGELIS, CAME RUNNING IN AND INSTRUCTED THE STUDENTS TO GET IN THE GYM. PRINCIPAL DEANGELIS PUT ROBIN AND 14 OTHER STUDENTS INTO A CLOSET ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE GYM. THE PRINCIPAL RETURNED APPROX 10 MINUTES LATER BRINGING 2 OTHER GYM TEACHERS WITH HIM. THE STUDENTS WERE THEN INSTRUCTED TO RUN OUT AND AWAY FROM THE BUILDING.

Method of Contact	
☒ In Person	☐ Telephone
☐ Observation	☐ Written

Event Date: Event Time: References:

Categories: STUDENT - CHS WITNESS

Event Reviewed by: WP Lead Required? YES

Lead Control Number: DN2211

Lead: CONTACT ROBIN CARROCCIA FOR DETAILED INTERVIEW.

Assigned To: BURKHALTER, JIM Date: 05/05/1999 Time: 12:06 PM

Disposition: TALKING TO FAMILY MOTHER AND DET. DEMMEL, WHO IS THIS FAMILIES FRIEND, ROBIN HAD NOTHING ELSE OT ADD, EXCEPT SHE DIDN'T SEE ANY SUSPECTS. DET. DEMMEL WILL FILE THE WRITTEN DETAILED INTERVIEW

JC-001- 005242

Lead Reviewed by: KDE Lead Completed? ☒ Date: 05/05/1999

DALE, C.

JC-001-005243

CONTINUATION

SUPPLEMENT

X

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

C SCHOSHKE

Case Report No

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

CONT.#4067

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

6-21-99

Classification

Offense Status: Open

Exceptionally Cleared

Recommend Case:

Review

Reclassification

Cleared by Arrest

Unfounded

Closure

Item

No.

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

WITNESS

Dale, Cheryl

5192 S. Cody Ct. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-6471

currently attending college in N. Dakota 701 777-1591

Narrative:

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Dale who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in her Weights class and heard the fire alarm. She left the building with the rest of her class and once outside heard "big explosions". A female art teacher then directed them away from the school to the smokers pit and then into Clements Park. While at the smokers pit she heard more explosions and students from the commons saying that someone had guns. Dale did not see or hear anything else.

Dale further told me that she did not know either Harris or Kiebold.

JC-001- 005244

Officer Signature <i>CE Sill</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SGT PAB 6-29-99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

Doyle, Michael

JC-001-005245

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#4072						6-10-99	
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Doyle, Michael 3-21-84

5121 S. Estes St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-6999

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Doyle who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarms and heard "three bombs go off". Doyle said the blasts were possibly inside the building by the commons. As he exited the school he was told by a teacher to "hurry and run, he's got a gun" but Doyle was never told who "he" was and never saw anyone with a gun. He ran to the smoker's pit, hopped the fence and ran into Clements Park.

Doyle further said that he did not know Harris but did recognize Klebold in the halls. Doyle had no classes with either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005246

Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>CE S/H</i>		51	<i>Silva</i> 6-7-99		of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

OP:

EGELAND, ASHLEY

JC-001-005247

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt:

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/28/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11441*0642*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

SUBJECT: EGGLELAND, ASHLEY
DOB: 11/20/83
8900 W. PROGRESS DR.
LITTLETON, CO
(303) 973-3997
PARENTS:
FATHER: RICHARD EGGLELAND
MOTHER: SHARON EGGLELAND

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

AT 1630 HOURS ON APRIL 27, 1999 I WENT TO 5123 S. CODY CT. TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW WITH NATALIE BAKER WHO IS A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL, AND WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20TH. WHILE WE WERE INTERVIEWING NATALIE A SECOND TEENAGE FEMALE WAS PRESENT. TOWARD THE END OF THE INTERVIEW WITH NATALIE, NATALIE'S MOTHER DEBBIE BAKER, ASKED THE SECOND SUBJECT "ASHLEY YOU SAW THEM, TOO". AT THIS TIME THE SECOND FEMALE SUBJECT IDENTIFIED HERSELF AS ASHLEY EGGLELAND, A NINTH GRADER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL.

ASHLEY STATED THAT SHE WAS IN THE GYM WITH A GYM CLASS WHEN THEY HEARD SHOTS COMING FROM THE AREA OF THE LIBRARY. ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE WALKED INTO THE NORTH CORRIDOR FROM THE GYM CORRIDOR. AT THIS TIME SHE MET A GIRL SHE KNOWS ONLY AS "LACEY" WHO WAS RUNNING TOWARD HER (TO THE EAST). "LACEY" WAS SHOUTING THEY'VE GOT GUNS AND ARE SHOOTING PEOPLE. AT THIS TIME ASHLEY STATED THAT SHE OBSERVED TWO MALE SUBJECTS COMING AROUND THE CORNER OF THE LIBRARY HALL INTO THE NORTH HALL. ASHLEY ADVISED THAT BOTH SUBJECTS WERE ARMED. ACCORDING TO ASHLEY AS SOON AS BOTH SUBJECTS SAW HER AND "LACEY" THEY STARTED SHOOTING AT THEM. ASHLEY SAID THAT THEY BOTH RAN BACK DOWN THE GYM HALL AND INTO THE GYM. THERE THEY HID IN A SMALL ROOM OFF THE GYM FOR A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME AND THEN EXITED THE BUILDING BY WAY OF THE WEIGHT ROOM. ASHLEY SAID THAT THE CLASS RAN ACROSS THE SCHOOL GROUNDS AND INTO CLEMENT PARK. ASHLEY ESTIMATED THAT SHE WAS 15 TO 20 FEET FROM THE MALES WHEN THEY STARTED SHOOTING AT HER.

ACCORDING TO ASHLEY BOTH MALES WERE TALKING AND LAUGHING AMONG THEMSELVES. SHE ADVISED THAT WHEN THE MALES NOTICED HER AND LACEY THEY SAID NOTHING BEFORE THEY STARTED SHOOTING. ASHLEY ADVISED THAT WHEN SHE FIRST ENCOUNTERED THE MALES SHE GOT THE IMPRESSION THAT THEY HAD JUST SHOT ANOTHER GIRL BY THE WAY THEY WERE TALKING. ONE SAID TO THE OTHER "GOOD JOB GUYS" AND THEY STARTED LAUGHING. ASHLEY IDENTIFIED THE SHOOTERS AS ERIC HARRIS AND [REDACTED] ACCORDING TO ASHLEY, [REDACTED] WAS

JC-001-005248

DRESSED IN A WHITE SHIRT WITH A BLACK TRENCH COAT OVER IT. SHE SAID THAT MORRIS WAS ARMED WITH A HAND GUN WHILE HARRIS WAS ARMED WITH A SHOTGUN. ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE WAS NOT SURE ABOUT [REDACTED] IDENTITY UNTIL HER SISTER HEATHER SHOWED HER A COLUMBINE YEAR BOOK AND SHE SAW HIS PICTURE IN THE BOOK. ASHLEY IS SURE THE TWO SHOOTERS SHE OBSERVED WERE ERIC HARRIS AND [REDACTED]

ASHLEY ADVISED THAT SHE HAD NOT BEEN IN THE CAFETERIA PRIOR TO THE SHOOTING AND KNEW NOTHING ABOUT THE DUFFLE BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA. ASHLEY DOES NOT PERSONALLY KNOW ANYONE INVOLVED WITH THE TRENCH COAT MAFIA NOR DOES SHE ASSOCIATE WITH THEM. SHE DID ADVISE THAT SHE HAS HAD CONTACT WITH THEM IN SCHOOL WHEN SHE BUMPED INTO ONE ACCIDENTALLY. SHE APOLOGIZED AND WENT ON HER WAY. SHE ADVISED THAT THE MEMBERS OF THE GROUP HAD A HABIT OF INTIMIDATING OTHER STUDENTS.

ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE HAD TOLD HER PARENTS ABOUT THE SHOOTING BUT SHE HAD NOT BEEN CONTACTED BY ANYONE IN LAW ENFORCEMENT BEFORE APRIL 27TH. SHE DID ADVISED THAT SHE HAD DONE SEVERAL INTERVIEWS WITH CHANNEL SEVEN.

ASHLEY IDENTIFIED THE MEMBERS OF THE GYM CLASS AS:
MEGAN KELLY
JESSICA JONES
JAMIE CONWELL
STEPHANIE BATER
ERIN FLYNN
ASHLEY BIEKNCK
ASHLEY SAID THAT SHE IS NOT CERTIN ABOUT THE CORRECT SPELLING ON SOME OF THE GIRLS NAMES.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: 1514 HINKLE, GEORGE 04/28/99 13:26

Printed: 04/28/99 17:55

-----*EOR*

JC-001-005249

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2913

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On May 6, 1999 at 1030 hours I met with Ashley Ruth Egeland (dob / 11-20-83) and her mother, Sharon Egeland (pager 303-212-2475), at 8900 West Progress Drive in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview.

Ashley Ruth Egeland provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- The following is a history on how witness Ashley Egeland is familiar with Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris and [REDACTED]

Dylan Klebold:

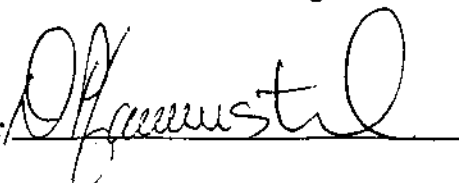
- Has seen Dylan with Eric Harris on several occasions around school involved in the video filming for the Rebel News Network.
- Dylan came into her Science class with Eric Harris and asked Ms. Wyatt "how she wanted her Web Page designed" or words to that effect.
- Has seen Dylan around school on several occasions in a trench coat and was "pointed out by her friends as Dylan".
- Recognizes Dylan as "having a broader nose, taller and not as scrawny as Chris Morris".

Eric Harris:

- Has seen Eric Harris about ten (10) times around school wearing a trench coat.
- Eric came into her Science class with Dylan Klebold and asked Ms. Wyatt "how she wanted her Web Page designed" or words to that effect.
- Has seen Eric with Dylan Klebold on several occasions around school involved in the video filming for the Rebel News Network.
- Ran into Eric and Chris Morris in the hall several months ago. Ashley remembers saying "sorry to Eric" and "Eric said, don't worry about it". Described Eric as "being nice about bumping in to her", where as "Chris Morris told me to watch where I was going you fucking bitch". Eric and Chris had on trench coats. Chris Morris had on his "typical black Beret and his sun glasses".
- Ashley is friends with Katie Thompson and has been with Katie when she was talking to Eric Harris. Ashley stated that Eric was going to ask Katie Thompson to Prom, but never did to her knowledge.

JC-001- 005250

Investigator



Date

5/6/99 1 of 5

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2913

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Ashley stated that she has been with "other friends that have pointed Eric out to her", while at school.

- Ashley stated that she has "mutual friends" of Eric Harris. She stated that these friends having "bowling class with Eric Harris" and therefore "know him".

[REDACTED]

- Has seen [REDACTED] interviewing students for the Rebel News Network. She specifically remembers him interviewing students about the Denver Broncos.

- Has seen [REDACTED] about "four or five times".

- Recognizes [REDACTED] as having "glasses" and generally described as "shorter and scrawnier" than Dylan Klebold.

- Ashley stated that she saw [REDACTED] about two weeks before the April 20th incident. She stated that she was with Natalie Baker and Kelsey Fowler when she observed the following: [REDACTED] and another unidentified white male were in the same hall, but about 10 or 15 feet farther to the west. [REDACTED] and this other male had on black trench coats. These two males were walking east down the hall while two other white males were filming them with a video camera. She can only identify these two "filming males" as members of the AV Tech room and the Rebel News Network.

- Ashley stated that on April 20th she was in gym class 5th hour (11:10 a.m.). She stated that the gym class meets in the weight room and her teacher is Ms. Macauley. She stated that after a short while, believed to be "about 11:25", the class was leaving the weight room so that they could go outside and play softball.
- Ashley stated that the class walked through the wrestling room and then towards a "hall next to the gym that would lead them outside" (walking west). She stated that as the passed the "hall that meets up with the main entrance hall" (see attached diagram), Lacey (unknown last name) and another female student (unknown) ran down the main hall (from the west towards the east). Ashley stated that the yelled "run, someone's coming with a gun", or words to that effect.

JC-001-005251

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

5/6/99

2

Of

5

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2913

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Ashley stated that "half the class ran towards the girls locker room and half of the class ran to the wrestling room". She stated that "Lacey fell at the corner of the halls" (side hall that runs north / south and the main hall that runs east / west). Ashley stated that she "ran to help Lacey get up".
- Ashley stated that when she reached the corners of the hall (see attached diagram) that she looked around the corner and saw the "two gunmen". Ashley stated that "Lacey's back was towards the gunmen" and "doesn't know if she (Lacey) saw their faces or not" at that particular time.
- Lacey stated that she was "about 20 or 25 feet from them" at that time. She stated that the hall was "not dark" and that the "fire strobes were going off". It should be noted that this investigator did walk across the room to determine the approximate distance to the gunmen and the height of the gunmen.
- Lacey stated that they were walking east towards the main office in a "side by side fashion". We labeled the gunmen as # 1 and # 2 with # 1 being on Ashley's left (south side of the hall) and # 2 on Ashley's right (north side of the hall). She gave the following description of gunman # 1:
 - White male about 6 feet tall with a non-descript build.
 - Dirty blonde hair about one inch long on top, "sorta like a spike".
 - Was not wearing anything on his head, no facial hair and no glasses.
 - Had on a black trench coat, "about two or three inches above the top of his boots".
 - Had on black boots
 - Had on a black T-shirt, but "it could have been something over a shirt, like a shirt over a shirt". Nothing printed on the shirt.
 - The black trench coat was open in the front and the pockets on the coat "were bulging with something".
 - Stated that gunman # 1 looked "sorta fat around the middle and it could have been what he was wearing".
 - Pants were dark and could have been a "camouflage type, either dark brown or dark green". Feels that there was "some light color in the pants", but can not describe any further.
 - Carrying a "long gun", about "24 inches long and black". Showed this investigator how gunman # 1 carried the long gun in both arms (as if he was a right handed individual).
 - Shot at the "doors and the lockers", about "10 or 20 times, rapidly".
 - Was "smiling and laughing" as he walked down the hall.
 - Gunman # 1 did not make eye contact with witness Egeland.
 - Did not have any gloves on his hands.
- Ashley Egeland stated that she recognized gunman # 1 as **Eric Harris**.

JC-001- 005252

Investigator

D. Pfannenstiel

Date

5/6/99

3 Of *5*

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2913

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Ashley gave the following description of gunman # 2:
 - White male, about 5' 8" tall (described as the "same size as me (Ashley)"), with a "scrawny body" and glasses. Reading glasses (non-descript) and not sunglasses.
 - Dark brown hair "below the ears and curled at the back". Ashley showed me with her hair and she was referring to the lateral edges of the back.
 - Wearing a white shirt, possibly a white T-shirt with nothing on it that she could tell.
 - Did not have any type of a hat on.
 - Wearing a black trench coat that went "half way down his calf" (pointing).
 - Did not feel that there was "anything bulging from his coat pockets".
 - Black boots with a heel.
 - Wearing dark pants, again "maybe dark camouflage".
 - Wearing nothing on his hands.
 - Carrying a "black hand gun" in his left hand.
 - The gun looked like this investigators (semi-automatic) versus a "revolver" that Ashley was familiar with.
 - Carrying nothing in his right hand.
 - "Laughing as he was walking".
 - Ashley stated that gunman # 2 made eye contact with her.
 - Shot "about the same number of times as Eric Harris".
- Ashley Egeland stated that she recognized gunman # 2 as [REDACTED]
- Ashley stated that neither student had any bags with them. JC-001- 005253
- Ashley stated that "she was stunned when she went around the corner" and feels like she looked at them for "about 15 seconds". She stated that "when she did get Lacey to her feet Lacey was pulling her down the hall" towards the wrestling room.
- Ashley stated that when she got home that day she told her sister, Heather (a Senior at CHS) and her father about [REDACTED]. She stated that her sister challenged her about [REDACTED] actually being Dylan. Ashley stated that she said "no, Dylan has a broader nose and doesn't wear glasses like [REDACTED] does". Ashley stated that Heather got the yearbook out (1998) and they looked up [REDACTED] to which she said "that's him". Ms. Egeland confirmed this conversation.
- Ashley stated that she is "sure it was [REDACTED]". She stated that it "definitely was not Dylan Klebold".
- This investigator talked to Ashley and her mother at great length about the identification and Ashley stated that she is "99.9 percent sure it was [REDACTED]". She stated that she understood that "nobody else has mentioned his name", but that [REDACTED] was the one shooting at me". She stated that she has watched some television and has seen pictures of Eric on TV. She stated that she has seen his picture about three times on TV.

Investigator

D. Pfannenstiel

Date

5/6/99

4 Of *5*

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2913

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Ashley stated that she and Lacey ran into the wrestling room and that the principal "put us all in the storage room".
- Ashley stated that "as they (Ashley and Lacey) were running down the hall they heard shots from down below". She thought that the shots were coming from the Commons.
- Ashley stated that she "heard bombs go off while they were in the wrestling room" and that the gunmen "didn't come into the wrestling room" to her knowledge.
- Ashley stated that they were in the storage room (inside the wrestling room) for about 15 or 20 minutes before Ms. Macauley made us run out the north doors and to Clement Park.
- Ashley stated that she does have a computer at home and her e-mail address is HOBBS6566@aol.com. She stated that she does not get on the Internet very often and does not know what "ICQ" means. She denies knowing anyone with a double pierced eyebrow.

I gave Ashley Ruth Egeland and her mother my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Ashley drew her location at the time she observed the gunmen and a brief written statement that she saw Harris and Morris as the shooters in the hall.

I have also attached Detective Steffes (LPD) report (dated April 27, 1999) regarding a similar interview with witness Egeland. Detective Steffes did state that he forgot to include in his report that Ashley mentioned [REDACTED] as wearing glasses at the time of the shooting.

JC-001-005254

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

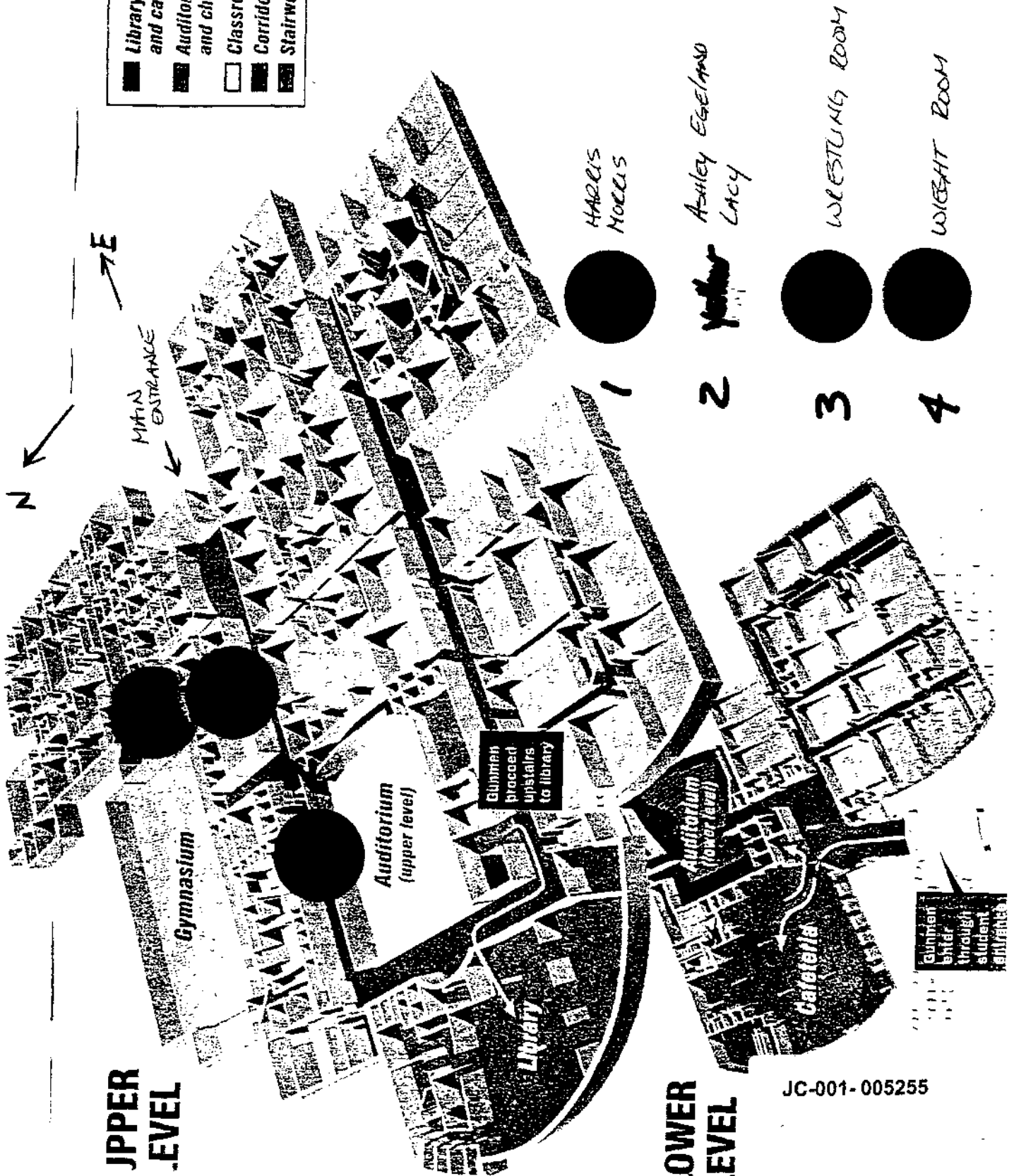
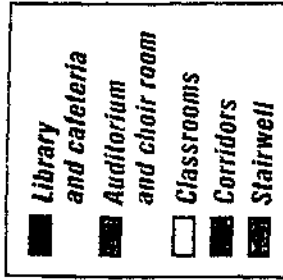
Date

5/6/99

5 Of *5*

JCSO 99-7625

FBI 174A-DN-57419



I Ashley Egeland recognized Eric
Harris and [REDACTED] in the hall
while I was by the gymnasium
shooting at me and other people.

Ashley Egeland

5-6-99

Defendant El 11:16 AM

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-EEEE	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
DN 5051				COLUMBINE		10-08-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

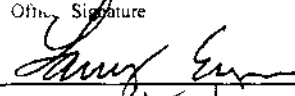
INVESTIGATION:

On 10-07-99, between the hours of 1540 and 1650, I had an opportunity to re-interview Ashley Egeland, DOB/11-20-83, at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office, in reference to information she had passed on to Dan Pfannenstiel, who is an investigator with the West Metro Fire Department and Tim Steffes, who is an agent with the Lakewood Police Department in reference to her observations and identification of [REDACTED] being one of the gunmen at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview were Ashley's parents, Richard and Sharon Egeland and her sister, Heather Egeland.

I questioned Ashley about statements that she had made to Agent Tim Steffes when he interviewed her on 04-27-99. During that interview Ashley told Agent Steffes that she was not sure of [REDACTED] identity until she was shown a Columbine year book, at which time, she picked [REDACTED] out of the book as one of the shooters involved. She also reiterated that she was positive that the other gunman that she saw at the high school was Eric Harris. I showed Ashley Agent Steffes' report, at which time she confirmed that it wasn't until she saw the year book that she positively identified [REDACTED] as the other gunman. I referred Ashley back to the interview she had with Dan Pfannenstiel on 05-06-99 control number 2913, at which time she told Investigator Pfannenstiel that the two gunmen she saw inside Columbine High School were Eric Harris and [REDACTED]. I asked Ashley if she believes she could have made a mistake on her identification of [REDACTED] and she told me that she did not believe she made a misidentification. Ashley was told that during the course of this investigation, that [REDACTED] had been contacted by the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and interviewed at great length. I explained to Ashley that we had learned through our investigation that [REDACTED] had left Columbine High School prior to the shooting incident and was off campus when this incident occurred.

At this point, I showed Ashley a time line that was prepared in reference to [REDACTED] activities on 04-20-99. I went over the time line with Ashley and had her read through the time line. After Ashley finished, she handed the time line back to me and said with the information you're providing me, it looks like I made a mistake, but she told me in her mind, she believed that [REDACTED] was still the individual that she saw in Columbine High School with Eric Harris.

JC-001- 005257

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
		INTEL	6057	ASW 10/12/99		1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

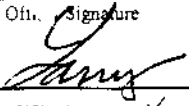
CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-EEEE	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No DN 5051		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-08-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐		Closure ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I provided Ashley with some still photographs numbers 44, 47, 52 and 53, those photos were recovered from the time lapse cameras that were in the cafeteria at the high school. The photographs depict Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, at which time I asked Ashley if these were the two individuals that she saw in Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Ashley immediately confirmed that she saw Eric Harris, but told me that she did not see Dylan Klebold, telling me that again she believed the second gunman was [REDACTED]. I went over information we had obtained through additional witnesses that were in the same area where Ashley was at, telling her that several other witnesses positively identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, as being the two armed gunmen. At this time, I again asked Ashley if she made a mistake in her identification of [REDACTED]. Again, Ashley told me that it is possible, but still believed that [REDACTED] was the other gunman she saw at school that day. In reference to Investigator Pfannenstiel's report, Ashley stated that she was with a student known to her by the first name of Lacey. I asked Ashley if she could provide any additional information on helping us identify Lacey, telling her that we have been unable to identify this person through interviews that we conducted. Ashley told me that she believes that the student's name was Lacey, telling me that she thinks Lacey moved, because she has not seen her so far this school year.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: FBI Case Number: 4-DN-57419, DN 5051. A copy of the time line that was shown to Ashley has been attached with this supplemental report.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005258

Off. Signature 	Unit JV-11	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 498 JCSD 1674	

EGGERT, K.

JC-001-005259

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#4074						6-14-99	
Cla. ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Eggert, Krissa 4-6-81

5704 S. Everett Wy Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-7078

On 4-20-99 Eggert was in her Weights class when she heard the fire alarm and left the building. Once outside she heard a loud noise (bang) by the janitors office. A female teacher then told them to run to Clements Park and as she was doing so she heard kids saying that someone was in the commons area shooting. Eggert did not see or hear anything else.

Eggert further told me that she did not know Harris but did have one class with Klebold but did not socialize with him.

No further information.

JC-001-005260

C	Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	<i>CE Schoshke</i>		31	<i>See Date 6-18-99</i>		1
ORIGINAL	☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

opi

FREIDELL, W

JC-001-005261

SUPPLEMENT REKER 5-20-99 HOMICIDE 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH WILLIAM FREIDELL
6910 S. YUKON WY.
LITTLETON, COLO. 80123
973-4537

ON 5-20-99, Inv. Reker did interview Freidell at his residence with his father present.

Freidell states that he was in the weight room at the time the shooting started and the alarms went off and he evacuated the school via a door on the north side of the school and went to Clement Park.

Freidell states that he had been in the cafeteria Chris Myers, and the time was approx 10:00 to 11:10.

Freidell did not see any gunman at any time and only heard shots and or explosions.

Freidell states that he does have his clothes in his gym locker but did not leave his backpack.

At this time the interview was concluded.

JC-001-005262

Back page 5099

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT#4077				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class. on ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Freidell, William

6910 S. Yukon Wy. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 973-4537

Review of Rapid-Start shows that Freidell has already been interviewed - See Cont.#3786.

JC-001-005263

Off. Signature 	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date S. J. 6-18-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

at:

GINDRO, M.

JC-001-005264

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4079				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class. on ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Gindro, Matthew 4-29-83

9968 W. Progress Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 978-0709

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Gindro who told me that on 4-20-99 during the incident he was in his Weights class. At the beginning of class he heard the fire alarm, went outside and was told by an Art teacher to run to the Columbine Library. While outside he heard one "boom" but could not say where it had originated. Gindro neither saw or heard anything else of the incident.

Gindro further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005265

Officer Signature <i>CES</i>		Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [Signature] 6-18-99</i>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OW

GLASS, J.

JC-001-005266

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4080				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class. ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Glass, Joshua 11-7-81

7024 W. Nichols Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-9049

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Glass who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm and left the building. While outside he heard "one loud boom" that was possibly back by the cafeteria. While outside he was told to jump the fence and run to the Columbine Library.

Glass further told me that he only knew Harris and Klebold to recognize them in the hallway. He never did speak with either of them.

JC-001- 005267

Off. Signature <i>CE SHH</i>	Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SAIAPR 628-97</i>	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

0701

HANEY, K.

JC-001-005268

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4082				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-18-99	
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Haney, Kevin 8-4-83

7493 S. Vance St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-6550

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Haney who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in Weights class, heard the fire alarm and went outside the school building. Once outside he heard a "big bang" then kept running to Clements park. Haney did not see or hear anything else.

Haney further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005269

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date Sgt. [Signature] 6-18-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

HEIDRICH, A

JC-001-005270

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: May 12, 1999

Case Number: 99A062

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 11, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Anja Heidrich, who is a sophomore at Columbine High School. Ms. Heidrich made the following statements.

Ms. Heidrich stated she was in gym class when the shooting started. The gym class was getting ready for their walk in Clement Park when Mr. DeAngeles came running toward us to tell us to get back in the gym. Mr. DeAngeles locked us in the gym.

Ms. Hedrich stated she heard gunshots but never saw the gunmen.

Ms. Hedrich stated she is moving back to Germany in three weeks. Her German Visa is in her gym locker along with other personal items and she would like her stuff back. She has to have her visa to get back to Germany. I told her I would pass this information on to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

This information was given to Chris Andrist.

Information: Anja Heidrich

303-791-3956

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

JC-001-005271

HEIJEL, HANNA

JC-001-005272

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold Docket Number:
Date: May 12, 1999 Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 11, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Hanna Heijel, who is a student at Columbine High School. Ms. Heijel made the following statements.

Ms. Heijel stated she was in gym class on April 20, 1999. They were getting ready to go outside and walk in Clement Park. Mr. DeAngeles the principal for Columbine High School told them to go back in the gym and get down on the floor.

Ms. Heijel stated she heard gunshots. However, she never saw the gunmen.

Ms. Heijel stated she is an exchange student from Sweden. She is moving back to Sweden at the end of May. She needs her personal items from her back pack which includes her keys and identification.

I advised her that I would pass this information to the Jefferson County Sheriffs Office.

The above information given to Chris Andrist.

Information: Hanna Heijel
DOB 5-21-80
6643 W. Roxbury Pl.
Littleton, Co.
303-978-1252

JC-001-005273

Michael Gallagher

5-12-99

HEINS, R

JC-001-005274

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/04/1999

Rebecca Heins, DOB 03/10/1981, 7100 West Walker Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)933-2554, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her residence by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright and SA Russell J. Atanasio regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Heins provided the following information:

At the time of the shooting, Heins was in the gymnasium attending her 5th period girls physical education class taught by Kris Macauley. Heins first learned of the shooting when the Principal, Mr. DeAngelis, came into the gymnasium area and told Heins and nine other girls to hide in a storage area off of the gymnasium, while he went to investigate shots that had been fired. Among the girls with Heins, were Megan Kelley and Mandy Glodsky. Heins is not sure where the rest of her class went. When DeAngelis came back, he was with two other teachers and Heins overheard them saying the gunmen were wearing trenchcoats. Heins thought then that the shooters could be Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold because they often wore trenchcoats and were not at school that day. Shortly after DeAngelis and the other teachers came back, they all went out the doors of the gymnasium and went to Clement Park.

Heins was in the cafeteria area first period. She was talking with two other students, but does not know their names. Heins was sitting at one of the tables against the wall just inside the student entrance. Heins did not see any large duffle bags in the commons area while she was there. Heins estimated there to be 100 students in the commons area during first period.

Eric Harris was in Heins' third period philosophy class and fourth period creative writing class. Dylan Klebold was also in Heins' fourth period creative writing class. Klebold and Harris were not in either of those classes the day of the shooting. Heins normally sat next to Harris in philosophy class and recalled that Brooks Brown, who is also in philosophy and creative writing, moved into Eric Harris' seat on the day of the shooting. Heins asked Brown where Harris was and Brown

JC-001-005275

Investigation on 05/03/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2220

Date dictated 05/04/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright *RW*

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2220

Continuation of FD-302 of Rebecca Heins , On 05/03/1999 , Page 2

speculated that Harris and Klebold had gone downtown for some reason.

Heins would occasionally skip class with Harris, Klebold, and Brown and even went to Harris' house on one occasion in March 1999 and ate lunch. Harris and Klebold never spoke about guns or bombs or doing anything violent. When together, Klebold and Harris would usually just talk about school or their work at Blackjack Pizza. Occasionally, Harris and Klebold would jokingly ask each other, 'can I shoot that guy?', in response to someone annoying them. Harris and Klebold did not hate any jocks specifically, but did feel that many teachers at the school favored jocks. Harris and Klebold never gave any indication to Heins that they were going to attack the school. Heins was very surprised to learn they had done it.

Heins knew [REDACTED] was a friend of Harris and Klebold, but he was rarely around them when she was there. [REDACTED] was also in her creative writing class, but mostly seemed to hang around with Klebold. Heins had seen Robyn Anderson talking to Harris and Klebold on occasion. Heins does not know [REDACTED]

Heins, Harris, Klebold, [REDACTED], and [REDACTED] all wore trenchcoats from time to time. They were the only ones that she knew who wore trenchcoats. Heins never really heard the term Trenchcoat Mafia before the media started making a big thing out of it. Heins did not have a school yearbook from the prior year and was not aware of the picture in the yearbook featuring members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

On the day of the shooting, Heins was wearing gray shorts, a blue shirt, and tennis shoes for gym class. Heins was also wearing a black scarf around her neck. The black scarf was part of Heins' regular outfit that she was wearing that day, but she did not take it off for gym class. Heins left the scarf on, because she wanted to save herself the effort of having to put it back on after gym class. Heins said she and most of the other girls do not shower after gym class. Heins denied that anyone in gym class had asked her to remove the scarf.

JC-001-005276

HODGSON, J

JC-001-005277

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

REKER

Case Report No.

99-1625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

8-9-99

Classification

☐

A Location

☐

HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Value

Value

Stolen

Recovered

Damaged

CONTROL # 4971

INTERVIEW WITH JENNIFER HODGSON 7-6-99 # 4971

7116 W. ROWLAND AVE. 979-5206

HODGSON WAS INTERVIEWED ON 8-6-99

AND SHE STATES THAT SHE WAS IN THE
WRIGHT ROOM HALLWAY WHEN SHE HEARD SHOTS,

SHE THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK.

SHE DID NOT SEE ANY SUSPECTS

JC-001-005278

Officer Signature

Hyom

Unit

JCSO

Number

5099

Supervisor Initials and Date

42 08/11/99

Assigned To

Page

of 1

HOLDEN, BRADLEY

JC-001-005279

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4084				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-15-99	
Class ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Holden, Bradley 8-28-84

5220 S. Flower St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 933-0508

On 6-14-99 I contacted Holden who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. As he was leaving the building with the rest of his class he heard a "large boom" and then other "shot-type noises" which seemed to be coming from the library or commons area. He proceeded to the smokers pit where he was told to hop the fence and run to Clements park by a female teacher. Holden did not see or hear anything else.

Holden further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001- 005280

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number 3	Supervisor Initials and Date S411  6-28-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CP

HOOVER, R.

JC-001-005281

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CO T.#4086						6-9-99	
Class ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Hoover, Richard 7-14-82

5283 S. Holland St. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-1923

On 6-8-99 I contacted Hoover who told me that on 4-20-99 during the incident he was in his Weights class when they heard the fire alarm and exited the building as per the established procedure. Hoover said he did not hear or see anything of the incident at that time.

Hoover further told me that he did not know Harris at all but did know Klebold and had known him for a few years as a "family friend" and a fellow member of a baseball team. He did not socialize with Klebold except on the baseball team and when the two families would go to the Rockies games (both families had season tickets and sat very near to each other). Hoover described Klebold as very shy and when they did talk, it was usually about baseball, otherwise it was just to say "hi" to each other in the hallway at school. Hoover has seen Klebold change over the last year mostly over the summer when he went to the "long hair and everything else". Hoover knew nothing of Klebold's activities or plans.

No further information.

JC-001-005282

Off. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>C. Schoshke</i>		31	<i>S. J. 6-8-99</i>		of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

22

HUSBAND, JOHN JR.

JC-001-005283

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-0000	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-9-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Re: ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

JOHN ROSS HUSBAND JR., DOB/6-15-82

5280 RIDGE TRAIL

LITTLETON, CO 80123

303-795-8797

COLUMBINE H.S. STUDENT

JAN HUSBAND

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS JOHN

JOHN HUSBAND SR.

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS JOHN JR.

WORK: 303-295-8000

INVESTIGATION

On 7-9-99, at about 1145 hours, I contacted witness John Husband Jr., by telephone who is a student at Columbine H.S. This was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99.

John Husband Jr. told me that on 4-20-99, he arrived at Columbine H.S. at approximately 0720 hours for his scheduled classes. John said his first class was a language class. He also said his second class was American History, his third class was math, and his fourth class was science. John said all these classes are on the upper level of Columbine H.S. John said his fifth hour class is a gym/weights class, and is on the upper level of Columbine H. S. also. John said he began this class on 4-20-99, at approximately 1110 hours, and said the class had just began when he heard the fire alarm for Columbine H.S. go off. John said he thought the alarm was a fire drill and apparently the other weights class students did also because they all began walking out of the weights room. He said the door that the class exited was a door from the interior of the weights class to the exterior of the school. John said this door exits the school on the north side, overlooking the tennis courts, between Columbine H.S. and Clement Park. John said as he was exiting Columbine H.S. he heard three explosions. He said it sounded like to him were

Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>INV</i>	Number <i>5022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assi JC-001-005284	1 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-0000	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-9-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Re: ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

coming from the roof area overlooking the parking lot on the south or south/west side of Columbine H.S.

John said when he exited Columbine H.S. and went to Clement Park, he went to the library located on West Bowles Avenue and Long Drive where he contacted his parents.

I asked John Husband Jr., what he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia or the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. John said he did not know Eric Harris prior to the shooting on 4-20-99, at Columbine H.S. John said during the first semester of 1999, Dylan Klebold was in a gym class with him. John said he did not talk to Dylan Klebold nor did Dylan Klebold talk to him. John said that Dylan Klebold routinely stayed to himself in his class. John said Dylan Klebold would wear an ankle length black trench coat that John believed to be made out of a material other than leather, possibly canvas type material. John said Dylan Klebold would not wear the jacket all the time, however, Dylan would wear different colors of T-shirts that had German words on them. He said Dylan Klebold also wore jeans under the trench coat and wore black military type boots. John said he believed the Trench Coat Mafia had more students in their group during the 1997-1998 school year, than during the 1998-1999 school year.

John Husband Jr., told me has not seen the "jocks" harass or pick on the Trench Coat Mafia students. He said he has not seen the Trench Coat Mafia students harass or pick on the "jocks" or any other students. John said he is a Columbine H.S. student who is involved in golf, tennis and track, and said the Trench Coat Mafia students have not harassed him up to this point.

John Husband Jr., said prior to, or during the incident at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99, he did not see anybody carrying a duffel bag or propane tank such as the one that was later recovered in the Columbine H.S. cafeteria. He said he was not in the cafeteria at all on 4-20-99. John said he has not heard anything about any other suspects that may have been involved, prior to, during, or following the shooting at Columbine H.S. John said he does not know anybody, nor has he heard any rumors about anybody that may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

JC-001-005285

Of: Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>AP Peterson</i>	<i>INW</i>	<i>5000</i>			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-0000	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-9-99	
Classification ☒ I/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Re cation ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

John Husband Jr., advised me has done well handling the incident since 4-20-99, and said he continues to do well. I gave him my name and phone number and asked him to contact me if he wants to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future. I advised him I would make the necessary arrangements for him at that time.

DISPOSITION OPEN

JC-001- 005286

Of	Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
	<i>Al Peterson</i>	JAV	5032			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

JACKSON, A.

JC-001-005287

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4091				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Classification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Jackson, Anthony 2-4-84

8152 W. Frost Av Littleton, Co. 80128 303 972-2132

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Jackson who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class and heard the fire alarms go off. He began walking outside then started running when he heard "a big bang". As he was running he heard kids saying that someone was firing guns in the school. Jackson kept running toward the park and heard or saw nothing else regarding the incident.

Jackson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005288

Officer Signature <i>CE SALK</i>		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SJH 6-7-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES			OTHER	of 1

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

621

JOHNSON, J.

JC-001-005289

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4092				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-24-99	
Classification				Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Reclassification				Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
Item No.				Brand Name		Description	
Serial No.				Value Stolen		Value Recovered	
				Value Damaged		Review Closure	

WITNESS

Johnson, James 8-2-83
5712 S. Benton Wy. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 730-1384

Narrative:

On 6-23-99 I spoke with Johnson who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm go off. He and a few others kept lifting until they heard screaming coming from the area of the main office. He then walked outside and as he got to the temporary buildings he heard 4-5- explosions that seemed to be coming from the Commons area. He then ran to Clements park. Johnson did not see or hear anything else.

Johnson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005290

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
<i>C. Schoshke</i>		31	<i>Spilner 6-28-99</i>	

JUI, N.

JC-001-005291

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4094				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Jui, Nathan 1-11-83

8962 W. Brandt Pl., Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-7466

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Jui who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class and heard the fire alarms go off. Jui then heard a noise like tennis balls hitting a garage door. He left the building and saw a lot of kids running to Clements park. While Jui was running to the park for safety he heard some of the kids saying that other kids were being shot. Jui did not know who he heard this from and neither saw or heard anything else regarding the incident.

Jui further said that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005292

Officer Signature <i>CE Schoshke</i>		Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Schoshke 6/28/99</i>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

02:

LEAVITT, T.

JC-001-005293

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#4095				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Leavitt, Tyler 12-15-82

9609 W. Gould Av. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-2625

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Leavitt who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm go off. The whole class went outside where he heard "three explosions" and thought it was construction noise. They walked to the smoker's pit where a teacher told them "there is a guy with a gun, hop the fence and keep going". Leavitt did not see or hear anything else regarding the incident.

Leavitt further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005294

Signature <i>CE Sill</i>	Unit	Number <i>3</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>SGT HARE 6-28-99</i>	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

OK

LOWRY, A

JC-001-005295

RE: CONTROL # 3058

SOURCE: Chris Clark

LEAD: Identify and interview shortest coach whom Clark saw running from school at the time of the shooting.

The coach was identified through school staff as most probably Andy Lowry.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

LOWRY, Andrew T. (DOB:031564)
587 S. Flower Street
Lakewood, CO 80226
(303) 988-2359

05-27-99 / 12:50pm

LOWRY confirmed that he probably was the coach that the contractor on the roof had seen running from the school at the time of the shooting.

LOWRY recalled the morning of April 20th began with a couple of outdoor classes on the ballfields. He did not recall having seen anything unusual while they were outside. This was possibly due to his vantage point from the fields has a limited range of view to most of the parking lots and entrances to the school. He also said he had not seen anything in the cafeteria area or the library as he had not gone into those areas yet that day.

At about 11:25pm LOWRY recalled first becoming aware of the incident when the fire alarm sounded at what he thought had been at 11:25am. He said he had been on a planning period in his office area, which is located between the sports locker rooms. When the alarms sounded he went into the hallway and saw the fire doors closing, so he exited out the northwest doors by the faculty parking next to the gymnasium. He said he turned left by the fenced building equipment area to walk down to the student's senior parking lot. LOWRY added he had not heard any gunshots or explosions until after he exited the school.

At this point Deputy Gardner and "Andy" the Campus Supervisor yelled at him to "get down," and "get out of there!" LOWRY said Gardner and "Andy" was behind a car in the senior's parking lot, and out of his peripheral vision saw someone ducking down on the roof, above the library area wearing what he recalled as a red shirt. "Andy" then yelled that there was gunfire, and thinking that the person he had seen ducking down on the roof was a shooter he ran the opposite direction, westward. LOWRY when he got to the other side of the athletic equipment storage shed he found a student, unknown to him at the time, bleeding heavily from the leg and less significantly from the cheek and mouth. LOWRY said he later learned this to be student, Mike Johnson. LOWRY said he yelled to Deputy Gardner and "Andy" for an ambulance, then told the student that there was not anything he could do for him but he would go to retrieve help.

JC-001-005296

Investigator 

Date

052799

1 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 3058

LOWRY said he then hopped the chainlink fence of the baseball field and was met by two police officers that told him to "freeze." He said he told the officers about the student (JOHNSON) needing an ambulance.

LOWRY said he laid on his stomach on the ballfield for what he believed to be about twenty minutes. During this time period he heard almost non-stop rapid gunfire and intermittent explosions come from within the school. Due to the volume of shots and explosions he felt nobody would be left alive in the school.

LOWRY ultimately sought refuge in Clement Park. While there he watched as injured student Val SCHNURR was brought to the area on a golf cart and subsequently transported for medical treatment. Also while in the park and subsequently to this, LOWRY overheard accounts from several students and teachers about their having witnessed what had occurred inside the school. These included Teachers Rich LONG whom was said to have been in the library at the time of the shooting; Theresa MILLER, a science teacher; Peggy DODD whom was in the magazine room and Library Aide "Carol" (WELD). LOWRY provided students that were possible witnesses as Janine ROBERTS and Patrice DOYLE whom was said to have passed Eric and Dylan on the stairs by the cafeteria then immediately afterward heard shooting; Dennis ROW whom was said to have been eating outside at the time, and an unidentified red haired boy.

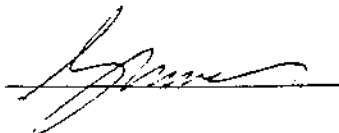
Rapid Start search located previous leads had been generated for persons mentioned by LOWRY as possible witnesses:

DODD, Peggy (DN#1559)
DOYLE, Patrice (DN#1903)
LONG, Rich (DN#5)
MILLER, Theresa (DN#1582)
ROBERTS, Janine (DN#2965)
ROW, Dennis (DN#1352)
SCHNURR, Val (DN#1843)
WELD, Carol (DN#3587)

** NO new leads were generated.

JC-001-005297

Investigator



Date

052799

2 of 2

MACAULEY, KRISTIN

JC-001-005298

RE: CONTROL # 2317

IDENTIFY STUDENTS IN BOWLING CLASS:

RE: VIDEO / ITEM #265

(SEE RELATED CN #2087)

On April 29, 1999 I investigated Control # 2087 which provided lead to interview Columbine High School Teacher, Kristine MaCauley in an effort to ascertain whether Eric Harris was at the early morning bowling class on 042099.

This related lead was completed, as well as identifying the 71 students registered for the class. Also obtained was a score sheet for that day. A review of this score sheet discovered a total of 13 students had their averages entered in place of new scores, indicating their absence on April 20, 1999.

The bowling teams were comprised of four persons which were self-picked by the students. Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD were on the same team, along with Christopher MORRIS and Nate DYKEMAN.

The score sheet, as well as the teacher, indicated HARRIS, KLEBOLD and MORRIS were absent on April 20, 1999. Nathan DYKEMAN was the only person on the team to have bowled that day.

The complete list of students registered as students in Kristine MaCauley's bowling class, from control #2087, is included with this report.

** NO new leads generated.

JC-001-005299

Investigator



Date 050499

1 of 2

(RE: CONTROL # 2087) *2317

LIST PROVIDED BY MACAULEY OF COLUMBINE HISH SCHOOL STUDENTS
REGISTERED FOR HER BOWLING CLASS:

1) ARBOGAST, Sara Nicole	25) * HOFSTRA, Kevin James	49) PAAVILAINEN, Michael
2) BEARD, Andrew	26) HOLSEY, Daniel Robert	50) POOL, Ryan Lewis
3) BEHNER, Christopher C.	27) HOUSE, John David	51) PORTER, Noelle Maureen
4) BISGARD, James Craig	28) * HOUY, Seth Michael	52) RAUZI, Jason
5) BRUNAUGH, Bradley A.	29) HUNTER, Andrew R.	53) REILLY, Christopher M.
6) BURG, Stephen Jonathan	30) * IVERSON, Laura L.	54) RIOCH, John M.
7) CARLIN, Kimberly Marie	31) KEHM, Justin Landon	55) ROSENCRANS, Jessica C.
8) CARUSO, Jeremy S.	32) KENNEDY, Cale Martin	56) SABEY, Carrie A.
9) CHRISTNER, Eric Scott	33) KIRK, Jason T.	57) SAUTER, Jalene
10) CONCILIO, James K.	34) * <u>KLEBOLD, Dylan B.</u>	58) SCHLIEVE, Nicole D.
11) CRAWLEY, Lucas Anton	35) KOCH, Bucky John	59) SELCHERT, Ryan John
12) DINKEL, Michael Joseph	36) KOLACNY, Gwen K.	60) SHINNICK, Cynthia Lynn
13) * DOYLE, Patrice Lara	37) LAMONTAGNE, Amanda	61) SKEELS, John Patrick
14) * DROBNICK, James M.	38) LAPLANTE, Jennifer S.	62) SORENSON, Anne Jeane
15) * <u>DYKEMAN, Nathan A.</u>	39) * LAUGHLIN, Chad W.	63) SWANSON, Joshua Paul
16) GALLEGOS, Jo-Lee	40) LEBLANC, Landin Levi	64) THOMPSON, Jeffrey S.
17) * GORTON, Dustin Allen	41) MALLON, Joseph Paul	65) THURMON, Dustin Kent
18) * GREENE, Jonathan D.	42) MARQUARDT, Jeffrey D.	66) TRUJILLO, Stephen B.
19) HARDISON, Joshua Cory	43) MARSHALL, Scott M.	67) VALENTINE, Jason M.
20) * HARDY, Matthew N.	44) MCKINNEY, John David	68) WARDE, Craig William
21) * <u>HARRIS, Eric David</u>	45) MOORE, Christopher D.	69) WOODMAN, Clint
22) HARRISON, Dustin Luke	46) * <u>MORRIS, Christopher</u>	70) WOLFF, Nicholas S.
23) HAUSE, Laura Lee	47) OLIVER, Matthew Joseph	71) ZUPANCIC, Nicholas J.
24) HELD, Kristi Lee	48) OLSEN, Edward	

* Score sheet indicates absent on 04-20-99; **BOLD/UND** print indicates Harris Klebold team

JC-001- 005300

Investigator



Date

050499

2 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 2087

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

042999 / 14:15hrs

Bowling teacher, Columbine High School
MACAULEY, Kristine (DOB:060956)
1018 S. Saulsbury
Lakewood, CO
H: (303) 937-3487

Telephoned AMF Belleview Bowling Lanes and was told that the Columbine High School does hold their bowling classes at their lanes on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday mornings from 6:00am until 7:15am. The unidentified employee at the bowling alley volunteered, "Klebold and Harris weren't here that day," but added they are normally in the class. The lanes agreed to fax a copy of the bowling scores for that day in an effort to confirm attendance.

Telephoned MACAULEY, Kristine (DOB:060956) confirmed she is a teacher at Columbine High School. She also confirmed she teaches a bowling class at the Belleview Bowling Lanes in which KLEBOLD and HARRIS were registered. MACAULEY described the bowling class is made up of teams of four players which were picked by the students. KLEBOLD and HARRIS were on a team with MORRIS, Chris and DYKEMAN, Nate.

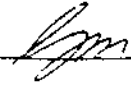
MACAULEY said KLEBOLD and HARRIS "always" attended the class, and arrived very early each day of the class by around 6:00am. She added that MORRIS "rarely" missed the class, however, began to miss more frequently in the weeks prior to the shooting.

MACAULEY thought she recalled having seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the parking lot of the bowling alley the day of the shooting. She could not provide any further about their appearance nor if they were with anyone else. She had confirmed that DYKEMAN was present in the class the day of the shooting, and in fact had bowled. She added that MORRIS was absent from the class the day of the shooting.

MACAULEY said another student in the class, "LAPLANTE, Jen" had told her she recalled having seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS in the parking lot of the bowling alley the day of the shooting. She had told her that she had said hello to them and they nodded in response.

MACAULEY provided a list of the 69 students registered for the bowling class, (SEE PAGE #3.) She thought she recalled about 6 or 7 students were absent the day of the incident; however, the attendance list remains inaccessible to her inside the school.

JC-001-005301

Investigator 

Date 042999 1 of 3

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2087

Subsequent to these interviews Belleview Bowling Lanes faxed a copy of the score sheet documentation for April, 20, 1999. This sheet indicated only 3 students out of 73 were absent that day. The absent students included HARRIS, KLEBOLD, as well as MORRIS. These three students were on the same four person team. The fourth member, Nate DYKEMAN showed two scores. Average scores for HARRIS and KLEBOLD had been entered in for both games and were circled, apparently indicating their average was entered in their absence. Nine other students had their averages on their scores for both games. These additional nine were HOFSTRA, Eric; DOYLE, Patrice; IVERSON, Laura; GREENE, Jonathan; HARDY, Matthew; HOUY, Seth; DROBNICK, James; GORTON, Dustin; LAUGHLIN, Chad.

** NEW LEAD SHEET was generated for an interview of possible student witness LAPLANTE, said to be Columbine High School student.

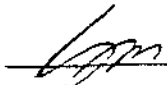
** NEW LEAD SHEET was generated for follow-up interview of MORRIS, Christopher. This was denoted for Team #2 due to previous interviews which they have already had with him.

SEE PAGE #3 FOR BOWLING TEAM LIST.

SEE ATTACHED BELLEVIEW BOWLING FAX DOCUMENTING
SCORES FOR 042099.

JC-001- 005302

Investigator



Date 042599

2 of 3

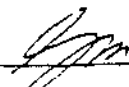
RE: CONTROL # 2087

LIST PROVIDED BY MACAULEY OF COLUMBINE HISH SCHOOL STUDENTS
REGISTERED FOR HER BOWLING CLASS:

1) ARBOGAST, Sara Nicole	25) HOFSTRA, Kevin James	49) PAAVILAINEN, Michael
2) BEARD, Andrew	26) HOLSEY, Daniel Robert	50) POOL, Ryan Lewis
3) BEHNER, Christopher C.	27) HOUSE, John David	51) PORTER, Noelle Maureen
4) BISGARD, James Craig	28) HOUY, Seth Michael	52) RAUZI, Jason
5) BRUNAUGH, Bradley A.	29) HUNTER, Andrew R.	53) REILLY, Christopher M.
6) BURG, Stephen Jonathan	30) IVERSON, Laura L.	54) RIOCH, John M.
7) CARLIN, Kimberly Marie	31) KEHM, Justin Landon	55) ROSENCRANS, Jessica C.
8) CARUSO, Jeremy S.	32) KENNEDY, Cale Martin	56) SABEY, Carrie A.
9) CHRISTNER, Eric Scott	33) KIRK, Jason T.	57) SAUTER, Jalene
10) CONCILIO, James K.	34) KLEBOLD, Dylan Bennet	58) SCHLIEVE, Nicole D.
11) CRAWLEY, Lucas Anton	35) KOCH, Bucky John	59) SELCHERT, Ryan John
12) DINKEL, Michael Joseph	36) KOLACNY, Gwen K.	60) SHINNICK, Cynthia Lynn
13) DOYLE, Patrice Lara	37) LAMONTAGNE, Amanda	61) SKEELS, John Patrick
14) DROBNICK, James M.	38) LAPLANTE, Jennifer S.	62) SORENSON, Anne Jeane
15) DYKEMAN, Nathan A.	39) LAUGHLIN, Chad W.	63) SWANSON, Joshua Paul
16) GALLEGOS, Jo-Lee	40) LEBLANC, Landin Levi	64) THOMPSON, Jeffrey S.
17) GORTON, Dustin Allen	41) MALLON, Joseph Paul	65) THURMON, Dustin Kent
18) GREENE, Jonathan David	42) MARQUARDT, Jeffrey D.	66) TRUJILLO, Stephen B.
19) HARDISON, Joshua Cory	43) MARSHALL, Scott M.	67) VALENTINE, Jason M.
20) HARDY, Matthew N.	44) MCKINNEY, John David	68) WARDE, Craig William
21) HARRIS, Eric David	45) MOORE, Christopher D.	69) WOODMAN, Clint
22) HARRISON, Dustin Luke	46) MORRIS, Christopher R.	70) WOLFF, Nicholas S.
23) HAUSE, Laura Lee	47) OLIVER, Matthew Joseph	71) ZUPANCIC, Nicholas J.
24) HELD, Kristi Lee	48) OLSEN, Edward	

JC-001-005303

Investigator



Date

042999

3 of 3

EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY CARD

In order to be of service to you in case of accident or sudden illness when you are unable to give directions, it is necessary that you indicate in the spaces below your individual preference.

Employee's Name KRISTINE A. MACAULEY

St. Address 1018 S. SAULSBURY City LAKEWOOD

Home Telephone 937-3487 Zip Code 80226

Soc. Sec. No. 374 68 6505 Blood Type O+

() Call CAMERON LYNCH FRIEND 932 1505 X2.
Name Relationship Telephone

() Call _____
Name Relationship Telephone

() Call Physician _____
Name Telephone

Individual Health Needs
(Medication, allergies, etc.)

Kristine A. Macauley
Employee's Signature

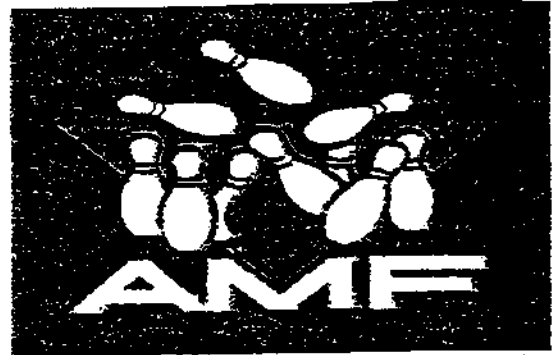
Jefferson County Public Schools

Form 947/Rev. Dec 79

6/9
BELLEVUE LANE 794-4265

JC-001-005304

4800 S. Federal Blvd.
Englewood CO 80110
Phone: (303) 794-4285
Fax: (303) 794-0704



Fax

ATTN: Glenn Moore
Team # 3

To: Glenn Moore	From: AMF Bellevue Lanes
Fax: 303 271 8220	Date: 4-29-99
Phone:	Pages:
Re:	CC:

☐ Urgent ☐ For Review ☐ Please Comment ☐ Please Reply ☐ Please Recycle

Comments:

Scores that are circled
indicate they were absent that
day.

JC-001-005305

AMF BELLEVUE BOWL
TUE 06:15 AM
000-0000

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

WEEK 33 OF 38
AS OF 04-20
1295
04/20/99 1 7:50

PL	TEAM	WON	LOST	GMS	T/PIN	HSG	HSS	HHG	HHS
1	#03 TEAM NUMBER 3	70	29	66	49401	568	1054	838	1613
2	#02 TEAM NUMBER 2	64.5	34.5	66	50201	616	1176	869	1679
3	#05 TEAM NUMBER 6	64	35	66	50101	673+	1249+	970	1643
4	#07 TEAM NUMBER 7	62.5	35.5	66	50706	666	1232	915+	1699
5	#14 TEAM NUMBER 14	58	41	66	50015	630	1152	866	1657
6	#09 TEAM NUMBER 9	56	43	66	50268	756+	1389+	935+	1747
7	#12 TEAM NUMBER 12	55	44	66	49697	728s	1275s	916s	1645
8	#19 TEAM NUMBER 19	53	44	66	46149	549	1040	873	1688
9	#08 TEAM NUMBER 8	53	46	66	48974	597	1107	852	1617
10	#18 TEAM NUMBER 18	49	47	64	46009	513	964	828	1569
11	#16 TEAM NUMBER 16	47	42	66	48780	615	1097	908	1687
12	#20 TEAM NUMBER 20	44.5	54.5	66	45757	529	972	834	1571
13	#13 TEAM NUMBER 13	43	56	66	48822	543	991	840	1579
14	#10 TEAM NUMBER 10	40.5	58.5	66	49117	551	1044	860	1656
15	#04 TEAM NUMBER 4	34	61	64	46412	490	909	815	1546
16	#17 TEAM NUMBER 17	33.5	64.5	66	46971	583	1103	837	1579
17	#01 TEAM NUMBER 1	32	67	66	48074	468	898	821	1579
18	#06 TEAM NUMBER 6	30	69	66	47474	539	996	836	1598
19	#16 **TEAM INACTIVE**	5	10	10	7438	506	943	758	1829
20	#11 **TEAM INACTIVE**	5	10	10	5685	510	993	770	1505

SEASON LEADERS

JUNIORS

SCR SERIES	SCR GAME	HDGP SERIES	HDGP GAME
328 JALENE SAUTE	180 CARRIE SABEY	434 CARRIE SABEY	257 CYNDI SHINNICK
318 CARRIE SABEY	177 CYNDI SHINNICK	442 PATRICE DOYLE	248 CARRIE SABEY
293 KRISTI HELD	173 JESSICA ROSECRA	442 GWEN KOLACNY	247 GWEN KOLACNY
292 NOELLE PORTER	146 KRISTI HELD	440 JALENE SAUTE	240 JESSICA ROSECRA

JUNIORS

PINS OVER AVG SER-	PINS OVR AVG GAME-	AVERAGE
90 PATRICE DOYLE	77 CYNDI SHINNICK	127 JALENE SAUTE
86 CARRIE SABEY	67 GWEN KOLACNY	119 KRISTI HELD
82 GWEN KOLACNY	64 CARRIE SABEY	119 CARRIE SABEY
77 NICOLE SCHLIEVE	62 PATRICE DOYLE	117 JESSICA ROSECRA
77 NOELLE PORTER		

JUNIORS

SCR SERIES	SCR GAME	HDGP SERIES	HDGP GAME
447 DUSTIN HARRISON	254 JAMES BISGARD	534 EDWARD OLSEN	286 EDWARD OLSEN
432 JAMES BISGARD	243 DUSTIN HARRISON	498 JEFF MARQUARDT	279 DUSTIN GORDON
412 EDWARD OLSEN	229 EDWARD OLSEN	497 DUSTIN HARRISON	278 DUSTIN HARRISON
410 JEFF MARQUARDT	224 JASON RAUZI	497 DUSTIN GORDON	276 JAMES BISGARD
410 JASON RAUZI			

JUNIORS

PINS OVER AVG SER-	PINS OVR AVG GAME-	AVERAGE
164 EDWARD OLSEN	100 EDWARD OLSEN	175 JAMES BISGARD
137 DUSTIN GORDON	99 DUSTIN GORDON	169 DUSTIN HARRISON
132 JAY VALENTINE	97 LUKE CRAWLEY	154 JASON RAUZI
126 BETH HOY	86 DUSTIN HARRISON	152 JEFF MARQUARDT
125 CHAD LAUGHLIN	86 CHRIS MORRIS	

	AVG	L/S	GMS	T/PIN	HSG	HSS	HHG	HHS	HC
01*PATRICE DOYLE	83	0	56	4662	140	246	238	442	93
*LAURA IVERSON	76	0	62	4736	118	212	218	416	99
JONATHAN GREENE	118	0	52	6167	183	345	340	471	65
*NOELLE PORTER	111	258	98	6494	157	292	238	436	71
02 CLINT WOODMAN	129	238	60	7779	173	330	241	444	56
STEVE BURG	129	349	65	8413	207	349	264	463	56
MATT OLIVER	126	242	64	8107	198	327	258	454	59
STIN THURMON	132	313	65	8619	190	326	252	449	54
03 JREMY CARUSO	126	241	62	7814	187	319	257	441	59
CRAIG WARDE	110	178	66	7291	162	275	247	452	72
SCOTT MARSHALL	116	264	64	7480	192	285	260	421	67
NICK ZUPANCIC	127	289	60	7650	171	314	239	434	53

JC-001-005306

SCHEDULE LANES 01-02 03-04 05-06 07-08 09-10 11-12 13-14 15-16 17-18

WEEK 14 ON 04-21 15-07 18-09 13-19 17-02 14-03 20-05 10-01 12-04 08-06

AMF BELLEVUE BOWL
TUE 06:15 AM
700-000-0000

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

WEEK 33 OF 38
AS OF 04-20
1295 1

	AVG	L/S	GMS	T/PIN	HSG	HSS	HHG	HHS	HC
04*CYNDI SHINNICK	106	229	50	5333	177	276	257	438	75
*SARA ARBOGAST	110	223	62	6931	148	273	218	412	72
*TIM CARLIN	103	177	43	4447	154	268	232	424	77
*JEN LA PLANTE	87	206	44	3850	131	221	226	413	90
05 CHRIS REILLY	116	272	64	7460	167	281	237	432	67
LUKE CRAWLEY	112	245	60	6769	188	308	267	466	70
JASON KIRK	102	89	47	4839	146	263	234	423	79
JIM DROBRICK	100	0	47	4742	158	262	234	436	80
06 BUCKY KOCH	122	213	64	7851	164	311	238	439	63
STEVE TRUJILLO	131	278	64	8397	182	316	234	420	55
DUSTIN HARRISON	169	247	60	10165	243	447	273	497	34
ANDY BEARD	137	253	58	7954	193	343	245	467	50
07 EDWARD OLSEN	133	331	64	8527	229	412	286	534	53
*KRISTI HELD	119	195	61	7297	164	283	235	430	64
*CARRIE SABEY	119	288	66	7830	180	318	248	454	64
MIKE PAAVILAINEN	143	192	58	8347	212	347	257	445	45
08 MATT HARDY	118	0	54	6417	177	279	245	411	65
JOHN RICH	123	253	60	7389	172	294	244	438	61
JUSTIN KEHM	112	219	58	6520	175	316	247	460	70
CHRIS MOORE	133	288	54	7218	177	306	231	422	58
09 JAMES CONCILIO	140	287	62	8709	207	379	257	479	48
RYAN POOL	114	264	60	6859	171	310	242	432	68
JEFF MARQUARDT	152	286	60	9177	223	410	263	493	38
JAMES BIGGARD	175	368	58	10162	254	432	276	473	20
10 BETH HOVY	107	0	47	5074	186	335	262	487	74
JESSICA ROSECRANS	117	291	45	5296	173	291	240	425	66
Y VALENTINE	109	293	44	6961	175	312	251	428	72
JOHN HOUSE	86	244	52	4504	135	244	227	428	91
12 NICK WOLFFE	126	240	60	7568	204	314	264	438	59
BRAD BRUNAUGH	139	308	66	9208	222	377	271	475	48
KEVIN HOFSTRA	148	0	51	7548	198	336	239	423	41
JASON RAUZI	154	312	64	9860	224	410	263	488	36
13 JOSH SWANSON	120	317	57	6858	172	317	237	447	64
JOHN SKEELS	99	165	48	4753	139	271	226	437	80
ERIC CHRISTENER	120	288	64	7737	156	300	224	436	64
DUSTIN GORDON	99	0	50	4981	196	331	279	497	80
14 RYAN SELCHERT	135	271	64	8686	197	330	249	456	52
MICHAEL DINKEL	116	264	65	7569	167	319	257	468	67
JOE MALLON	123	327	61	7493	184	327	247	453	62
DANIEL HOLSEY	123	263	62	7625	196	349	259	479	62
15 CHAD LAUGHLIN	123	0	50	6159	189	336	265	488	61
*JALENE SAUTE	127	254	62	7889	164	328	230	440	58
*ANNIE SORENSON	100	219	58	5805	144	245	233	413	80
*LAURA HAUSE	89	185	56	5030	128	224	232	408	88
17*NICOLE SCHLIEVE	74	159	58	4330	130	218	234	426	100
*AMANDA LAMONTAGNE	93	194	58	5403	123	242	211	414	85
CHRIS BEHNER	118	349	62	7342	161	281	233	425	65
CORY HARDISON	109	223	62	6779	159	284	235	436	72
18 ERIC HARRIS	108	0	62	6739	174	305	250	457	73
CHRIS MORRIS	103	186	56	5769	185	269	266	431	77
DYLAN KLEBOLD	118	0	52	6011	167	298	235	441	68
NATE DYKEMAN	126	211	54	6817	192	324	254	448	59
19 JLE KENNEDY	103	230	58	5998	169	287	252	463	77
JHN MC KINNEY	115	280	58	6708	166	280	233	435	68
ANDY HUNTER	104	199	62	6484	159	264	234	418	76
*GUEN KOLACNY	102	196	53	5448	158	278	247	442	78
20 LANDIN LEBLANC	112	299	64	6055	170	299	242	443	70
JEFF THOMPSON	120	261	62	6783	198	346	256	475	56
JO-LEE CALLEGOS	68	58	45	3543	104	173	219	392	108

JC-001-005307

AMF BELLEVUE BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110 303-794-4265

TEAM HCCP: 20% of
SUM BMLR 1

04-20

WEEK NO. 33

LEAGUE CODE 1293

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

TEAM NUMBER 12						TEAM 01 TEAM NUMBER 1						TEAM NUMBER 18					
HOOP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG.	HOOP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	
59	MACK HOLFFE	2331	1	126	114				33	93 PATRICE DOYLE	2338	1	83	83			
48	BRAD BRUNAUGH	2382	2	155	149				76	99 LAURA IVERSON	2339	2	76	76			
41	KEVIN HOESTRA	2383	3	148	148			118	65 JONATHAN GREENE	2340	3	118	118				
34	JASON RAUZI	2384	4	170	142			111	71 NOELLE PORTER	2415	4	121	137				
			5								5						
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	SCORE 5		SCRATCH TOTAL	579	552			1151		TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE	SCORE 1	SCRATCH TOTAL	398	414			
HANDICAP	SCORE 1		HANDICAP	184	184			368	HOOP 328	SCORE 2	HANDICAP	328	328			1	
TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	783	736			1519	AVG 388		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP	728	742			146	
INDICATE CLUB'S WOMEN BY "X"	X		INDICATE CLUB'S WOMEN BY "X"	X				X	KIA AB		INDICATE CLUB'S WOMEN BY "X"	X					

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

- PRESS HARD -

JC-001-005308

AMF BELLEVUE BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD.CO 80110 303-794-4265

TEAM HDQP: 80% of
SUM BWL 2:

04-20

WEEK NO. 33

LEAGUE CODE 1295

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

OR TEAM NUMBER 2		LANE 13		TEAM 14		TEAM NUMBER 4		LANE 14									
NOCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	APOL	NOCP	BOWLER NAME	BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	
65	PAUL HARDY	2366	1	118	118			106	75	CYNDI SHINNICK	2350	1	139	90		22	
61	JOHN RICH	2367	2	134	118			110	72	SARA ARBOGAST	2351	2	123	100		20	
79	JUSTIN KEHM	2368	3	104	115			104	76	KIM CARLIN	2352	3	90	87		17	
53	CHRIS MOORE	2377	4	154	134			36	91	JEN LA PLANTE	2353	4	106	100		20	
			5									5					
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE		3	249		486				TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE		1	458		371		82	
HANDICAP		1	249		249				HANDICAP		1	314		314		62	
TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP			759		734				TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP			772		691		146	
MODALIS CLAIMS HISTORY				X			X		MODALIS CLAIMS HISTORY				X				
CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE		John Rich		John Rich		John Rich		CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE		John Rich		John Rich		John Rich		John Rich	

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL AVERAGE SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

- PRESS HARD -

AMF BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD.CO 30110 303-794-4265

TEAM HDOP: 20%
SUM BULK

04-20

WEEK NO. 33

LEAGUE CODE 1295

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

[illegible]

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

- PRESS HARD -

JC-001-005309

P. 6

TEAM HULF 30% OF
SUM BULK HI

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

THE CASE OF MONASTERY

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY · CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

75012-47

- PRESS HARD -

TEAM HDCP: 80% 14
SUM BWLR 1

LAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

2. NAME CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

Page 1 of 43

- PRESS HARD -

JC-001-005310

* BELLEVUE BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110 303-794-4265

TEAM MDCP: 20% of L
SUN BWL8 MDC

-20

WEEK NO. 33

LEAGUE CODE 1295

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

[illegible]

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

72804-42

- PRESS HARD -

1F BELLEVIEW BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110 303-774-4245

TEAM HUCP: 30% of 1
SUM HWLR HUC

1-20

WEEK NO 23

LEAGUE CODE 1295

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

[illegible]

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

2019-2020

- PRESS HARD -

JC-001-005311

4-29-1999 3:10PM

FROM AMF DENVER CLUSTER 13037940704

P. 8

AMF BELLEVUE BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110 303-794-4265

TEAM HDCP: 90% or
SUM BWR HL

14-20

WEEK NO 33

LEAGUE CODE 1295

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

TEAM NUMBER 13										TEAM NUMBER 19									
BOWLER NAME		BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG	HDCP	BOWLER NAME		BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES		
45	JOSH SHANSON	2385	1172	1145			317	140	48	JAMES CONCILIO	2369	1151	136				21		
90	JOHN SKEELS	2386	212	84			165	113	69	RYAN POOL	2370	2117	147						
64	ERIC CHRISTENER	2387	3132	156			288	153	37	JEFF MARQUARDT	2371	3131	152				31		
30	DUSTIN GORDON	2388	499	99			158	174	20	JAMES EISGARD	2372	4145	413				1		
			5									5							
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE			481		X2			5168		TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE			512				611		
299			HANDICAP		289			578		HDCP			174				34		
437			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP		270		16	1546		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP			246				211		
TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			INDICATE GAMES WON BY		X					TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			X				X		

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

108124-03

- PRESS HARD -

AMF BELLEVUE BOWL 4900 S FEDERAL BL ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110 303-794-4265

TEAM HDCP: 90% or
SUM BWR HL

04-20

WEEK NO 33

LEAGUE CODE 1295

LEAGUE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

TEAM NUMBER 14										TEAM NUMBER 19									
BOWLER NAME		BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES	AVG	HDCP	BOWLER NAME		BWLR NO.	GAME 1	GAME 2	GAME 3	GAME 4	SERIES		
41	AD LAUGHLIN	2393	1123	123				103	77	CALE KENNEDY	2408	1107	123						
59	JALENE SAUTE	2394	2139	115				114	68	JOHN MC KINNEY	2409	2166	114						
30	ANNIE SORENSON	2395	3115	104				104	76	ANDY HUNTER	2396	384	115						
38	LAURA HAUSE	2396	4117	68				102	78	GWEN KOLACNY	2397	494	102						
			5									5							
TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE			494		410			904		TOTAL TEAM AVERAGE			451		454				
287			HANDICAP		287			574		HDCP			299				5		
438			TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP		781		697	1478		TOTAL INCLUDING HANDICAP			760		753		15		
TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			INDICATE GAMES WON BY		X					TEAM CAPTAIN'S SIGNATURE			X				X		

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY - CIRCLE ALL ABSENT SCORES - CHECK HANDICAPS - COMPLETE ALL TOTALS

108124-03

- PRESS HARD -

JC-001-005312

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/06/1999

Kristine A. Macauley, 1018 South Saulsbury Street, Lakewood, Colorado, telephone (303)937-3487, a teacher at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Macauley provided the following information:

Macauley is a physical education (P.E.) teacher at Columbine High School. On the day of the shooting, at approximately 11:30 am, Macauley was teaching her fifth period girls P.E. class in the gymnasium area. Macauley usually has between 38-43 students in her class. The class was walking west down the hall just south of the gymnasium, when Mr. Marshall, another P.E. teacher, came running in from outside yelling that someone was shooting. Macauley directed her class from the hall back into the wrestling room. Another teacher, Catherine Baumgartner, was also there. Macauley hid her class in the wrestling room and then went and looked down the hall leading from the gymnasium to the main hall. Macauley saw briefly what she believed to be a gunman at the intersection of the hall. The gunman was wearing white and black and was walking toward the school offices and the main entrance to the school. About that time, Macauley saw the Principal, Mr. DeAngelis. He was in the hallway going west out toward the track. Macauley believes that he was going to get some girls who were left behind in the gymnasium. Macauley then went in the weight room and looked down the hall from the art department toward the school offices and again observed the same gunman. She could not identify the gunman further and did not think he saw her.

Macauley returned to the wrestling room, got her class, and took them outside through the weight room to Clement Field. Macauley came back in twice more. The first time, she helped a girl get out who was hiding in the weight room. The second time, she came in with Mr. Marshall, Mr. Place, Mr. DeAngelis, and Catherine Baumgartner. The other teachers went into the gymnasium to get the students out who were hiding in the storage area by the gymnasium. Macauley went and looked again down the hall toward the school offices, but did not see the gunman.

JC-001-005313

Investigation on 05/05/1999 at Lakewood, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2208

Date dictated 05/06/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright *RW*

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2208

Continuation of FD-302 of Kristine A. Macauley , On 05/05/1999 , Page 2

One of Macauley's fifth period students, Rebecca Heins, wore a black scarf around her neck the day of the shooting. Macauley thought it was odd to wear the scarf with her gym clothes and asked Heins about it before the shooting. Macauley thought that Heins was covering up a "hickey" and jokingly told her that whatever it was it must be important enough for her not to take the scarf off. Heins did not explicitly say that Macauley was right, but did seem to go along with Macauley's joke. At the time, Macauley did not know that Heins was a friend of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

Macauley is the teacher for Harris' and Klebold's early morning bowling class. Chris Morris and Nate Dykeman are on the same bowling team as Harris and Klebold. On the day of the shooting, Nate Dykeman was the only one on their team in class.

Macauley was not in the cafeteria anytime that day.

JC-001-005314

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		LUCIANO		99-7625-A	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-14-99	
C ation ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

LEAD CONTROL #4754

A summary report reference fifth hour "body shape (gym) class" at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Gym Teacher Kristine Macauley has been interviewed on Control #2208.

The following students were telephonically interviewed between 7-7-99 and 7-14-99:

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
BIEKARCK, ASHLEY	05-09-84	4754
BRACKNEY, KACEY	12-29-83	4755
BRINKLEY, ERIN	11-17-84	4756
CARLIN, KIMBERLY	10-06-80	4757
CONWELL, JAMIE	04-24-84	4759
CORDOVA, KATRINA	07-31-81	4760
DATER, STEPHANIE	08-23-84	4763
FLYNN, ERIN	11-06-83	4764
HOLLAND, VALERIE	08-08-83	4766
KELLEY, MEGAN	08-20-80	4769
MARTIN, JENNIFER	01-03-81	4773
KING, JACLYN	03-17-84	4770
CROSS, JENNIFER	02-07-82	4762
GOLDSBY, AMANDA	06-04-81	4765
RAUH, JESSICA	03-03-84	4775
JONES, JESSICA	12-19-83	4768
LOVELL, LESLIE	06-22-83	4771

JC-001-005315

Officer Signature 	Unit —	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date JW 07/15/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASA F3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer LUCIANO		Case Report No 99-7625-A	
SUPPLEMENT ☒							
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

All of the above listed students gave similar accounts of their actions on the April 20, 1999, attack at Columbine H.S. They were all in teacher Kristine Macauley's fifth hour gym class.

The students were in the gym hallway on their way outside when many of the students reported that school principal Mr. DeAngelis came running around the corner and ordered the students back inside the gym. At that point many of the students reported hearing gunshots from inside the school. Students Jennifer Martin and Amanda Goldsby reported that they thought the gunshots were coming from the area of the library hallway. Student Stephanie Dater thought that the gunshots were possibly coming from the hallway near the main doors. The other students were unable to provide any further details as to the direction the gunshots were coming from. Student Jamie Conwell reported that when she was in the hallway another student named "Lacey" (last name unk) came running down the hall yelling that someone had a gun.

The following students ran back into the gym where they hid inside a storage closet, for approximately twenty minutes. They were then evacuated out of the building through the back door of the gym and ran to Clement Park.

KACEY BRACKNEY
KIMBERLY CARLIN
ERIN FLYNN
MEGAN KELLEY
JENNIFER MARTIN
JACLYN KING
AMANDA GOLDSBY
JESSICA RAUH
LESLIE LOVELL

JC-001-005316

Officer Signature 	Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 5
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625-A
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-14-99
C	ation	X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

The following students ran into the wrestling room where they hid behind a partial wall for approximately twenty minutes. They then were evacuated out of the building through the back door of the weight room and ran to Clement Park:

ASHLEY BIEKARCK
ERIN BRINKLEY
JAMIE CONWELL
KATRINA CORDOVA
STEPHANIE DATER
VALERIE HOLLAND
JENNIFER CROSS
JESSICA JONES

None of the students in the gym class reported seeing the shooters.

The following students could not be reached for an interview, but their presence was confirmed by other sources.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
CROSS, HEATHER	04-12-83	4761

Heather's sister, Jennifer Cross (control #4762) was interviewed. She reported that she and her sister were in gym class together. Heather's actions were similar to those of Jennifer's.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
TOLER, KATHY	08-21-81	4776

JC-001-005317

Kathy's mother, Connie London was interviewed. She reported that Kathy had a therapy appointment the morning of 4-20-99. Kathy's mother drove her back to school, arriving at the main entrance between 1115-1120. They saw several students running

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>L. Luciano</i>	-	61			3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4-98 JCSD-1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer LUCIANO		Case Report No 99-7625-A	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-14-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

out of the school, as well as several students at Leawood Park. Feeling something wasn't right, they drove away from the school. They didn't see the shooters or hear gunshots.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
HUFFARD, LEANNE	12-14-83	4767

Student Leslie Lovell (control #4771) reported that Huffard was in gym class on 4-20-99 and that Huffard's actions were similar to those of her's.

THE FOLLOWING STUDENTS WERE NOT INTERVIEWED:

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
LUNA, GABRIELA	05-26-83	4772

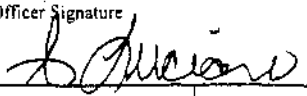
Gabriela is an exchange student from Mexico. She has returned to Mexico.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
PETRONE, NICOLE		4774

Nicole is the step-sister of shooting victim Daniel Rohrbough. She wasn't interviewed per Investigator Kate Battan's instructions.

NAME	DATE OF BIRTH	CONTROL #
BARKER, CYNTHIA		4753/DUPLICATE TO #3736
CARROCCIA, ROBIN		4758/DUPLICATE TO #2211

JC-001-005318

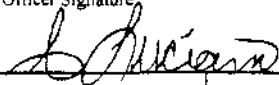
Officer Signature 		Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		LUCIANO		99-7625-A	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-14-99	
Classification ☒ I/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Additionally: Student Jessica Rauh (control #4775) reported that Eric Harris wanted to take her girlfriend, Katie Thompson, to the prom. Per Rauh, Thompson didn't want to go to the prom with Harris because she thought he was "weird."

DISPOSITION OPEN, PENDING FURTHER INVESTIGATION

JC-001-005319

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>5</u> of <u>5</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		4SAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MAISEL, K.

JC-001-005320

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-JJJJ
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		07-06-99
Location	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	☐ Recommend Case: Review
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐ Unfounded	☐ Closure
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

KOBI JOSEPH MAISEL, DOB/12-27-83

7059 W. Walker Ave.

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 948-5472

Student-Columbine High School

STEVEN MAISEL

Same as above.

Work: (303) 742-3135

INVESTIGATION:

On 7-06-99, at about 1100 hours, I contacted Kobi Joseph Maisel by telephone. Kobi is a student at Columbine High School and he was contacted in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Kobi Maisel said on 04-20-99, at about 0725 hours, he arrived at Columbine High School for his scheduled classes. Kobi said he attended his morning classes, and at about 1020 hours on 04-20-99, he was inside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School. This was during Kobi's fourth hour class, and Kobi said he was located at the bottom of the stairway by a ledge that the students use to sit on. Kobi said he was talking to approximately twenty of his friends while at that location in the cafeteria. Kobi said when fourth hour was over, he walked upstairs to the second level of Columbine High School and went to his Gym/Weights class, that began at about 1110 hours. Kobi said after dressing out for gym, the students go into the gymnasium area. Kobi said in this room there is a television set, and said on 04-20-99, it was turned on. Kobi said he heard two gunshots but thought they were coming from the television set. Kobi said he then heard the fire alarm for Columbine High School go off and said the students then began running from the gymnasium, to get out of the school. Kobi said he exited the school through the door that leads from the interior of the locker room to the exterior of the school. Kobi said he ran past the basketball court and into Clement

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005321	Page 1
<i>Peterson</i>	12W	5022			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4'98 JCSO 16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-JJJJ	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		07-06-99	
cation ☒ FIRST DEGRE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Park. Kobi said approximately one hour later he arrived at the Columbine Library at approximately West Bowles and Long Drive, where he called his brother, Steven Maisel.

I asked Kobi Maisel what he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia and/or the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular, Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Kobi said prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, he did not know who Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris were by name. He said he had seen what he believed to be Trench Coat Mafia students in the hallways of Columbine High School, however, he did not know these students' names. Kobi said in the past he had talked to the Trench Coat Mafia students, but did not know their names. Kobi said he would describe the Trench Coat Mafia students as "nice." Kobi said he did not have any Trench Coat Mafia students in any of his classes at Columbine High School. Kobi said he did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, prior to or during the shooting, but said, "I wasn't looking for them either." Kobi said he did not see the "jocks" pick on or harass the Trench Coat Mafia students. Kobi said he did not observe the Trench Coat Mafia students harass other people either.

I asked Kobi Maisel if he saw any duffle bags or propane tank, such as the ones later recovered in the cafeteria of Columbine High School. Kobi was asked this question due to his statement earlier that he was in the cafeteria on 04-20-99 from approximately 1020 hours until about 1110 hours. Kobi said he did not see either of these items, nor did he see any other items that resembled the ones I asked about.

Kobi Maisel said he has not heard anything about other people possibly being involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. He also said he does not know of anybody, nor has he heard of any rumors about anybody manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms.

I asked Kobi Maisel how he has been doing since the incident on 04-20-99 and he advised he has been doing well.

DISPOSITION:: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005322

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
<i>AP Peterson</i>		<i>132</i>	<i>5022</i>			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16"4	

MARSHALL, J

JC-001-005323

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		Gary Muse		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Burnall, Cassie, et al		4-24-1999	
Classification ☒ Homicide		Offense Status: Open ☒		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MARSHALL, JOSEPH L. "JOE", DOB/11-06-1945
 5576 W. Indore Drive, Littleton, CO 80128
 Home: (303)979-7619
 Employer: R1 Schools/Columbine Senior High School (PE Teacher)
 6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

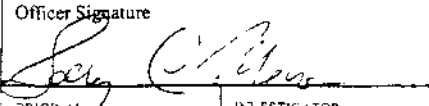
INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed Joseph L. "Joe" Marshall, a PE Teacher who had been evacuated from the school by SWAT personnel. Joe Marshall told me that he was teaching a class when he heard a sound like gunshots. He stuck his head out in the hallway and saw a white male dressed in "total black" who was firing a pistol of some type. The male with the pistol also saw Joe Marshall, and began firing at Marshall as he fled down a hallway with a number of the students. Marshall told me that the male fire 12 to 15 times at him, but missed him.

I asked Marshall for a further description of the male, and he told me that the male had medium to long "dirty brown" hair, that he was wearing a long black "Duster" style coat, had on knee-length black boots, and was wearing some type of black ball cap or beret. Marshall could not identify this male, but said that he recognized him as a student at the school. Marshall felt like he would be able to pick the male out of the yearbook. According to Marshall, the male made no statements while he was shooting.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005324

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
		X-1	502			of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION*SUPPLEMENT **X**

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4058		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-25-99	
Classification Reclassification		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest		Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	
Recommend Case:		Review Closure			
It No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

Narrative:

Review of rapid-start data bank shows that Marshall has already been interviewed and suspect description and actions have been obtained.

See Cont. #DN1237, DN2350 and attached copy of supplemental report by Muse.

JC-001-005325

Officer Signature <i>EE S/H</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>J. S. [Signature] 6-25-99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

MEIER, C.

JC-001-005326

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4099				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class. on ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Meier, Christopher 6-28-81

16778 Fox Wood Ln Morrison, Co. 80465 303 697-7153

On 6-10-99 I spoke with Meier who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. Not long after he heard "two big booms" that he thought might have been construction noises. He then went outside with the rest of the class and was then told by VP Horvath to "run and get away from the school". A female teacher then told them that there was someone inside the school with a gun. Meier then ran to Clements Park. Meier did not hear or see anything else regarding the incident.

Meier further told me that he did know Harris from their recreational soccer team last year and this year Harris turned "weird" and after this Meier would only say "hi" to Harris in the hallways.

No further information.

JC-001-005327

Officer Signature <i>CE Schoshke</i>		Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [Signature] 6-28-99</i>	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OK

MICKELSON, E.

JC-001-005328

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4100				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-14-99	
Class. on ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Mickelson, Erik 3-13-82

7677 S. Newland St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 972-9001

Mickelson advised that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. He left the building with his class and once outside heard an explosion. At this point he ran toward the smokers pit and ultimately to Clements park. Mickelson did not hear or see anything further.

Mickelson further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005329

Signature <i>CE Schell</i>		Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. Doe 6/28/99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 1

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

NOFFSINGER, S

JC-001-005330

Interview: Shane Noffsinger Dob/011584
Address: 5495 Leawood Drive, Littleton, CO 80123
Home phone 303-730-3450
Freshman at Columbine High School

Shane Noffsinger was interviewed on 05-21-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, by telephone at approx. 9:30pm at his residence

Shane said that he was in the weight room on 04-20-99. He said that he heard the fire alarm go off and he left the weight room and school through the back doors. Shane said that he had been in the weight room with his friends, Martin Schneider, Mike (Michael) Parman, Max Anderson, Matt (Matthew) Gindro, Steve (Stephen) Burg and Logan Cinder (not sure of spelling). Shane said that they all left when the fire alarm went off and they went over to Clement Park and then he went home.

Shane said that he never saw the shooters. I also asked Shane if he knew Klebold or Harris and he said that he did not know them.

I asked if he wanted to add anything else and he said that Mr. Marshall had pulled the fire alarm. Shane said that Mr. Marshall was his weights teacher and had not been in the weights room at the time of the alarm going off. I asked Shane how he knew that Mr. Marshall had pulled the fire alarm and Shane stated because Marshall had told him so after they had gone back to school.

This interview was concluded.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394

May 24, 1999

Colorado State Patrol

Investigative Services Section

700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

JC-001-005331

PARKER, S

JC-001-005332

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD Docket Number:
Date: MAY 2, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1970

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On April 30, 1999 I spoke to Sophomore student Scott Lynn Parker.

DOB: 11-15-82

6498 W. Weaver Ave.

Littleton, CO 80123

303 347-9685

Mom is Eileen Parker

Work She is a substitute teacher. Leave messages on the above number.

Scott's mother was present during the interview.

Scott told me the following:

JC-001-005333

His gym class was going from the gym to the weight room. The trainer, Catherine unknown last name, was working with another student named Lindsey Smith. Scott went to talk to Catherine. Some girls (unknown who) came running by the training room door screaming. The screaming was described by Scott as just screaming noises. No words. The girls were running towards the weight room. He thought maybe the girls were from dance class. Coach Marshall came running by out towards the hall, past the gym, from the weight room. The Coach was yelling, "Get down. Get down." Catherine turned off the lights and locked the door. Scott and Lindsey got down in the back corner of the training room. He heard shots after a couple of minutes. Scott said that he has shot a gun before at cans in the hills when his family goes to Texas. He said that there were about 6 or 7 shots fired. The shots didn't sound like they'd come from an automatic. He said it sounded like a pistol, like pulling the trigger every couple of seconds.

Catherine went out and came back. They then went out the door by the training room. They hopped a fence at Clement Park and they left. Scott met up with friends, Nate Jui and Brian Zimpfer and Kelsea Bain. They went through Clement Park and got in Brian's car (white four door, may be a Buick) and waited for a couple of seconds. They figured it was someone shooting a gun, and the person would be arrested, and it would be over. Then they saw SWAT members and thought it better to leave because it looked dangerous and it was not safe to stay around there.

Zimpfer, Brian
Parents: Gerry and Mary Zimpfer
7935 W. Webster St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 979-6299
Gerry at work: 303 293-6036

Jui, Nate
303 973-7551
303 973-7466

JC-001-005334

8962 W. Brandt Pl.

Littleton, CO 80123

He was in the cafeteria with Stephanie Larson 4th hour, before the incident

Scott heard from Matt Varney that two kids were supposed to be standing by the door as students ran out and shooting them as they ran out. But, these two guys chickened out. Scott heard this some time after the incident.

Matt Varney

5626 S. Independence Ct.

Littleton, CO 80123

303 973-6468

Mom is Vickie Varney

Dad is Tom Varney

Aaron Brown told Scott that the girl who got the guns for the shooters sat with Aaron and they would sit and talk at school. (Not known at this time what they would talk about,)

Aaron Brown

972-1616

Brian Adam and Ashley Pimley were both in the cafeteria during the incident. Scott is friends with them and they told him.

Daniel Yager and Steve Pool may also have been in the cafeteria during the incident.

Brian Adam

7036 S. Ammons

Littleton, CO 80128

303 979-3994

Dad's name may be Scott

JC-001-005335

Ashley Pimley

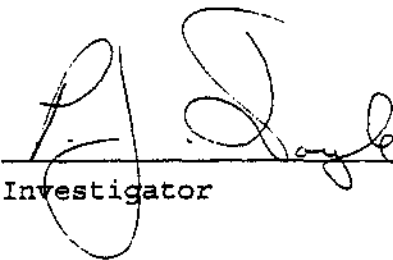
5407 S. Independence
Littleton, CO 80123
303 979-3553
Parents are Debbie and Lowell Pimley

Saniel Yager
9956 W. Progress Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 978-0267
Ray and Sherry are parents

Steve Pool
7440 S. Reed Ct.
Littleton, CO
979-6994
Mother is Mary Parsons

Team Four guideline attached to this report.

No further information at this time.


Investigator

5-2-99
Date

JC-001-005336

Scott Parker
Control # 1970

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? *IN LOCKERS*
Regular locker + gym locker room + sports locker
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
1020 - 11¹⁰ N/A
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
NO yes See list of names on my Report
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? *CARGO PANTS (TAN) long sleeved checked blue + white button down shirt over a t-shirt when he left the building, he had on his gym clothes*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
Left out of weight room door - heard gunshots
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
1020 - N/A

JC-001-005337

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

N / A

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

thru gym door - just saw people coming and other doors.

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

N O

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

N O

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

N O

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

N O

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Athin Brown is a friend of Scott's

PARKISON, J.

JC-001-005339

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4101				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-22-99	
C. ation ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Parkison, Jeremy 12-7-81

7147 W. Frost Pl. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 979-3402 Pg. 303 554-4955

On 6-22-99 I spoke with Parkison who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarms go off. He then heard "a bomb go off" and thought it was in the gym. He left the building with the rest of his class and once outside heard 2-3 more blasts. He then ran to the smokers pit and then into Clements Park. Parkison did not hear or see anything else.

Parkison further told me that he did know both Harris and Klebold and would go outside and smoke with them on occasion. He did not have any classes with either of them and never socialized with them away from the school. He does remember them saying how they hated school "but everybody does".

No further information.

JC-001-005340

Officer Signature 	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date Sgt. DDME 6-28-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

PARMAN, M.

JC-001-005341

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4102				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-9-99	
Class. ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Parman, Michael 2-4-84

7622 S. Gray St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 933-9538

On 6-8-99 I contacted Parman who told me that on 4-20-99 at 1110 hrs he had just begun his Weights class. Soon after they heard a fire alarm and left the building thru a North or Northwest door as per the fire evacuation plan. He did not see or hear anything of the shooting or explosions.

Parman further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005342

Officer Signature <i>CE Schell</i>		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>STP 6/8/99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

ORI

SCHNEIDER, M.

JC-001-005343

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Cor g Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#4103						6-14-99	
Classification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Schneider, Martin 7-25-83

7933 S. Otis Ct. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 972-2730

On 4-20-99 Schneider was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm. As he went outside the building he heard explosions. At this point he was told to run to Clements Park by a female teacher. Schneider did not hear or see anything else.

Schneider further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005344

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>CE Sall</i>			31	<i>Sgt. RIVE 6-78-99</i>		of
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

SCHWAB, AARON

JC-001-005345

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Schwartz, Aaron.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address 6480 W Clatsfield		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone (302) 874-8604		Business Phone		Social Security No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det M. Zimmerman		Serial No. 71108.	Date 4.20-99	Time 2:22 1422 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbia HS.		Location where statement taken: Columbia HS.			

Summary of Statement:

middle 5th period.

In weights room prior to 1205.

Went out when Fire alarm went off.

Did not see any one.

Pass heard a shot.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001- 005346

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#4104						6-10-99	
Class. ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Schwab, Aaron 9-24-82

6480 W. Chatfield Av Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-8604

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Schwab who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class in the gym when he heard the fire alarms. As he left the building he heard some kids say, "He's got a gun." Schwab was never told who "he" was and never personally saw anyone with a gun.

Schwab further told me that he didn't know either Harris or Klebold.

JC-001-005347

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>[Signature]</i>			3	<i>[Signature]</i> 6/28/99		of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674

021

SMITH, L

JC-001-005348

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription

5/10/99

On 4/30/99, Lindsey Smith, DOB 1/25/99, 5653 South Harlan Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Brenda Smith, DOB 5/27/99. She provided the following information.

Lindsey did not go to school on 4/20/99 until approximately 11:15 a.m., because she had an injury to her leg. When she arrived at school, she went to the trainers room for treatment. She was in the trainers room with Scott Parker, and Catherine (LNU), the trainer. Suddenly, they heard gun shots. The trainer turned out the lights, locked the door, and went out into the hallway to investigate. A few minutes later, the trainer returned to the room, and told the students to run out of the school, and keep running to Clement Park. Lindsey followed instructions, and ran out through the weight room, into Clement Park, and ultimately to the public library in Clement Park.

Lindsey did not see either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold on either Monday or Tuesday. She didn't really even know who they were. She had heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), seen other students dress strangely, but didn't have any relationship with any of the TCM. She had also heard that TCM students were very smart, and very good with computers. Lindsey did not see anyone on either Monday or Tuesday carrying any duffel bags in the school. She did however say that a girl named Ashley McKenna may have heard a gunman say "c'mon [REDACTED] blow it up" sometime during the shooting incident.

JC-001-005349

Investigation on 4/30/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3222 Date dictated 5/10/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

ST. JOHN, R.

JC-001-005350

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4105				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99	
Class: ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

St. John, Robert 1-28-82

7006 S. Newland St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 978-0446

On 6-10-99 I contacted St John who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in class in the weight room, heard the fire alarm and left the building thru the outside door of the weight room. While he was outside he heard what he thought was a shotgun or a bomb go off. He proceeded to the smoker's pit where a female teacher told him to hop the fence and run to Clements Park. St John did not see or hear anything else of the incident at that time.

St John further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001- 005351

Officer Signature <i>C. Schoshke</i>		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. ADOR 6-7-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAFJ 4/98 JCSO/1674

OP:

TORREJON, M

JC-001- 005352

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-HH
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-28-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐ Unfounded	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Maria Torrejon, dob/10-17-81
 9670 West Gould Avenue
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 (303)973-9722
 Student at Columbine High School

Mary Markert
 same as above
 Work: same

Robert Markert
 same as above
 Work: United Airlines - DIA

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-28-99, at 1200 hours, I responded to 9670 West Gould Avenue to contact and interview Maria Torrejon. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Maria Torrejon told me on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, she was in her gym class at Columbine High School. She advised this gym class is a body shaping class, and on 04-20-99, the class was going to take a walk in Clement Park. She advised the gym class is in the upper level of the school, and said there were approximately 20 students in the class on this date. Torrejon advised she was with a friend of hers, Anja (unknown last name), who was an exchange student at Columbine High School from Germany. Torrejon advised she and Anja were going outside for this walk. She advised as she walked out of the gym and into the hall, she heard one to two gunshots, and then she saw the principal, Mr. Diangeles, running down the hall towards them, and he said, "Run, run, get out of here." Torrejon said she then back into the gym with Mr. Diangeles, who opened an equipment storage room for gym, and the students went inside. She advised Mr. Diangeles then left and told them to not open the door for anyone. Torrejon said they stayed in the storage room until Mr. Diangeles returned, along with two other gym teachers (unknown names). Torrejon advised Mr. Diangeles told the students that they were going to try to open the exterior door to the outside of

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005353	Page 1
<i>Peterson</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>5082</i>			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-HH	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-28-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the school, and told them when this door was opened, to run as fast as they could to Clement Park to get away from the school. She advised when the door was opened, the students did run out of the door exiting the school, and ran into the park.

Torrejon told me when she initially heard the one to two shots while standing in the doorway of the gym class, she did not know what was going on, so she turned around, and believes she saw a male subject dressed in all black clothing that appeared to be tall. She said if it was one of the Trench Coat Mafia students involved, it would have been Dylan Klebold due to the fact that he was tall, and she knew Eric Harris to be short. Torrejon advised she did not know if it was one of the gunman she saw or not due to the fact there was smoke in the hallway when she was looking in that direction.

Torrejon said her friend, Anja, had met Eric Harris at the school approximately one month prior to the shooting, and said they were interested in each other, due to the fact that Anja was an exchange student from Germany and Eric Harris was interested in Germany. She said she knew Eric Harris to wear clothing with German insignias on it. She said she was present when they talked about Germany; however, that was the last time she had seen or talked to Eric Harris.

Torrejon said in her Psychology class, Robyn Anderson was a classmate of hers. She said when she read, through the media, that Robyn Anderson had purchased the firearms for Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, she said she couldn't believe it because Robyn Anderson always acted and looked like a "good girl."

Torrejon advised she believes the explosive devices could have been taken into Columbine High School on the day before prom, which would have been 04-16-99, which was a Friday. She advised she was in doing community service for the school, and she said there was nobody around or very few people around, and that she had easy access to the entire school at that time. Torrejon said she did not recall seeing anyone in trench coats or Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold; however, she said the school is large and they could have been anywhere in the school carrying the bombs in at that time. Torrejon said she was in the school on 04-16-99, for at least four hours.

JC-001-005354

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
AP Peterson 430		ENJ	5822			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-HH	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-28-99	
C. ation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

It should be noted that Torrejon is an exchange student at Columbine High School from Spain. She was difficult to understand during this interview due to the language barrier. Torrejon advised she has been living with the Markert family since coming to the United States. They are scheduled to leave on 05-29-99, to go to the east coast and up through New York, prior to her leaving to go back to Spain. I contacted Chris Andrist at the Markert's request, in reference to the Markert children and Torrejon getting their property that was left behind in Columbine High School back prior their leaving for the east coast. Andrist was given the information on the students and Mrs. Markert, and he advised he would contact her on 05-28-99, in the afternoon to make the necessary arrangements to pick up the property. I re-contacted Mrs. Markert and advised her of this.

DISPOSITION: Remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005355

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
<i>A. Peterson</i> X32		TW	5030			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-JJ	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-19-99	
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN 3785

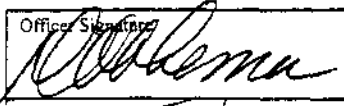
MARIA TORREJON, DOB/10-17-81
 9670 West Gould Avenue
 Littleton, CO 80128
 (303) 973-9722

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted the home of Maria Torrejon. I was advised by the occupants that Torrejon had returned to her native country of Spain to live. She had been an exchange student. She reportedly was interviewed in person from a previous lead. That lead number is unknown and the interviewer is unknown. Torrejon is not able to be located in Spain at this time.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005356

Officer Signature 		Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

TSUBER, L.

JC-001-005357

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4106				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-24-99	
Classification Reclassification				Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest		Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	
						Recommend Case: Review Closure	
Itk No.		Brand Name		Description		Serial No.	
						Value Stolen	
						Value Recovered	
						Value Damaged	

WITNESS

Tsuber, Leonid 10-30-83
5893 W. Alder Ave. Littleton, Co. 80123 303 973-7304

Narrative:

On 6-24-99 I spoke with Tsuber who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class when he heard the fire alarm and walked outside with the rest of his class. Once outside he heard 3-4 explosions and ran to Clements Park. Tsuber did not see or hear anything else.

Tsuber further told me that he did not know Klebold but did have Harris in a gym class last semester.

No further information.

JC-001- 005358

Officer Signature <i>CE Schalk</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt R. 6/28/99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

CH 11

2 DC

VALDEZ, M.

JC-001-005359

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE		Case Report No. 99-7625	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4107		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-9-99	
Cl. on ☐		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Valdez, Michael 8-6-83

8000 W. Crestline Av. #1018 Littleton, Co. 80123 303 904-2577

On 6-8-99 I contacted Valdez who told me that on 4-20-99 at 1110 hrs he had just begun his Weights class. He and the rest of the class were dressed in their gym clothes and were beginning to work when they heard the fire alarm and began to exit the building as if for a fire drill. At this point he heard what he thought was 3 firecrackers going off. Once outside the building they were told to run to Clements Park because someone had a gun. Valdez neither saw or heard anything else.

Valdez further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold and had neither in any of his classes.

No further information.

JC-001-005360

Cl. Signature <i>C Schoshke</i>	Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Schoshke 6/9/99</i>	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

oli



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CLASS AREA
WITNESSES

H-Z

JC-001-005361

LANGUAGE

JC-001-005362

CONLEY, M

JC-001-005363

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-QQ	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-08-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MATTHEW CONLEY, DOB/08-03-83

11416 West Coal Mine Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80127

(303) 904-4835

Student: Columbine High School

DANA J. CONLEY, DOB/08-24-59

Same as above

Bus: 2703 East 3rd Avenue

Denver, Colorado 80206

(303) 322-2489

DANIEL KRAWIEC

Unknown address

(303) 986-4631

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-8-99, at 0900 hours, I responded to 11416 West Coal Mine Drive to contact and interview Matthew Conley, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

JC-001-005364

I interviewed Matthew Conley in the presence of his mother, Dana Conley, at 11416 West Coal Mine Drive. Matthew Conley told me on 4-20-99, at approximately 1110 hours, he walked through the cafeteria at Columbine High School to get to his Spanish class. Matthew said he did not stop in the cafeteria and continued on through to the classroom. I showed Matthew Conley the

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i> <i>132</i>		<i>FW</i>	<i>5027</i>			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-QQ	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-08-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Matthew said he did not see either one of these items in the cafeteria, nor did he see anyone carrying these items in the school or outside of the school on 4-20-99. Matthew Conley said that during the fifth hour class at Columbine High School he went to the Spanish class because he had to clean desks with Peter Forsberg. Matthew said that the Spanish classroom is on the lower level of the high school and on the same level as the cafeteria.

Matthew Conley said that while he and Peter Forsberg were in the Spanish classroom, cleaning desks, a Freshman at the high school came running into the classroom and told them there had been a shooting outside. Matthew said he did not believe the Freshman, however, he then heard the sound of people running through the hall outside of the classroom. Matthew said that he went into the Spanish classroom office to hide, and said he went into the closet, along with other students and teachers. Matthew said that they were in this room until approximately 1430 hours on 4-20-99 when they got together and decided they were going to run from the classroom and exit the school. Matthew said that they ran out of the room, they exited the door on the east side of Columbine High School, and then ran into the student parking lot, where law enforcement officers put them into a police vehicle and transported them to Bowles and Pierce to make a statement.

Matthew Conley said that while he was hiding in the closet of the office in the Spanish classroom, he heard approximately 10 explosions that he described as "big booms" and Matthew said they sounded like they were next door to where he was located. Matthew said these explosions were very loud. He also said that while in the room he heard several gunshots, however, he could not recall how many he heard, and said that these sounded like they were coming from further away than the explosions were.

Matthew Conley advised that he did not see any suspects with explosive devices and/or firearms on 4-20-99 during the shooting.

I asked Matthew Conley if he knew Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris prior to this incident. Matthew stated that Eric Harris was in a gym class that he had at Columbine High School during the first semester of 1999. Matthew said that Eric Harris dressed in "German clothes" and when I asked him to describe the "German" clothing, he said that the clothing would have words written on it or insignias that were in "German." Matthew said that Eric Harris also wore army boots and had seen him wearing trench coats in the past. Matthew said that he never had a conversation with Eric Harris during the gym class or any other time.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>330</i>	Number <i>500</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005365	Page <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of <u>3</u>	
ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674						

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-QQ	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-08-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification: ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Matthew said that he did not know Dylan Klebold prior to this incident. He said after the incident, he saw Dylan Klebold's photograph, and believes that he had seen Dylan Klebold in the hall at Columbine High School, however, prior to this incident he did not know Dylan Klebold's name.

Matthew Conley told me that on 4-20-99, at an unknown time in the morning, while he was parking his car at Clement Park, he saw a male party he knows as Robert Perry driving a small red car in the parking lot at Clement Park. Matthew said he believed that Robert Perry was dropping someone off in the parking lot there, however, he did not know who that person being dropped off was. Matthew said he saw the small red car stop and someone get out of the passenger side, however, he did not know who that was. Matthew said he had not seen Robert Perry for some time and believed that he had dropped out of Columbine High School. He said that he remembers him due to the fact that he had bad acne and said that he would wear the same shirt every day to school. He described this shirt as a "9 Inch Nail's" shirt that had claw mark streaks down the front of it. Matthew Conley said that he did not believe he knew any of the other "Trench Coat Mafia" students or who they were.

Matthew Conley advised me that on 4-20-99 he left his backpack, described as a black Jansport, in the Spanish room, however he has since be able to return to Columbine High School and get that backpack.

Matthew Conley advised me that he did not know what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 4-20-99.

Matthew Conley advised me since the shooting on 4-20-99 he has been coping with the situation well and said he has had no problems. I gave both Matthew Conley and his mother, Dana Conley, my business card and asked them to contact me in the future if they wanted to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate. I advised them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005366

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>Matthew Peterson</i> <u>432</u>		<u>DAV</u>	<u>323</u>			of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

FREUND, L

JC-001-005367

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-13-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Laura Freund Control # 3181
2535 E. 14th. Ave.#7
Denver, CO. 80206

This witness was contacted by the above investigator concerning
4-20-99 at CHS.

Laura stated she teaches Spanish at CHS and was in the Foreign
Language Office about to eat lunch when someone came into the office
and stated their was shooting going on in the school.

Laura stated everyone went to a closet and hid.

Laura stated she didn't see the persons responsible for the shooting
and she only heard shots and heard explosions.

Laura stated after a period of time she, along with other teachers
and students exited the office and went through the SE doors and to
a police car parked on Pierce St.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-005368

FORSBERG, P

JC-001-005369

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: 5-6-99	Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Peter Forsberg, dob 1-7-82	Control # 2453
7823 W. Quarto Ave.	
Littleton, CO 80123	
Ph. 303-978-0226	

This investigator was assigned a follow-up interview with Peter.

Peter began by saying he was going to the Foreign Language Hall after 4th., period to complete some work due to a discipline action for something he had done earlier. He stated he usually goes to the library with some friends and studies during the 5th. Period.

Peter stated he stopped in the commons area after the 11:10 A.M., bell. After a few minutes he continued to the Foreign Language room, he believes it is room number 5.

Peter stated he and another student, whom he doesn't know, were cleaning desks about 11:25 or 11:26 A.M., when Markus Opfer (a ninth grader) ran into the room and stated: "There's someone shooting kids." Peter stated they ran outside to the hallway and saw people running outside.

At this time Peter ran to get a teacher, Brandon Brookfield, a Spanish teacher. Mr. Brookfield took everyone into the foreign language office.

JC-001-005370

After hearing shots or bangs, Peter stated everyone got into one of the storage rooms. Peter stated five people went into one and four other people went into the other storage room.

Peter continued by saying that after about one and a half hours Mr. Brookfield switched them to another room.

Peter stated the school bells kept going off and he thought it was about 2:05 P.M. He stated the group waited a while and then they left the classroom and exited the South East door.

Peter stated they ran to the path and then to police officers across Pierce St.

Peter stated this is all he knows about personally.

Peter was asked if he remembers when he heard the last shot or explosion. Peter stated he thinks it was about 50 minutes before they exited the building. He stated the shots sounded like they came above them near the science rooms.

Peter was asked what route he used to leave the 4th. period and go to the Foreign Lang. rooms. He stated he left the language arts rooms near the math rooms upstairs and walked to the stairway near the library that ends at the cafeteria.

Peter was asked if he saw anything unusual during that trip and he stated he didn't see anything unusual.

Peter stated he didn't see any suspects and doesn't know the suspects. He stated he may have seen one of them when passing through the halls, but he doesn't remember anyone particularly.

Peter was asked if he remembers who was in the storage room with him. He stated Mr. Brookfield, Mark Opfer, and a freshman and sophomore whose names he doesn't know. Peter stated, Mrs. Hickman,

Mrs. Friend, Ms. Lutz and Mrs. Killiam were in the other storage room.

Peter was asked if he left any property behind and he stated he left his Black backpack, Eddie Bauer with his name on papers and books and a TI 86 calculator in the backpack.

Peter was asked if he normally goes to the library during 5th. Period and he stated he does, along with his friends.

Peter was shown a map of the library and asked where he usually sits and with whom. Peter looked at the map and stated he and his friends usually sit at tables 15, 16, 17 or 20. Peter went on to say the friends he is usually with are Corey DePooter, Pat Ireland, Dan Steepleton, Makai Hall and Stephen "Austin" Eubanks.

Peter stated he knows Makai Hall was shot in both legs and Austin Eubanks was shot in the arm and ankle. Peter stated Austin was with Corey.

Peter stated Jen Doyle was also a part of their study group and he knows she was wounded. Peter stated this is all he knows at this time.

The interview was concluded.

Jin Burkhalter
Investigator

5-6-89
Date

JC-001-005372

HICKMAN, S

JC-001-005373

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: 5-14-99	Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Shirley Hickman	Control # 3180
9005 W. Kentucky Ave.	
Lakewood, CO 80226	
Ph. 303-986-9878	

Mrs. Hickman was contacted telephonically by this investigator.

Mrs. Hickman stated she was in the Foreign Language office eating her lunch when Brandon Brookfield (teacher) warned everyone to get down as some students were shooting guns.

Mrs. Hickman stated she attempted to call 911 on her phone but couldn't get through. She then called the main office and asked for an adult when a student answered. She then hung up before talking to anyone as she heard shooting.

Mrs. Hickman stated everyone hid in the two office closets. During this time she heard shooting and at one time a girl screamed from the area of the cafeteria or stairway.

Mrs. Hickman stated she heard a lot of shooting and then it would be quiet for awhile and then more shots.

Mrs. Hickman stated that after a period of quiet a large bomb went off and knocked things off the shelves in the office they were in.

JC-001-005374

Mrs. Hickman stated the fire alarm had been going off and then it stopped and bells started ringing. After a short time of this everyone agreed to leave the office and exit out the SE doors.

Upon exiting the school the group walked across Pierce St., to some waiting officers according to Mrs. Hickman.

This concludes this interview.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-005375

KILLION, C

JC-001-005376

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-13-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Charlotte D. Killion Control # 3183
7454 S. Alkire St. #205
Littleton, CO 80127
Ph. 303-948-0878

This investigator called Charlotte and verified that she was at CHS during the incident on 4-20-99.

Charlotte stated she didn't see anyone or hear anything regarding the shooting.

Charlotte stated she was informed by students and she stayed in a locked room until 1:50 P.M., when she went with others and left the classroom and walked to police officers on Pierce St., across from the school.

Charlotte stated this was all of her involvement with the incident.

The conversation was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-14-99
Date

JC-001-005377

LUTZ, C

JC-001-005378

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-13-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J. Burkhalter

Catherine Lutz Control # 3182
4030 S. Narcissus Wy.
Littleton, CO 80237
Ph. 303-759-0686

This investigator contacted Mrs. Lutz telephonically.

Mrs. Lutz stated she teaches French at CHS.

Mrs. Lutz stated she was in the Foreign Language Office with other teachers ran in and told everyone to hide.

Mrs. Lutz stated students and teachers ran into the two office closets and hid. She stated while in the closet she heard gunshots and possible explosions.

Mrs. Lutz went on to say that around 1:50 P.M., the group made a "run for it," and left the office closets.

The group then went out the SE lower doors and walked across the street to Pierce where they met police officers.

This concludes this statement.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-13-99
Date

JC-001-005379

MUSIC

JC-001-005380

AMO, STACEY

JC-001-005381

CONTINUATION ☐

Control # 4877

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSD

Reporting Officer

Wizman

Case Report No

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

7-26-99

Classification

10 MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case: Review

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Untounded

☐

Closure

☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

AMO, STACEY MARIE DOB 112881

6672 W 10TH DR # 334 LITTLETON CO 80123 303 797 4894

INVESTIGATION

AT ABOUT 1207HRS 072699 I CALLED (W) AMO'S MOTHER KATHRYN AMO. KATHRYN SAID (W) AMO WAS IN MICHIGAN UNTIL 081599.

KATHRYN COULD PROVIDE ME WITH THE INFORMATION I NEEDED.

KATHRYN SAID "STACEY WAS IN GUITAR CLASS JUST OFF THE AUDITORIUM. MR SANDERS STUCK HIS HEAD INSIDE THE CLASS ROOM DOOR AND TOLD EVERYONE TO LEAVE." "STACEY HAD HEARD SOME NOISES THAT WERE LATER DETERMINED TO BE PIPE BOMBS." SHE DID NOT KNOW WHAT THEY WERE AT THE TIME.

AS STACEY WAS LEAVING THE SCHOOL SHE SAW LOTS OF PANICKED KIDS
D CONFUSION.

KATHRYN SAID SHE GUESSED IT WAS ABOUT 1130 - 1140 HRS THAT MORNING WHEN SHE TALKED TO STACEY WHO WAS ALREADY HOME.

JC-001-005382

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

8" ASAF 3 (Rev. 5/83)

OR 40401 1975 0 Revisions - Reynolds

BERRY, MICHAEL

JC-001-005383

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 10018W
Date of this Report: 081199
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4880

Michael Berry DOB 122783
5837 S. Reed Way # 162, Littleton, CO. 80123
Phone: 303 347 8898
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 081199 I telephonically interviewed Michael Berry. He has not been interviewed by police regarding the shooting prior to this date. Berry was at school on 042099, in Mr. Andre's guitar class, in the auditorium when the shooting incident began.

He was first alerted of the shooting in progress when two class mates, Jake and Phillip (last names unknown) came running into the room and said that there some guys with guns, then he heard shots being fired. Then about 12 students came running into the auditorium, he and the other students then began to take cover in the room. After several minutes had elapsed he got up and began to look around to assess the situation, he got out into a hallway and heard more bombs or gunfire, and he ran back into the auditorium.

Berry the recalls that Mr. Andres Senior and Junior began to lock the door to the auditorium doors from the inside. He and other students sat in the chairs for a short time until a janitor, unidentified, came in and told students to get out by going through the business hall. He and several studentd did this, then ran to Leawood Park where they remained briefly. He remembered students running out of the school in a panic, so he began to run further into Leawood, east on Fair Street. He was able to find shelter in a residence there. Several hours later he walked to his home.

Berry remembered seeing Dylan Klebold at school on the 20th. He said he was wearing a black beret, sunglasses, a black cloak (trench coat), and black

JC-001-005384

SUN

pants. He said he saw him coming out of the social studies wing at about 1020 hours. He recalls nothing unusual about Dylan that day, he did remember that Dylan's hands was in his pockets and he was by himself. When I asked Berry how he knew it was Klebold he said, after the shooting I saw his picture all over the media and I know that it was the same kid I saw in the social studies wing. Berry denied to having prior knowledge of this incident. He said he was not a member of the TCM and did not know any of the members. Berry saw nothing, he only heard what he believed were gun shot and bombs exploding.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001- 005385

7-10

COLBERT. RICHARD

JC-001-005386

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency CSO		Reporting Officer LUZIANO		Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 081299
Classification Reclassification ☐ 1st MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS

COLBERT, RICHARD D.O.B. 101382
6532 SO ALLISON CT LITTLETON, CO 80123 9730725
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

COLBERT WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081299.

COLBERT STATED THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM IN GUITAR CLASS ON 042099 WHEN THE INCIDENT BEGAN.

COLBERT STATED THAT A STUDENT RAN INTO THE AUDITORIUM STATING THAT SOMEONE HAD A GUN. COLBERT HEARD GUNSHOTS COMING FROM THE CAFETERIA AND FROM THE TOP OF THE CAFETERIA STAIRS.

COLBERT STATED THAT EVERYONE STARTED TO PANIC. COLBERT REMAINED IN THE AUDITORIUM FOR A COUPLE OF MINUTES AND THEN A JANITOR CAME IN AND TOLD HIM TO RUN. COLBERT RAN DOWN THE BUSINESS HALL AND THEN OUT THE DOOR NEAR THE SPANISH ROOM. HE THEN RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK. COLBERT STATED THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOW OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005387

Officer Signature Luiziano	Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date 82 081299	Assigned To	Page of 1

GRAMS, BEN

JC-001-005388

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JC 50

Reporting Officer

MUSLAND

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

080999

Classification
ation ☐1st MURDEROffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest ☐☒Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

GRAMS, BEN

D.O.B. 100681

6865 W. POLK AVE

LITTLETON, CO 80123

932-1664

STUDENT COLUMBENE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

BEN GRAMS WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 080999. GRAMS STATED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM FOR HIS FIFTH HOUR GUITAR CLASS. FOUR FRESHMAN STUDENTS LEFT THE AUDITORIUM THEN CAME BACK A SHORT TIME LATER STATING THAT ~~DE~~ THERE WERE GUYS WITH GUNS. THE TEACHER MR ANDRES LEFT THE AUDITORIUM TO CHECK AND CAME BACK INSIDE WAIVING HIS ARMS TELLING THE STUDENTS TO RUN. GRAMS ~~HE~~ STATED THAT SEVERAL STUDENTS FROM THE CAFETERIA STARTED RUNNING INTO THE AUDITORIUM. GRAMS THEN RAN TO THE TOP OF THE AUDITORIUM WHERE HE HEARD POPPING SOUNDS.

GRAMS RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE DOOR NEAR THE SMOKERS PET. HE THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK. GRAMS STATED THAT HE DID NOT KNOW KLEBOCK OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005389

Officer Signature

J. K. KUMAR

Unit

-

Number

101

Supervisor Initials and Date

SE 080999

Assigned To

Page

1 of 1

HAKE, JUSTIN

JC-001-005390

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSD

Reporting Officer

WYGAERT, S.K.

Case Report No.

191825

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

08 09 99

Classification

☒

Reclassification

☐1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS CONTROL # 4968

JUSTIN HAKE - DOB 052982

ADDRESS: 7264 W. WALTON DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80128

PHONE: 303 978 1176

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON 080999 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED JUSTIN HAKE, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. HAKE REPORTED THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE OR SHERIFF PRIOR TO THIS INTERVIEW.

HAKE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM, MR. ANDRES CLASS ROOM WHEN THE SHOOTING BEGAN. HE HEARD THE NOISE, THEN REPORTED THAT MR. ANDRES TOLD THE STUDENTS. HAKE SAID THAT HE STOOD AROUND FOR AWHILE, THE BELL OUT WITH OTHER STUDENTS. HAKE SAID THAT HE RAN OUT THROUGH THE "WOODS" DOOR, THEN OUT TO CLEMENT PARK. HE REPORTED THAT HE RAN OUT WITH BETWEEN 50 AND 100 STUDENTS. HAKE SAID HE SAW NOTHING ON THAT DAY, HE ONLY HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS BOMBS AND GUN SHOTS. HAKE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS SHOOTING. HE HAD SEEN HARRIS/KILGROD ON CAMPUS BEFORE, BUT DID NOT KNOW THEM PERSONALLY.

SOMEBODY WAS SHOOTING DOWN STAIRS.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005391

Officer Signature

WYGAERT

Unit

-

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date

SL 081099

Assigned To

Page

1

of

1

JOHNSON, GUNNAR

JC-001-005392

CONTINUATION ☐

CONTROL #4978

SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer W. FORT, S.K.	Case Report No. 797625
Conn Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 081099
Classification Reclassification	☒ 1 st MURDER	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	☒ Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS

GUNNAR JOHNSON DOB: 082683
 ADDRESS: 5474 N. LEWISDALE, LITTON, CO. 80123
 PHONE: 303 - 794-4050
 STUDENT: COLLEMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 0810-99 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED GUNNAR JOHNSON. JOHNSON HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE, PRIOR TO THIS DATE.

JOHNSON REPORTED TO BEING AT SCHOOL ON 4-20-99 AND IN MR. ANDRES JR. CIVIL CLASS WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN.

HE SAID THAT A STUDENT (UN-IDENTIFIED) CAME INTO HIS CLASS AND TOLD MR. ANDRES THAT SOMEONE HAD A GUN IN THE COMMONS AREA. HE THEN HEARD GUN FIRE. AT FIRST HE THOUGHT IT WAS A JOKE UNTIL HE SAW ABOUT 100 STUDENTS RUN INTO THE AUDITORIUM. THE STUDENTS APPEARED PANICKED AND THEY BEGAN TO HIDE. JOHNSON REPORTED THAT HE SAW SMOKE IN THE HALLWAY, THEN A JANITOR WITH A RADIO (JAP) KNOCKED ON THE DOOR, MR. ANDRES LET HIM IN. JAP TOLD STUDENTS WHEN TO RUN OUT. HE EXITED THE BUILDING THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE AREA, THEN HE WENT TO LEWISDALE PARK AND WAITED.

JOHNSON REPORTED TO SEEING NOTHING, ONLY HEARING. HE SAID HE HEARD BOMBS TOO, THEY WERE MUCH LOUDER THAN THE GUN SHOTS.

JOHNSON REPORTED TO HAVING NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT.

HE REPORTED CALLING HIS DAD FROM A HOUSE HE HAD GONE INTO FOR SAFETY. THEN WALKED TO LEWISDALE ELEMENTARY AND GOT A RIDE HOME.

JC-001-005393

CONTINUATION ☐

SI EMENT ☒

Reporting Agency *JCSO*

Reporting Officer *W. G. M. S. R.*

Case Report No. *79 1625*

Continuing Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report *08/10/99*

Classification ☒ *1st MURDER*
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐

Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

FROM HIS FRIEND'S MOM, JUSTIN BRYAN'S MOTHER.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005394

KUNSELMAN, NICK

JC-001-005395

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

LUCIANO

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

06399

Classification

☒ MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

KUNSELMAN, NICK DOB 031584 CONTROL #4894
 5768 W CANYON AVE. LITTLETON, CO 80128 973-7163
 STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

KUNSELMAN WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 072399.
 KUNSELMAN REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM
 TAKING A GUITAR CLASS. KUNSELMAN STATED THAT
 STUDENT JACOB SCHRECK CAME RUNNING IN STATING
 THAT A KID HAD A GUN. TEACHER MR. ANDRES DERECTED
 THE STUDENTS OUT OF THE AUDITORIUM. KUNSELMAN
 RAN UPSTAIRS TO THE MAIN HALLWAY. HE THEN RAN DOWN THE
 ART ROOM HALLWAY AND OUT A DOOR NEXT TO THE ART ROOM.
 KUNSELMAN THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK.

KUNSELMAN TOLD ME THAT HE HEARD BOMBS AND SHOTS
 THE ENTIRE TIME HE WAS INSIDE THE SCHOOL.
 KUNSELMAN DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
 CASE OPEN

JC-001-005396

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

R-1 3/27/99 (Rev. 3/1/99)

OK 140401 JKST5101 Revnote - Reynolds

SCHELD, A. 1944-1945

JC-001-005397

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL #4893

Reporting Agency <u>XCS</u>		Reporting Officer <u>LUCIANO</u>		Case Report No. <u>44-7625</u>
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <u>07/99</u>
Classification ☒ <u>MURDER</u>	Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐		
	Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS

SCHELD, ANDREW D.O.B 062183
6919 W. QUARTER PL LITTLETON CO 80123 904-4786
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

SCHELD WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 07/99
SCHELD TOLD ME THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM
ON 04/20/99. SCHELD'S FRIEND JACOB SCHRECK CAME
RUNNING IN STATING THAT THERE WAS A GUY IN THE
COMMONS WITH A GUN. SCHELD FIRST THOUGHT IT
WAS A JOKE BUT HE THEN HEARD FOUR GUNSHOTS.
SCHELD THOUGHT THE GUNSHOTS MAY HAVE BEEN COMING
FROM OUTSIDE IN THE AREA OF THE CAFETERIA
SCHELD THEN RAN OUT OF THE AUDITORIUM THROUGH
THE UPPER LEVEL DOORS. HE EXITED THE SCHOOL THROUGH
THE DOORS NEXT TO THE WOODSHOP. SCHELD THEN RAN TO
CLEMENT PARK.

SCHELD DID NOT SEE OR KNOW THE SHOOTERS.
JACOB SCHRECK HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE.

JC-001-005398

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

Officer Signature <u>[Signature]</u>	Unit <u>-</u>	Number <u>61</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date <u>[Signature]</u>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

SCHRECK, J

JC-001-005399

CONTROL NUMBER 2537

REPORTING OFFICER:

Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 Kipling
Denver, Colorado 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

Jacob Matthew SCHRECK A.K.A. JACOB Matthew VARELA
DOB 02/06/84
Address: 7240 West Phillips Ave
Littleton, Colorado 80128
phone (303) 933-0254
work - Chick-Filet in Southwest Mall (303) 973-9462
SSN 618-01-6539

Telephone Interview on May 3, 1999

Student of Columbine High School

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 3, 1999 I was asked to do an interview with Jacob SCHRECK, student at Columbine High. I contacted him shortly after 8 a.m. and spoke with his father who stated that Jacob was home sick with strep throat. He had a doctor's appointment and would call me later.

At 1:45 p.m. on May 3, 1999 Jacob SCHRECK call me back and we talked over the phone due to his illness. He related that he got to the High School on April 20, 1999 at between 7 and 7:05 a.m. He takes the bus to school and was with his friend, Isiah (SCHOLE) (sp), a black student, who rides the same bus when they went to the Commons (cafeteria) upon arrival at the school.

They set with Brad MILLER and talked until 7:25 when then left for first hour class. They were sitting about in the middle of the cafeteria, near a trash can.

After gym class, he returned to the cafeteria where he purchased a bottle of water from the school store and left without sitting down. He did not see anything suspicious while in the cafeteria that morning.

JC-001-005400

Jacob SCHRECK then attended math class, American Government class, Spanish Class and was in the auditorium taking guitar lesson with teacher Lee ANDRES when some kids came into the auditorium and announced that someone was in the Commons area with a gun. He peeked into the cafeteria and saw that the kids had ducked under the tables and that a janitor was in the corner instructing the kids to get down.

He remembered seeing a gun outside throw something into the senior parking lot. He described him as being tall, having some sort of mask and wearing a black trench coat. He was carrying a shotgun.

Jacob immediately retreated to the auditorium. He was going to run with other students down a hallway toward the front of the building when he was aware that a gunman was shooting down the hallway. He did not see this gunman. The group of kids he was with then ran out the upper left doors of the auditorium and into the parking lot and to safety.

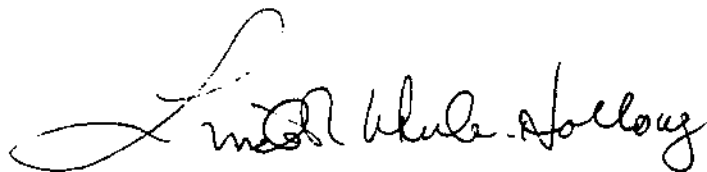
He left his backpack, his guitar and music in the auditorium on the stage. He was wearing jeans, a green sweater and "Duck Martin" shoes (black dress shoes).

When asked if he used the Internet, he replied that he would occasionally look something up and the last time he used a chat line was a year ago.

When asked if he knew anyone with a double pierced eyebrow, he stated that Brendon RISBECK, a senior and a single pierced brown hole that has a last horse-shoe in it. RISBECK is a varsity football player for the school.

I spoke briefly with Jacob's father who related that Jacob called him from the nearby library at 1:39 a.m. on that morning to tell them that he was safe. He also stated that he has recently adopted Jacob and is in the process of changing his name from Jacob VARELA or Jacob SCHRECK.

The interview ended at 1400 (2 p.m.).

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Linda White Holloway". The signature is written in dark ink on a plain white background.

JC-001-005401

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#4104		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-10-99
Claim ☐ Reclamation ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS

Schwab, Aaron 9-24-82

6480 W. Chatfield Av Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-8604

On 6-9-99 I spoke with Schwab who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in his Weights class in the gym when he heard the fire alarms. As he left the building he heard some kids say, "He's got a gun." Schwab was never told who "he" was and never personally saw anyone with a gun.

Schwab further told me that he didn't know either Harris or Klebold.

JC-001- 005402

On Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>CSH</i>		3	<i>SCHOSHKE 6/28/99</i>		of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

OP1

SKEELS, JOHN

JC-001-005403

CONTROL# 4892

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JC30		Reporting Officer WYGANT, S.E.		Case Report No. 99-1625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07 28 99	
Classification 10 MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged
<u>WITNESS:</u> SKEELS, JOHN DOB: 12-28-80 CONTROL # 4892 RESIDENCE: 5659 W. ALDER WIFE LITTLETON, CO. 80128 PHONE: 303-979-8255 STUDENT: COLUMBIANE HIGH SCHOOL					
<u>INVESTIGATION:</u> SKEELS WAS INTERVIEWED VIA TELEPHONE ON 072699 SKEELS REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM TAKING A GUITAR CLASS. TEACHER (MR. ANDRES) WAS CALLED OUT OF CLASS BY ANOTHER TEACHER. MR. ANDRES CAME BACK INTO CLASS AND TOLD CLASS TO EXIT THE BUILDING. SKEELS THEN HEARD OTHER STUDENTS SAY SOMEBODY HAD A GUN. THE TEACHER, MR. ANDRES DIRECTED STUDENTS TO THE UPPER PART OF THE AUDITORIUM WHERE THEY HEARD SHOTS/ BOMBS GOING OFF. SKEELS AND OTHER STUDENTS THEN LEFT THE BUILDING BY THE BUSINESS HALL. SKEELS AND OTHER CLASSMATES RAN TO THE PARK ACROSS FROM THE SCHOOL, ON THE CORNER OF PIERCE AND FAIR. SKEELS SAID THAT WHEN HE WENT BY THE CAFETERIA HE SAW THAT IT WAS FULL OF SMOKE. SKEELS KNEW HARRIS AND KLEBOLD ONLY BECAUSE THEY WERE IN HIS BOWLING CLASS. HE SAID THEY BOTH HAD LITTLE REGARD FOR OTHER STUDENTS AND REPORTED THEY WERE RUDE AND KEPT TO THEMSELVES. SKEELS REPORTED THAT WHENEVER HARRIS DID WELL BOWLING HE WOULD SMUTE HITLER. SKEELS SAID THAT HE HEARD NOISES (BOMB OR GUN SHOTS) "BASICALLY ON ONE SIDE OF THE BUILDING," BY THE CAFETERIA AND THE SCIENCE AREA.					
Officer Signature Wygant	Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assignee	Page 1 of 2

JC-001-005404

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSD

Reporting Officer

WYBANT, S.L.

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

072699

Clear
Re location☒1st MurderOffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐Recommend Case: Review
ClosureItem
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
Damaged

SKEELS SAID HE HEARD SEVERAL LOUD BASTI
WHEN HE WAS IN THE CORNER OF THE AUDITORIUM.
WHEN SKEELS LEFT THE BUILDING HE DIDN'T SEE
ANY POLICE.

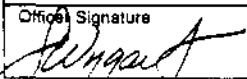
SKEELS SAID HE WAS IN GUITAR CLASS AT ABOUT 11:15
HOURS ON 4-20-99 AND LEFT THE SCHOOL AT ABOUT
11:45 HOURS.

SKEELS REPORTED THAT HE HAD A CLASS WITH
CARL MORRIS HIS JUNIOR YEAR @ COLUMBINE. SKEELS
SAID THAT MORRIS TALKED ABOUT MID-EVIL TOXIC
OPEN IN HISTORY CLASS. SKEELS KNEW OF KNOW
PLOT BETWEEN HARRIS/KEROLD AND MORRIS. HE
REPORTED THAT HARRIS/KEROLD/MORRIS WOULD
SMOKE CIGARETTES TOGETHER IN THE PARKING
LOT AFTER SCHOOL.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005405

Officer Signature



Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

2

2

SPENCE, DAVID

~~NOT FOR RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC~~

JC-001-005406

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency <u>JCSO</u>		Reporting Officer <u>WEGGANT, S.I.C.</u>		Case Report No. <u>99-7625</u>
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report <u>072799</u>
Classification ☒ <u>10 MURDER</u>	Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

WITNESS

Control # 4891 DOB: 060383
DAVID SPENCE, STUDENT, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL 10TH GRADE
ADDRESS: 5770 SO. LOWER WAY, LITTLETON, CO, 80123
PHONE: 303 347-0252

INVESTIGATION

ON 072799 I INTERVIEWED DAVID SPENCE VIA TELEPHONE. DAVID, A STUDENT AT CHS WAS AT SCHOOL ON 04-20-99. HE REPORTED THAT HE HAD NEVER BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS INTERVIEW. DAVID REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN A GUITAR CLASS, IN THE AUDITORIUM, WHEN HIS TEACHER, MR. ANDRES WAS NOTIFIED BY A STUDENT THAT SOMEONE HAD A GUN AND WAS SHOOTING AT THE SCHOOL. DAVID SAID MR. ANDRES LEFT THE CLASS, DAVID FOLLOWED, AND WENT TO THE CAFETERIA TO SEE WHAT WAS GOING ON.

MR. ANDRES CAME BACK AND TOLD THE STUDENTS TO GET BACK INTO THE AUDITORIUM, BECAUSE SOMEONE HAD A GUN. DAVID SAID THAT HE AND SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS WAITED FOR ABOUT 30 SECONDS, THEN BEGAN TO HEAR "SHOTS" THAT SOUNDED LIKE WERE COMING FROM THE CAFETERIA. DAVID, ALONG WITH MANY OTHER STUDENTS RAN FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE AUDITORIUM TO THE TOP OF THE AUDITORIUM, THEN EXITED THE BUILDING FROM THE TOP LEFT HALL DOORS, THEY HEARD MORE GUN SHOTS, THEY STOPPED, LOOKED AROUND, THEN RAN OUT OF THE MAIN HALL AND EXITED OUT OF THE SET OF DOORS BETWEEN THE GYM AND BAND ROOM. HE ALONG WITH SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS RAN TOWARDS THE SMOKERS PIT,

JC-001-005407

Officer Signature <u>Gall...</u>	Unit <u>-</u>	Number <u>1001</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSD

Reporting Officer

WYBANT, S.H.

Case Report No.

99-1625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

07-27-99

Classification

1st MURDEROffense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

JUMPED THE FENCE AND RAN INTO CLEMENT PARK. HE REPORTED THAT HE HID WITH SEVERAL STUDENTS BEHIND CARS IN THE PARKING LOT NEXT TO BOWLES AND PIERCE. HE SAID THAT HE WAS THEN ESCORTED TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY. DAVID DID NOT SEE HARRIS / KLEBOLD OR ANY OF THEIR FRIENDS ON 04-20-99. HE REPORTED THAT HE MAY HAVE SEEN GUYS IN LONG BLACK COATS, BUT WASN'T QUITE SURE. DAVID SAID THAT HE LEFT THE BUILDING ABOUT 1123 - 1124 HOURS. DAVID MADE A FINAL COMMENT, SAYING THAT HE NEVER SAW ANY BODY FROM THE TRENCH-COURT MARIA BEING ABUSED ON THE CAMPUS.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005408

Officer Signature

S. W. W. W.

Unit

-

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date

SL 072799

Assigned To

Page

2

of

2

WALKER, ERIC

JC-001-005409

Control #4946

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO

Reporting Officer WIZIENE

Case Report No. 99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report 8-2-99

Classification ☒ 1st MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐

Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

WALKER, ERIC DOB 05 09 84 738 9242
5305 W LAKE PL LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1200 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) WALKER. (W) WALKER SAID HE WAS IN THE AUDITORIUM WHEN HE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND SCREAMS THAT SOUNDED LIKE THE CAME FROM THE CAFETERIA. TEACHERS LEAD STUDENTS FROM THE AUDITORIUM OUT OF THE SCHOOL VIA AN EXIT DOOR NEAR THE WEIGHT ROOM. ONCE OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL (W) WALKER HOPED A FENCE AND RAN TO THE BASKET BALL COURTS IN CEMENT PARK. AT THAT POINT HE HEARD MORE GUN SHOTS BEING FIRED SO HE RAN TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY WHERE HE CALLED A FRIEND FOR A RIDE. ONCE PICKED UP THEY DROVE TO ANOTHER FRIENDS HOUSE. (W) WALKER SAID HE HAS NO PERSONAL TIES TO THE SUSPECTS A DID NOT KNOW THEM. HE NEVER SAW WHO WAS SHOOTING IN THE SCHOOL AND HAS NO FURTHER INFORMATION THAT COULD AIDE IN THE INVESTIGATION.

JC-001-005410

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature <u>Dee H. W. J.</u>	Unit	Number <u>3207</u>	Supervisor Initials and Date <u>CL 080299</u>	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

WEST, JOSEPH

JC-001-005411

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

Reporting Officer

Case Report No.

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

Classification

cation ☒ ⁰
 ication ☐ MURDER

Offense Status: Open

Exceptionally Cleared

Recommend Case: Review

1984

100

Value

Value

Value

WITNESS
WEST JOSEPH D.D.B. 082684 CONTROL# 4889
5959 W. ELMHURST DR LITTLETON CO 80123 932-9373
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

WEST WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 072399.
WEST REPORTED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS IN THE
AUDITORIUM TAKING A GUITAR CLASS. CLASSMATE JACOB
SCHRECK CAME RUNNING IN STATING THAT SOMEONE HAS A GUN.
WEST THEN SAW SEVERAL STUDENTS RUN INTO THE AUDITORIUM
FROM THE HALLWAY. A TEACHER DIRECTED WEST AND CLASSMATES
TO THE UPPER PART OF THE AUDITORIUM WHERE THEY WAITED IN CHAIRS
FOR A SHORT TIME. WEST AND CLASSMATES THEN LEFT THE
AUDITORIUM AND RAN DOWN THE BUSINESS HALL TO THE
EMERGENCY EXITS. THEY THEN RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK.
WHILE INSIDE THE SCHOOL WEST HEARD EXPLOSIONS
AND THE SOUNDS OF FIRE CRACKERS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005412

Officer Signature _____

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

at _____

PAINTING

JC-001-005413

BASORE, A.

JC-001-005414

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JLSO

Reporting Officer

LUCIANO

Case Report No.

94-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

07/1999

Classification

MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

WITNESS

BASORE, ALISHA D.O.B. 09/10/81
 6751 W. PORTLAND PL. LITTLETON, CO 80123 973-1446
 STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

ON 07/1999 I INTERVIEWED BASORE ON THE TELEPHONE. BASORE WAS IN PAINT CLASS ON 04/20/99. THE CLASSROOM IS LOCATED NEAR THE MAIN OFFICE. BASORE HEARD GIRLS SCREAMING IN THE HALLWAY. SHE WALKED INTO THE HALL AND SAW FOUR GIRLS RUNNING OUT THE MAIN DOORS. SHE ALSO HEARD WHAT SHE DESCRIBED AS "MULTIPLE" GUNSHOTS POSSIBLY COMING FROM DOWN THE MAIN HALLWAY. BASORE RAN OUT OF THE BUILDING THROUGH THE ACE HALLWAY DOORS. SHE DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS.

BASORE STATED THAT SHE KNEW DYLAN KERNALD AND DESCRIBED HIM AS "A NICE GUY"

DISPOSITION
 CASE OPEN

JC-001-005415

Officer Signature



Unit

Number

61

Supervisor Initials and Date



Assigned To

Page

of

CARROLL, Y.

JC-001-005416

=====

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

Jeffco CR 99-7625

CONTROL NUMBER 1232

On Sunday, April 25, 1999, Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of locating, contacting and interviewing Yoshi Carroll (DOB 06/21/80),

[REDACTED]

Inv. Eaton responded to 7982 Euclid Way, Littleton, Colorado, and was able to make contact with Yoshi Carroll, as well as his father David and his mother Paula. Yoshi Carroll and his parents agreed to an interview with Inv. Eaton. All were present during that interview.

[REDACTED]

Inv. Eaton conducted a full interview with Yoshi Carroll and asked that he first discuss his full day leading up to the homicide at Columbine High School,

[REDACTED]

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he left home that date, for school, at approximately 0715 hours. He advised he arrived at school at 0730 hours for his first period. Carroll advised that his first period class was Psychology. Carroll did mention that Zack Heckler, a friend of suspect Harris and Klebold, is in his Psychology class. Carroll further advised that Heckler has been over to the Carroll residence on numerous occasions since the incident at Columbine High School. Inv. Eaton asked Carroll to explain his relationship with Heckler. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he works the sound board in the auditorium at the school for the drama department. He advised that Heckler works the lights, so

JC-001-005417

NARRATIVE

[illegible]

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

they work in conjunction with each other. Carroll mentioned that when they had finished all work on the latest school play, "Smoke In The Room," Heckler stated to him, "Ya know, up until now I really didn't like you, now I think you are okay." Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he and Heckler get along very well now. Inv. Eaton asked Carroll if he had noticed anything strange about Heckler on Tuesday, April 20, 1999, in the morning class. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he did not notice anything strange though he could not recall if Heckler was in class that date.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that second period is his free period. He advised that he probably wandered the school some, and probably went to the Tech Lab to do some work. Carroll advised that he was also in the library for approximately one half hour studying, during this free period.

Carroll advised that his third period class is Philosophy. Carroll advised that Eric Harris is in his Philosophy class, though he was not in class on the past Tuesday, April 20, 1999. Carroll advised that Harris is usually quiet in Philosophy class and rarely comments on any discussions taking place in class. Carroll advised that Harris spoke so rarely in class that Carroll didn't have enough of an opinion of Harris's beliefs or thoughts. He advised that he doesn't recall Harris ever saying anything out of the ordinary.

Carroll advised that his fourth period class is English/Creative Writing. He advised that both Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold are in that class with him. Carroll also advised that Harris and Klebold's friends, Becka Hines and Nate Dykeman are also in the class. Carroll advised that in this class they write stories and poetry and discuss them every Friday. Carroll advised that on Friday they generally break up into groups and recite their stories or poems, and pick the best one or two to be recited to the entire class. Carroll advised that Harris, Dykeman, Klebold and Hines were all in a group together; and often read their stories to the class. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that Harris and Klebold's group stories were often dark in nature and often about death. Carroll did advise that on the Friday previous to the shootings, which would have been April 16, 1999, Eric read two things in class and was very excited about them. Carroll advised that Harris was usually not like that in class. Carroll advised that one of the things Harris read was something that he had on his web site. It was titled something like "What I Don't Like," or of some such nature. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that what Harris had read is what has been on the television and in the newspapers. Carroll added that the teacher of this class, Mrs. Kelly, may in fact still have those items that were read to the class from Harris and Klebold's group.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that neither Klebold nor Harris were in class on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. He advised however, that

JC-001-005418

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
 Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

did not seem weird at the time, due to the fact that everybody in the class is a senior and all are so busy with other classes they often don't all show up during the week, when they won't be doing recitation.

Inv. Eaton asked Carroll if Dykeman was in class. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that Nate Dykeman was in fact in class, and did not appear to be acting abnormally. Carroll advised that he did see Dykeman in the Tech Lab during his second period, or free period, and observed Dykeman looking at a car magazine. He advised that Dykeman was talking to him about moving to Florida with his dad after school ended.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that his fifth period class was his painting class. He advised that while in painting class a fire alarm sounded. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he believed it was approximately 1130 when the fire alarm sounded and the class exited out of the school and walked out into the park. Inv. Eaton had Carroll mark on a map of the school where all his classes had been and where he exited when the fire alarm sounded. Said map will be attached to this report. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that when the fire alarm sounded and his class exited, nobody acted like this was anything other than a fire alarm.

Carroll advised that once they were out of the school, he began to notice large amounts of people coming out of the school. He advised that while outside he met up with a friend by the name of James Davis. He advised that Davis is in video class with Harris and Klebold. Carroll advised that he and Davis walked out into the ball fields and learned what was taking place in school. They advised other students were telling them what was taking place and they realized all the police were showing up. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he and Davis began to walk the long way around the school in an attempt to get Davis's car and drive home and call their parents and let them know they were okay. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that while on the playground, they told some women with children to leave the area due to the fact that someone in the school had a gun. Carroll advised at this point he knew nothing else except that their might be somebody in the school with a gun. Carroll also advised that he heard a rumor that a teacher had been shot in the arm.

Carroll advised that he and Davis walked around for approximately fifteen minutes when they realized they wouldn't be able to get Davis's car, due to the fact that the police had the school blocked off. He stated at one point they walked up the big hill in the park in an attempt to see what was taking place. He advised that many of the students at the school call it Mount Columbine. Carroll advised that Davis thought it wasn't very smart to go up on the hill when there was shooting taking place at the school. Carroll advised that he went to the top of the hill and talked to other students who told him that the shootings had been

JC-001-005419

NARRATIVE

Ref #	99-12067	Reported Date	04/20/1999	Time	12:39:32
Type	ASSTOA	Status	RTF		
Location	6201 S PIERCE ST				

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

caused by the Trenchcoat Mafia. Carroll doesn't remember who it was he spoke to on top of the hill due to the fact that he doesn't believe it was anybody he was acquainted with. He advised that the only person he recalls being there was a Dusty Hoffshieder. Carroll advised that he did not see anything from the hill taking place at the school except for all the police vehicles driving into the area. At that point Carroll started to realize how serious the situation was.

Carroll advised that at one point he observed what appeared to be adults sneaking out of the school and running into the ball fields. He advised he believed one of these persons was the school principal. He advised that he believed this due to the fact that at one point the principal did come up to the hill and tell all of the students to leave the area and get away from the school.

Carroll advised that on his way down the hill he began to hear more shots and decided to go home and call his parents. Carroll advised that he and Davis were walking home and at some point, some friends of Davis's pulled up and gave Davis a ride home. Carroll advised that he walked home from the school.

Inv. Eaton asked Carroll if he had heard any rumors about anything like this taking place, or anything about the Trenchcoat Mafia making threats. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he heard no such rumors.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that occasionally in the Tech Lab he had occasion to view Klebold and Harris's video. He advised that their school show "The Rebel News Network," always began with the initials burning from lighter fluid sprayed on the ground. He advised that they often made other videos with toy guns. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he never thought much of this due to the fact that he and his friends have made action videos at the school also, as well as other students. He did advise that he had once seen a video of Klebold in a wooded area firing what appeared to be a live firearm.

Carroll also advised Inv. Eaton that another student who was a friend of his, Eric Veik, often sat in quiet areas of the school with Harris and Klebold video taping their discussions. He advised that he believed many of those videos would be in Veik's school backpack, somewhere in the school, most likely in the video lab. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he believed Veik may have given some of the videos to the police already.

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that he had known Klebold since the 8th grade. He advised they had been in Algebra class together at Ken Caryl Middle School. He advised that he never saw much of Klebold in high school though, until their senior year. Carroll advised that Klebold was the sound man for the school plays and often worked the sound board. He advised that Zack Heckler had

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/EAN

told him that Klebold was no good at the job but loved it. Carroll was led to believe that Klebold considered it his sound board. Carroll believes that Heckler told the teacher that Klebold was not very good as a sound board man and suggested Carroll to take Klebold's place.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] at

[REDACTED] Carroll advised that during the previous school year, Klebold, Heckler and another student whom he believed to be Chris Tabaldo, maintained the school's web server and web page. He advised that those three students had given themselves access to the web server and had sent e-mail bombs out to other locations and were hacking into the Jefferson County School District computers. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that the three had lost this job due to their hacking. Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that at the beginning of this school year, his senior school year, he went to Mr. Rich Long, who ran the computer program and asked if he could maintain the system to learn more about computers. Carroll advised that he was given the responsibility by Mr. Long.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Carroll also advised Inv. Eaton that one of his friends, Devon Adams, a female student at Columbine High School, had been coming to his house often, since the incident occurred. He advised that on one occasion she received a telephone call at his residence and began crying after she hung up the phone.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Carroll advised Inv. Eaton that since the incident had occurred, numerous friends have been socializing at his house each day and helping each other out. Carroll advised that the persons socializing at his residence were Zack Heckler, Andrew Robinson (Carroll's best friend), Val Haile (Dakota Ridge student who often works on Columbine High School plays), Eric Veik, Andrew Thomas, Nick Thomas, Mike Casey, Tyler Chenoweth, Nick Romanyshin, Renee Kinsella, Chris Logan, Chris Beets, Nick Baumgart, Christina Hildebrandt, Lauren Beachem, Sarah Bay, Christine Bell, Holly Turner, and Katy Trojan. It should be noted that Andrew Thomas and

JC-001-005421

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST
DET29 04/29/1999 042799/EATON/BAN

Nick Thomas are brothers and Renee Kinsella and Chris Logan are boyfriend and girlfriend.

Inv. Eaton concluded the interview with Carroll at approximately 1315 hours.

JC-001-005422

GALLEGOS, JO LEE

JC-001-005423

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT *SKW/101*
REPORT DATE: 081699
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL # 4037

JO-LEE GALLEGOS DOB 050381

8217 S. LAMAR STREET, LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128

PHONE: 303 9791712

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON 081699 I telephonically interviewed Jo-Lee Gallegos. Gallegos had not been interviewed prior to this date. Gallegos told me that she was at school on the 20th of April and in a paint class when the shooting began. She was in class when the fire alarm sounded. She grabbed her things and slowly exited the building. She walked to Clement Park. She saw a teacher on her way over to the park, Mrs. Wasiecko. Mrs. Wasiecko told her to go home. Gallegos did not know that a shooting had occurred. She reported that she still thought it was a fire drill. She began to see other students running to the park at the same time. She got a ride home from Erik Andreano a friend. Andreano has been interviewed. She then learned of the incident through the media.

She reports to seeing noting unusual on her way out of the school, except for panicked students. She reported seeing a girl named Lydia, (LKU)

"Freaking out." Gallegos heard Lydia say that a friend called her the night before and told her to stay away from school on the 20th because something bad was going to happen. Gallegos could not provide any more details. She mentioned that it might not be related.

Gallegos knew Harris and Klebold only because she had classes with them. She said she thought they were nice guys. She never heard them talk about killing or hurting people. Gallegos reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. She told me that she saw and heard nothing relating to the shooting.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005424

WALLICK, J.
1972

JC-001-005425

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCS

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

06/16/99

Classification

☒

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Rec

ation

☐

HOMICIDE

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Closure

☐

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

WALLICK, JENNIFER

9712 W CROSS PK

LTD, CALO. 80123

303-973-3021

CONTROL NUMBER 4027

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH JENNIFER REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE YEARBOOK CLASSROOM. SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE DOORS IN THE HISTORY HALLWAY. SHE DID NOT SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION

OPEN

JC-001-005426

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

WARNKE, PUANANI

JC-001-005427

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001 *sw*
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081799
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 4984
PUANANI WARNKE: ART CLASS TEACHER
TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL: LONG TERM
SUBSTITUTE

INVESTIGATION

On 081799 I telephonically interviewed Puanani Warnke, a teacher at Columbine High School. Warnke was at school on April 20th, 1999. She was teaching a fifth hour painting class when she heard the fire alarm going off. She was confused by the alarm, she thought it was a prank. The administrative staff normally notified her if there was going to be a fire drill, and she had not been notified. She told the students in her class to exit the building in "fire alarm fashion"; she told them she would meet them in the park, where she would take roll. As she was leaving the building she heard from another staff member that the alarm was real. Warnke did not see shooting or shooters. She did hear loud noises. When she got to the park she assisted by keeping cars out of the parking lot. As she was exiting the school, she remembers hearing a student tell another student that he saw a shooter. She could not provide the name of the student that made the statement.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005428

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

REKER

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

08/11/99

Classification

☐ HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Re cation

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Closure

☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

SUMMARY REPORT REF. 5TH HR. PAINT CLASS, COLUMBINE HIGH, 4-2099.

THE FOLLOWING STUDENTS WERE CONTACTED TELEPHONICALLY AND INTERVIEWED

CONTROL #

LESLIE NIEMTSCHIK 4046

AMANDA ROTH 4051

TAMARA GORDON 4039

MICHELE ANDERSON 429

JAMIE BEHRENT 4031

STEPHANIE HART 4041

HOLLY MURDOCK 4045

JESS BROWN 4035

LAURA HAUSE 4042

LESLEY PECH 4047

STEPHANIE TUCKER 4055

JAYLEA BLACK 4032

JESSICA OVRTSCHE 4036

ZACHARY MARTIN 4043

GABRIELLE HARRIS 4040

MELISSA MCKINNEY 4044

LINDSEY PORTINCASO 4048

CORY REINKING 4049

MICHAEL ROMANYSHYN 4050

AUBRIE SMITH 4052

STEPHANIE SUTTON 4053

WILLIAM THRELKELD 4054

JESSICA WALLING 4057

ERIC WAKEFIELD 4056

ERIN YUST-BROWN (TEACHER) 4026

JC-001-005429

THE TEACHER IN THE CLASS, YUST-BROWN # 4026, WAS ON MATERNITY LEAVE AND A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER NAMED PUA WARNEK WAS TEACHING THE CLASS. IT IS UNKNOWN TO INU-REKER IF PUA WARNEK HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED.

Officer Signature

Thompson

Unit

JCSO

Number

5099

Supervisor Initials and Date

62 08/11/99

Assigned To

Page

1

of

2

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

REKER

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

Classification

☐

Reclassification

☐

HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open

☐

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

THRELKELD # 4054 STATES HE WAS ABSENT FOR THE DAY DUE TO ILLNESS

MURDOCK # 4045 STATES THAT SHE HAD DITCHED SCHOOL THAT DAY AND WAS AT HOME

HART # 4041 WAS AT HOME AS HER MOTHER HAD BROKEN HER ARM THE DAY BEFORE

DESPITE NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS, INU REKER WAS UNABLE TO CONTACT JO-LEE GALLEGOS # 4037.

ALL OTHER LISTED STUDENTS STATED THAT THEY HEARD THE FIRE ALARM AND THAT THE CLASS LEFT THE PAINT CLASS AND LEFT THE SCHOOL VIA THE DOOR THAT FACES EAST AND IS ON THE NORTH END OF THE FRONT OF THE SCHOOL AND THAT THEY WENT TO CLEMENT PARK. THEY ALL COLLECTIVELY STATED THAT THEY HEARD AND SAW NOTHING.

JC-001- 005430

Officer Signature

R. O. J. M.

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

R. O. J. M. 08/199

Assigned To

Page

of 2

PHOTOGRAPHY

JC-001-005431

ANGLADA, S

JC-001-005432

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-SS	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Sabrina Ann Anglada / DOB 030783
 4031 West Quinn Place
 Denver, Colorado 80236
 303-794-9479
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

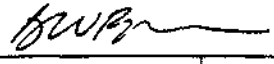
INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 12:35 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Sabrina Anglada as follow up on DN3897.

Sabrina told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Sabrina said that between 11:20 and 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Upon hearing the alarm, Sabrina said that she exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Sabrina said that she remembers seeing CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the east side of the school's tennis courts, where he was yelling at students to run northward, to the fence that separates the school grounds with Clement Park. Sabrina said that she ran northward to said fence, whereupon she climbed over it and continued running into Clement Park.

Sabrina said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 12:40 p.m.

JC-001- 005433

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-SS	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

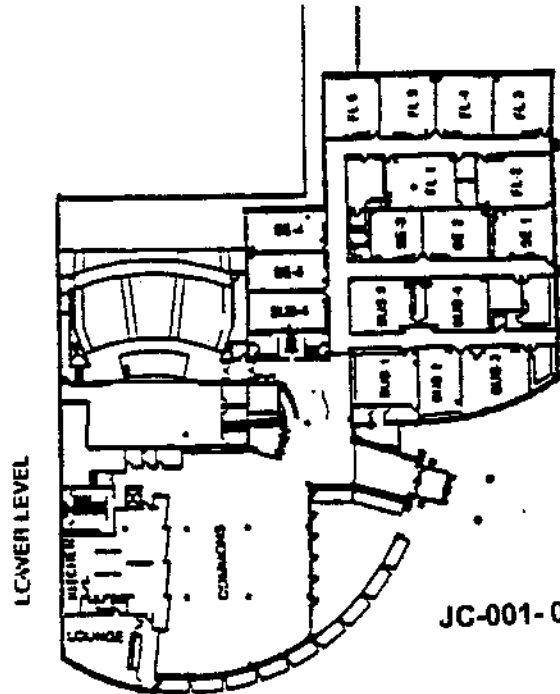
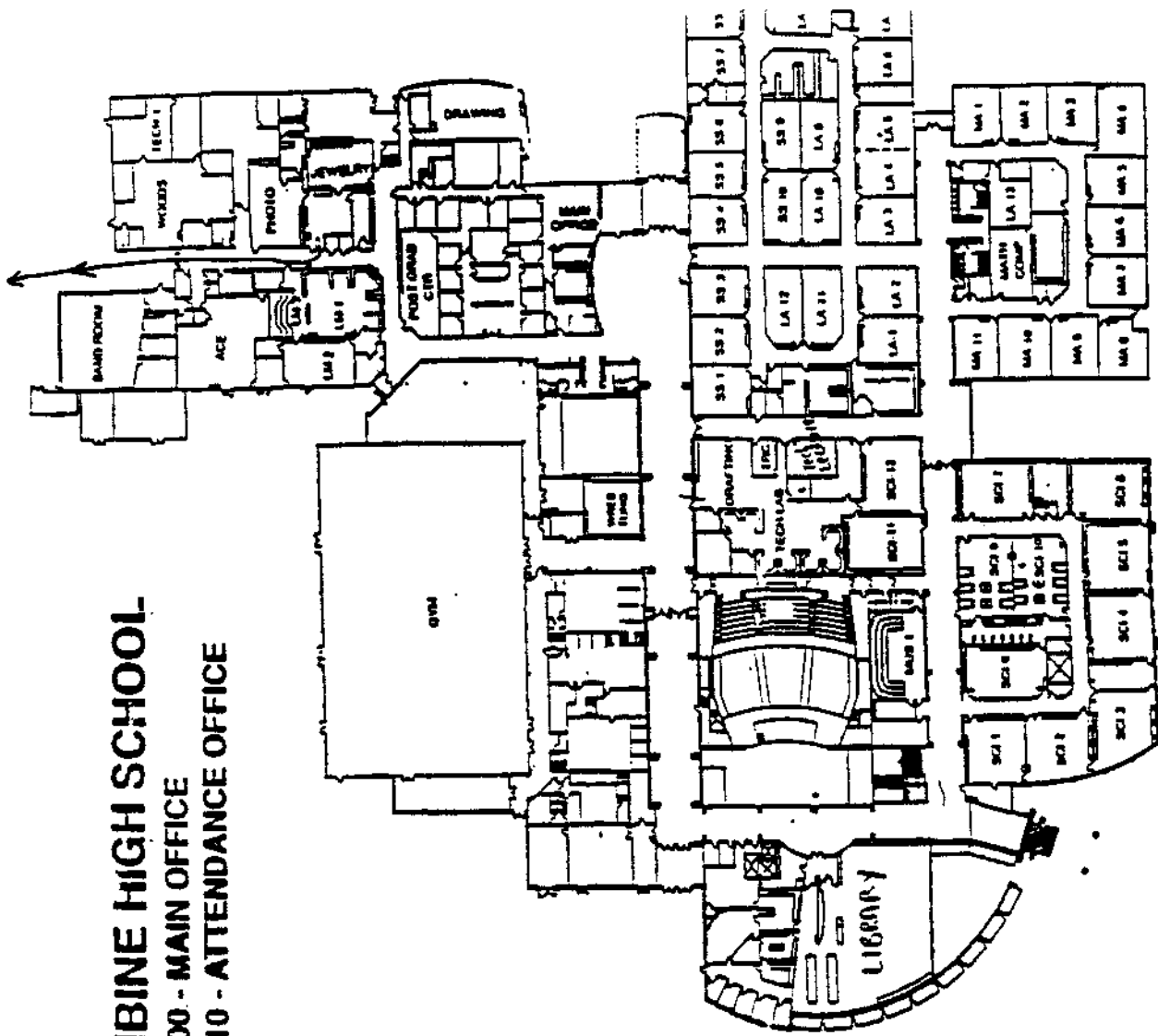
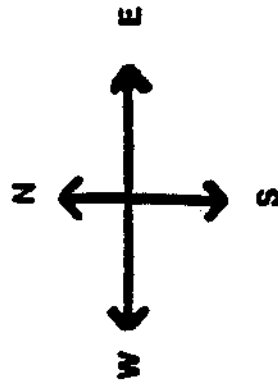
DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005434

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005435

SABRINA ANGLADA
060799/99-7625

BEACHY, R

JC-001-005436

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-UU	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99	
Reclassification ☐		iction ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Rebecca Ann Beachy / DOB 070882
 2972 West Long Drive, Unit B
 Littleton, Colorado 80120
 303-797-3025
 Columbine High School / 11th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Rebecca Beachy as follow up on DN3898

Rebecca told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Rebecca said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Rebecca said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Rebecca said that she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the east side of the school's tennis courts. Rebecca said that Mr. Horvath was holding a walkie talkie and was yelling at the students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Rebecca said that she ran northward past the "smoker's pit," and climbed the fence into Clement Park. From there, Rebecca said that she continued running northward into the park.

Rebecca said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school.

The interview concluded at about 9:05 a.m.

JC-001- 005437

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-UU	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99	
1 cation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

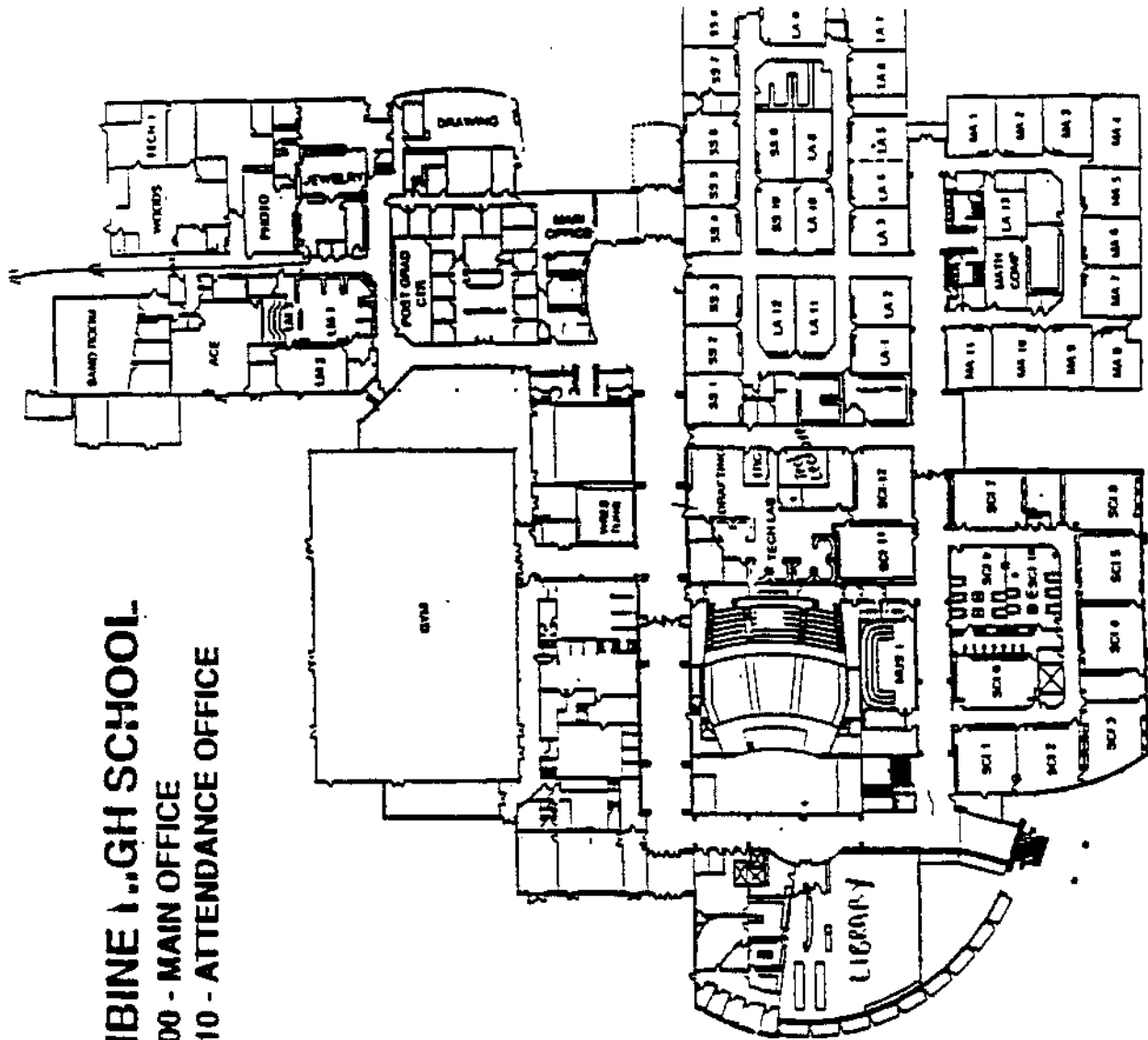
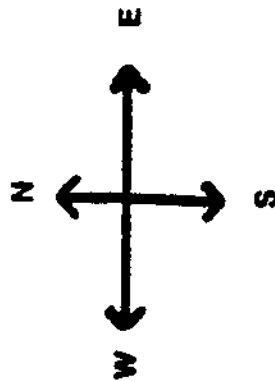
JC-001- 005438

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16"4

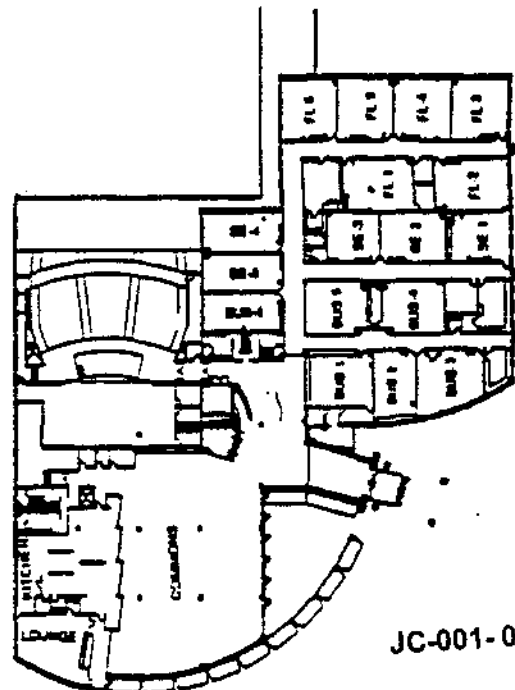
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005439

REBECCA BETCHY
060899/99-7625

BRINNICH, C

JC-001-005440

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625 - NN	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Christopher Joel Brinnich / DOB 082182

6658 West Hinsdale Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-979-1100

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

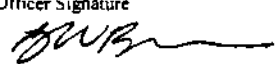
On 06-07-99, at about 9:43 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Christopher Brinnich as follow up on DN3899.

Christopher told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Christopher told me that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Christopher said that he and other students then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Christopher said that he ran northward, as instructed by Dean Peter Horvath, who was standing on the east side of the tennis courts. Christopher said that he and other students then climbed the fence into Clement Park and continued to run northward.

Christopher said that he did not hear any gunshots or explosions, nor see any shooter(s) inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 9:47 a.m. See attached school map.

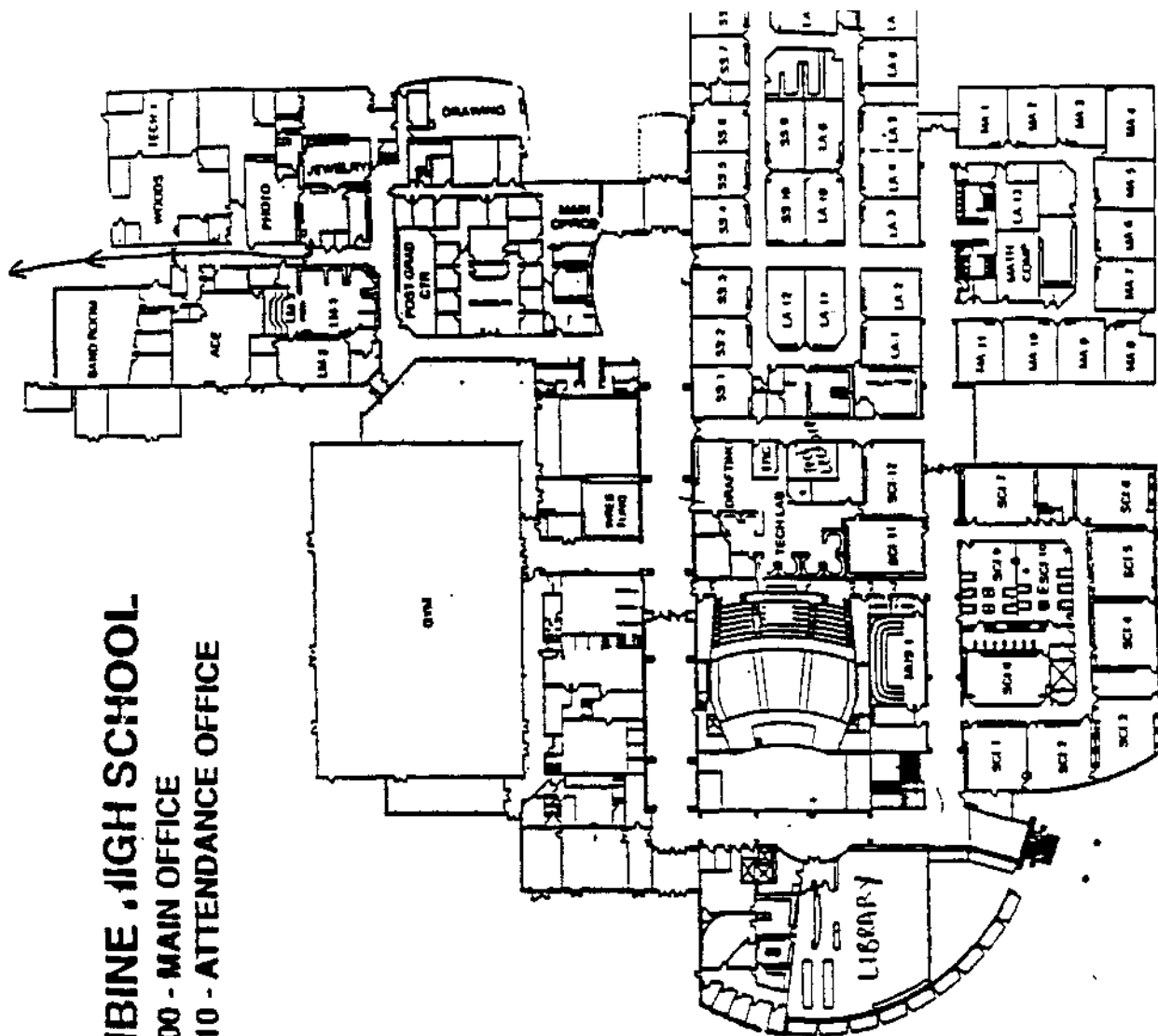
JC-001- 005441

DISPOSITION: Open.

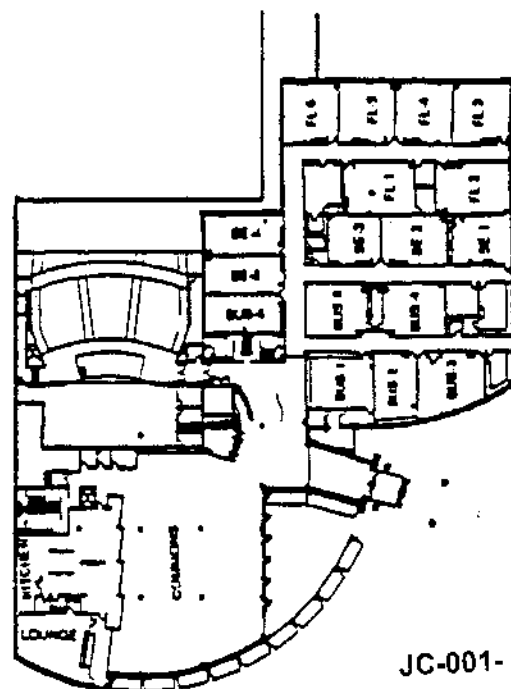
Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 1

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



COVER LEVEL



JC-001-005442

CHRISTOPHER BLINNICH
060799 / 99-7675

CARROCCIA, A.

JC-001-005443

NARRATIVE

[illegible]

DET94 05/28/1999 052799/EATON/KK

JCSD 99-7625
CONTROL #2353

On May 19, 1999 Investigator Duane Eaton of the Arvada Police Department was assigned investigative lead bearing control #2353. The source of the information was listed on the information control sheet as Annie Carrocia. The information control sheet was prepared by Detective Terry Demmel of the Denver Police Department/Metro Gang Task Force. The narrative portion of the form advised that at approximately 1130 hours on April 20, 1999, Carrocia was in her Photo I class located on the second floor of Columbine High School next to the gym area. The narrative portion advised that a fire alarm was activated and that Carrocia and approximately 25 students in her class walked out the north doors next to the gym though believing the fire alarm was set off as a senior prank. The narrative continues that Carrocia and the other students were standing near the tennis courts outside of the school when a male student told them to run, due to the fact that there was someone in the school with a gun. Investigator Eaton was assigned the task of contacting Carrocia for a more detailed interview.

Investigator Eaton was able to make telephone contact with Carrocia on this same date. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she had been interviewed in detail by Detective Demmel of the Denver Police Department and that she had knowledge that he had completed a report of that interview. Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that she would prefer not to be interviewed if that other report could be located. Investigator Eaton and Federal Bureau of Investigation Special Agent Mike Barnett both made telephone contact with Demmel in an attempt to locate said report. Demmel advised Investigator Eaton and Special Agent Barnett that he had completed a handwritten report at the very beginning of the investigation and turned it in to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office detectives. Neither Investigator Eaton or Special Agent Barnett were able to locate said report and it was determined that Investigator Eaton would conduct a second interview of Carrocia in reference her involvement with the Columbine High School incident.

Investigator Eaton once again made telephone contact with Carrocia on May 27, 1999 at approximately 1055 hours. Investigator Eaton advised Carrocia that he had been unable to locate Detective Demmel's report and requested that she submit to a second interview with Investigator Eaton. Carrocia agreed to an interview with Investigator Eaton.

Carrocia advised Investigator Eaton that on April 20, 1999 at approximately 1130 hours, she was in her Photo I class. She advised that the photo classroom is near the gymnasium on the second floor of the school. She advised that at approximately 1130, the fire alarm activated and she believed that the alarm was

JC-001-005444

[illegible]

JC-001-005445

FINN,N

JC-001-005446

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-ZZ	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

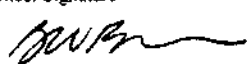
Nadine Marie Finn / DOB 092982
 11631 West Lake Avenue
 Littleton, Colorado 80127
 303-933-6500
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 10:25 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Nadine Finn as follow up on DN3906

Nadine told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Nadine said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Nadine said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Nadine said that she walked "about ten feet" away from the school, stopped, and waited for directions. At that point, Nadine said that she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath near the school's tennis courts. Nadine said that he yelled at the students that "there were kids with guns, and to get away from the school." Nadine said that she then began running northward, past the tennis courts to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Nadine said that she stopped briefly on the south side of the fence to look around, at which point her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, arrived and told everyone to jump the fence and run into Clement Park. Nadine said that "a whole bunch of students" who had been in the cafeteria and on the west side of the school began arriving at this same time, and scaled the fence with her and her classmates.

JC-001- 005447

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-ZZ	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Once over the fence, Nadine said that she continued to run northward into the park, and ran into several students who reported that there were "kids with guns, and shooting" in and around the cafeteria. Nadine said that it was still very confusing in her mind as to what had actually occurred at that time.

Nadine said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 10:30 a.m.

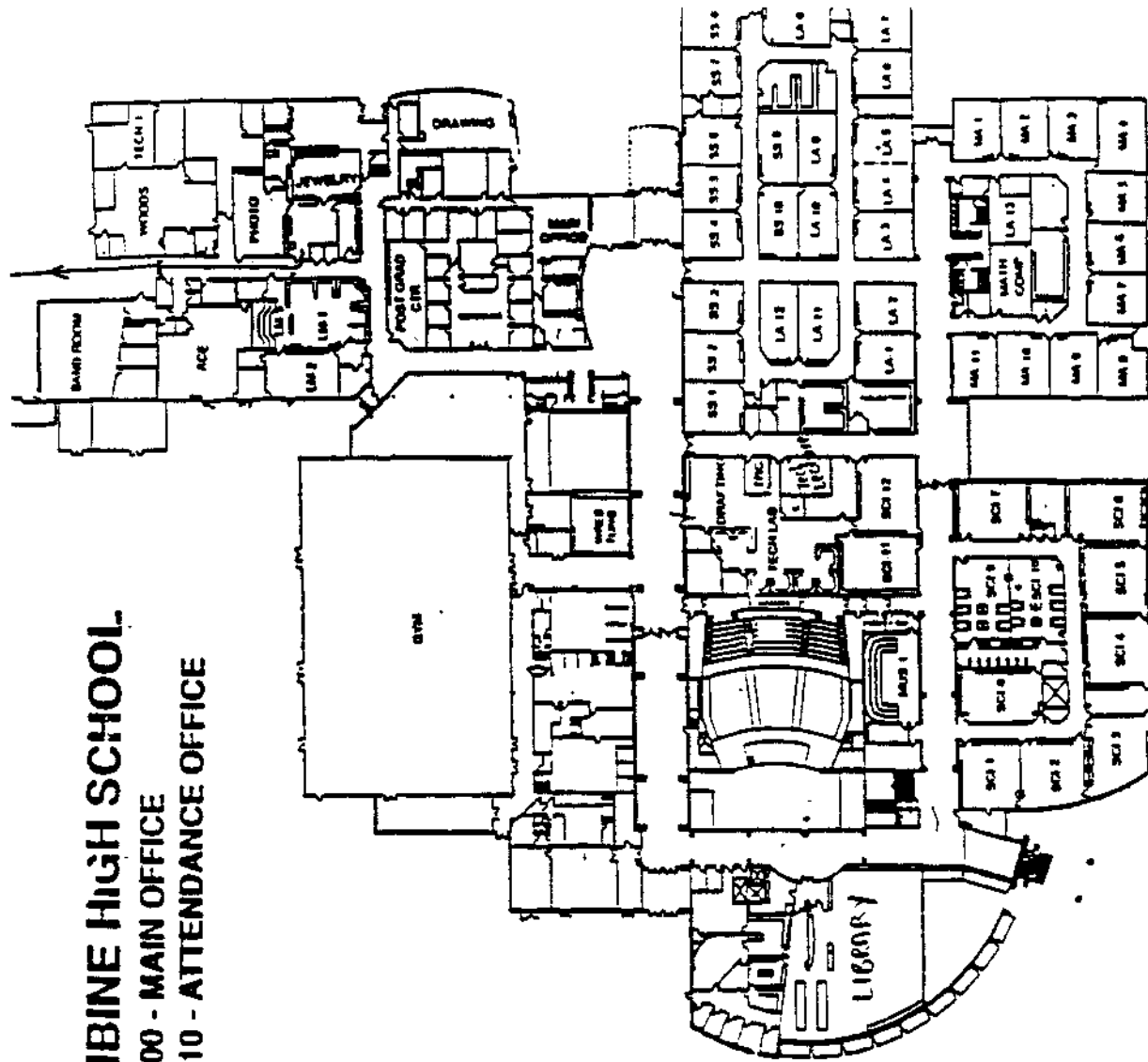
See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005448

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



CLERKING

LOUNGE

RECEPTION

OFF 1

OFF 2

OFF 3

OFF 4

OFF 5

OFF 6

PL 1

PL 2

PL 3

PL 4

PL 5

PL 6

RESTROOM

STAIR

JC-001-00

NADINE FINN
060999/99-7625

GERHARDT, M

JC-001-005450

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Melanie Nichole Gerhardt / DOB 021183

8272 West Quarto Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-972-2385

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 3:10 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Melanie Gerhardt as follow up on DN3907.

Melanie told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Melanie said that she remembered hearing the fire alarm sound shortly after class began, but could not be more specific. Melanie said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Melanie said that she assumed it was a routine fire alarm and stopped to talk with her friends. Melanie said that almost immediately thereafter, she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath yelling at students to get away from the school. Melanie said that she and her friends then walked northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park, where they resumed their conversation while "leaning against the fence." Melanie said that her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, then arrived and told her and the other students to get over the fence and run into the park. Melanie said that she then climbed over the fence and began running northward into Clement Park.

JC-001-005451

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-DDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Melanie said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school.

The interview concluded at about 3:15 p.m.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

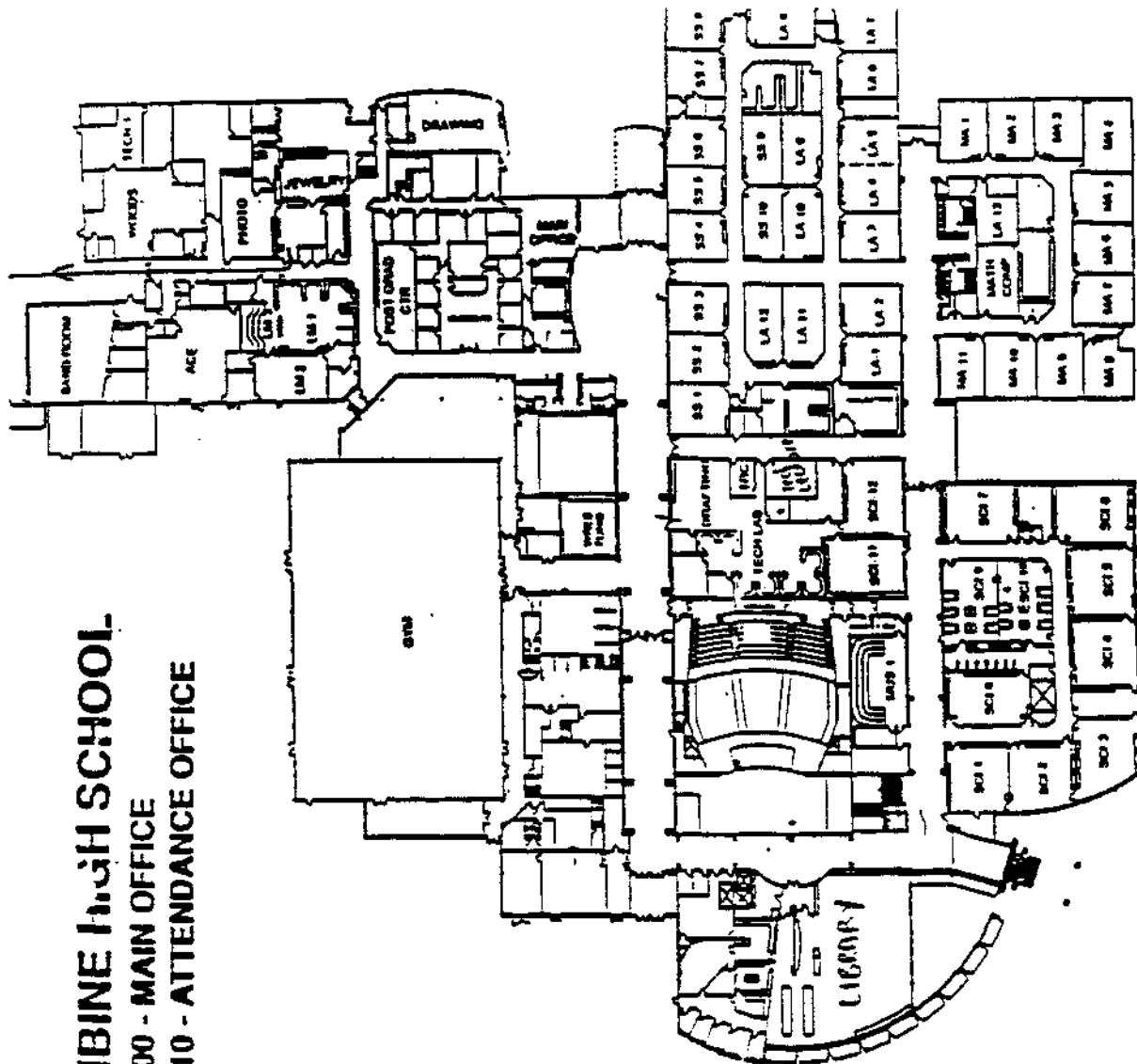
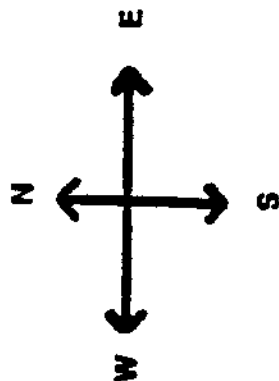
JC-001- 005452

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

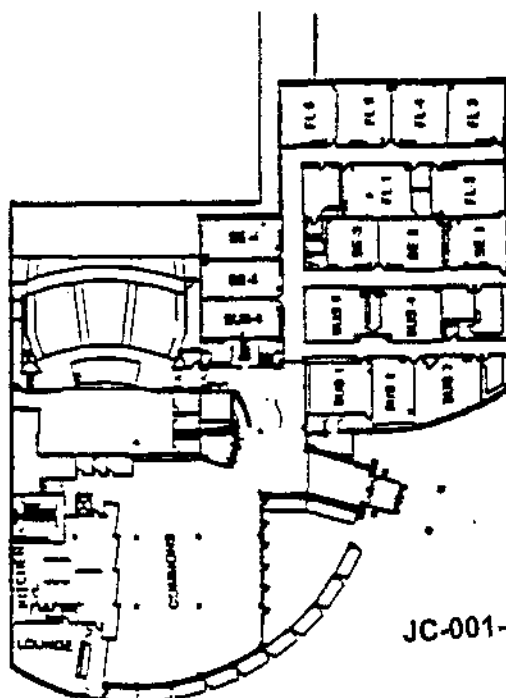
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005453

MELANIE CHERHARDT
060999/99-7625

HANSON, K

JC-001-005454

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-VV	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-08-99	
Offense: ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification: ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Kathryn E. Hanson / DOB 071783
 5232 South Everette Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-973-2322
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 9:10 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Kathryn Hanson as follow up on DN3908.

Kathryn told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Kathryn said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Kathryn said that she and fellow student Luke Icke (12th) exited the classroom and turned right, whereupon they walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Kathryn said that she and Luke were the first two within their class to exit the school, and that upon walking outside, they began to slowly walk northward as they talked. Kathryn said that when she and Luke reached the north side of the Band classroom, near the "smoker's pit," they heard several "pops" that were quickly followed by a "loud sound." Kathryn said that these noises appeared to have come from the far west side of the school, "on the other side of the gym or the cafeteria." Kathryn said that upon hearing this, Luke turned to her and said, "I can't believe they did a senior prank without me."

Kathryn said that immediately after Luke said this, they saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the far (east) side of the tennis courts. Kathryn said that Mr. Horvath was holding a walkie talkie and began yelling at students to 'get away from the

Officer Signature 		Unit INV	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assign: JC-001-005455	1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-VV	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

school' and to 'run into Clement Park.' At about the same time, Kathryn said that several students who had been on the west side of the school began running toward them from the northwest corner of the gym. Kathryn said that several of these students were "panicked and crying," and that she quickly decided something more serious than a fire alarm had occurred. Kathryn said that by this time, numerous students had begun running out of the school's north exits. Kathryn said that she and Luke then ran northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park, climbed the fence, and continued running northward.

Kathryn said that she did not hear any gunshots or explosions other than those described above. Kathryn said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing dark clothing or a trench coat. The interview concluded at about 9:22 a.m.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

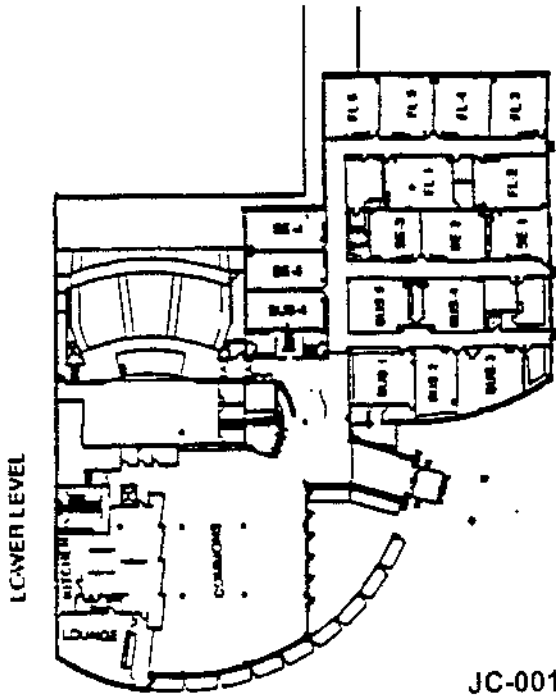
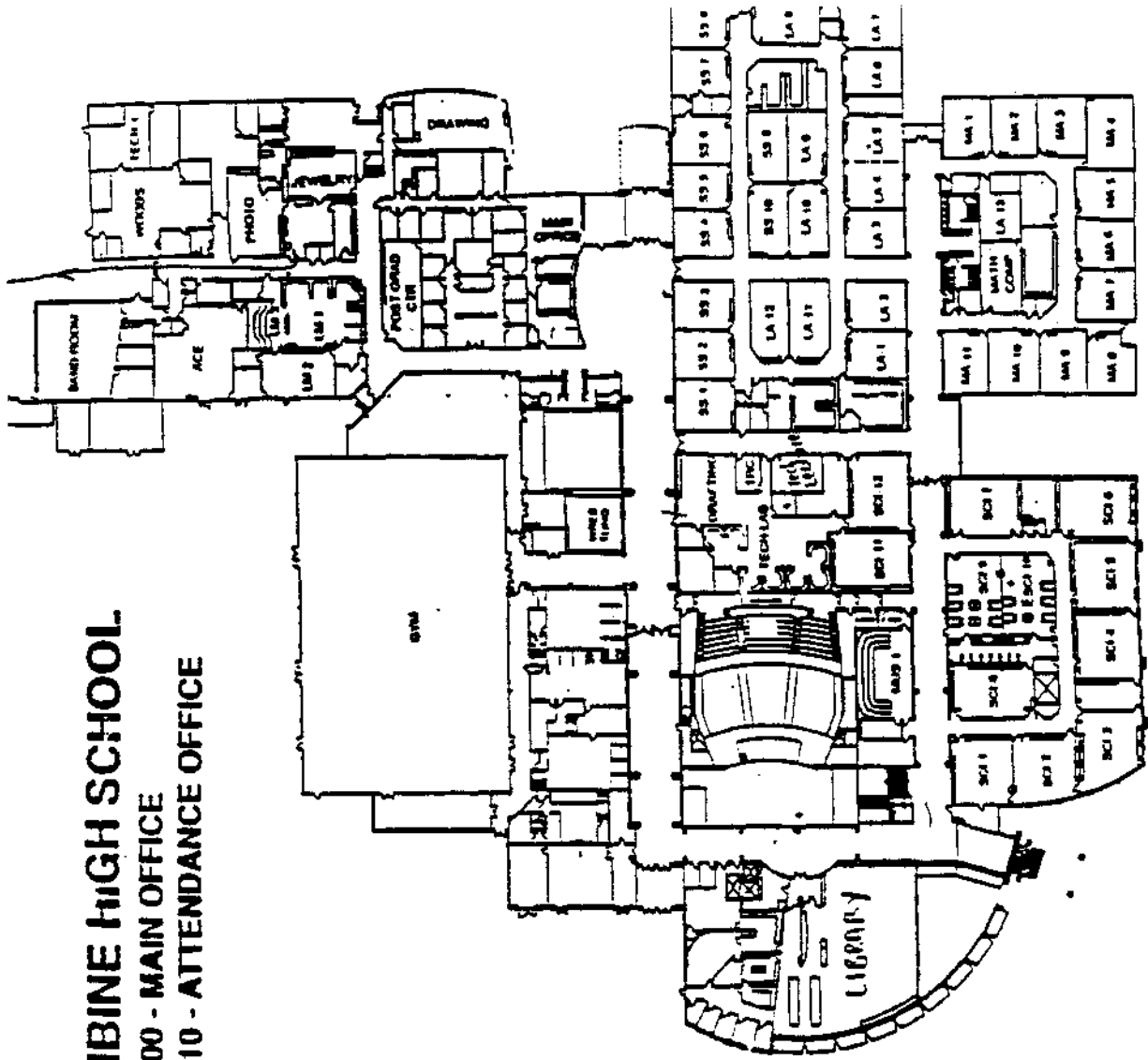
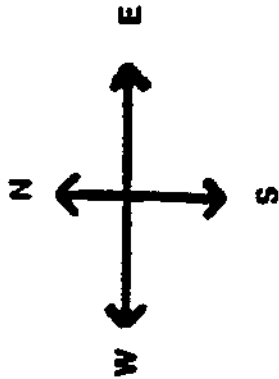
JC-001- 005456

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



KATHRYN HANSON
060899/99-7625

HIROKAWA, B

JC-001-005458

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-MM	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Barbara Ann Hirokawa / DOB 101845
 3144 West 26th Avenue
 Denver, Colorado 80211
 303-458-1381
 Columbine High School / Teacher
 5th Period Class: Photography

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 9:20 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS teacher Barbara Hirokawa as follow up on DN3933.

Barbara told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she had just started teaching her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Barbara said that she took attendance and had begun to talk about upcoming projects for the class when the fire alarm sounded sometime between 11:20 and 11:25 a.m. Barbara said that she did not hear anything unusual prior to the fire alarm sounding. Barbara said that when the alarm sounded, she followed standard protocol by standing at the west doorway to the classroom and ensured that all students exited the class. Barbara said that after all students had exited, she scanned the classroom to make sure everybody was out. Barbara said that she then followed her students as they walked northward and out the exit doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms.

Upon exiting the school, Barbara said that CHS Dean Peter Horvath, who was near the tennis courts, yelled at the students to run northward to the fence located near the "smoking pit." Barbara said that she and her students then ran to the fence line that separates Clement Park from the school grounds. Barbara said that when she got to the fence, student Eric Jackson (12th) ran

Officer Signature 		Unit INV	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005459	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 3		

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-MM	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

up to her and said, "There's people in there shooting!" Barbara said that "almost immediately" after Eric said this, and while still on the south side of the fence, she heard a loud explosion coming from what she thought to be "definitely the far west side" of the school, "in the commons area." Barbara said that she thinks there was a second explosion immediately after the first, but could not be certain. Barbara said that she then turned and told a couple of teachers who were nearby what Eric had told her, and to "get over the fence." Barbara said that some of the students heard her say this, whereupon they grabbed picnic tables and pushed them to the fence in order to allow easier access over it. Barbara said that she and the other teachers then stood by and made sure students got over the fence. Barbara said that several students attempted to climb back over the fence, toward the school, to locate brothers and sisters. Barbara said that these students were stopped by staff members and told to return to the park.

Barbara said that once she climbed over the fence, police and fire officials began to arrive en masse. Barbara said that she proceeded northward into the park, toward the north parking lot. Barbara said that while she was sitting on the grass, near the north parking lot of the park, she saw someone on the roof of the school. Barbara said that she joked with other teachers that the person on the roof was the maintenance guy who "finally came to fix my damn darkroom fan." Barbara said that she didn't know it at the time, but later learned (while at the school on 06-01-99) from one of the "county maintenance guys" that this person was, in fact, on the roof to repair the darkroom fan which is located above the Photography classroom. Barbara said that she was also told that the fan repairman had locked the roof access door after the shooting started.

Barbara said that once she climbed the fence and entered Clement Park, she did not hear any other explosions or gunshots due to the noise of numerous sirens and the helicopters flying above. Barbara said that while in the park, she overheard student Alejandra "Alex" Marsh (11th) tell the first police officer to arrive, "I know who it is. I know what they're doing." Barbara said that Alejandra was immediately detained and interviewed by other officers. Barbara said that she did not recall Alejandra mentioning any names at that time.

The interview concluded at about 9:35 a.m. Lead sheets were previously prepared for students Eric Jackson and Alejandra Marsh.

JC-001- 005460

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No. 99-7625-MM	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐		Closure ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

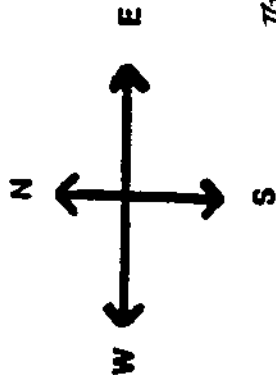
JC-001-005461

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u> of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

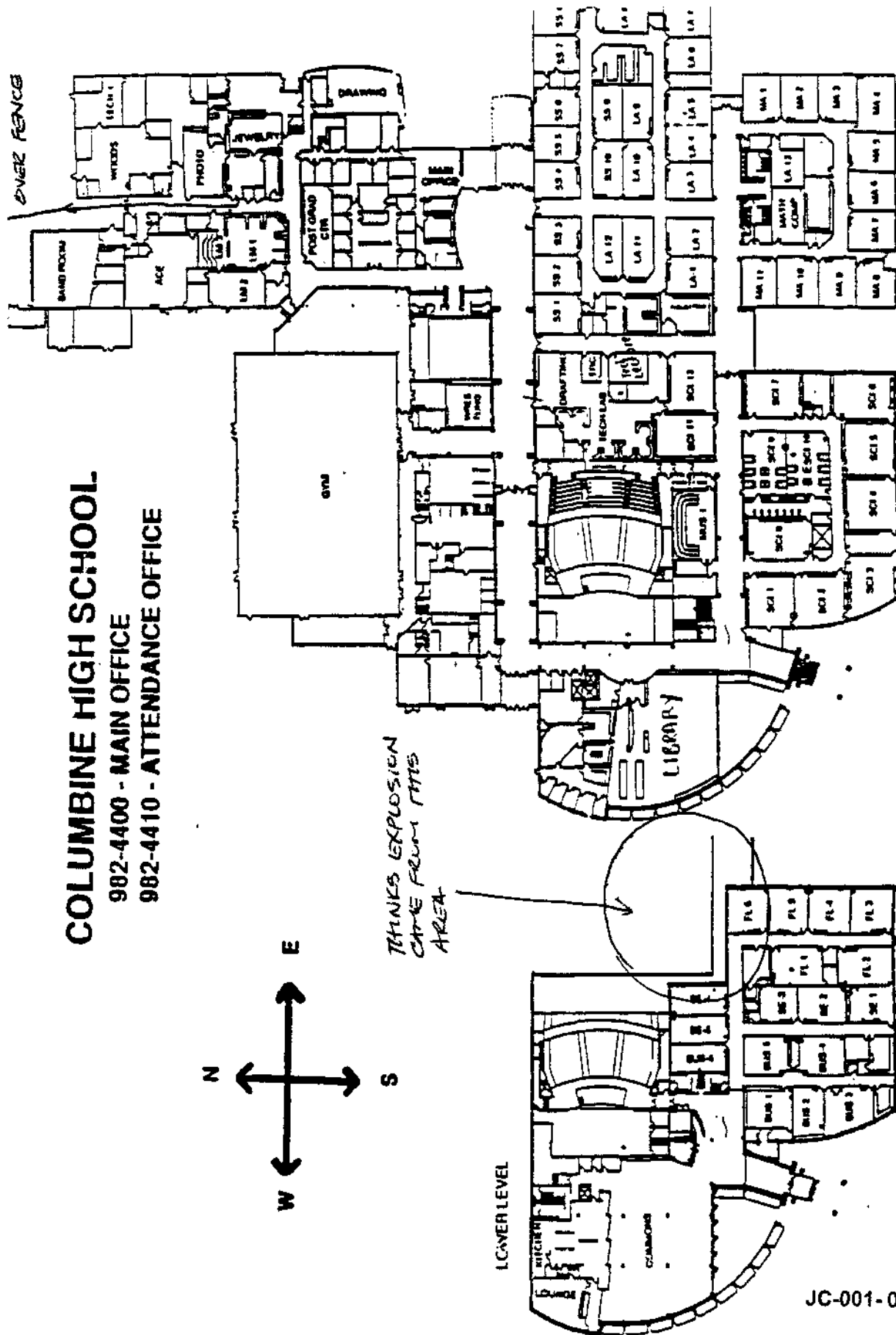
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



THINKS EXPLOSION
CAME FROM THIS
AREA

LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005462

BROOKA HEOKHVA
060799/99-7625

HOLLIDAY, C

JC-001-005463

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-00	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

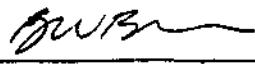
Christopher Michael Holliday / DOB 011682
 7263 South Teller Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 303-933-7200
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:00 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Christopher Holliday as follow up on DN3909.

Christopher told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Christopher said that at about 11:20 a.m., he heard several "distant pops" which sounded as though they were coming from outside the school. Christopher said that these pops "sounded like firecrackers." Christopher said that the pops "weren't rapid...they didn't sound like no hellfire trigger system." Christopher said that he gave no particular thought to these noises at the time, and continued doing what he was doing. Christopher said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Christopher said that he and other students then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Christopher said that he ran northward to the fence line near the "smoker's pit." From there, Christopher said that staff members told he and others to climb over the fence and continue running north into Clement Park, which he then did.

JC-001- 005464

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-00	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Christopher said that he did not hear any other gunshots or explosions, nor see any shooter(s) inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 10:05 a.m.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

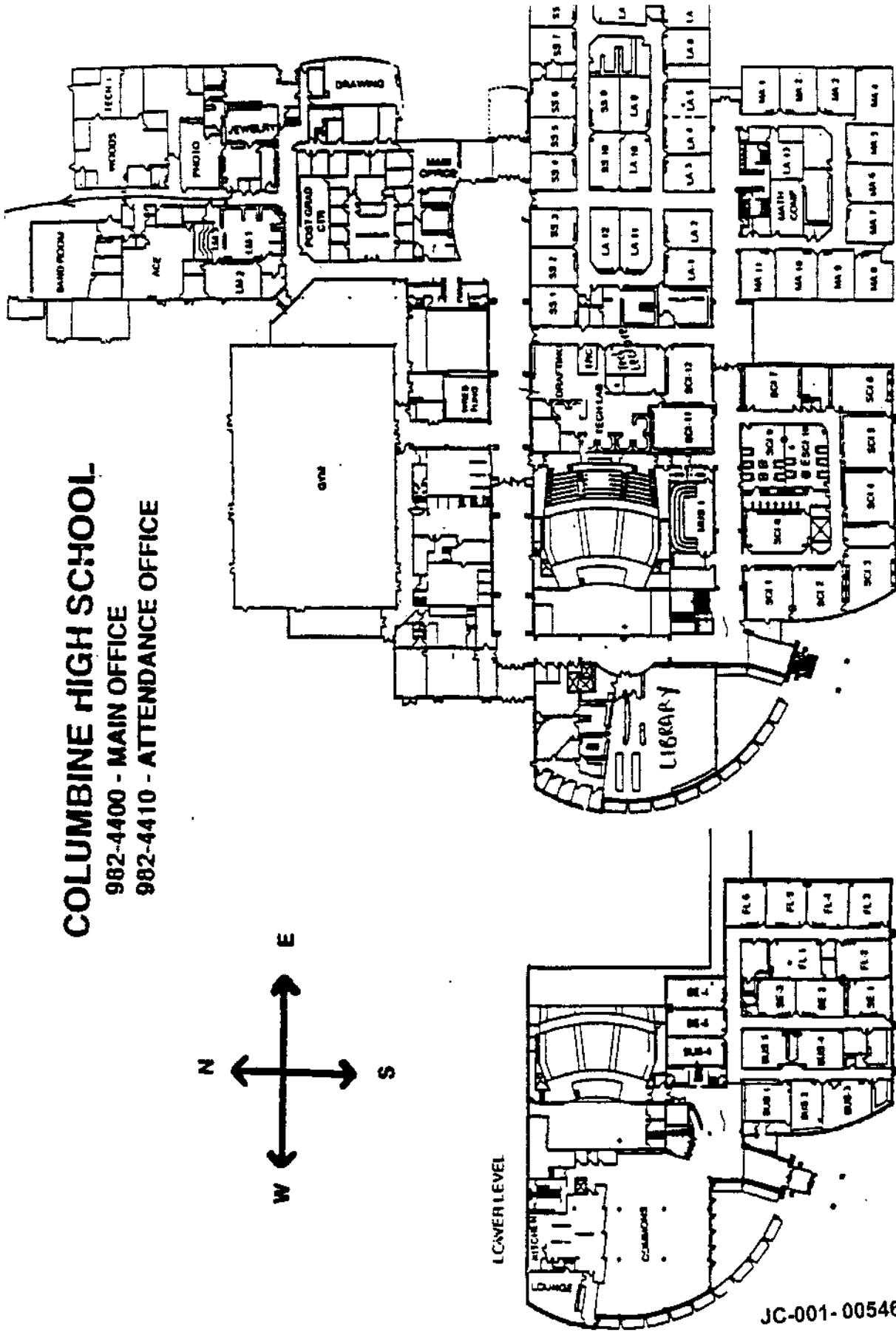
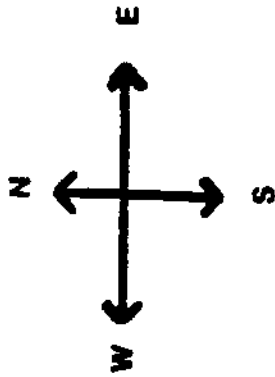
JC-001- 005465

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



CHRISTOPHER HOLLANDY
060799/99-7625

JC-001-005466

HULSE, J.

JC-001-005467

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#2509						5-13-99	
Classification				Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Reclassification				Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
Recommend Case:				Review		Closure	
Item No.		Brand Name		Description		Serial No.	
						Value Stolen	
						Value Recovered	
						Value Damaged	

WITNESS

Hulse, Jeffrey 11-21-81 (Jimbo)
6339 S. Chase Ct. Littleton, Co. 303 797-3901

Narrative:

On 5-7-99 I spoke with Hulse who told me that he knew both Harris and Klebold but knew Harris much better and used to play the game "Doom" with Harris on their computers thru a bulletin board or chatroom called "Enter Net" or "Mystical Realm" run by "Todd" phone 415-1895. Hulse confirmed that his screen name is "Jimbo". He began playing and talking on line with Harris around the end of Hulse's freshman year and did so until Harris and Klebold "got into the trenchcoat thing" in their junior year (note: Hulse is one year behind Harris and Klebold in school). Hulse knows the game Doom and confirmed that you can develop your own plans or blueprints in the game and remembers Harris talking in the bulletin board about wanting to develop the plans for Columbine HS for a game. Hulse never saw any Doom plans for CHS. Harris also went by a screen name "rebel doomer". Most of the time when Harris and Klebold were playing on line they were at Harris' residence.

Hulse further advised that although he did get along with Harris (during their gaming days), he never got along with Klebold and in fact Klebold hated Hulse. Hulse was in an independent studies class with Klebold but was never allowed near the schools computers (due to a past hacking incident) and Hulse was always given the computer assignments which very much upset Klebold.

At the time of the incident on 4-20-99 Hulse was in the photo room and didn't know anything was occurring until he heard the fire alarm at around 1125 hrs - 1300 hrs and exited the school thru the north door in the classroom and went to the tennis courts. He never heard any shooting or explosions.

Hulse concluded by saying that there is a common term used in bulletin boards or chatrooms. It is H-P-V-C-A recognized as being Hacking, Phreaking, Virus (or Virii), Carding and Anarchy. These describe various different criminal activities. Hulse has witnessed Harris occasionally use some of these terms but could remember nothing specific.

No further information.

JC-001- 005468

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
<i>[Signature]</i>		31	<i>[Signature]</i>	

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#2172						5-13-99	
Classification				Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Reclassification				Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
				Recommend Case:		Review Closure	
In		Description		Serial No.		Value	
No.	Brand Name					Stolen	Recovered
							Damaged

Narrative:

"Jimbo" has been identified as Hulse, Jeffrey 11-21-81

For further details and interview information see supplemental and control sheet #2509.

No further information.

JC-001-005469

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1
<i>CS S/H</i>		31	<i>STPDE</i>	of 1

JOHNSON, K.

JC-001-005470

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN		Case Report No 99-7625-RR	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

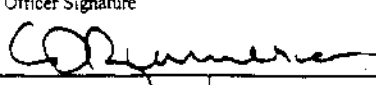
KRISTIN JOHNSON
7953 South Vance Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303) 979-6184

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, I was assigned control #3418 to interview Kristin Johnson, a student at Columbine High School, who had fifth period free on 4-20-99.

After leaving several messages, I was able to contact Kristin Johnson by phone on 6-7-99. Johnson stated that on 4-20-99 she had attended a marketing banquet at the Welshire Inn. She stated she did not return to Columbine High School until "10:45ish." Johnson indicated that she wandered around the school until fifth period began. I asked where it was she was wandering in the school, and she stated that it was primarily at the main entrance near the offices of the school. She said that she sat on the linoleum in that area. I asked Johnson if during her wandering she had been into the cafeteria, and she stated she had not. Johnson stated that her fifth period class she is a student assistant in the photo lab for Mrs. Hirokawa. Johnson stated that about 15 minutes after fifth period started the fire alarm went off. She stated that all the students in the class had gone out the closest door, which is right next to the photo lab. I asked Johnson if she had heard anything inside the school other than the fire alarm. She stated that she did not. She stated that once she went outside she heard Mr. Horvath yelling that there were kids with guns and to run. Johnson stated that she ran to Clement Park and did not see or hear anything after that.

I asked Johnson if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. She stated that she knew them by sight and had seen them in the halls with their coats on. Johnson stated that she had not had any classes with them and didn't actually know them. I asked Johnson if she had seen either Klebold or Harris on that day and she stated she had not. Johnson stated that her sister, Shannon

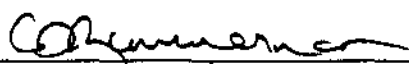
Officer Signature 		Unit X-31	Number 0776	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assign JC-001-005471	1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASA F3 4'98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN		Case Report No 99-7625-RR	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Johnson, however, had seen Eric Harris. She stated that Shannon Johnson left the school to go home for lunch and had passed Eric Harris on the stairs outside the library. I requested that Kristin Johnson had her sister, Shannon Johnson, call me when she returned home.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005472

Officer Signature 		Unit 1-31	Number 0176	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674

KENNEDY, CALE

JC-001-005473

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT**

DATE 05/04/99

CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONNECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625

INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 2327

SUBJECT:

Cale Martin Kennedy
7349 S. Ingalls Ct. Littleton, Co. 80123
Columbine High School

DOB 080381
303-979-0366

Mother Audrey Kennedy
Father Carl Kennedy

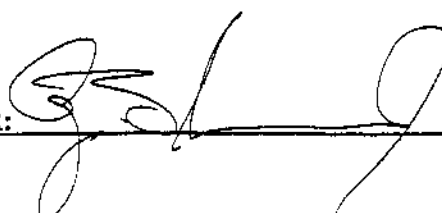
303-791-8733
303-893-1000

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 050499 I contacted Cale at his home by phone. At that time I advised Cale that I was doing follow up investigations on the Columbine bombing, and that I needed to know if he had any contact with Eric or Dylan. Cale stated that he had a bowling class with them, and that he had seen them in the halls in the school, but he didn't associate with them.

[REDACTED]

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: 

DATE: 050499

JC-001-005474

KOSTELECKY, K

JC-001-005475

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-PP	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

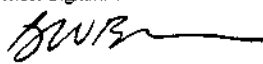
Katie Lynne Kostelecky / DOB 051683
 4430 West Caspian Circle
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-978-1777
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:12 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Katie Kostelecky as follow up on DN3912.

Katie told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Katie said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Katie said that she and other students then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Katie said that Dean Peter Horvath was yelling at students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Katie said that she remembers Mr. Horvath saying that there was a "kid with a gun," and that she assumed "some stupid kid had brought a gun to school." Katie said that she ran to the fence and assisted other students as they climbed over.

Katie said that prior to climbing over the fence herself, she heard what she assumed were gunshots coming from the south, toward the school. Katie said that these sounds "were repeating...there wasn't just one." While still at the fence, Katie said that a couple of students (unidentified) told her that there was shooting going on in the cafeteria, and that students had been shot

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date JC-001- 005476	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-PP	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Katie said that she then realized the seriousness of the situation, whereupon she climbed over the fence and ran northward, with other students, into Clement Park.

Katie said that other than the gunshots she heard while at the fence, she did not hear any other gunshots or explosions, nor see any shooter(s) inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 10:20 a.m.

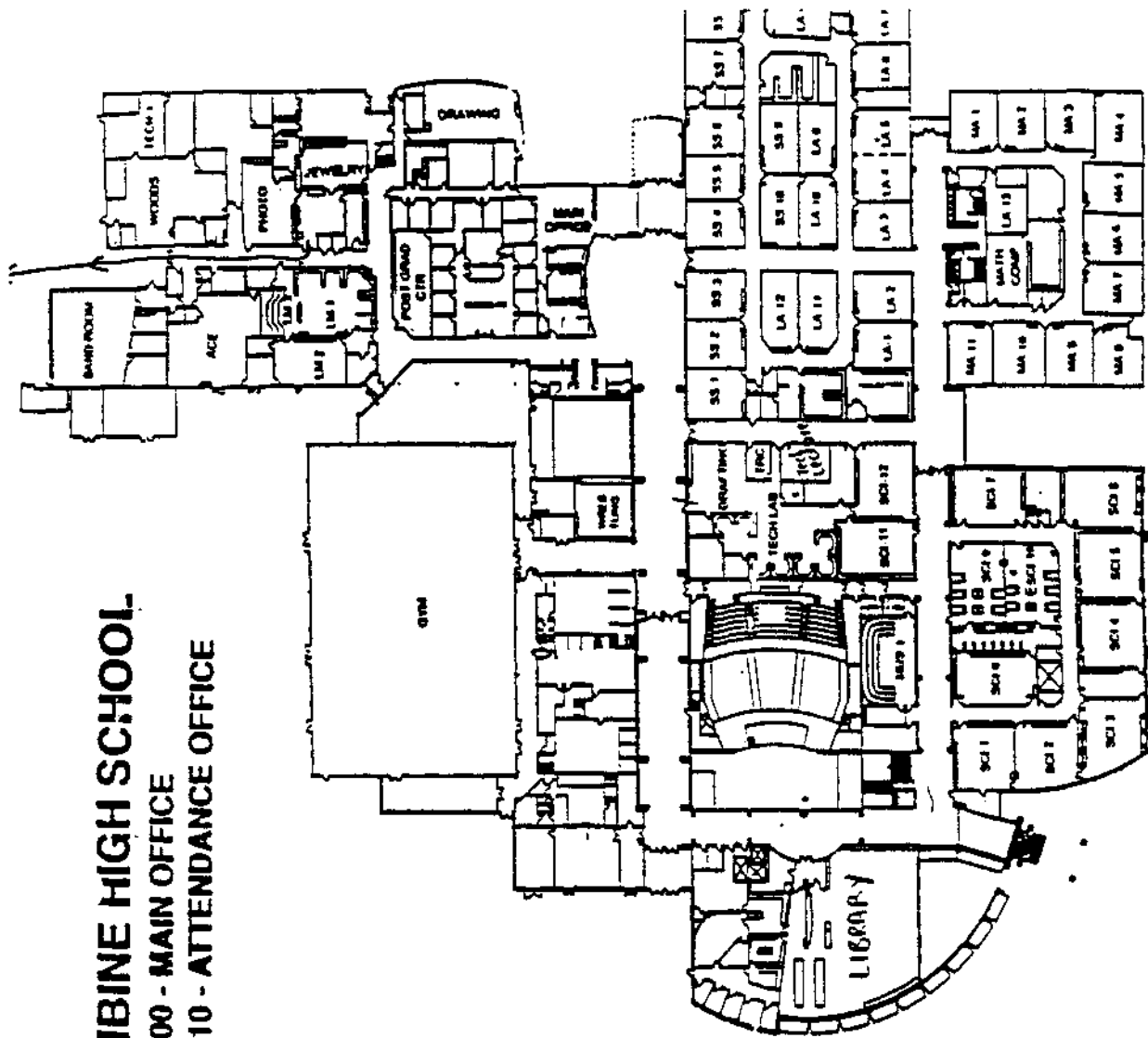
See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

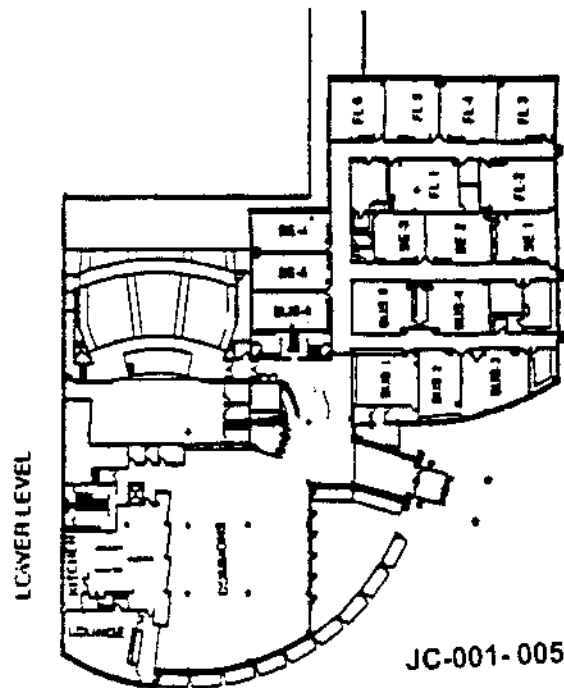
JC-001- 005477

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



KATIE KOSZULECKY
060799/99-7625



JC-001-005478

LEHR, B

JC-001-005479

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-WW	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-08-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

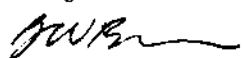
Briana Renee Lehr / DOB 062983
 6362 South Reed Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-979-0941
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 10:05 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Briana Lehr as follow up on DN3913.

Briana told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Briana said that between 11:20 and 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Briana said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Briana said that she stood around for about a half minute, then saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the school's tennis courts. Briana said it appeared that he had come from the front of the school. Briana said that Mr. Horvath began yelling, "Get those kids out of there" and waved his arms to motion students away from the school. Briana said that she was confused as to why Mr. Horvath was making such a big deal out of a fire alarm. She said he continued yelling to 'get out of there' and to 'get across the fence' into Clement Park. Briana said that she then began to "jog" northward toward the fence line on the south side of the park.

Briana said that upon reaching the fence, she "stood around" for a minute or so, still unsure as to what was going on. At that point, Briana said that several students who had been on the west side of the school came running toward her. Briana said that

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date JC-001- 005480	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-WW	
SUPPLEMENT ☒							
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE			Date This Report 06-08-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐			Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐			Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

several of these students were crying, and that some of them yelled "something about bombs and guns." Briana said that after she heard this, someone else yelled something about "kids with guns who are wearing black" and "they go to this school." Briana said that additional students and teachers began coming out the north doors of the school by this time, and that she decided to get over the fence. Once over the fence, Briana said that she continued running northward into Clement Park.

Briana said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. The interview concluded at about 10:11 a.m.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

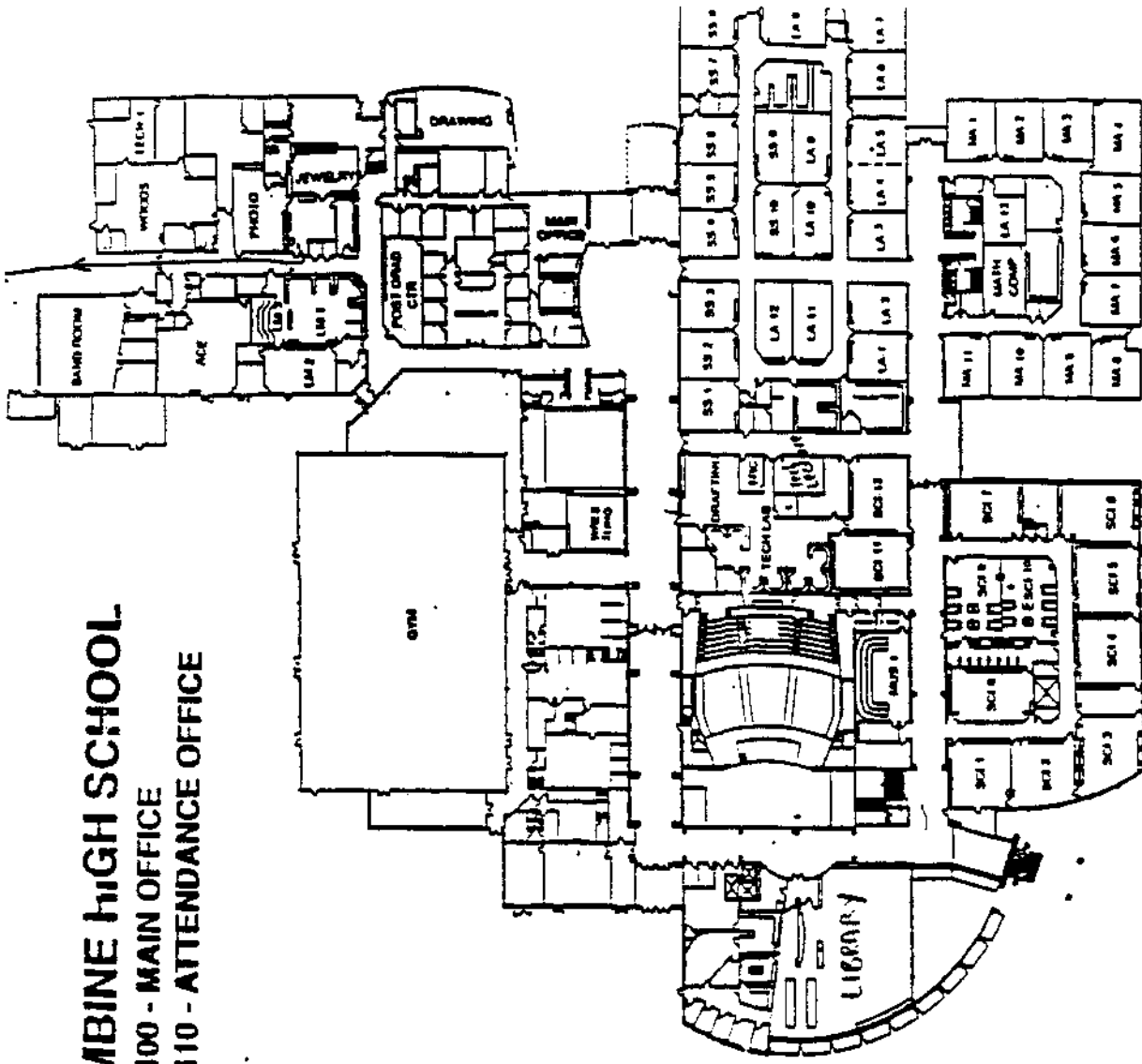
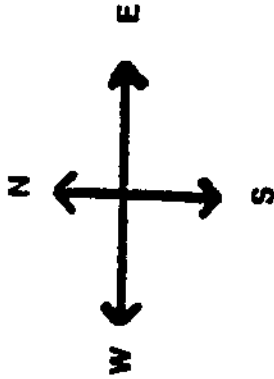
JC-001-005481

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



1 CAVER LEVEL

JC-001-005482

BRIANA LAR
060899 / 99-7625

MCCRACKEN, L

JC-001-005483

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-QQ	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Lisa Jeannette McCracken / DOB 052683

8783 South Carr Way

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-972-1433

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

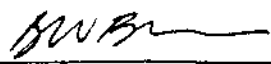
On 06-07-99, at about 10:20 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Lisa McCracken as follow up on DN3914.

Lisa told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:25 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Lisa said that all was normal until about 11.25 a.m., when the fire alarm sounded. At that point, Lisa said that she and other students exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Lisa said that one of the staff members (unidentified) told her and the other students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Lisa said that she then ran to the fence, climbed over it, and continued running northward into Clement Park.

Lisa said that she did not hear any gunshots or explosions either inside or outside the school, nor did she see any shooter(s).

The interview concluded at about 10:25 a.m.

JC-001- 005484

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF 4 98 JCSD 1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-QQ	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

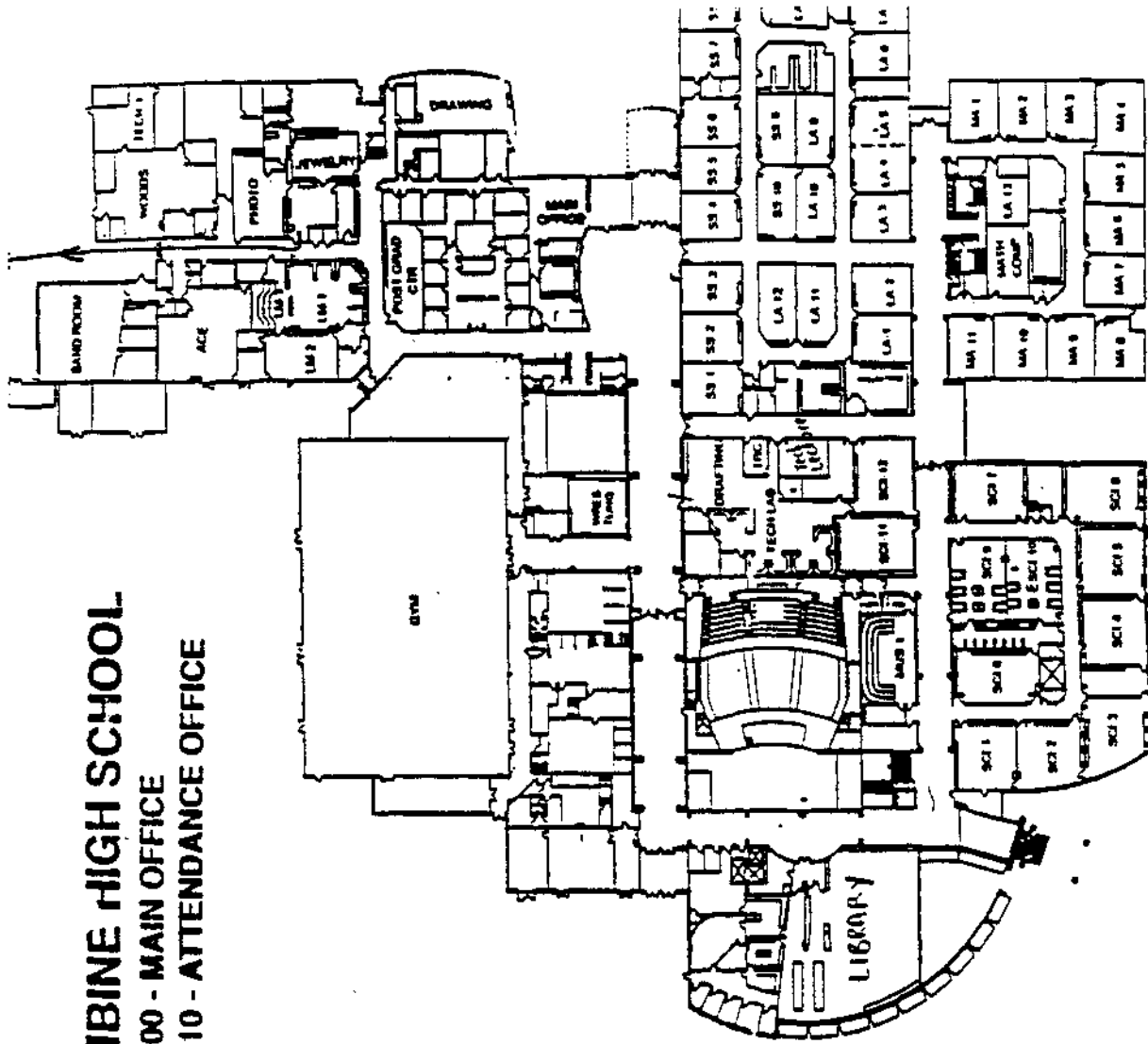
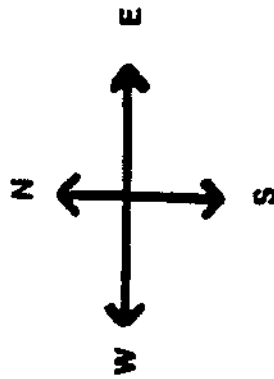
JC-001-005485

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

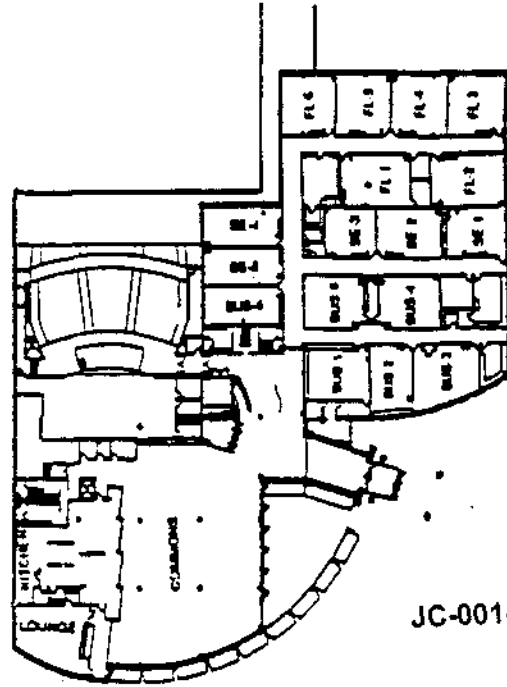
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL



LISA MCCARTHEN
660799/99-7625

JC-001-005486

PETERSON, V

JC-001-005487

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-XX	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-08-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Valerie Anne Peterson / DOB 100382

7324 South Yukon Court

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-972-1429

Columbine High School / 10th grade

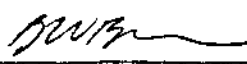
5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-08-99, at about 12:40 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Valerie Peterson as follow up on DN3916.

Valerie told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Valerie said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Valerie said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Valerie said that she began to slowly walk northward in the parking lot. Valerie said that she then saw "a guy, I think he was a staff member" (CHS Dean Peter Horvath) near the tennis courts. Valerie said that he (Horvath) was yelling at the students to "get away from the school" and was "moving his arms" in a sweeping motion away from the school. Valerie said that upon seeing this, she ran to the fence line near the "smoker's pit," and stopped. Valerie said that when she turned around, she saw numerous students running northward from the school, and other students running northeast, around the gym, from the west side of the school. Valerie said that she then heard what she thought was an explosion, which prompted her to jump the fence into Clement Park.

JC-001- 005488

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-XX	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-08-99	
C ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Valerie said that from the Clement Park side of the fence, she stood and noticed several female students on the south side of the fence. Valerie said that these girls were wearing skirts and were reluctant to climb the fence. At about that point, Valerie said that her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, yelled at the girls and other students to "get over the fence, Now!" Valerie said that by then, the fence was covered with students attempting to get over it. Valerie said that she then turned and ran northward into Clement Park.

Valerie said that she never heard anything that sounded like gunshots; only the single explosion. Valerie said that she may have heard a second explosion, but wasn't certain. She said that she never saw any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. The interview concluded at about 12:45 p.m.

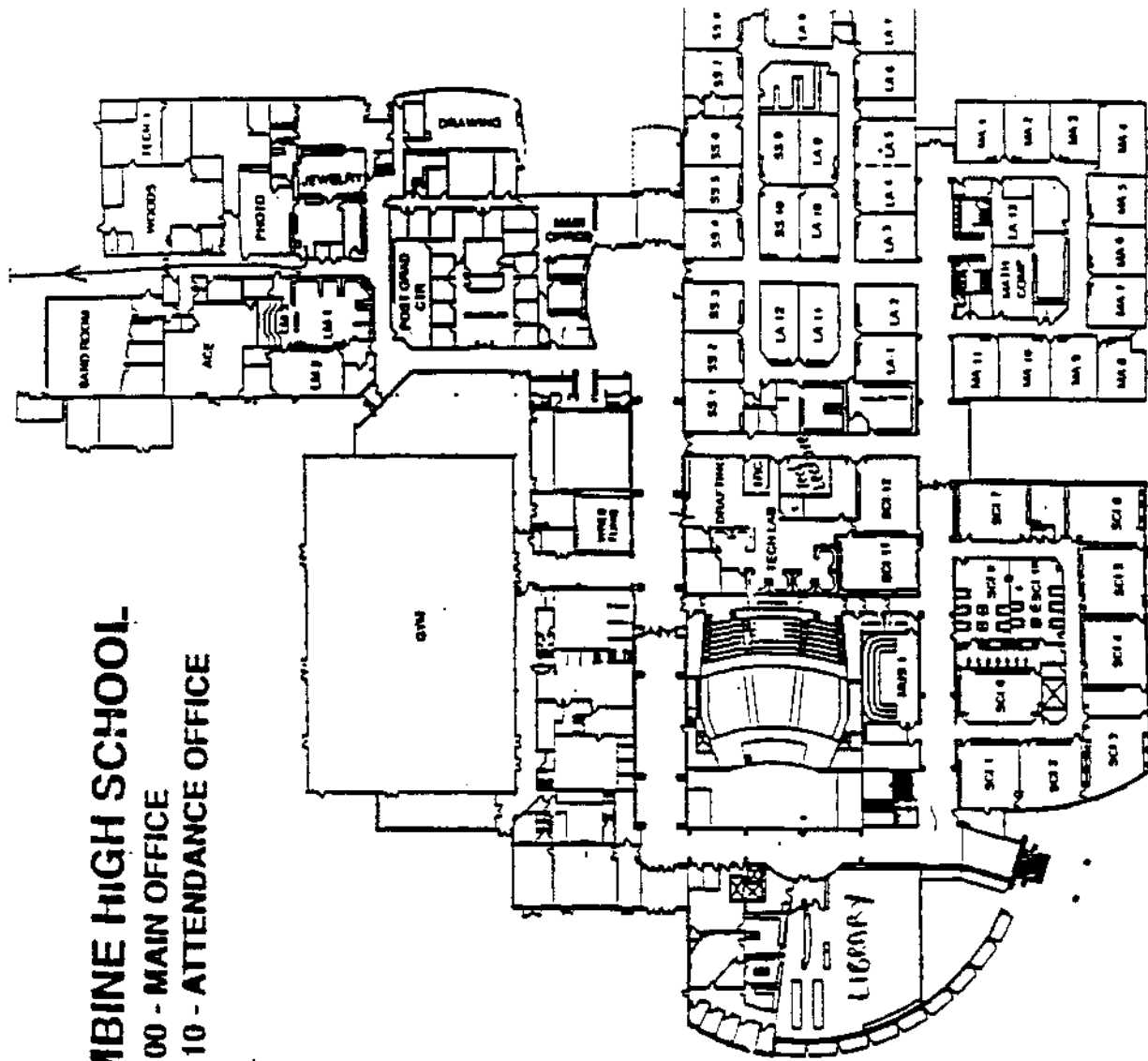
See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005489

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16*4

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



FL 2

FL 3

COMBOS

LOUNGE

JC-001

VANERIE PETERSON
060899/99-7625

ROBSON, M.

JC-001-005491

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/9/99

Michael Robson, date of birth November 5, 1982, 5869 West Fair Drive, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 798-9250, was interviewed at his home in the presence of Columbine High School student Matt Depew. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Robson furnished the following information:

Robson is a Sophomore at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, he was in his fifth period class when he heard the fire alarm go off. This class is photography with Miss Hirokawa. Attachment A is a diagram of Columbine High School. Robson indicated on the diagram the location of his photography class. The class followed the fire escape plan and left the school building. After he exited the school he heard two loud bangs and then a very loud third bang. He remembers looking toward the area near the cafeteria. He believes the explosions occurred over in that area as that was the direction that he looked. He continued running from the school, going between the tennis courts and the batting cages at Clement Park. A gentleman who looked like a custodian for the school or a construction worker ran towards the students exiting the school. He told them to keep running as somebody had a gun. This individual wore a white T-shirt, was wearing brown gloves and may have had a radio.

The students kept running and on the other side of the basketball court everyone stopped. Then someone said to keep on running. Robson jumped the fence and went into the parking lot located within Clement Park. Police officers approached them in the parking lot and told them to keep moving away from the school. Robson kept moving until he was at the public library on Bowles Street.

Robson has Spanish with Miss Frund during second period. Announcements for the school are broadcast over the Rebel News Network on televisions within the classroom. Robson doesn't really pay attention to the announcements and does not recall anything unusual about the announcements on April 20, 1999.

Robson's locker number is 1675 and is located near the gym. He has a jacket and books in his locker. He left his

Investigation on 5/6/99 at Littleton, Colorado **JC-001-005492**
File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99
by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number #DN2168

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Michael Robson, On 5/6/99, Page 2

backpack in the photography classroom. The backpack contained a calculator, books, notebooks and film. He had photo paper that was either in his backpack or in his locker.

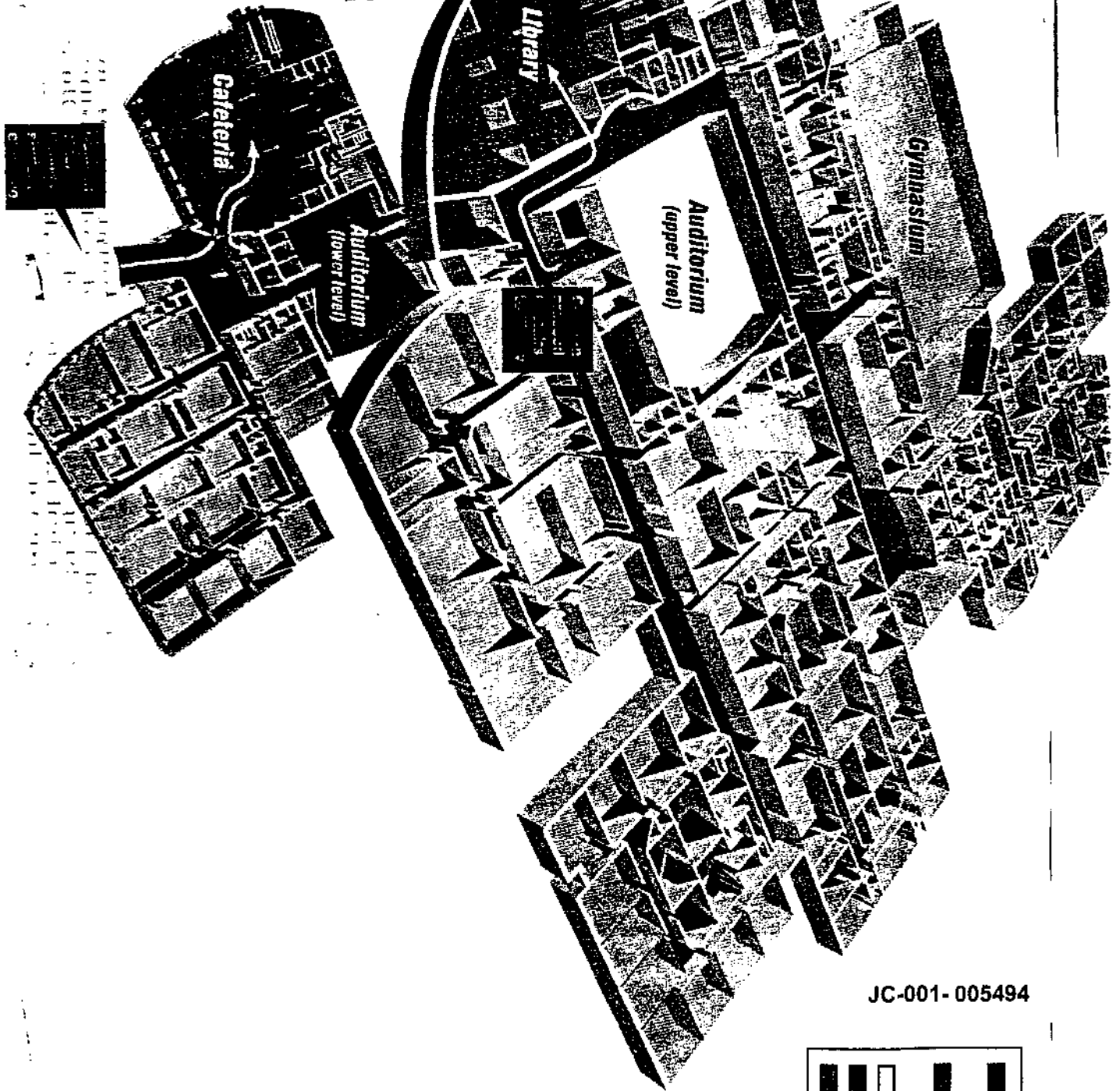
Robson knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Harris had been in a gym class with Robson. Klebold was part of a fantasy basement league in which Robson also participated. Robson can't believe based upon what he knows of Harris and Klebold that they could be involved in the shootings at the high school.

JC-001-005493

ATTACHMENT A

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



JC-001-005494

■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
■	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

SZEKERES, E

JC-001-005495

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-RR	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Erica Joy Szekeres / DOB 080782
6522 South Vance Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
303-973-8716
Columbine High School / 11th grade
5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 10:35 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Erica Szekeres as follow up on DN3896.

Erica told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Erica said that after arriving in class, she started to develop some film. Erica said that after "about ten minutes" (11:25 a.m.), the fire alarm sounded. Erica said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Erica said that she and other students ran northward, past the tennis courts, to the fence line that separates the school grounds from Clement Park. Erica said that she remembers her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, and other staff members repeatedly telling them to continue over the fence and into Clement Park. Erica said that several students pushed picnic tables to the fence and overturned trash cans to better enable students to get over the fence. Erica said that she then climbed the fence and continued running northward into Clement Park.

Erica said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school. The interview was concluded at about 10:40 a.m.

JC-001- 005496

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2	

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-RR	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open

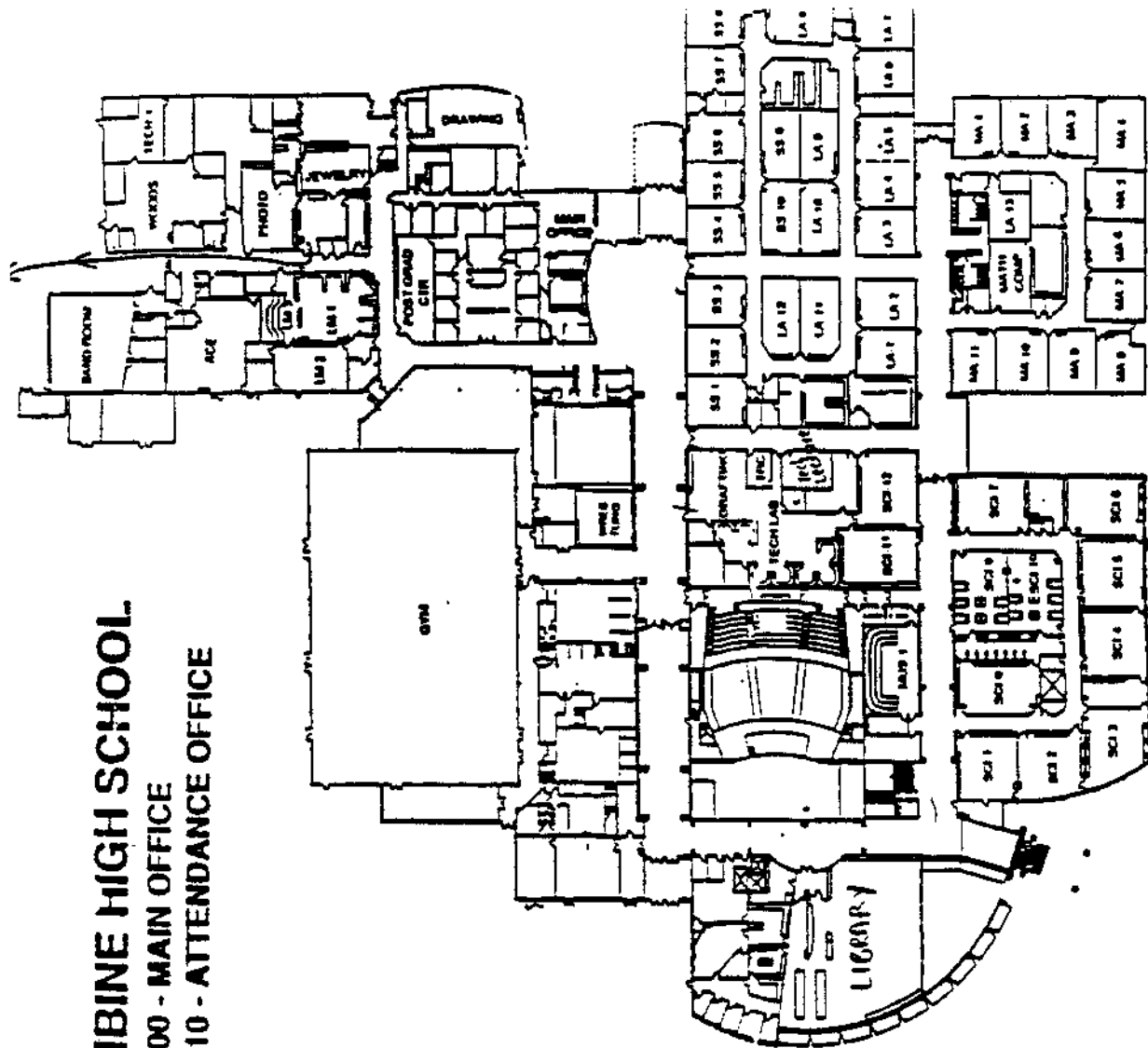
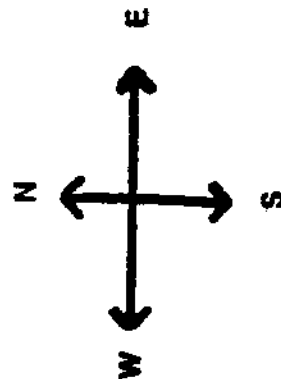
JC-001-005497

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

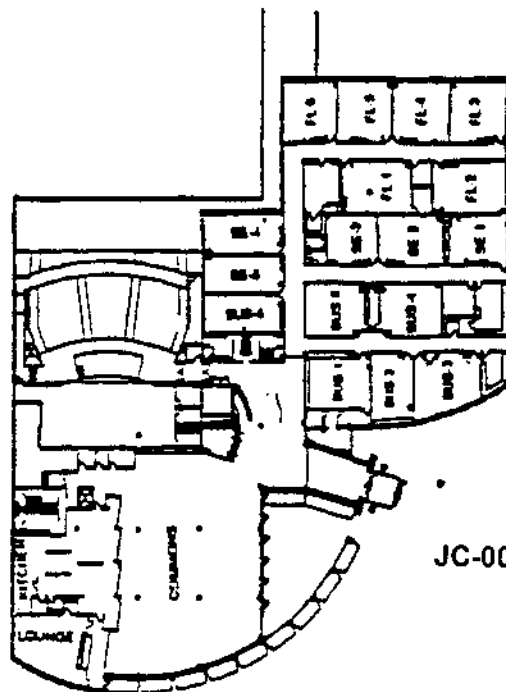
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005498

ERICA SZEKERES
060799/99-7625

THOMAS, A

JC-001-005499

WITNESS. AARON BENTZ THOMAS, DOB July 10, 1999, POB Denver, CO, 69" in height, 150 lbs., brown hair, blue eyes, Home address: 5104 South Dover Street, Littleton, CO 80123, Home phone: 303-973-0603, Occupation: Senior at Columbine High School.

INTERVIEWER: Agent RICHARD K. GRIFFITH, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Suite 4000, Denver, CO 80215, Phone 303-239-4211

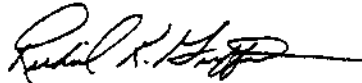
OTHERS PRESENT KATHRYN THOMAS (mother)

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEW April 29, 1999, 5 30 p m.

PLACE OF INTERVIEW. 5104 South Dover Street, Littleton, CO 80123

With the permission of THOMAS's mother, KATHRYN THOMAS, a witness interview was conducted with THOMAS to determine his knowledge concerning the shooting and bombing of Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. THOMAS advised he was in a photography class in the northeast part of the school at approximately 11 15 a.m. when the fire alarm sounded. The teacher escorted the students to a door on the north side of the school and the class evacuated to Clement Park. THOMAS heard someone screaming to run as they exited the school and THOMAS did not find out until hours later what had actually occurred inside the school. He did not see any of the suspects or hear the shooting or explosions. After being evacuated to Clement Park they were sent to the library west of Clement park to be picked up by their parents.

THOMAS could provide no other information relevant to this investigation. THOMAS was given re-contact instructions if he remembers something later that he forgot to tell investigators.



RICHARD K. GRIFFITH, Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

TRAUTH, S

JC-001-005501

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-TT	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Classification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Sharon Renee Trauth / DOB 082483
 8081 South Upham Street
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 303-978-9616
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 4:30 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Sharon Trauth as follow up on DN3895.

Sharon told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Sharon said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Sharon said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the building, Sharon said that she saw CHS Dean Peter Horvath standing near the east side of the school's tennis courts, where he was yelling at the students to run northward to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Sharon said that she walked northward to said fence with other students, gradually increasing her pace as additional students exited the school and began running northward.

Sharon said that upon reaching the fence, other students and staff members were yelling that there were "students with guns" and that "some students had been shot." Sharon said that she was initially reluctant to climb the fence because she was wearing a skirt that day, but upon hearing this, decided to hasten her pace and climbed the fence by way of an overturned trash can. From there, Sharon said that she ran northward into Clement Park.

JC-001-005502

Investigator Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 9585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-TT	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Classification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sharon said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did she see any shooter(s), either inside or outside the school.

Sharon told me that she and her family were on vacation last week, and inquired as to how she could pick up her backpack which she left inside the Photography classroom. Sharon said that she also wanted to pick up the items inside her locker. I passed her message on to Victim Advocate Danielle Rice, and told Sharon that Danielle would call her tomorrow and let her know where to go. The interview was concluded at about 4:40 p.m.

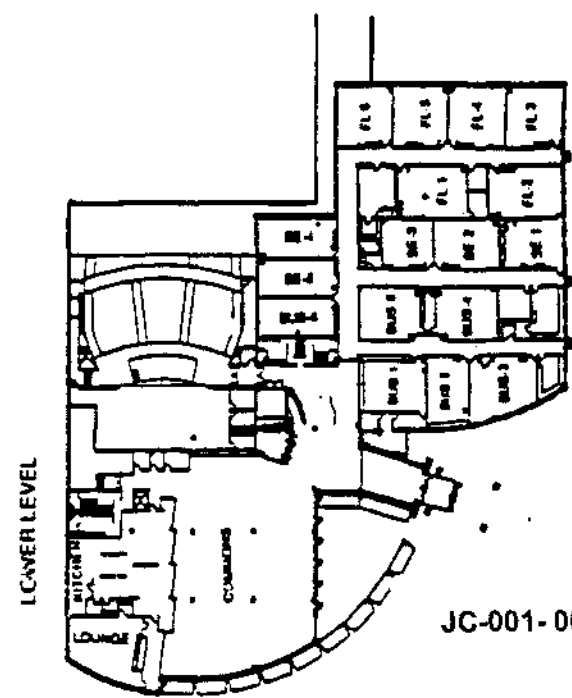
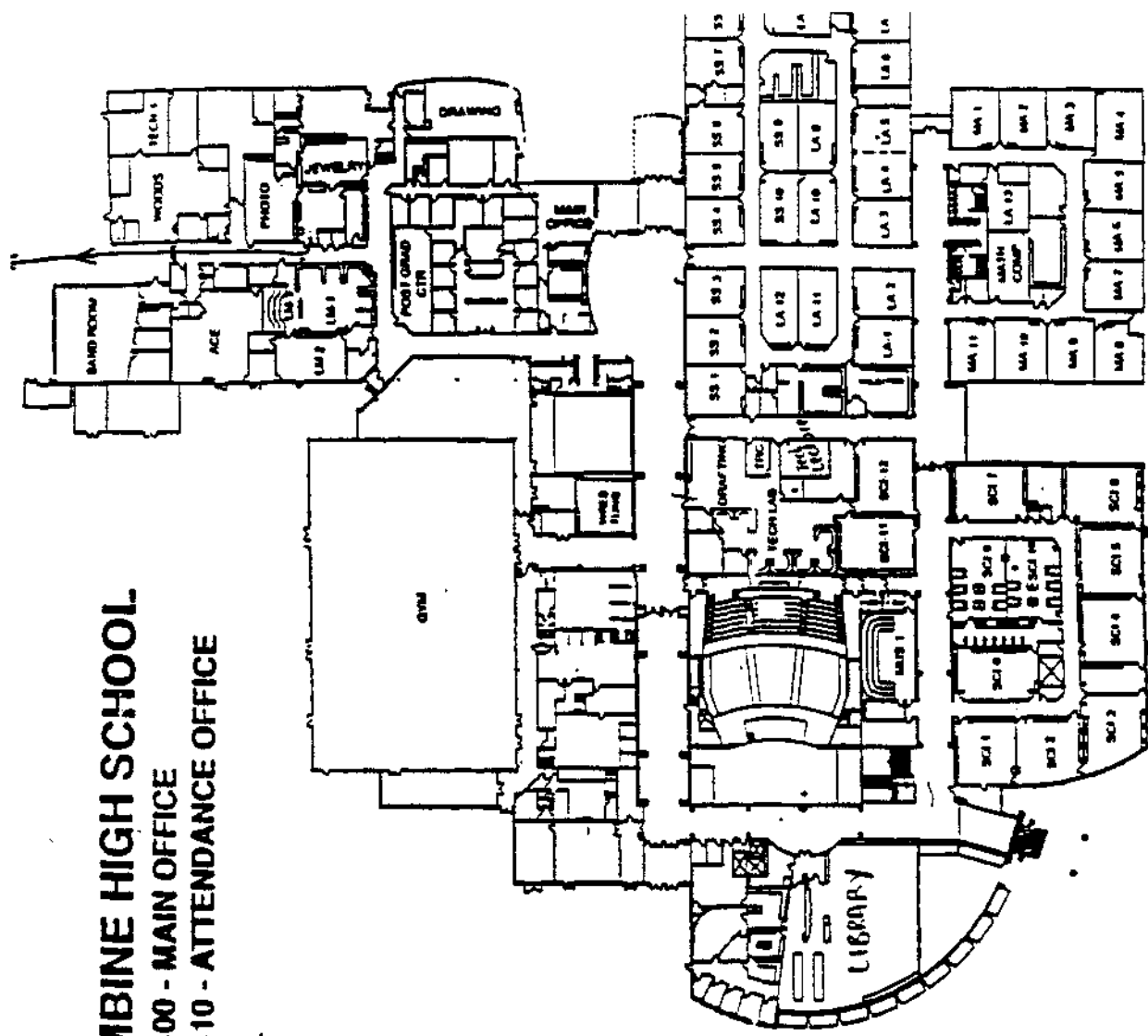
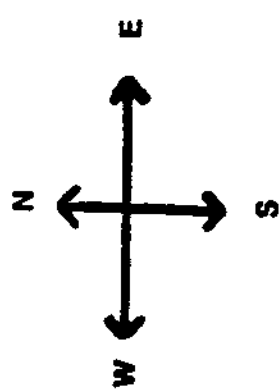
See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005503

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-005504

SARON TRAUTH
 960799 / 99-7625

WERGES, K

JC-001-005505

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-AAA	
Connecting Case Report No			Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			COLUMBINE		06-09-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

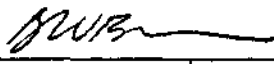
WITNESS:

Krystal Marie Werges / DOB 062383
 8120 South Marshall Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 303-933-9719
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 10:30 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Krystal Werges as follow up on DN4303.

Krystal told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., she was in her 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Krystal said that her teacher, Barbara Hirokawa, was giving the class directions when the fire alarm sounded. Krystal said that she wasn't keeping track of the time, but thinks the alarm sounded fairly soon after the class began. Krystal said that she then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon she walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Krystal said, "I saw my coach, Peter Horvath," and that he was yelling, "There's a guy with a gun! Run! Run! Just run!" Krystal said that she and other classmates then ran northward past the tennis courts to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Krystal said that she then jumped the fence and paused, not sure where and how far they needed to go. Krystal said that at that point, "some more people, like tons more" came running northward from the west side of the school, including her friend, Nicole Lawson (10th). Krystal said that Nicole was crying, and told her that she "had been in the commons, and guys came in and just started shooting." Krystal said that Nicole told her that she initially thought it was firecrackers, part of a senior prank.

On Line Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005506	Page 1
	INV.	0585			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-AAA	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

At that point, while still standing near the fence, Krystal said that she heard "three or four loud bangs," which she thought were probably gunshots rather than explosions. Krystal said that these noises definitely came from the school grounds, but was unsure as to their exact origin. Upon hearing this, Krystal said that she and Nicole immediately ran northward, further into the park.

Krystal said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor heard any other gunshots besides those mentioned. The interview concluded at about 10:37 a.m.

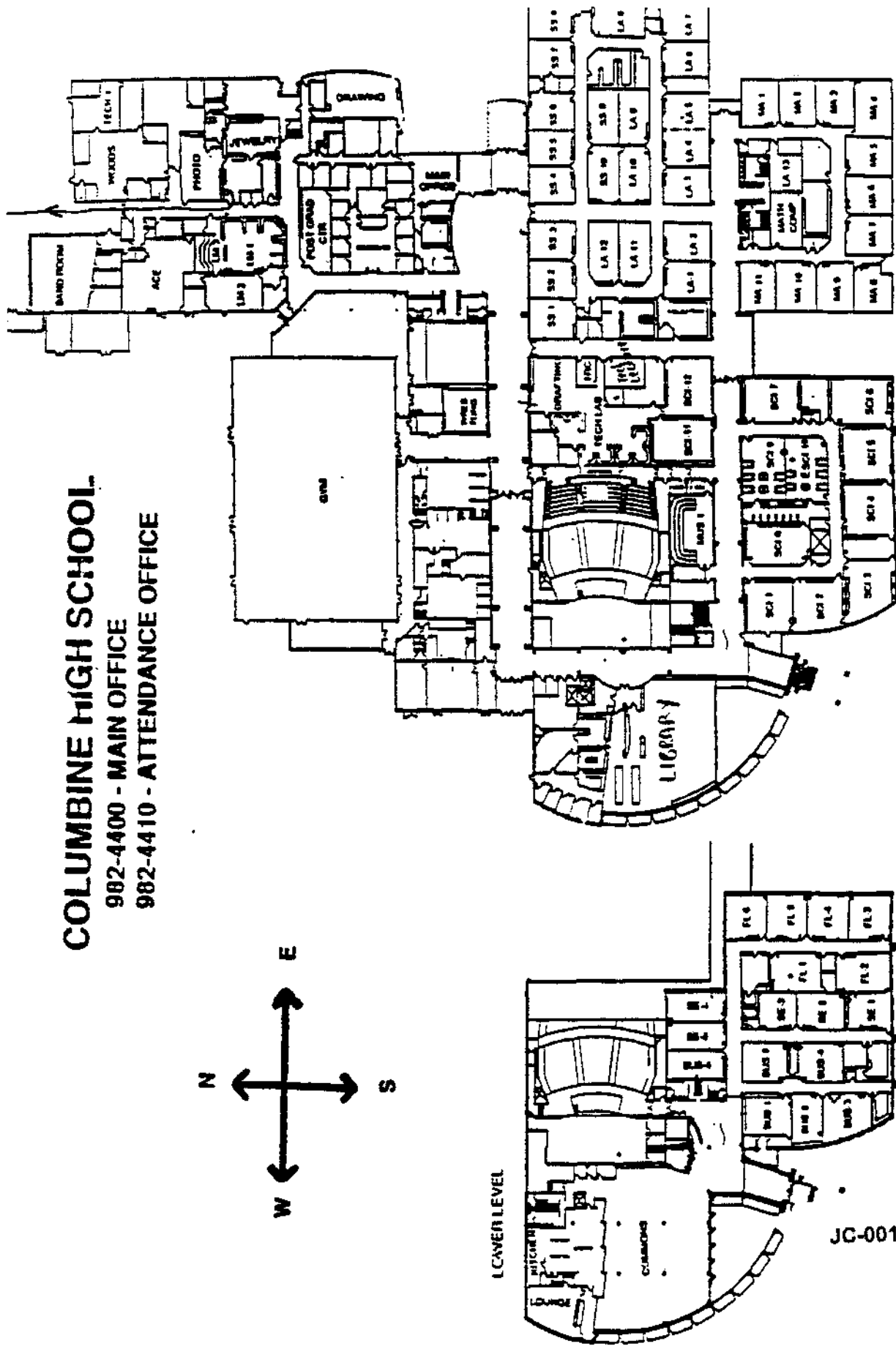
Nicole Lawson was previously interviewed (2754). See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005507

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



CRYSAL WELLES
060999 / 99-7625

JC-001- 005508

YEAGER, J

JC-001-005509

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-YY
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-09-99
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Joshua Daniel Yeager / DOB 090282

7163 West Hinsdale Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-933-4105

Columbine High School / 10th grade

5th Period: Photography class

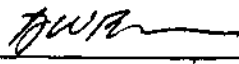
INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 9:05 a.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Joshua Yeager as follow up on DN4302.

Joshua told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5th period Photography class, located in the Photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Joshua said that about fifteen minutes into the class (11:30 a.m.), the fire alarm sounded. Joshua said that he then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Joshua said that he saw a male staff member (CHS Dean Peter Horvath) standing near the tennis courts, yelling at everyone to "get away from the school and run to Clement Park." Joshua said that he then ran northward, past the "smoker's pit" to the fence line on the south side of Clement Park. Joshua said that he jumped the fence, at which point he heard "gunshots" coming from the school grounds. Joshua said that he could not place the origin of the gunshots with certainty. Upon hearing the gunshots, Joshua said that he continued running northward into Clement Park.

Joshua said that he never heard an explosion, nor did he see any shooter(s). The interview concluded at about 9:10 a.m.

JC-001- 005510

Officer Signature 	Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
					of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-YY	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

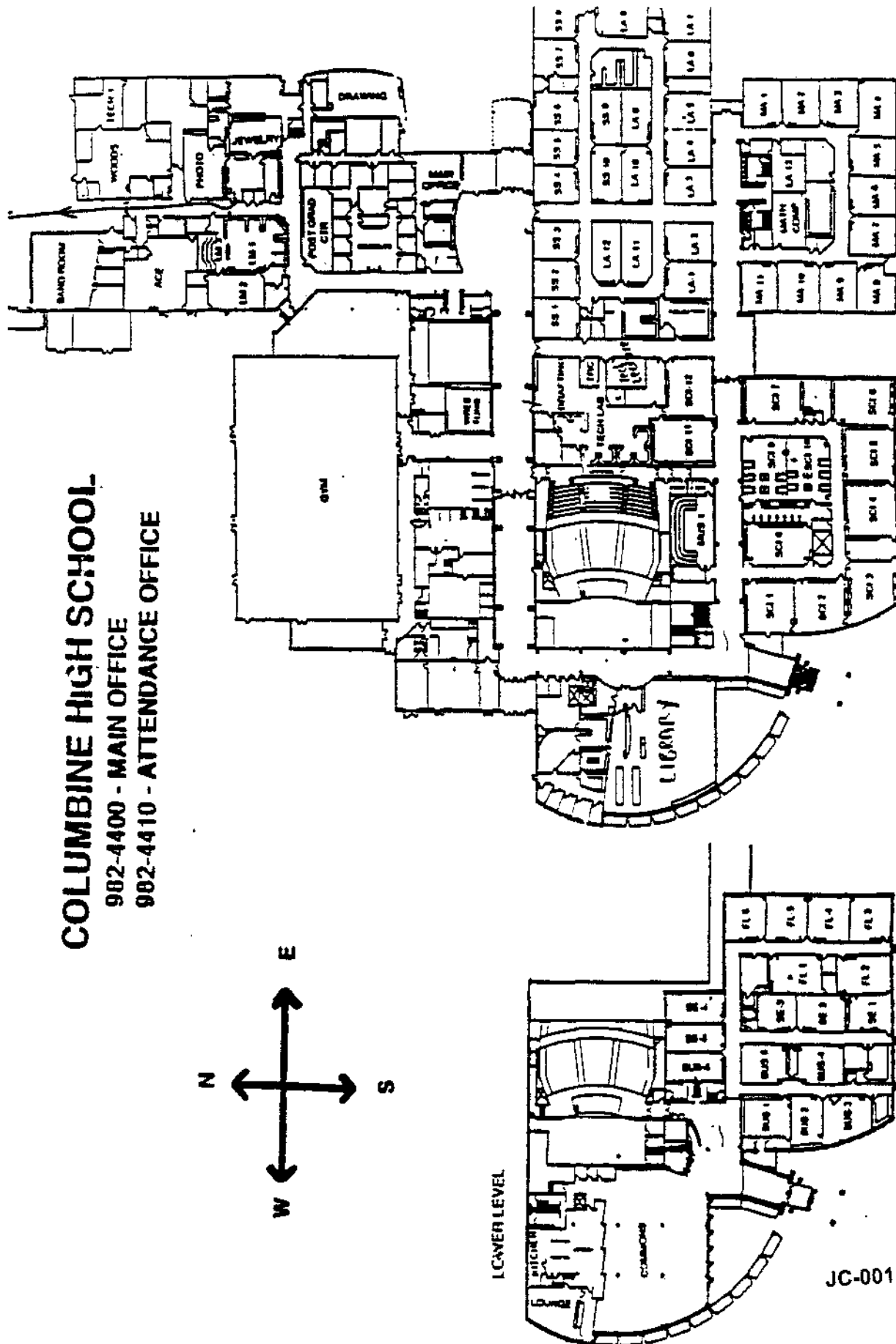
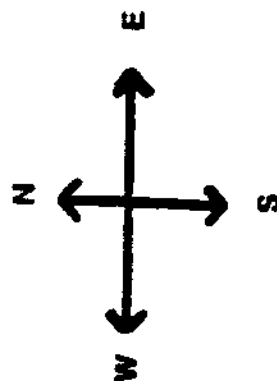
JC-001- 005511

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL

JC-001-005512

JOSHUA YERGER
060999/99-7625

ZIMMERMAN, M

JC-001-005513

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-CCC	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-09-99	
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Michael John Zimmerman / DOB 080582
 6882 South Webster Way
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-972-3485
 Columbine High School / 10th grade
 5th Period: Photography class

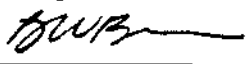
INVESTIGATION:

On 06-09-99, at about 2:25 p.m., I conducted a telephone interview with CHS student Michael Zimmerman as follow up on DN4301.

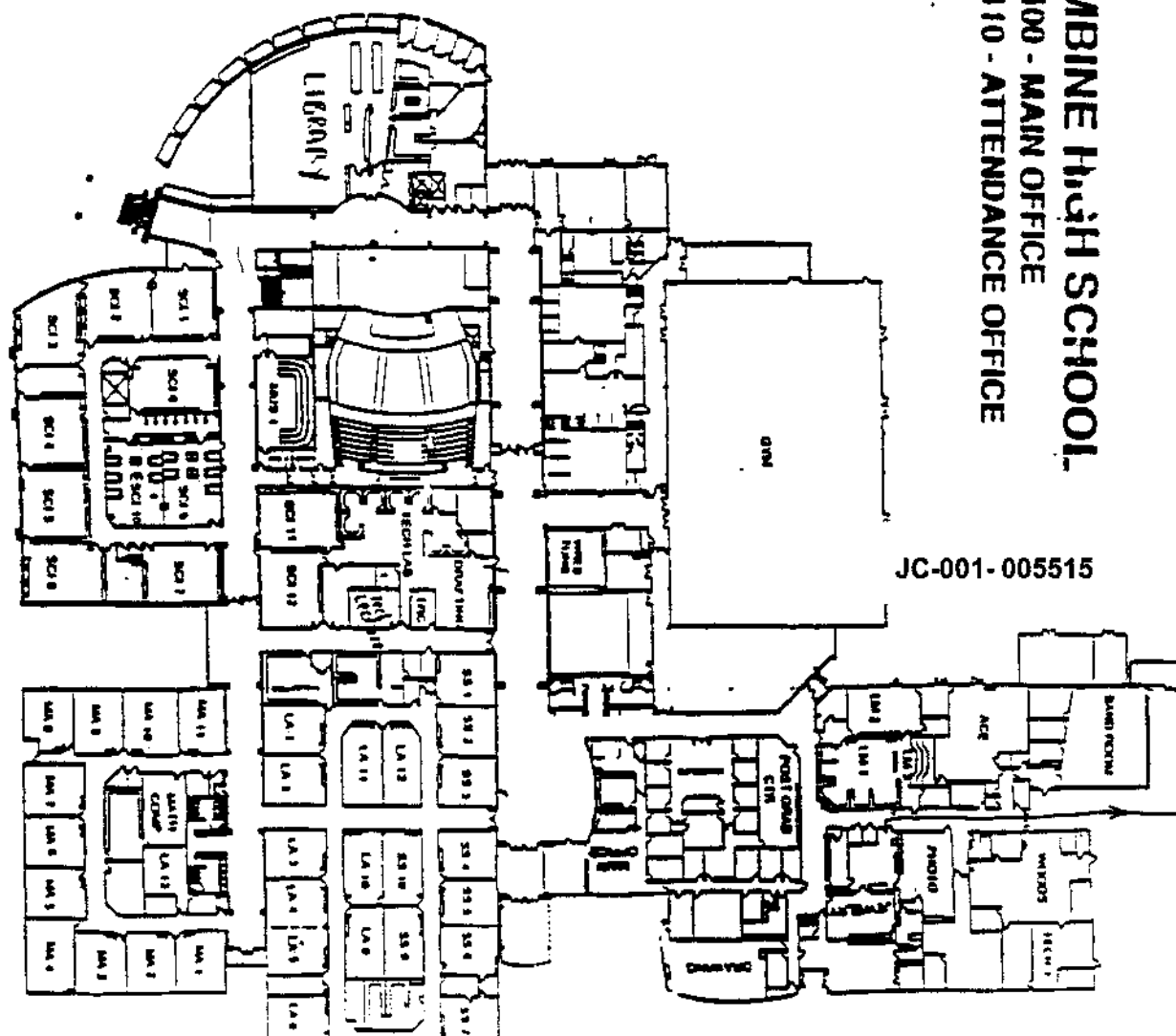
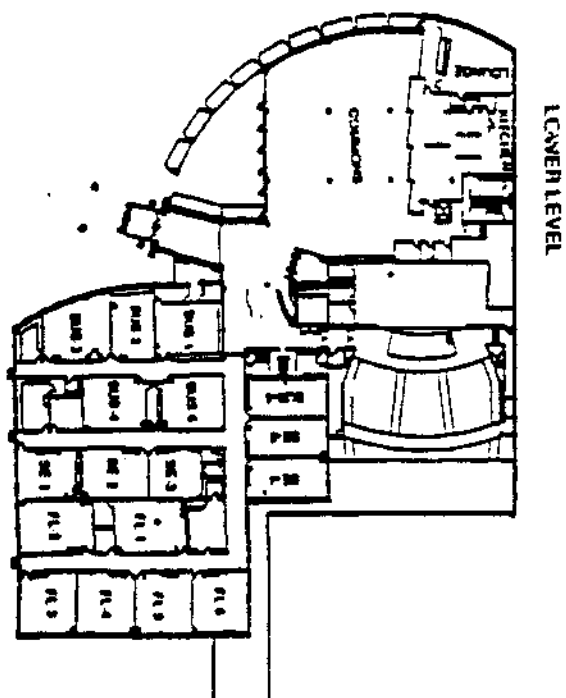
Michael told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:15 a.m., he was in his 5th period Photography class, located in the photography classroom in the school's northeast wing. Michael said that at about 11:25 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. Michael said that he then exited the west door of the classroom and turned right, whereupon he walked northward and exited the school through the doors located between the Woods and Band classrooms. Upon exiting the school, Michael said that he began to walk northward because CHS Dean Peter Horvath was yelling at students to do so. Michael said that several other students, from various locations, began running northward toward the fence on the south side of Clement Park. Michael said that he then climbed the fence and began running northward into Clement Park. Michael said that he never heard any gunshots or explosions, nor did he see any shooters, either inside or outside the school. The interview concluded at about 2:29 p.m. See attached school map

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005514

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



MICHAEL ZIMMERMAN
060999/99-7625

ZIMPFER, B

JC-001-005516

PRODUCTION/PUBLISHING
ROOM

JC-001-005518

BLEVINS, L

JC-001-005519

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris
Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: BLEVINS, Lindsay
5432 W. Geddes Place
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-4783

Debra Blevins (mother)
5432 W. Geddes Place
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-4783
303-784-0411 (wk)

Hugh Blevins (father)
5432 W. Geddes Place
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-4783
303-763-3433 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/19/99 I was assigned information control number DN3705 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Lindsay Blevins is on the "A" lunch list.

On 5/25/99 I responded to 5432 West Geddes Place where I met with Lindsay Blevins and her father, Hugh Blevins. Blevins confirmed that she had been scheduled for the "A" lunch, however was not in the commons area when the incident began.

Blevins said that she drove herself to school on 4/20/99 and she parked in the parking lot near Pierce Street. She said that she entered the school through the student entrance into the commons, and estimated that she

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

arrived at approximately 7:10am. She then went upstairs to her first hour math class and stopped at her locker which is near the science hallway. She said that her first hour math class is taught by Ms Layman, and that from her math class she then went to her second hour French class from the foreign language wing, which is taught by Ms. Lutz. She left that class to go to her third hour language arts class on the main level, which is taught by Ms. Hoffman. She then was supposed to go to her fourth hour publications class, however she had just returned from a trip to France and went back down to the foreign language wing to do a presentation for the freshman French class about her trip. She remembered staying late after that class and then going upstairs to the production room to work on one of her projects. She said that in the publication room were students Angela Poolchoolk, Heidi Munger, Jenni Wallick, Alicia Zahn, and Case Stoner. She said she was in the classroom working on her project when all the students could hear people screaming from the hallways. She also said that she heard several *pops* that sounded like firecrackers. She said that she went to the doorway of the classroom

that leads to the main hall and saw people running and screaming, and yelling *we need to get out of the school*. She then told the other kids in the class that they needed to get out of the classroom and out of the school. They began to run toward the main office area and Blevins again heard firecracker-like sounds that she now thinks were gunshots. She said that Case Stoner was leading her group and as they were almost out in the main office corridor, Case Stoner told them to run back the other way, because there were bullets flying down the hallway toward the main entrance doors from the west. They turned around and ran back the next hallway and then exited out the east side of the building, and then across the street into Leawood Park. She said that while they were in the park she heard something hitting the ground like rocks being thrown, and everyone then again ran into the neighborhoods. She said she ended up at a house where she was able to meet up with some friends, and she was able to call her parents. Her father estimated that he received the call at approximately 12:30. Blevins said that she was then able to get a ride home from one of her friends. Blevins estimated that she heard the first firecrackers or popping sounds at approximately 11:18am.

Blevins said that she left a backpack behind in the production room, and that it's black with silver trim and

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

contains her language arts book, her math book, binders with her name on them, her TI-83 graphing calculator. She also said that she kicked off her sandals in the hallway as she was running because they are hard to run in, and left them in the hallway.

Blevins stated that she was aware of the trench coat mafia prior to the incident, but that all she knew was that they all dressed in black. She was unaware of any problems that any other students had had with the trench coat mafia, or any problems the trench coat mafia had with other students. She said she used to see members of the group around the school playing cards with each other. She thought they were more of an *artsy* type person, and didn't have any problem with them. She did not know who Eric Harris was prior to the incident and she said that since the incident, she may have seen him in the hall. As she looks back, she may have seen him in her travels through the school but didn't know who he was. She also did not know who Dylan was. She said the only person she knew that was an associate of the trench coat mafia was a girl, Krista Hanley, but she thought that Krista was a nice girl and couldn't understand why she was involved with the group. Blevins does not have Internet access at home. She does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. She is unaware of any students talking about making bombs or stockpiling weapons and ammunition. Blevins could provide no further information for the investigation as she did not see any of the suspects.

WITNESSES:

1. Poolchoolk, Angela
2. Munger, Heidi
3. Wallick, Jenni
4. Zahn, Alicia

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

ACTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

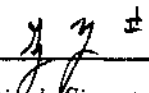
DATE OF REPORT: 05/25/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

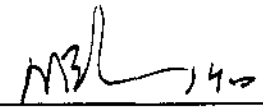
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN3705, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

5. Stoner, Case

These are all students who were in the productions room when the incident began.

 1430 6-1-99

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

 1430

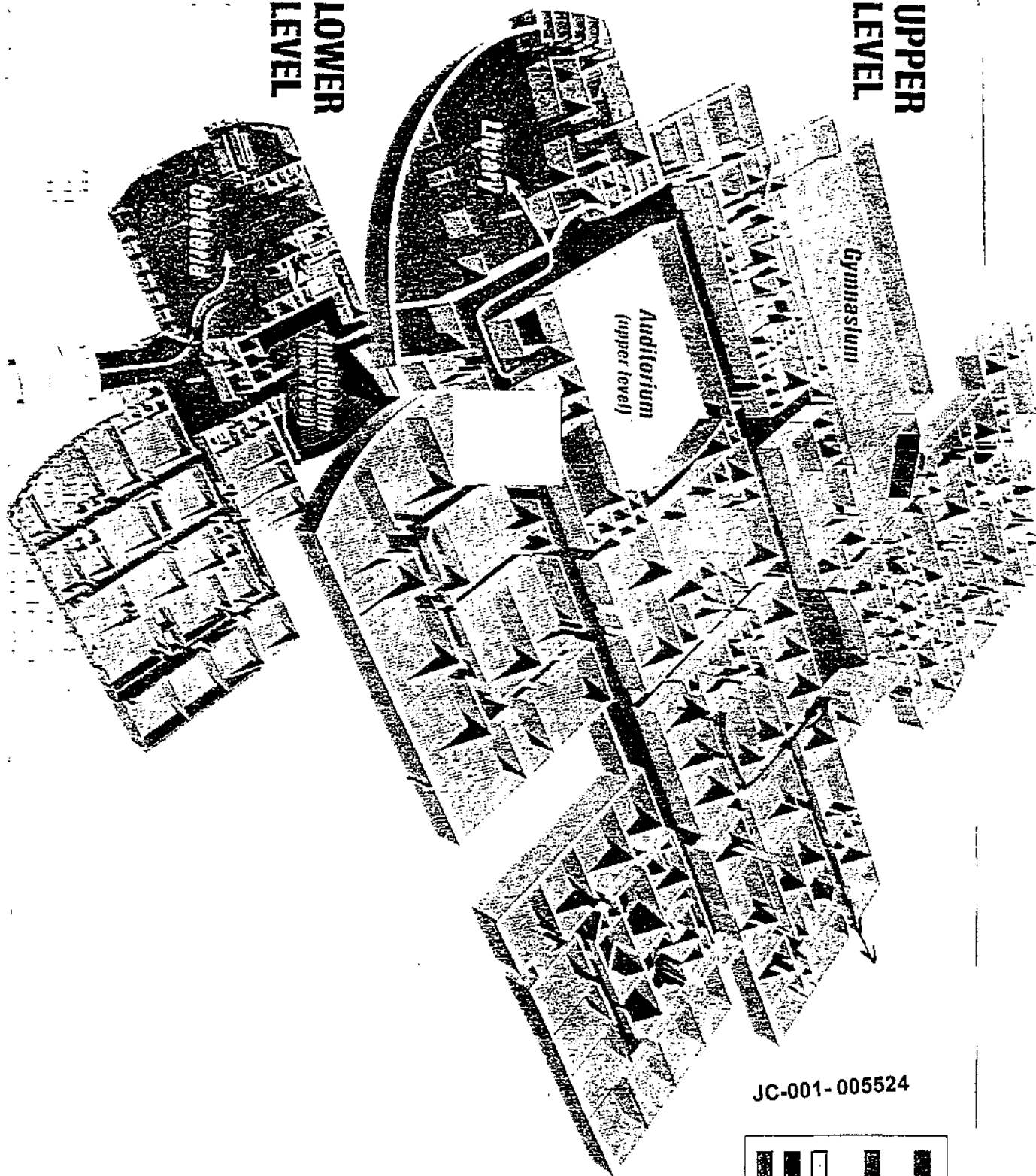
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

JC-001- 005523

UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005524

	Library and cafeteria
	Auditorium and choir room
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell

MINER, M

JC-001-005525

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: 5-3-99 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Megan Minger, dob 7-1-82 Control # 2028
1841 S. Saulsbury Ct.
Lakewood, CO 80232
Ph. 303-980-0739

This investigator met with Megan and her mother at their home. Megan is a junior at CHS and was present on 4-20-99.

Megan stated she was leaving after the 4th hour bell to retrieve her lunch from her car in the school parking lot. Megan left the math hall to the senior parking lot from the double doors near the library.

Megan stated as she was returning to the school she saw Eric Harris at the top of the stairs, near the library. Upon seeing Eric, whom she has known for several years she turned and went to the single Cafeteria door on the West side of the building.

JC-001-005526

Megan stated she entered the cafeteria and chatted briefly with a few friends and then continued upstairs to the publication room in the math/science hallway.

Megan continued by saying she put music in the stereo player and along with about five other students she started to eat her lunch when she heard an explosion that sounded like it came from the main hall and then gunshots and people screaming. All the other girls in the room ran to the door to look and Megan hid behind a cabinet.

After a short time Megan ran out of the room and down a hall to the main hall and out the front double doors. While running toward the front doors Megan heard gunshots and saw and heard plastic, gray, hit her legs about calf high on the left rear side of her legs as she ran.

Megan stated she went across Pierce street and met up with Lindsley Conwell and Shawn LNU. They went East on Fair St., and went to a nearby house where Megan called her dad.

Megan stated she did not see who the shooters were.

Megan was asked how long it took to go from the Math room to her car and back. She stated it takes about 10 minutes.

Megan was asked how she knew Eric Harris? She stated he wanted to date her a couple of months ago. Eric Harris knew Megan's car which has a Rammstein Sticker (German band). Megan stated Eric Harris liked Rammstein and used that "line" to meet her. Eric Harris left a note with his phone # and a request to call her, on Megan's car. Eric approached Megan several times after this asking if she was going to call him. Megan never did.

Megan was asked to describe Eric Harris on 4-20-99. Megan stated Eric was scary, looked really pissed off, looking over the parking lot at everyone in the area. Eric was wearing a black trench coat to his ankles and Megan stated he looked like he had on all black clothes. His coat was open and he wore a black baseball type hat on his head. Megan stated no one was with Eric when she saw him at the top of the stairs. Megan was at the base of the stairs. Megan did not see anyone even near Eric at this time.

Megan was asked about the total time it took after getting out of 4th hour, retrieving her lunch, walking back, seeing Eric, changing direction, going through the cafeteria and then hearing shots after going into the publication room. Megan stated she thinks that whole trip took 10 to 15 minutes.

Megan was asked if she remembered anything else about Eric Harris? Megan stated she was at the after-prom party the weekend prior to 4-20-99 and she saw Eric Harris at the party. Megan stated she was walking with her date in the gambling section of the party. She saw Eric staring at her for about 5 - 10 minutes. Eric was wearing all black with a backward baseball cap but no trench coat. He had an evil stare. Megan stated this was between 2:00 A.M. and 3:30 A.M. Eric was at the gambling table closest to the doors in the gym, the doors by the training room and locker rooms.

Megan was asked to describe Eric's hat. Megan stated it is a baseball type cap, black with a German Cross on it on the back. On the front are the initials K M F D M. Megan stated the initials stand for a German band.

Megan stated Eric Harris' parking spot was the 3rd from the end of the row closest to the school in the Senior lot. It wasn't parked in his spot when she went to get her lunch from her car. She stated Eric's car is a gray late 80's Honda Prelude.

Megan went on to say Eric is not in any of her classes. She also stated Eric didn't have anything in his hands when he was at the top of the stairs. Megan didn't see any backpacks or duffel bags near Eric from her angle.

Megan also stated Eric Harris was on the RNN (Rebel News Network) at the school. Megan talked to Kelly Cruz who told Megan that one of the announcements on 4-20-99 stated: "Today's not going to be a good day." Megan stated Eric Harris makes some of the daily announcements but she couldn't recall if he made them this date.

Megan stated she left some personal property in the publication room. She described her backpack as a Jansport, Black with a Yankee Pedler Patch safety pinned over the "Jansport" name. Inside is her wallet with her drivers license, social security card, school id and other items. Her car keys are attached with a bronco key chain.

JC-001-005528

She also has a photo album in the pack. Her CD's in a carrying case, approx. 20 CD's, are near the computer.

Megan stated she was wearing a blue surfer dress on 4-20-99.

Megan also mentioned a junior, Tony Doty was going up the stairs toward Eric Harris and may have been shot by Eric.

As the interview was concluding, Alison Brock, 6329 W. Fairview, Littleton, Ph. 303-972-9327, came to Megan's house and she was informed she would be contacted.

Jim Burkholder
Investigator

5-4-99
Date

JC-001-005529

POLESCHOOK, A.

JC-001-005530

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-PPP
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		06-16-99
Classification	☒ First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ANGELA POLESCHOOK, DOB/05-01-81
 7205 S. Zephyr Way
 Littleton, CO
 303-973-1829

INVESTIGATION:

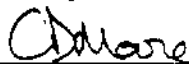
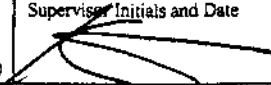
On 06-15-99, I was assigned Lead #4411 to speak with Angela Poleschook, a Columbine High School on 04-20-99 who was assigned "A" lunch.

On 06-15-99, at 0941 hours I left a message for Angela Poleschook at the listed home phone number, 973-1829. At 1713 hours, Poleschook left a return message stating she would attempt to contact me and that she worked until 1700 hours.

On 06-16-99, at 0808 hours, I contacted Angela Poleschook at the home phone number. I told Poleschook I was contacting Columbine High School students reference the incident on 04-20-99, and told her I understood she had "A" lunch. Poleschook stated that her fourth period class was "Gov. Econ." with Ms. Karamagios. Poleschook stated that following fourth period class, she left to go to the Publications room. She stated that she was an editor for the yearbook and normally ate in there with a group of people. I asked Angela Poleschook if at any point during the day she had been into the cafeteria or lower Commons area and she stated she had not. She stated she normally parked and walked out up the outside cement stairs to enter the school. I asked her if there was anything unusual that she had noticed during the day. She stated that she felt funny and it was kind of a "weird day" but it might have been due to the fact that she was tired from prom.

JC-001-005531

Poleschook stated that in the Publications room, she was with Megan Minger, Casey Stoner, Emily Stepp, Lyndsey Blevins, Elisa Zahn, and Jenny Wallick. She stated that they were sitting on the couches eating when they began hearing popping sounds.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	K 3	076			1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

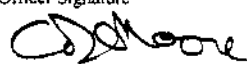
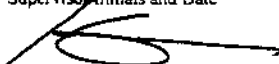
CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-PPP			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-16-99			
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Poleschook stated that it had probably been five to ten minutes since fourth period ended and they began hearing the noises. She stated it did not sound like it does in the movies and they all commented, "What is that?" She stated they thought it might possibly be a prank and continued eating. Poleschook stated that two to three minutes after the first popping, they heard a sort of screaming but it was far away. Poleschook stated they couldn't tell if people were kidding around or if they were serious. She stated the popping began getting louder. Poleschook stated that one of the girls, possibly Casey Stoner, looked outside the glass window in the door of the Publications room toward the science/math area. She stated that as Stoner looked outside she said, "They're shooting people out there." Poleschook stated that there were two doors in the Publications room. She stated they ran out the back entrance, which goes toward the main English hall. She stated they then entered the hall which cuts over toward the main office and entrance area. Poleschook stated that she didn't realize it but Minger was ahead of the rest of them and had actually gotten out of that hallway and out the main entrances near the office of the school. Poleschook stated that as she and the other girls got to the corner of that hallway, just outside the main entrance, the doors at that entrance were shot out. She stated that it's somewhat of a blind corner and they couldn't see toward the left but could actually see the glass fall out of the door. Poleschook stated they turned around and ran back the other way. Poleschook stated that Casey Stoner and some other girls turned toward the left and out an entrance at the end of that hallway. Emily Stepp ran back toward the English area and ended up being in the English office for four hours. Poleschook stated that she continued toward the math hall and took a left and went out that entrance with numerous math students. Poleschook stated that as she hit that door to exit, the fire alarms began going off.

I asked Poleschook if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Poleschook stated that she had known Klebold since junior high and Harris since her junior year. I asked her if she had seen either one of them on 04-20-99 and she stated she didn't believe that she did. She stated that she normally saw them in the halls between third hour and fourth hour, but did not recall seeing them on that day at all. Poleschook stated that she would also normally see Klebold's car as she entered the school, but could not recall if she saw it that morning or not, but stated that she did not notice anything unusual at all. I asked Poleschook if she had any conversations with either Klebold or Harris and she stated she had not.

JC-001-005532

I asked Poleschook if she had seen or heard anything either prior to or since the incident that she thought might be of assistance.

Officer Signature 	Unit x 31	Number 0770	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF 3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-PPP	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-16-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

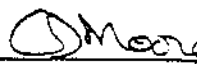
Poleschook stated that due to the time frames of someone shooting out the glass near the offices, she assumed that there was a third person involved. When I asked her why, she stated that after reading the accounts in the newspapers stating that the shooters had entered through the cafeteria, had come up through the stairs, had shot in the library first and had then come to the main office, she believed there had to be a third person.

I asked Poleschook where she went after she exited the school. She stated that she ran with the math students toward Leawood Park.

I asked Poleschook when she might be available to meet with me for a few moments to draw for me on a diagram where she had been in the school. Poleschook agreed to meet with me at her residence on 06-18-99 at 0840 hours.

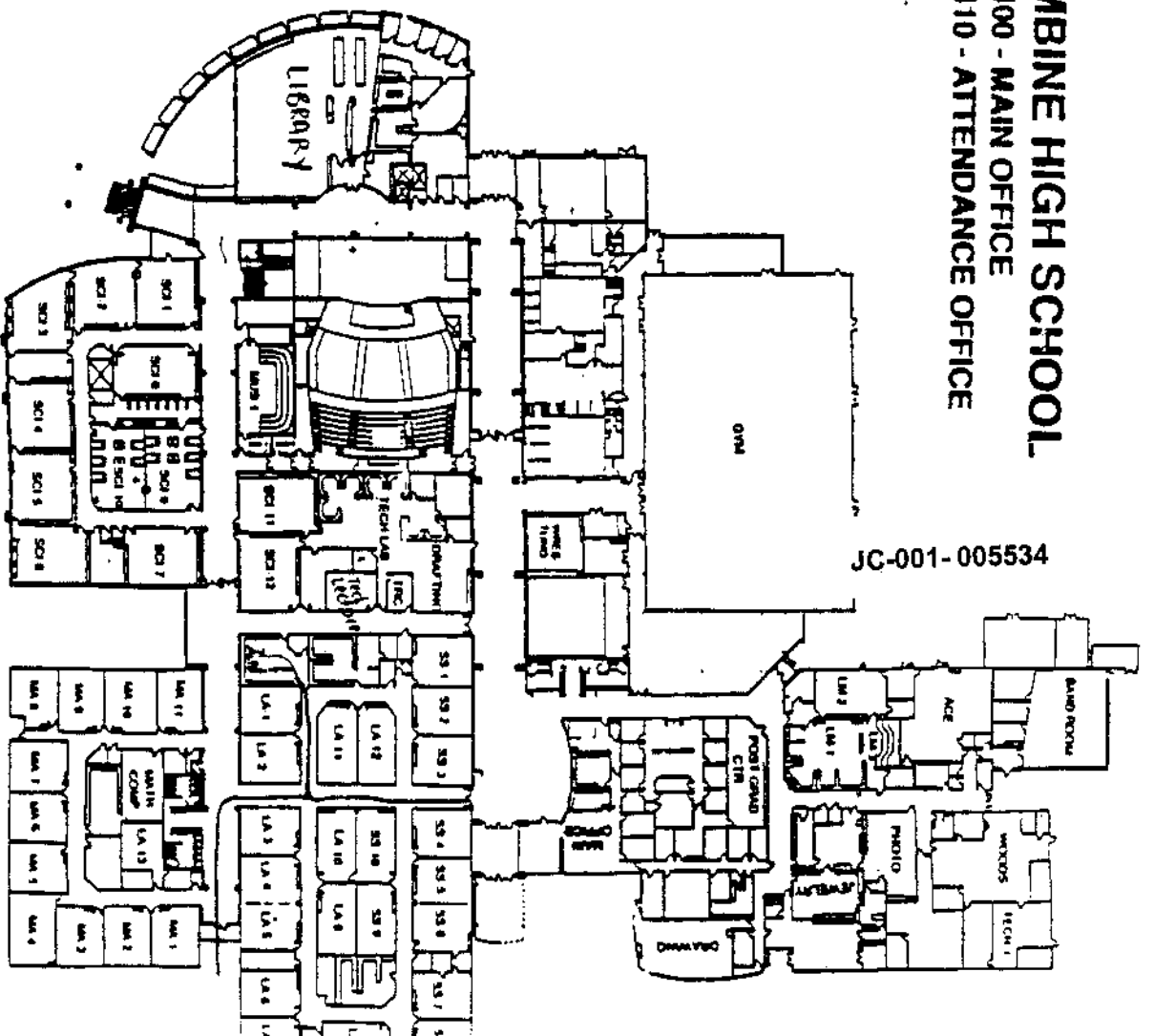
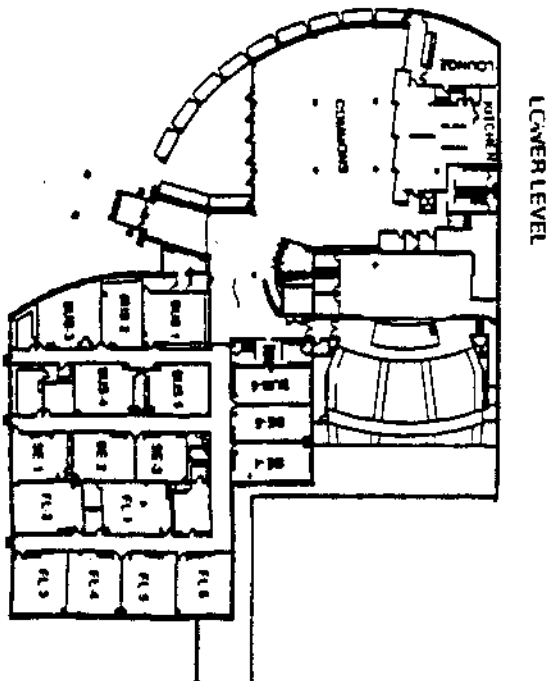
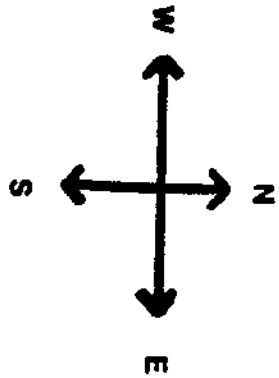
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005533

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	K3	074			1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE** **982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE**

JC-001-005534



99-7625
 001-1

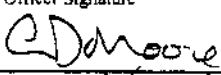
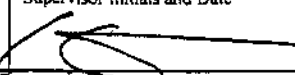
CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-XXX			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-18-99			
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-18-99, at about 0846 hours, I met with Angela Poleschook at her home residence, 7205 South Zephyr Way. I had previously spoken with Poleschook on the phone. I showed Poleschook a diagram of Columbine High School. I asked her to point out for me where she had been when the incident began on 04-20-99. Poleschook placed an "X" and her initials in the Publication's room. I then asked her to draw for me the route which she had taken out of the school. Poleschook again described for me the fact that the Publications room has two doors and her and five other girls had exited through a "back" door. Poleschook drew where they had gone east bound and then into a north/south hallway. She stated they then ran north bound toward the main entrance/office area of the school. I asked her if the doors at the end of that hallway were open. She stated they were always open until a fire alarm goes off. If the fire alarm goes off, the doors automatically close. Poleschook stated that the fire alarm had not yet gone off, thus the doors were open. Poleschook stated that as they got to the end of that hallway, they could see the glass in the doorway of the main entrance breaking. She stated they immediately turned and ran back southwards. Poleschook stated that the other girls took an immediate left into another hallway, and Emily Stepp took an immediate right going back into an English office. Poleschook stated that she continued south to the next main hallway and then turned eastbound and ran out the doors. Poleschook stated that as she got to those doors, and exited, the fire alarm began going off.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005535

Officer Signature 	Unit X-31	Number 0076	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674

STEPP, E

JC-001-005536

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>STAPP, Emily Ruth</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>6297 S. Gray Ct.</u>	City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>CO.</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 347-9593</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-14-81</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>SCONE</u>	Serial No. <u>84034</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time Hours _____	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Colymbine H.S.</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>SAME</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the Publications Room Heard Gunshots - went to go
out the door. Shot shattered glass and hit me in the face with the
glass. I think the shots were coming from the upper commons area
but I never saw who was shooting. I heard six or seven shots
all together then I went into the English office for 5 mins.
There were seven tracks and one other student in there with
me.

JC-001-005537

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
 Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
 Time Statement Completed

Emily Stapp
 Signature of Person Making Statement



- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 06/10/99

Emily Ruth Stepp, date of birth March 14, 1981, 6297 South Gray Court, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone number (303) 347-9593, was interviewed at her home. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Stepp furnished the following information:

Stepp is a Senior at Columbine High School. Her first class of the day is during first period which runs from 7:30 a.m. to 8:20 a.m. This class is Physics with Mr. Manuello. Her second period class is Spanish with Mrs. Brug and runs from 8:25 a.m. to 9:20 a.m. Second period is five minutes longer to allow for announcements to be broadcast over the Rebel News Network television system. Stepp did watch the announcements on April 20, 1999. She did not see the quote of the day which appears at the end of the announcements. Third period runs from 9:25 a.m. to 10:15 a.m. During this period she has Government Economics with Mr. Tonelli. During fourth period Stepp is a Student Assistant in the Post-Graduate Center. This period runs from 10:20 a.m. to 11:10 a.m. The Post-Graduate Center is located next to the counselor's office. Stepp has what is known as "A" lunch, which runs from 11:15 a.m. to 11:45 a.m.

On April 20, 1999, Stepp went directly from the Post-Graduate Center to the Publications room to meet Kasey Stoner. They normally go to lunch together. Stoner is the editor for the school yearbook and told Stepp that she had work to do. They decided to go the Commons area and Stoner's car to get some lunch and bring it back to the Publications room to eat.

They walked down the Math/Science hallway to the stairs leading down to the Commons area. They went over to the vending machines located next to the Foreign Language hall. Stepp didn't see anything in those vending machines she liked, so they went to look at another set of machines. They went to the vending machines located next to the northwest corner door of the cafeteria. Stepp got some potato chips out of the vending machine. They next went out one of the doors on the south side of the cafeteria. They went to Stoner's car to get her lunch. Her car was located in the senior lot. Attachment A is a diagram of the Columbine High School property including the parking lots.

Investigation on	<u>05/18/1999</u>	at	<u>Littleton, Colorado</u>	JC-001-005538
File #	<u>174A-DN-57419</u>	Jeffco #	<u>99-7625</u>	Date dictated <u>06/09/1999</u>
by	<u>SA John H. Elvig:rkm</u>			Control Number <u>#DN-2494</u>

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Emily Stepp, On 05/18/1999, Page 2

Stepp indicated on the diagram the approximate location of Stoner's car in the Senior Parking Lot.

After retrieving Stoner's lunch they came back into the cafeteria, again using one of the doors on the south side of the cafeteria. Stepp remembers saying 'hi' to a couple of friends seated at a table in the south part of the cafeteria. The friends were Emily Stuart and Brent Sessions. They then proceeded to the vending machines located next to the restrooms to get a pop for Stoner. Stepp remembers prior to leaving the cafeteria and going back upstairs saying 'hi' to Samantha Haviland. Haviland was working at a booth selling "stuff" as a fundraiser for the golf team. The booth was located next to Rebel Corner. Stepp did not see anything unusual in the cafeteria or in the parking lot.

Stepp and Stoner proceeded back up the stairs and down the Math/Science hallway to the Publications room. The Publications room is used by the newspaper and yearbook staff. Including Stepp and Stoner there were a total of seven people in the Publications room. In the room with them was Angela Palachek, Jenny Walick, Megan Minger and two other female students. Stepp and Stoner were sitting on the couch eating their lunch. At approximately 11:20 to 11:25 a.m. they began hearing screaming. The screaming sounded like it was coming from the middle hallway of the school. They saw someone they didn't know running in a north-to-south direction down the middle hallway. Stepp then heard what she thought were gunshots or firecrackers. She heard a very fast burst of approximately seven or eight gunshots. The sounds were coming from the hallway between the gymnasium and auditorium or in the front Commons area. At that point Stepp thought it may have been some type of a senior prank.

One of the students, possibly Megan Minger, poked her head out of the door. She turned around and told everybody to run. Stepp and Stoner went out the back door of the Publications room to the hallway and ran to the front Commons area. As they reached the front Commons area, they turned right, which would have led them out the front doors of the school. Stoner was in front of Stepp and may have been through the first set of glass doors. Stepp then heard five or six gunshots but doesn't recall from what direction they appeared to come. She was about to push

JC-001-005539

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Emily Stepp, On 05/18/1999, Page 3

open the glass door when it shattered. She felt something hot hit her face at that same moment. She stumbled and caught herself on the wall next to the doors. The sound of the gunshots and the glass shattering scared her, and she turned around and went back to the same middle hallway.

She went down the hallway and headed towards the English Department office. Inside the office were several teachers eating their lunch. Stepp yelled at them that there was somebody shooting in the school. Mr. Webb appeared behind Stepp grabbing her shoulder. He told everyone there was shooting in the front Commons area. Webb and Mr. Friesen went to the front Commons area to see what was "going on". Mr. Friesen came back and told them that he saw shattered glass and Mr. Collins, a Guidance Counselor, in the front Commons area.

Mr. Friesen closed and locked the door. They then put two file cabinets and a table in front of the door. They also covered the glass on the door with a poster board. In the room with Stepp were Miss Abbott, Mr. Friesen, Miss Nyknen, Miss Bohack, Mrs. Mulholland, Mr. Meyers, Mrs. Reardon and a junior student named Adrienne Barcelona. Stepp believes Mr. Webb phoned the English office from a telephone in Clement Park. Stepp was able to call her mom from the room. One of the teachers was on the phone for a long period of time with a police officer. They waited in the English Department office until they were removed by the SWAT team at approximately 4:15 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Stepp did remember hearing a loud bomb explode just before she got into the room and Mr. Webb starting to run out of the office. She later learned after talking to Stoner that Stoner had exited out the east doors of the Social Studies area.

Stepp did not see any gunmen and only heard gunshots and explosions. She was unable to put specific times to any specific events.

Stepp's backpack is a navy blue Jansport and should be in the Publications room. In her backpack are car keys, a TI-83 calculator, a Spanish book, school notebooks, her school identification and her wallet-sized senior pictures. She believes her locker number is 232, located in the Math hall. She did not use the locker and believes it to be empty.

JC-001-005540

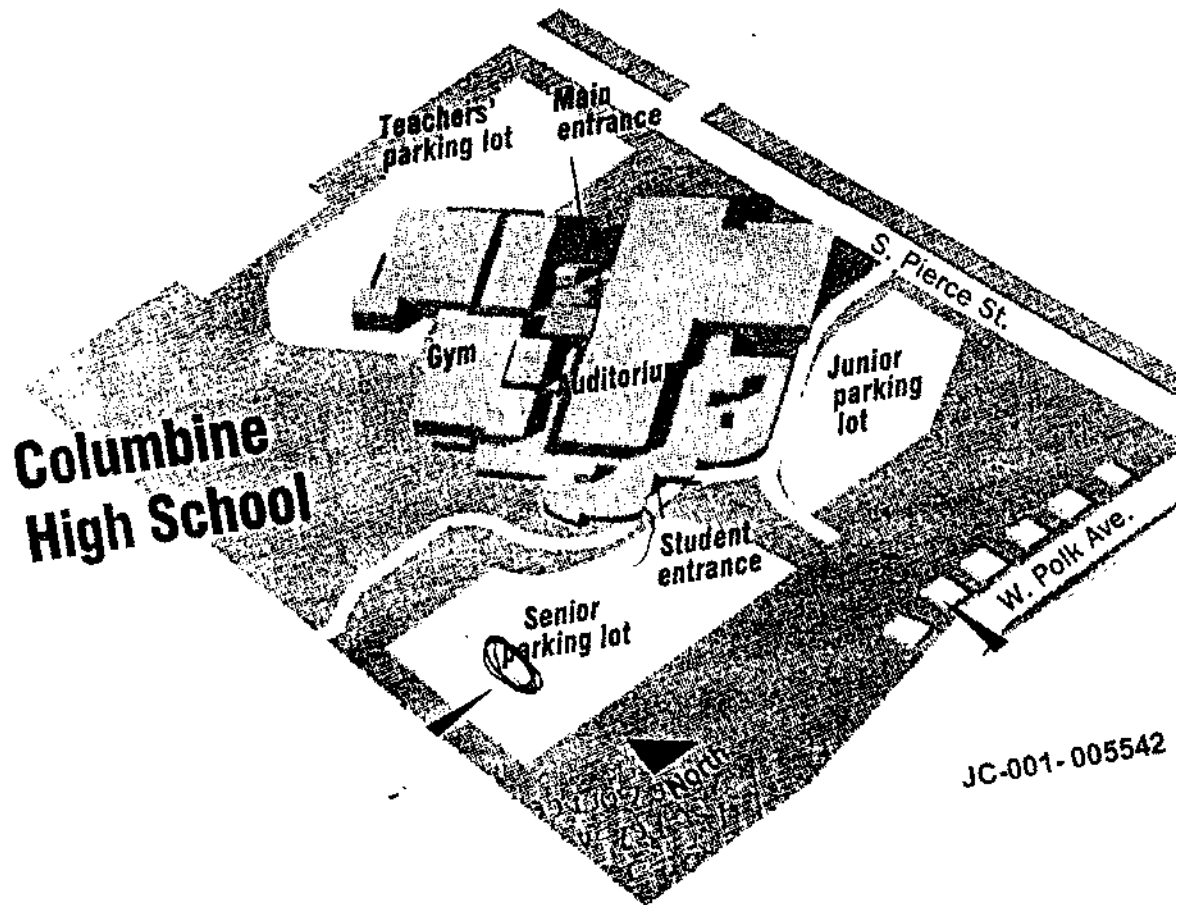
174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Emily Stepp, On 05/18/1999, Page 4

Stepp talked to one student, Mandy Nichols, who was hiding in a Science room that connects to the Tech Lab. Nichols claimed that they saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold watching television in the Tech Lab at some point during the incident.

Attachment B is a diagram of Columbine High School. Stepp indicated on the diagram the location of the Publications room, the English Department office and the Science room next to the Tech Lab.

JC-001-005541

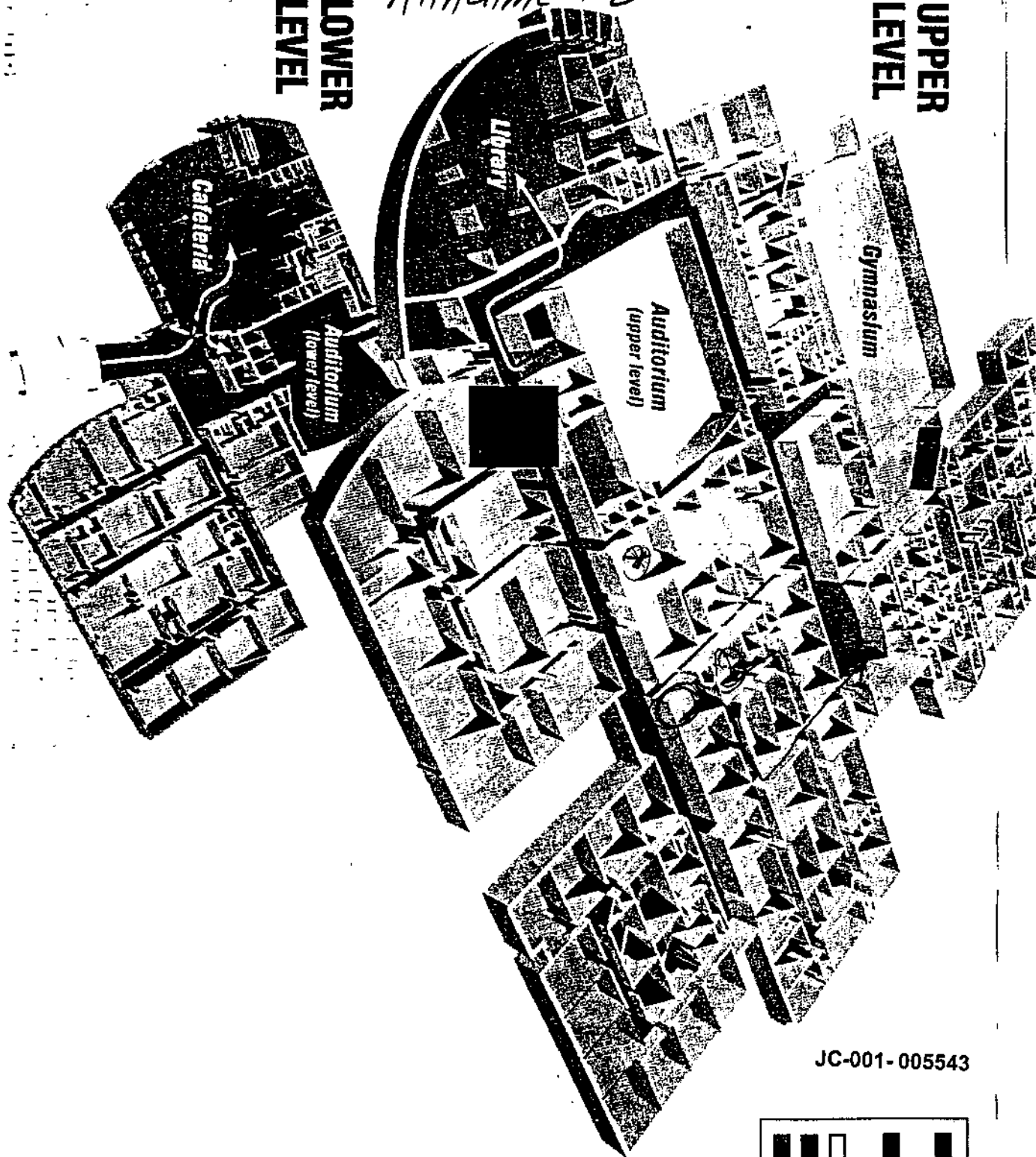


JC-001-005542

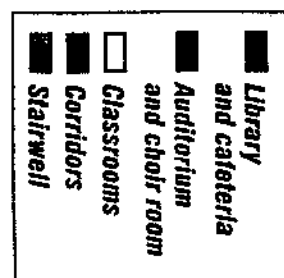
ATTACHMENT B

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



JC-001-005543



CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-HHH	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No DN #4299		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-23-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

STEPP, EMILY, DOB/03-14-81
6297 South Gray Court
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303) 347-9593

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

FELDMAN, RUTH
Same as above
Bus: (303) 979-0729

FELDMAN, PAUL
Same as above
Bus: (303) 852-2544

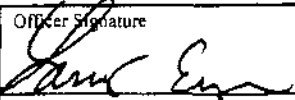
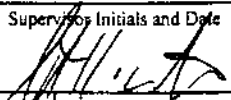
INVESTIGATION:

On 6-22-99, between the hours of 1230 and 1240, I had an opportunity to speak with Emily Stepp in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 4-20-99. Through the use of school records, we had identified Emily as being on lunch period "A" and I was contacting her to see if she was on campus when the incident occurred.

JC-001- 005544

Emily told me that she normally has lunch period "A", but on 4-20-99 she was in the publications room, which is in the english hallway, and between 1120 and 1130 hours she had heard gunshots and an unidentified student screaming "They have a gun."

In an attempt to get out of the school, Emily, along with three of her friends, Casey Stoner, Megan Minger, and Jennie Wallick, attempted to exit from the school using the main exit. Emily stated as they got to the main exit Megan was the first to go out the

Officer Signature 	Unit INTAL 0057	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date  06/25/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-HHH	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No. DN #4299		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-23-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

main doors and she ran out of the school, but as she (Emily), Casey, and Jennie attempted to exit from the school, she recalls she heard a gunshot come from behind her and down the hallway, and the glass doors shattered just in front of her. Emily told me that she ran back into the english office and that she was separated from her friends, Jennie and Casey. She later learned from those two that they had ran down the social studies hallway and exited from the school. Emily told me that once she got in the english office that there were several teachers in there: Mrs. Abbott, Mrs. Bohack, Mr. Friesen, Mr. Meier, Mr. Nykanen, Mrs. Reardon, and Ms. Mulholland. I asked Emily if anybody else was in the office with her. She stated that there was one student, Adrian Barcelona. Emily stated that she stayed in the office and it wasn't until around 1630 hours that herself and the other occupants in the office were removed from the school by SWAT team.

Emily was asked if she ever observed or identified the person that was shooting at her. She stated that she did not turn to look down the hallway, and she had no idea who was shooting at her.

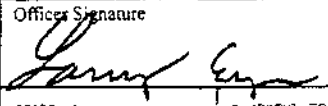
Emily was asked what time she arrived at school on the 20th. She told me that she got to school at about 0725 hours, and she parked her vehicle in the senior parking lot, parking space #160. She told me that she walked up the west stairs and entered the school through the west main hallway entrance and proceeded to her normal routine classes. I asked if she ever went down into the cafeteria at the high school on that particular day. She told me that she went downstairs at about 1045 hours and met with her brother, Brian, at which time I asked if she had observed anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria or out in the senior parking lot that day. She told me that there was nothing which would lead her to believe anything was wrong and she could not provide any additional information reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419/DN #4299

JC-001- 005545

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 	Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

WALLICK, J

JC-001-005546

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCS

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

06/16/99

Classification

☒

Rec

ation

☐ HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
Damaged

WALLICK, JENNIFER

9712 W CROSS PL

LTD, COLO. 80123

303-973-3021

CONTROL NUMBER 4027

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH JENNIFER REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON
APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE YEARBOOK
CLASSROOM. SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND LEFT THE SCHOOL
BY USING THE DOORS IN THE HISTORY HALLWAY. SHE
DID NOT SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING. SHE WAS NOT
IN THE CAFETERA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

JC-001-005547

DISPOSITION

OPEN

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page
or

[Signature] UNIT 59

ZAHN, E.

JC-001-005548

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer MOORE, C.		Case Report No 99-7625-LLL	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-16-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐		Closure ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐					
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ELISA ZAHN, DOB/07-12-83
7220 South Yarrow Street
Littleton, Colorado
(303) 973-1794

INVESTIGATION:

On 6-14-99, I was assigned lead #4083 to interview Elisa Zahn.

On 6-14-99, at about 0930 hours, I left a message at the listed home phone of (303) 973-1794 with a male, who stated that she was out of town until 6-15-99.

On 6-16-99, at about 0850 hours, I contacted the home phone and spoke with Elisa Zahn. I told her that I was contacting Columbine High School students reference the incident at the school on 4-20-99. I told Elisa Zahn I understood she was assigned "A" lunch. She stated that was correct. Zahn stated that her fourth period class was newspaper, which is held in the publications room. She stated that she never actually left the publications rooms, but stayed there working on a project. I asked Zahn if during the day she had been through the cafeteria or lower commons area, and she stated she had not. I asked her how she entered the school initially during the day. She stated that she had ridden in with a friend and they parked in Clement Park and walked in through the main entrance, near the offices of the school.

I asked Zahn if she knew how soon after fourth period ended she knew something was occurring. Zahn stated that fourth period ends at 1110 hours. She stated the passing period is over at 1115 hours. Zahn stated she believes that it was about seven or eight minutes after fourth period actually ended when she first heard something. Zahn stated she heard an explosion and a scream and saw someone run past the window of the door of the publication room. Zahn stated that she was in the room with Angela

Officer Signature <i>C Moore</i>		Unit <i>X-31</i>	Number <i>0176</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>PL 06/17/99</i>	JC-001-005549	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-LLL	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-16-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Poleschook, Casey Stoner, Megan Minger, Emily Stepp, Lindsey Blevins, and Jennifer Wallick. I asked Zahn where the explosion appeared to be coming from. She stated it seemed like it was the science hall, but sounded very distant. She said that she then began to hear gunshots, estimating she heard about 15. Zahn stated she was running as she heard them so she was not sure. Zahn stated there are two doors within the publications room. She stated that all of the girls ran out the back door into the language arts hall and down a hall towards the doors at the main office entrance area. She stated that she could not see it, but could hear the glass shattering in the doors just prior to entering the main office entrance area. She stated that she could not see anyone in the hall. She stated they immediately turned and ran out a side door. She stated that it was in the social studies hall, next to a sign which read, "Good Luck Band." Zahn stated at that time she was with Poleschook, Wallick, and possibly Blevins. Zahn stated she went across Pierce to Leawood Park. She stated she was in Leawood Park for about ten minutes before people began telling them to run, and she ran into an unknown house.

I asked Zahn if she knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris, and she stated she did not. She said that she did not believe she had ever seen them in the halls. I asked Zahn if there was anything that had occurred or she had heard either prior to or since the incident which she thought might be of assistance. She stated there was not anything.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005550

Officer Signature 		Unit x-3	Number 0170	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

SOCIAL STUDIES

JC-001-005551

ETCHART, J.

JC-001-005552

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/8/99

Janet Etchart, date of birth November 22, 1951, 9565 West Wesley Avenue, Lakewood, Colorado, telephone number (303) 988-5746, was telephonically interviewed. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Etchart furnished the following information:

Etchart is a permanent substitute teacher with Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, she was a substitute teacher for Joe Saviano's freshman and sophomore social studies classes. Saviano was out of the building and Etchart did not know his whereabouts. Etchart taught classes during first, third and fourth period. During second period, she was on hall duty in front of the library. This was approximately 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. The hallway was very quiet and she saw only a handful of kids during her hall duty. Nothing unusual occurred during that time. Etchart has "A" lunch which begins at 11:15 a.m. She had a fifth period Sophomore Social Studies class scheduled.

At approximately 11:15 a.m. Etchart went into Kathy Heron's class, set down some things on a table and walked into the teacher's workroom. She went into the workroom to work on a lesson plan for her next class. She sat down at Saviano's desk. She set her purse, thermos, DayTimer, and book bag on Saviano's desk. Her purse contained her credit cards, driver's license, a checkbook, a calculator and a gift certificate. Right after she sat down at Saviano's desk, she heard several gunshots.

After hearing the gunshots from what she thought was a semi automatic weapon, a male social studies teacher came into the workroom. He told them that there was "a shooter" in the building and they should leave. In the workroom were Gordon Hayes, his wife Ellen Hayes, a female teacher, another female teacher with blonde hair, and Etchart. They all exited the teacher's workroom with Hayes locking the door behind them. They ran out into the main hallway by the Math and Science areas. They exited the school through the doors on the east end of the Math/Science hallway. They then ran across Pierce Street toward Leawood Park. At that point, Etchart heard an explosion.

Etchart began stopping traffic on Pierce because students had gone into the parking lots and were trying to leave

Investigation on 5/18/99 at Littleton, Colorado (telephonically)
File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 6/3/99
by SA John M. Elvig/ms Control Number #DN3001

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Janet Etchart, On 5/18/99, Page 2

in their vehicles. "Mobs of students" were now exiting the school out the east door of the Math/Science hallway. Etchart believed a lot of these students were from the cafeteria. The kids were panicking. She then heard more explosions and the teachers began having the students jump the picket fence into Leawood Park. A few minutes after getting into Leawood Park a rumor spread that there was a gunman outside of the school building. The teachers started to get the students in houses located around the park.

Etchart ended up in a home with several students including three African American female students. In the house the students were allowed to call their parents. They were in the house until approximately 4:30 p.m. and then were told it was safe to leave. The three African American students seemed very upset and told Etchart they had gone to one of the female vice principals concerning how they were treated by individuals in the Trenchcoat Mafia. Those people had been calling them "nigger" and growling at them when they passed them in the hallways. The students said the Vice Principal basically told them to turn the other cheek. One of the girls was the sister of Isaiah Shoels.

When the students and teachers were in Leawood Park, Etchart was talking in a circle with a group of teachers. A student walked up to them and said, "I think I know who did it." The student wanted to go into the school building. The teachers told him no and he left the area and they didn't see him again. Etchart didn't personally talk with the student but he talked with the other teachers standing in the group. Several days later Etchart was watching television and saw the same student on TV. She identified this student as Brooks Brown. Another student also approached the group of teachers. This student was described as a white male with long blonde hair. This student also wanted to get back into the school and get whoever was shooting stating, "I'll get him." Etchart considered the student just to be obnoxious as he also kept asking for cigarettes.

Etchart said on April 20, 1999, there were approximately 12 substitute teachers in the building. Including Etchart there were two permanent substitute teachers and ten substitute teachers for that day.

JC-001-005554

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Janet Etchart, On 5/18/99, Page 3

Etchart never saw any gunmen or anyone involved in the
shootings at Columbine High School.

JC-001-005555

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No CONT.#3734				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-21-99	
C ation ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Etchart, Janet

303 988-5746

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Etchart who told me that she had already been interviewed by a member of the task force. She thought the individual was an agent from the FBI but she could not remember his name.

No further information.

JC-001-005556

Officer Signature <i>ees</i>		Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>C. Schoshke 6-28-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL <i>✓</i>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4-98 JCSD/1674

FLEENER, D.

JC-001-005557

2306

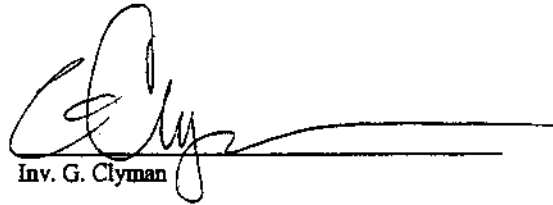
REPORT DATE May 11, 1999	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STATE OF COLORADO	CASE NO. 99-7625
TYPE OF REPORT Progress	REPORT BY Inv. Gary Clyman	AREA Jefferson County
NATURE OF CASE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE INTERVIEW OF DAN FLEENER (CHS TEACHER)		

1. On April 29, 1999 I interviewed Dan Fleener (DOB: 12/07/54), 6629 W. Caley Pl., Littleton, CO, (303) 730-7893. Mr. Fleener is a teacher at Columbine High School (CHS), who had requested that his 6th grade son, Eric Fleener, be interviewed regarding the younger brother of TCM associate David Caravan (see lead no. 1551). Mr. Fleener also told me that he was at the school at the time of the shooting on April 20, 1999, and had previously had David Caravan as a student, who had commented about guns. Mr. Fleener asked that I interview him while at the house.
2. David Caravan was in Fleener's 9th grade government class two years ago. During a particular class, Caravan boasted in class about having guns at home, which he keeps in his bedroom. Mr. Fleener recalled that the following year (1998), he noticed that David began wearing a black trenchcoat to school, but not in his classroom. He had not seen David at school this year. Others known to be associated with the "Trenchcoat Mafia" at CHS whom Mr. Fleener has known as students are Robert Perry (last year), Joe Stair, Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold (both last year). He described Harris as "nice, respectful, compliant, good student, bright", and Klebold as "introvert, bright, lacking in social skills". He had never heard any comments from either regarding firearms.
3. On April 20, 1999 Mr. Fleener had arrived at CHS at about 7:00 a.m. and parked in the teacher's lot. He does not recall seeing Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at school that day. He was aware that Klebold drove a black BMW, but does not recall seeing it at school that morning.
4. At 11:10 a.m. Mr. Fleener's 4th hour class was dismissed for lunch, and he remained in his classroom, no. S53. He left briefly for the nearby Social Studies offices, and returned to S53 with his lunch. At or about 11:20 - 11:25 a.m. he heard a loud "banging" sound in the main hallway outside his office, as if someone was banging on the lockers with a baseball bat. As he got up to investigate, he heard a "muffled explosion" near the rear of the school. As he exited S53, an unknown female student came running past the classroom, screaming, and he then heard the fire alarms sounding and little else.
5. Mr. Fleener then began walking east down the hallway towards the social studies offices (see attached map), looking for other teachers. It was near the office that he met up with English teacher Carol Sampson. They exited the building together via the east doors near the social studies office, and they crossed to Leawood Park. There they saw a female student (name unknown) who had apparently been shot in the leg). From where he was a saw a red ambulance pull up to the school. Mr. Fleener estimated there were approximately 200 students at Leawood Park. While in the Park, he could hear what sounded like additional gunfire and explosions in the school. JCSO deputies told them all to leave the area, and he helped move the kids away to the nearby elementary school. He returned to the Park at about 12:15 p.m. and saw a SWAT team and fire trucks approaching the eastside of the school.
6. As to other leads, Mr. Fleener had heard from other teachers that fellow teacher Kiki Leyba had been in the vicinity of the main hallway and administrative offices, and saw Eric Harris shooting in that direction and at students using the payphones. He had also heard that 11th grade student Rusty Schyler saw Harris in the main hallway, who then shot at him, and he was able to escape through the tech lab area with other students. Mr. Fleener said that all of the Social Studies and Language Arts students were on "A" lunch at

JC-001- 005558

the time the shooting began.

7. Lead sheets were completed for the above and submitted.

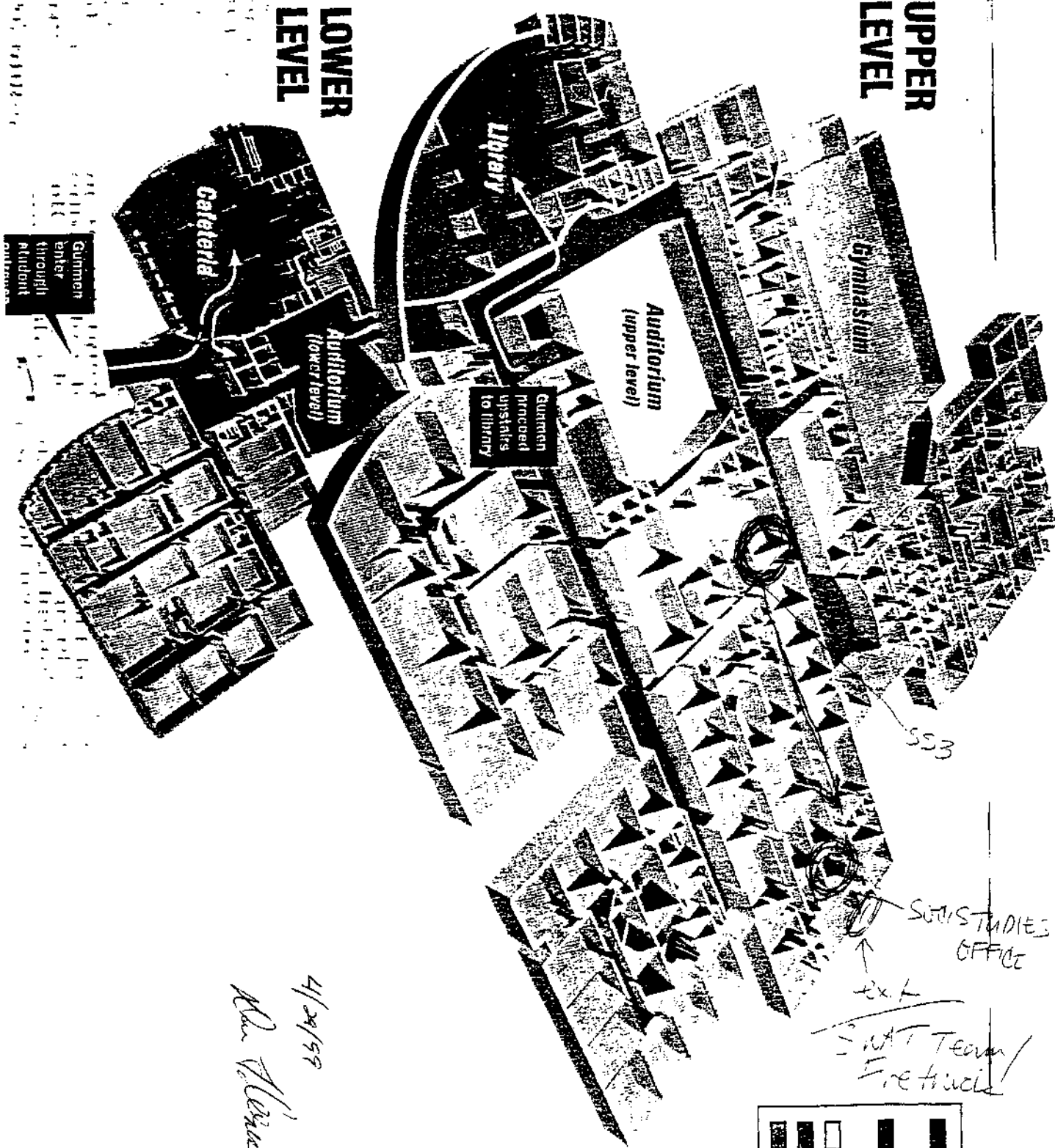


Inv. G. Clyman

JC-001- 005559

**UPPER
LEVEL**

**LOWER
LEVEL**



■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

JC-001-005560

4/24/99
Alan Allen

GREEN, C.

JC-001-005561

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-E	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-2-99	
Cia on ☒ I/MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

CAROLYN GREEN, DOB/6-11-45
 25531 MOSIER CIRCLE
 CONIFER, CO
 303-838-0949
 SOCIAL STUDIES TEACHER
 COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On Friday, 7-2-99, at approximately 1930 hours, I contacted witness Green by telephone and asked her to provide me with any information relevant to the shooting at Columbine H.S.

Green stated on 4-20-99, at approximately 1105 hours, she had left the library to go down to the social studies office to eat lunch. She advised that her room is directly adjacent to the fire exit door for that particular wing. This door is located south of the main entrance, on the east side, just south of that particular hallway. She indicated while she was in the social studies office, a teacher known to her as Ki Ki Layba (unk spelling), came in the office and said, "They have guns, get out." She indicated she had walked to the doorway of the office and looked down the hallway and saw numerous students crossing both directions across the social studies main corridor, going in different directions. She indicated she was unsure as to what the situation was about, but also said she looked to her right through the fire door and saw students running out of the building across South Pierce Street. She said her first reaction was to go left down the hallway to assist the students running within the building, but thought that since kids were also running outside her second thought was to exit the building out the fire door, which at that time she did. Upon exiting the door she heard what she thought to be two gunshots, and believed they had come from the main hallway area, north of her classroom. She advised numerous faculty members and students were running across South Pierce as well as in different directions and it was her intention to hurry the students across South Pierce Street. She indicated there was still a lot of vehicle traffic along South Pierce Street and it was difficult for the students and others to cross the street without being hit. She advised at one point she observed a van or truck almost hit somebody and at that time the driver became very agitated as to the amount of pedestrian traffic in the street. This particular driver she believe was told of the situation and felt that the situation was taken

Officer Signature <i>K.D. [Signature]</i>		Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/01/99	Ass JC-001-005562	1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 2

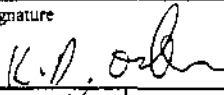
ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-E	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

care of, and the driver asked if he could assist. She indicated that while she was crossing the street and directing students into Leawood Park she observed Stephanie Munson limping across the street, and later learned that she had been shot in her foot or ankle. She indicated she became separated from the faculty members that she originally exited the building with, and for unknown reasons started to cross back west from the park, towards the school again. Based on witness Green's accounts of her actions it became familiar to me that I had observed her when I arrived on scene at the school, and had noticed she had come back across South Pierce and was starting to walk towards the school. My particular position was on the east side of the school, near the student parking lot, when I told witness Green to go back across South Pierce Street towards Leawood Park, based on the fact that explosions and rapid gun fire was still occurring, and she did so at that time. She advised when she turned back towards Leawood Park she assisted other teachers with maintaining the students in that particular area and escorting them towards the east side of Leawood Park, toward the neighboring homes in that area. Witness Green told me that while she was in the park area she had heard from unknown faculty and students that there may be a gunman on the roof, and indicated she did not see that particular involvement of anyone. She said she had gone into a house after a man invited her in. It is unknown which house she entered, but knew he was the father of one of her current students. She indicated that during the afternoon she walked back and forth from the elementary school to this particular residence where other students and faculty were staying. She indicated that a friend, of whose car she had borrowed previously, which was still in the teacher parking lot, and knew that she didn't have access to a ride home, and subsequently this friend made contact with her and eventually took her home at approximately 1630 to 1700 hours.

Witness Green said she did not see anyone carrying or using weapons of any sort. She did not see any smoke or fire within the building, and could not provide any additional information.

JC-001- 005563

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:16*4

HAYES, E

JC-001-005564

**Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section**

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05-11-99

Control Number: 1824

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Sgt. Tom Conroy	<i>Conroy</i>	1534

Synopsis:

[REDACTED]

Subject:

HAYES, Ellen (teacher)
Columbine High School
Littleton, Co. 80128
Tele. 303 979- 6681 H
303 982- 3670 W

Narrative:

During my search to identify "Mrs. Hayes" I was able to locate a teacher from Columbine HS by that name. I interviewed HAYES on 05-10-99 and discovered that she taught freshman and sophomore government, history, and geography. Hayes also told me that she was assigned the duty of monitoring the hallways during school.

HAYES was unable to recall if she had Harris as one of her students. She did remember having taught Klebold as either a freshman or sophomore.

[REDACTED]

HAYES was unable to provide any additional information.

JC-001-005565

HERRING, CHUCK
~~CHUCK HERRING, JR.~~

JC-001-005566

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-AA	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE		07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

WITNESS:

HERRING, CHUCK

6025 West Canyon Drive

Littleton, CO

(303) 973-1646

Work: Substitute teacher-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Monday, 07-19-99, at approximately 0900 hours, I contacted witness Herring by telephone at his residence. I had earlier learned that witness Herring's wife, Catherine, who is a permanent teacher at Columbine High School was not at school that day. She told me that her husband, Chuck, was a substitute teacher assigned to the school on 04-20-99 and he may be able to provide information about this incident. Witness Herring told me that during fifth hour, he was in the Social Studies office working on the computer. He said during that time he had heard what he believed as an explosion coming from the building, exact location unknown. Shortly after that time, another teacher identified as Kiki Leyba (unknown spelling) had stuck his head into the classroom and said someone was shooting. Witness Herring said that he instructed other teachers also in the Social Studies office to get out of the building. He said that they all ran out the back door. This particular door being the south side door from the main entrance that looks onto South Pierce Street. Witness Herring said shortly after that time, he ran back into the building to make a phone call to his wife, Catherine, who he knew had gone home for lunch at that time. He wanted to tell her not to return to school as the situation was unknown to him, but people were not being allowed back into the building. He said he went back into the Social Studies office and did make contact with his wife at that time. He said while in the classroom, he had hid behind a partition in the room and had locked the door and had turned out the lights. He said that he was alone in this particular office until approximately 1400 hours. Prior to that, at about 1330 hours, he said he had heard mumbled voices in the Social Studies hallway. He walked over to the window, but did not see any activity. He advised that he had turned on the TV and had saw news footage and it was at that time he realized the significance of the event that was happening in the school. He said he continued to hear voices when he had stuck his head out the door and saw two SWAT teams in the hallway, both SWAT teams

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005567	Page 1
<i>H. D. O. [Signature]</i>	X 20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/21/99		of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF 4 98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-AA	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

were looking at opposite ends of the hallway and in an attempt not to startle the SWAT teams, advised that he had gone back into the classroom. He indicated that these SWAT teams did not see him at that time. He said after approximately five minutes, he looked back out the window, into the hallway and advised these SWAT teams were now facing his direction and had gotten his attention. He indicated that they had pulled out of this particular office, questioned him as to who he was and the reason for being in the building. He told them he was a substitute teacher and it was at that time that they escorted him out of the building toward Clement Park. He said that once he was out of the building, he met with other police officers in the Clement Park area and was requested to draw a diagram of the school. He was uncertain as to which police officer or agency requested him to do this. He said that he had stayed in the Clement Park area for an additional half or so and then was taken home by additional teachers, Tom Johnson and Rick Bath. Witness Herring said that he had only heard the one explosion while he was in the Social Studies office. He did not hear any particular gunshots or bombs going off while he was in the building. He said that he had no prior knowledge of the term Trench Coat Mafia and had no direct contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, as he was only a substitute teacher. He said that he was on a five-day stint while teaching for another teacher who was on his honeymoon. He said that this particular teacher's name was Allan DeJocio (unknown spelling). Witness Herring did not provide any further information.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005568

Officer Signature <i>K. D. O. b</i>		Unit X20	Number 3007	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO-1674

KARAMINGIOS, K.

JC-001-005569

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSD		ESTER		99-7625-D	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

KIM KARAMINGIOS, DOB/9-18-57

4927 LITTLE CUB CREEK

EVERGREEN, CO

303-679-9028

SOCIAL STUDIES TEACHER

COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On Friday, 7-2-99, at approximately 1230 hours, I contacted witness Karamingios in reference to possibly providing any additional information about this incident. Witness Karamingios told me the following information.

On 4-20-99, during fifth hour she was in the social studies office, eating lunch with other faculty members. She advised there were no students in this area because they were also having lunch period and they were in the cafeteria or off campus. She indicated that a student, name unknown, popped her head inside the office door stating, "There's shooting, get out." She advised she had heard two loud shots while exiting the social studies hallway, through the fire exit located south of the main entrance, on the east side of the building. She advised that she and the other staff members proceeded to run across South Pierce Street, towards Leawood Park. She advised she had staged in that area and observed numerous students exiting through various doors of the building, scattering in all directions. She said approximately after five minutes, while in Leawood Park, she heard one explosion sound. She could not be specific where this explosion sound came from. She proceeded to tell me that after about five minutes she heard a second bomb explode. She indicated she did not have any direct contact or discussions with other people, other than just to say teachers and students were running every where, and she was advising students to go home and stay away from the area. She was also telling students to run to neighboring houses to seek shelter as it was unclear to her at this time as to what was even going on. She said she had gone to a person's home, who she later identified as the parents of one of her students, and had stayed at that particular residence until about 1600 hours, just making sure other students who were in the house were staying calm and assisting them as needed. She said shortly after students had sought rides home either by their parents or other individuals, she herself made arrangements to go home by walking to her parents house, which was in the immediate

Officer Signature <i>H. V. [Signature]</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/02/99	As JC-001-005570	Page 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	AS4F3 4/98 JCSD/16"4	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-D	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-2-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

neighborhood and got a ride home from that point. Witness Karamingious advised she saw no individuals carrying guns or shooting guns. She did not see any smoke or fire coming from the building. She did not assist in helping any injured students, and basically could provide no additional information.

DISPOSITION OPEN

JC-001- 005571

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:16*4

SPECIAL EDUCATION

JC-001-005572

BONIN, CATHY

JC-001-005573

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-BB
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		08-09-99
Classification ☒	FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Reclassification ☐			Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐
			Recommend Case: Review ☐	Closure ☐
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS INFORMATION:

BONIN, CATHY, DOB/03-28-53

8065 Vermejo Peak Street

Littleton, CO

(303) 972-9778

Work: Special Ed Teacher-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Monday, 08-09-99, at approximately 1145 hours, I contacted witness Bonin by telephone at her residence. I informed her that I was conducting interviews of teachers and staff at the school who have not previously been interviewed by law enforcement. She indicated that she has not been talked to as of this time. I asked to provide me any specific information as to what she has seen or heard at the school during fifth hour on 04-20-99. She indicated to me that she was in her classroom during this time frame approximately 1115 hours. She said that she had heard kids running outside her classroom and said that this was a class period and students should not be in the hallway. She said that she looked to tell the students to where they were supposed to be when she said that they were just running in a very fast motion past her room and had a look of horror on their faces. She said approximately at that time she heard a bang, which she thought came from the right of her classroom, but did not know any specific location as to where this sound came from. She said that she did not know the sound to be a gunshot, but said that because all the other students were leaving the school area, she instructed the students in her room to also leave. Once they had exited the room, she said that she went out into the Special Ed hallway and exited the door into the student parking lot. While crossing the lot with other students and teachers, she said she heard several explosions and saw glass breaking from the library area. She said that she ran immediately to the LDS house at the corner of South Pierce and West Polk Avenue and stayed there until she was escorted out of the residence by police officers. She said that she had gotten a ride home and went immediately home after the incident. She said that she did not see any gunmen or have any more information specific to this incident. Witness Bonin said that she had no prior knowledge of a group known as the Trench Coat Mafia, however, she did see students in the school occasionally wearing trench coats. She said that she did not have any contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold because they were not Special Ed students and did not have any information as to the announcement of the day. Witness Bonin did not provide any additional information.

JC-001-005574

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page
K. D. Olt	X20	3009	[Signature] 08/11/99	1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 1

ASAF3 498 JCSD 1674

CAPRA, TIM

JC-001-005575

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-H	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-30-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

CAPRA, TIM, DOB/07-19-60

2218 West Hyacinth Road

Highlands Ranch, Colorado

(303) 470-8602

Work: Teacher/Columbine High School

Special Education

INVESTIGATION:

On Wednesday, June 30, 1999, at approximately 1215 hours, I contacted witness Capra by telephone. I asked witness Capra if he could provide any relevant information relative to this case. Witness Capra advised that he was in his classroom at approximately 1120 hours on April 20, 1999. This classroom is located near the foreign language classrooms. He advised that he had seen kids running down the hall, saying something to the effect of "there is gunfire." He stated he stepped out into this hallway and followed the students out, along with the students in his classroom, approximately 30 kids, and went out the middle door into the south student parking lot. He said at that point he and numerous students stayed in this lot and heard numerous explosions and gunfire. He indicated that he is familiar with both these sounds through prior experience. He advised that he went down to a residence known as the LDS house, located at Pierce and West Polk Avenue. He advised that he made arrangements to have the students stay there at this particular house and went back outside onto South Pierce Street and was told by another teacher, Coach Robyn Ortiz, that there was an injured student up near Leawood Park. He advised that he had seen an ambulance in the area and told the ambulance crew about this particular injured student. It was told by the ambulance crew that the police would not allow ambulances up into that particular area of the street and had stayed in this particular area, indicating that he had observed numerous windows in the library getting blown or shot out. He indicated that he was still in the area of Pierce and Polk, directing traffic south onto Pierce and back west on Polk for those vehicles that were in the area. He said that he stayed at or near the LDS house until approximately 1700 hours, at which time he indicated that police had arrived at this particular residence and began interviewing students. He said at some point police had released all these students and he was eventually allowed to make

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervising Initials and Date	Assign	JC-001-005576	1
<i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	X20	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/02/99			2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-H	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-30-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

arrangements to go home. He could not provide any specific time as to when this occurred. He said he had used a neighbor's phone from this particular LDS house and made arrangements with his wife to pick him up at King Soopers at Coal Mine and Pierce. Witness Capra said he could provide no further information at this time.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005577

Officer Signature <i>K.D. Wt</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MARTIN, RUDY

JC-001-005578

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-F			
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 7-6-99			
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐				
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

RUDY MARTIN, DOB/4-13-54
 14174 W. BATES AVE.
 LAKEWOOD, CO
 303-988-0939
 SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHER
 COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On Tuesday, 7-6-99, at approximately 1025 hours, I contacted witness Martin by telephone and asked him to provide any additional information he could about this incident.

Martin advised on 4-20-99, at approximately 1115 hours, he was having lunch in his classroom along with teacher Kim Capra. He advised he had heard shrieks and screaming from the hallway and got up and looked out. He indicated that students and teachers were running down towards the foreign language wing of the school. He indicated at this time he heard what he thought was 6-8 rapid gunshots coming from within the building. He indicated he observed a group of students and teachers "running along our hallway" and heard someone screaming, "They're shooting, get out of here." He indicated he believed the shots were coming from the cafeteria area. He indicated he, along with about 35 students and approximately 5 staff members had exited the building via the south fire doors, adjacent to the special education hallway. He indicated this particular door lead out to the south parking lot for the students. Witness Martin said once outside he saw numerous students exiting hall doors and running in different directions. He said he had taken position behind a parked car and heard a "bomb" or a "shotgun" blast. He indicated within a few minutes he heard another "bomb" and noticed a window shatter from the second floor. He was uncertain if it was a window from the library or a window located along the south side of the building. He said once he had heard these particular explosions he knew something very serious was occurring, and had directed a group of students and teachers into the LDS house, (Latter Day Saints House) in the area of Pierce and Polk. He said he stayed in this particular residence approximately 3-3 1/2 hours, as the police would not allow them to leave. He said once they were allowed to leave and teachers and students had made arrangements to be picked up, he walked down Pierce to the Mormon Church located at West Coal Mine and approximately

Officer Signature <i>H. D. Oster</i>	Unit X 20	Number 3005	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>AK-66</i> 07/07/99	Assign JC-001-005579	1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 2	ASAF3 4:98 JCSD:1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-F	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		7-6-99	
Classification ☒ 1/MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

South Webster Street. From there he made arrangements and contacted his wife by telephone and she picked him up at that church at approximately 1600 hours.

Witness Martin advised he did not see any particular people with guns, or shooting. Did not have any contact with any injured faculty or students, but did hear two distinct periods at which time bombs and/or gun fire were taking place. Witness Martin could not provide any further information.

JC-001-005580

Officer Signature <i>K. W. Oeb</i>	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16*4	

SINNER, CHRISTY

JC-001-005581

Control No. 4293

FBI Case #4-DN-57419
CBI Case #991-0185
Jefferson County SO #99-7625
Reporting Agent (RA) Jay Alsup
690 Kipling St., Denver, CO 80215
(303) 239-4649

Witness: Christy Sinner, DOB: 03/15/82, 7165 S. Depew St., Littleton, CO (303) 789-3434.

Action Taken: The RA contacted Christy Sinner by phone. Christy was listed as being on the A lunch list. Christy told the RA that she was in Mr. Capra's room by herself at the time of the shooting. Christy said she left because of a fire alarm. She said she neither saw nor heard anything. Christy said her computer screen name is "GSINNER." Christy's mother said that a former student named Kelly Schwab asked Christy to join the Trench Coat Mafia because Christy is a "fat outcast" and offered her protection. Christy's mother said that Christy declined the offer and has had no further contact with any other members of the Trench Coat Mafia.

Christy was unable to assist in the investigation with any usable leads.

Jay Alsup, CBI



JC-001-005582

VELASQUEZ, ESPERANZA

JC-001-005583

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WYATT, SIK.		Case Report No. 99-71625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 072799
Cle Rec.	tion ication	Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS

ESPERANZA VELASQUEZ CONTROL #4895 (HOME)
 5734 S. LOWELL WAY LITTLETON, CO. 80123 - PHONE 972-5804
 WORK # 303, 238-7751 - EMPLOYEE - BEST WESTERN
 HOTEL 6TH & UNION LAKEWOOD, CO.
 MOTHER: LINDA VELASQUEZ WORK # 237-1325
 COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL STUDENT - GRADUATED 1999
 VELASQUEZ IS A COUSIN OF A SHOOTING VICTIM,
 KYLE VELASQUEZ.

INVESTIGATION:

ON THE DATE I CONTACTED VELASQUEZ VIA TELEPHONE
 AT HER WORK PLACE, BEST WESTERN HOTEL 11595
 WEST 6TH AVE, LAKEWOOD, CO. VELASQUEZ REPORTED
 THAT SHE HAS NEVER BEEN INTERVIEWED BY
 THE POLICE PRIOR TO THIS TELEPHONE INTERVIEW.
 VELASQUEZ TOLD ME THAT ON 4-10-99 SHE WAS
 IN MRS. BONIN'S CLASSROOM, GETTING HELP FROM
 HER ON THE INTERNET, WHEN THEY WERE
 DISRUPTED BY SOME OTHER STUDENTS. VELASQUEZ
 SAID THAT MRS. BONIN WENT OUT IN THE HALL TO
 SEE WHAT THE DISRUPTION WAS. MRS. BONIN CAME
 BACK INTO THE ROOM AND TOLD HER TO GET
 HER STUFF AND GET OUT OF THE SCHOOL.
 VELASQUEZ SAID SHE HEARD BOMBS AND LOUD NOISES
 GOING OFF UPSTAIRS NEAR THE LIBRARY. SHE
 SAID THE BOMBS AND NOISES STOPPED AND THEN
 STOPPED, THEN STARTED AGAIN. VELASQUEZ LEFT
 THE SCHOOL BY GOING OUT THE DOOR BY THE
 FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALLWAY. SHE LEFT THE SCHOOL
 BY HERSELF, SHE MET SEVERAL STUDENTS
 OUT-SIDE THE DOOR WHERE SHE EXITED.
 VELASQUEZ TOLD ME SHE WALKED AROUND THE
 SCHOOL BY HERSELF, THEN WENT TO CLOVELL
 PARK WHERE HER CAR WAS PARKED.

Officer Signature Heidi H. H. H.	Unit -	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To JC-001-005584

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

W. GANT, S.I.L.

Case Report No.

997625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

072799

Classification

1st MURDEROffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐Recommend Case: Review
Closure

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

SHE REPORTED THAT SHE SAW NO SIGNS OF SHOOTING OR BOMBS GOING OFF.

VELASQUEZ SAID THAT SOME OF THE NOISES SHE HEARD IN THE SCHOOL SOUNDED LIKE FIRECRACKERS GOING OFF.

WHEN VELASQUEZ WENT TO HER CAR SHE DROVE DIRECTLY TO HER WORK, GREASE MONKEY @ BOWLES AND LOWELL BLVD.

VELASQUEZ SAID SHE LEFT BECAUSE SHE KNEW SHE COULDN'T GET BACK INTO THE SCHOOL AND SHE DIDN'T WANT TO DEAL WITH THE MEDIA, SO SHE LEFT.

VELASQUEZ TOLD ME THAT LATER IN THE EVENING OF THE 20TH OF APRIL SHE LEARNED THAT HER COUSIN, KYLE VELASQUEZ WAS KILLED IN THE LIBRARY OF CHS.

Disposition: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005585

Officer Signature

W. GANT, S.I.L.

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

001 SL 072799

2

2

TECH LAB

JC-001-005586

ANDREANO, ERIK

JC-001-005587

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S
OFFICE
CASE STATUS: OPEN
DATE OF THIS REORT: 081699

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL NUMBER 4878
ERIK ANDREANO DOB 041481
4463 So. Urban Ct., Morrison, Colorado 80465
Phone: 303 933 9162

INVESTIGATION

On 081599 I telephonically interviewed Erik Andreano. Police, prior to this ate had not interviewed Andreano. Andreano reported that he was at school on April 20, 1999. He was in the Tech. Lab when the shooting began. He said that the fire alarm sounded, then he could see students running wildly in the halls. He ran out of the lab to see what was going on. It was in the hall where he learned that someone was shooting in the school. He said a girl by the name of Stacey told him. He could not recall her last name. He then ran back into the lab, soon afterwards he ran out of the school. Andreano left the building at about 1130 hours, he ran out a door near the teachers lot and close to the gym. He ran directly to Clement Park. As he ran out the building he remembers seeing nothing unusual. He heard what he thought was gunshots and maybe a bomb as he was running out of the school.

Andreano reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. He reported to knowing both Harris and Klebold. He was in a video class with Klebold and had done some filming with him. He said that at no time did Klebod say anything that would have indicated he was capable of the act that he carried out. He also knew Harris; he had been in Jr. High with him. He again stated that there were no indications he, Harris would do something like this.

Andreano said that he did not know the TCM and said that he was not a member. Andreano was not in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999.

DISOPSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005588

BAKER-SHRIVER, JOSHUA

JC-001-005589

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/21/99

On 5/21/99, Joshua Shriver, DOB 5/2/83, 5580 South Otis Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Marvena Shriver, DOB 11/25/57. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Joshua arrived at school at approximately 7:30 a.m. He went to his normal classes, and had fourth period as a free period. He went to the commons/cafeteria area, and did some studying. There were approximately 60 other students in the area at that time. He didn't notice any duffel bags or large packages that looked out of the ordinary to him. He sat at either table Z,P, or O. He sat with the following individuals.

1. Malia Hall
2. Matt LNU
3. Suzanne Meyers
4. Aaron LNU

When fourth period was over, although he normally has lunch during first or "A" lunch, he decided to do some homework in the English classroom/computer lab area. At approximately 11:20 a.m. he was sitting in hallway doing some homework near the computer lab. He suddenly heard some popping sounds, followed by an explosion from the other side of the school. He initially thought that this may have been a bookshelf crashing down. Next he heard two girls scream near the hallway towards the auditorium. A teacher he identified as Mr. Leyba ran by him, looked into the teachers office, and then told Josh that there was a guy with a gun in the school, and to get out. He exited the school near the English classrooms. He ran up Pierce, and up to Clement Park.

Prior to 4/20/99, Josh didn't know who Harris or Klebold were, nor did he know any of the other Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) members. He would on occasion exchange common greetings in the hallways or classrooms with TCM types, but that was the extent of it. He did know of the TCM, but didn't think that they were a violent group. Since he has returned to school, he has heard rumors that Klebold and Harris had more or less broken away from the TCM. He also knew that the TCM didn't like the jocks at

Investigation on 5/21/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3637Date dictated 5/21/99by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-005590

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3637

Continuation of FD-302 of Joshua Shriver, On 5/21/99, Page 2

the school. When he was a freshman, he did hear an unidentified student say that the TCM was going to "pipe bomb" the jock's houses. He could not remember the name of this individual.

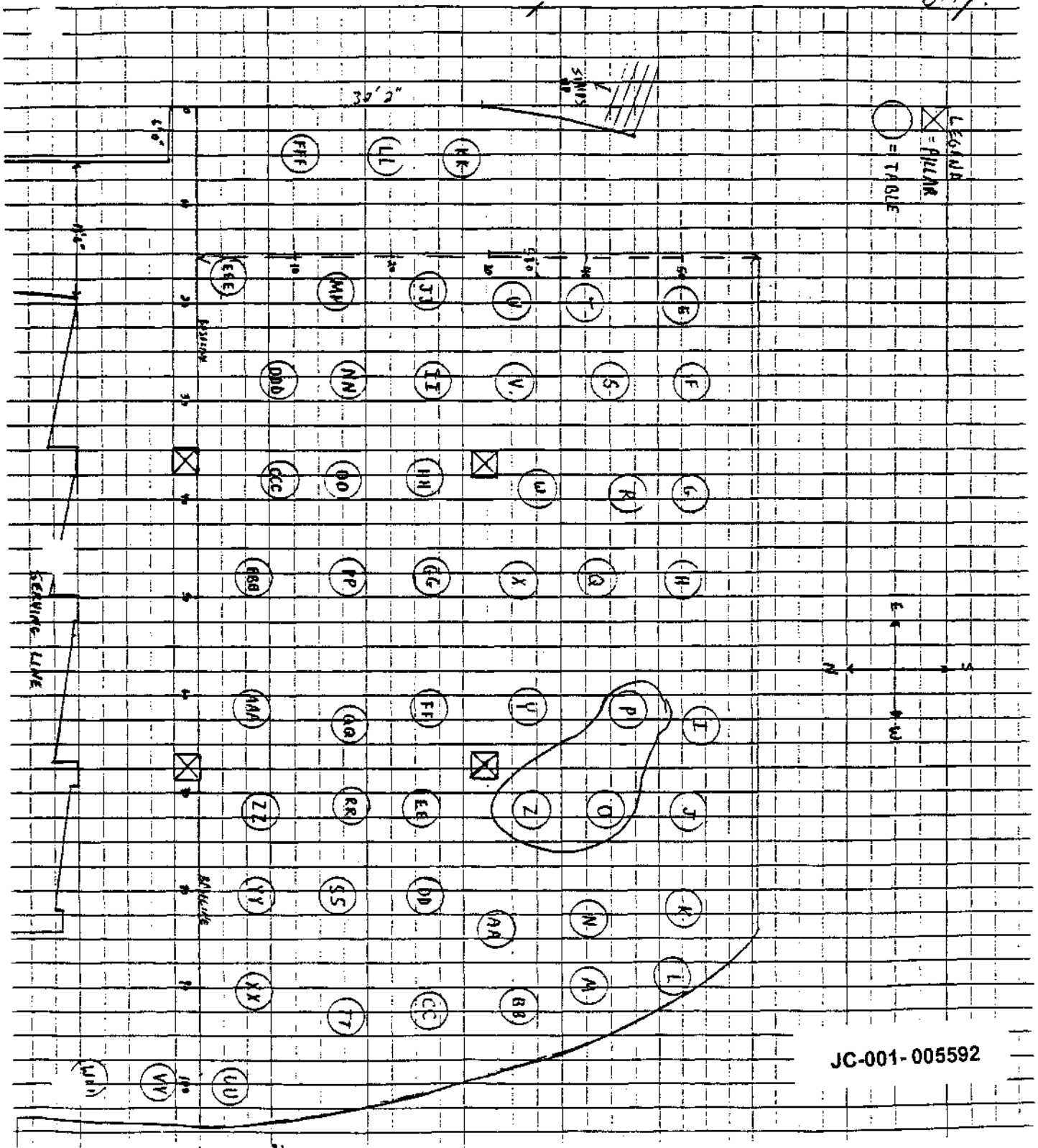
Joshua uses the Internet for surfing the net, video games, etc. He does not have a screen name, or an ICQ account number.

JC-001-005591

JOSHUA SHRIVER

A.M. COMMONS
SEATING

NOT IN LUNCH THAT DAY.



JC-001-005592

BOGACZ, M.A.

JC-001-005593

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Gary Muse		Case Report No 99-7625-A	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report Burnall, Cassie, et al		Date This Report 4-24-1999	
Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

BOGACZ, MICHAEL "MIKE", DOB/8-25-1981
 6890 W. Fairview Avenue, Littleton, CO 80123
 Home: (303)979-2055
 School: Columbine Senior High School
 6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

GALLEGOS, RALPH (INVESTIGATOR)
 JCSO Mountain Precinct/Investigations Division
 (303)679-1784

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, at about 11:25 AM, Investigator Ralph Gallegos and I were informed of "shots fired" call at Columbine High School, with multiple 911 calls, and possible multiple injuries. We went to Columbine High School from the Mountain Precinct, arriving at about 11:50 AM. We remained on scene at that location for the remainder of the day, assisting with interviews of students and staff members of the school as they were evacuated by SWAT personnel.

My first interview of that afternoon was with a student named Michael Bogacz. Bogacz told me that he had been in class at about 11:20 to 11:30 AM, and he suddenly heard what sounded like gunshots somewhere in the school. Bogacz told me that the shots that he heard sounded like either "shotguns or a big handgun." Shortly after he heard the shots fired, the school's fire alarm went off. The teacher of his class told the students to leave the building. Bogacz, told me that he did not see anyone actually firing any weapons, but he noticed that the front doors of the school were "shot out" when he ran out the doors.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005594

Officer Signature 		Unit X51	Number 5020	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT**

DATE 05/24/99

CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONNECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625

INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 3327

SUBJECT:

Michael Alexander Bogacz
6890 W. Fairview Dr. Littleton, Co. 80128
Columbine High School

DOB 082581
303-979-2055

Mother: Linda Bogacz
Father: Richard Bogacz

303-979-2055
303-676-3825

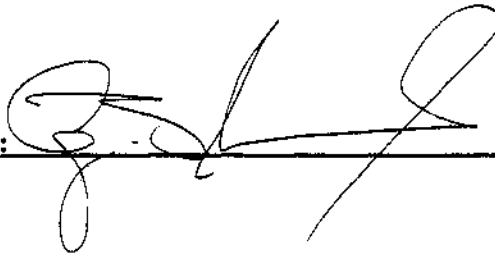
OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 051999 I contacted Michael at home with his mother. At that time I informed Michael that I needed to ask him a few questions about the day of the shooting. Michael stated that he had no problems talking to me and his mother concurred. I asked Michael where he had been during 5th hour, and Michael stated that he had been in his Tech class when everything started and that he had left the building with Lucas Milne through the north side band doors. I asked Michael if he knew an "Adam Beaid" and he stated that he did not, nor had he ever heard that name before. Michael showed me a current yearbook but we were unable to locate anyone by that name. Michael went on to say that he had located his friend Terry Lawson in the Clement parking lot (Terry's father is a federal agent) and that he had called his mother at 12:23 hours, mother stated that was true. Michael stated that after that he had gone home.

I asked Michael if he could provide me with any other information, and he added that as he exited the building he saw a guy near the baseball field to the west wearing a white T-shirt carrying something in his hand, but he couldn't make out what it was. The strange thing to Michael was that the subject was not to concerned about getting any where very fast. Michael was unable to assist with any further information.

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR:



DATE: 052499

JC-001- 005595

DAVIS, J.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

JC-001-005596

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 06/04/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3798, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: ERIC HARRIS / DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: DAVIS, James Michael dob: 7/21/80
6391 South Quay Court
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-2533

Mary Davis (Mother)
6391 S. Quay Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-2533 / 303-273-3237 (wk)
David Davis (Father)
303-987-6225

INVESTIGATION:

On 6/1/99, I was assigned information control number DN3798 for follow up investigation. Information control narrative indicated that student James Davis is on the "A" lunch list. Follow up investigation found that James Davis is on the "A" lunch list, however he was not in the cafeteria at the time the incident began.

On 6/3/99 I conducted a telephone interview with James Davis. He confirmed that he is scheduled for the "A" lunch but that he does not attend the "A" lunch, but instead goes to the Tech Lab on the main level of the school. He said that on 4/20/99 he drove to Columbine High School and parked in the Senior lot, space number 232. He estimated that he arrived at approximately 07:40am, and that he went to his first hour video class, taught by Gary Talocco. From there he went to his second hour AP History class, taught by Mr. Hayes. From there he went to his third hour AP Calculus, taught by Mr. Higgins. From there he went to his fourth hour Psychology class taught by Tom Johnson. He is then scheduled for the "A" lunch, but went to the Tech Lab where he met with his friends, Andy Robinson, Erik Adrian, Corey Harrison, and Josh Herbert. He said they were in the Tech Lab when they heard the fire alarms go off. He said they went to the door and were told to go back into their room. At about that time he could hear 'popping' noises; he was unsure where they were coming

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 06/04/99

FENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3798, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

from, but thinks that they were probably gunshots. He said that someone then came into the room and told them the coast was clear, so they ran down the main hallway, made a left off the main hallway and went out the doors near the gymnasium. He said they ran across Clement Park, near the smoker's pit, and had to climb a fence. Davis said that he did not see any of the suspects, and only heard the popping noises, which he believed were gunshots, and could provide no further information. He did not notice any unusual backpacks or duffle bags around the school on 4/20/99.

Davis said that he had not heard of the trench coat mafia as a name, but knew of kids that wore trench coats. He said that he had seen Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in school but had no recent conversations with them. He did say that he did have some conversations with Eric Harris approximately two years ago, when he was in a ss with him. He talked about his video games and about playing *Doom*. He said that Dylan was in his Calculus class at the beginning of this semester, however was constantly falling asleep and eventually left the class. Davis said he was one of the students that works on the Rebel News Network and he was unaware of what the phrase of the day was. He said that he did recall that it had 4:20 in it somewhere, and that this had nothing to do with the date other than the fact that it was *National Pot Smoking Day*. Davis does not know any student with a double pierced eyebrow. He does not have an ICQ account. Although he does have Internet access, he says he has not accessed any trench coat mafia sites. Davis could provide no further information toward the investigation.

 H. Y. # 147- 6.4.99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

jib

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

GREABER, WILLIAM

JC-001-005599

Control #22

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/27/99

William James Greaber, home address 7617 S. Newland Street, Littleton, Colorado, 80128, telephone number (303) 932-9839, date of birth November 6, 1981, was contacted through Young Life leader, Kerry Parker, telephone number (303) 948-0174. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, Greaber provided the following information:

Greaber was in the computer lab at Columbine High School (CHS) on the morning of April 20, 1999. Greaber stated that the school's fire alarm went off and the students in the computer lab moved to exit the room into the main hallway. When Greaber entered the hallway he saw a male wearing dark clothing shooting a handgun. The students moved back into the computer lab and then into a hallway that lead to the science room. Greaber stated that when they tried to exit the science room he saw a white male in the hallway with his arms down. Greaber and the other students went back into the science room and exited the room through another doorway.

Greaber advised that once in the hallway, the students proceeded towards the office and teachers directed them out of the building. Greaber stated that he believes there were more than two people involved in the shooting. Greaber stated that he only saw two males.

Greaber advised that he previously worked at a Pizza Hut located at the corner of Pierce and Ken Caryl with Joseph Steir. Greaber stated that Steir told him that he was the leader of the trench coat mafia. Greaber knew Steir to drive a station wagon and carry a box of swords in his vehicle. Greaber stated that Steir would clean his swords while on break at the Pizza Hut. Greaber described Steir as a "weird guy".

JC-001-005600

Investigation on 4/24/99 at Lakewood, Colorado (telephonically)
File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 4/27/99
by SA Carol M. Sniegowski

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 1786

DUPLICATE CONTROL NUMBER TO DN#22

Bill Greaber (DOB: 110681) of 7617 S. Newland Street in Littleton, CO 80128 was interviewed by Investigator Carol Sniegowski on April 24, 1999.

(SEE SNIEGOWSKI'S WRITTEN REPORT.)

**** NO new leads generated.**

JC-001- 005601

Investigator _____

Date _____ of _____

CASE #99-7625

REPORTING AGENCY: JCSO

REPORTING OFFICER: DEPUTY STEVE LUCIANO *SL*

DATE OF THIS REPORT: 10-27-99

CONTROL #5070

WITNESS:

William (Billy) James Greaber, DOB/11-6-81

8578 S. Allison St.

Littleton, Co. 80128

303-979-9430

INVESTIGATION:

On 10-22-99 Columbine High School student William Greaber was re-interviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office South Sub-Station.

The purpose for the re-interview was to clarify Greaber's observations during the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School, specifically to statements made by Greaber during an interview on 4-24-99 with Task Force investigations. In that interview, Greaber reported seeing two shooters, however, he felt there were more than two people involved.

Greaber told me that he was in the Tech Lab when the shootings started. Greaber stated that he first heard what he described as "pops" followed by the sound of the fire alarm. Greaber then exited the Tech Lab and stepped into the hallway. Greaber looked down the hallway towards the west doors and saw a male shooting. Greaber only observed the shooter for a few seconds before he hurried back into the Tech Lab. Greaber described the shooter as "real tall" possibly shooting a handgun and wearing dark clothing. Greaber was unable to provide any more details in reference to the description of the gunman. Greaber stated that the gunman was standing inside the west doors and shooting down the hall towards the main office.

After returning to the Tech Lab, Greaber then went into the adjoining Science room. While in the Science room, Greaber looked through the classroom door window. Greaber stated that he saw several students running down the hallway in a panic. Greaber also saw another person in the hallway that walked slowly past the door. The only description Greaber could provide reference this person was that the person appeared to be a male wearing a white t-shirt. Greaber thought it was suspicious that this person was walking so slow while other students in the hall were running. Greaber stated that it was not the same person he saw shooting inside the west doors.

Greaber stated at about 1126 hours he ran out of the Tech Lab, down the main hallway and exited the school, out the north side door near the band room.

JC-001-005602

Greaber stated that he thought the person he saw shooting down the hallway from inside the west doors might have been Dylan Klebold. This is based on the fact that Greaber had gym class with Klebold during the first semester of the school year and saw him often. Greaber does not know the person he saw walking past the Science room door. Greaber stated that he initially felt there must have been more than two people involved based on the magnitude of the incident. Greaber has since changed his mind and now believes that only Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were involved in the shootings. He based his decision on the fact that he hasn't seen any evidence through the media that would lead him to believe that more people were involved.

I then showed Greaber a series of four photographs (#46, 48, 51, 54) taken from the video camera in the cafeteria. Greaber pointed to Dylan Klebold in photograph #51 and stated, "That's who I think I saw." (Referring to the gunman he saw inside the west doors shooting down the hallway.)

The interview was concluded with Greaber having no concerns in reference to any additional persons involved in the shootings other than Klebold and Harris.

JC-001-005603

HARDISON, J.

JC-001-005604

Control # 3946

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer RRKER		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-19-99	
Classification ☒ HOMICIDE Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
INTERVIEW WITH JOSHUA HARDISON 7944 S. DEPEN ST. #C 904-9965 HARDISON STATES THAT HE WAS IN TECH. CLASS AND WHEN THE FIREALARM WENT OFF HE EVACUATED TO CLEMENT PARK. HE DID NOT SEE OR HEAR ANYTHING					
JC-001-005605					
Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
Page of					

HEVERT, JOSHUA

JC-001-005606

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

Reporting Officer

Case Report No.

CONTROL # 398Z

Agency
7750

Reporting Officer
W. S. B. M. S. K.

Case Report No. **94-7625**

Connecting Case Report No

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

Clarification
Reification

Offense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared
Untounded

Recommend Case:

Review	☐
Closure	☐

Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
Stolen

Value	Recovered

Value	
Damaged	

WITNESSES:

JOSHUA HEVERT DOB - 6-21-81
6379 W. KOLB RD. LITTLETON, CO.

PHONE: 303-973-2684

EMPLOYEE: BEST BUY - PHIL MORALES LOCATION
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 080699 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED JOSHUA HEVET. HEVET TOLD ME THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 04/09/99 AND IN THE TECHNOLOGY LAB (COM-PUTERS) WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN. HE ESTIMATED THE TIME TO BE 1120 HOURS. HE HEARD LOUD NOISE WHICH HE THOUGHT WERE BOMBS, THEN THE FIRE ALARM SOUNDED. HE COULD SEE STUDENTS EVACUATING THE SCHOOL, HE REMEMBERED STUDENTS SCREAMING. HEVET TOLD ME THAT HE RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE DOORS WEST OF THE POST GRADUATE AREA HE THEN RAN TO CLAREMONT PARK. HEVET REPORTED THAT HE SAW "NOTHING" AS HE LEFT THE SCHOOL, NO SHOOTERS, BOMBS, ETC... HE ONLY HEARD NOISES. HUMANS

HERBERT KNEW ^{THAT} KLEBOLD, HE HAD CLASSES WITH ^{THAT} KLEBOLD, BUT HE DIDN'T GET PERSONALLY INVOLVED WITH HIM. HERBERT SAID HE DID NOT KNOW KLEBOLD. HERBERT KNEW THAT ZACK HEIKEL WAS A CLOSE FRIEND OF BOTH MATTHEW/KLEBOLD. HERBERT DENIED HAVING ANY PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT.

DISPOSITION: CASE Open

JC-001-005607

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

9

JENNINGS, S

JC-001-005608

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2154, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. JENNINGS, SARAH, DOB: 10-10-81

7400 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-0901

Mother: Patricia Jennings, 7400 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-0901

Work: 303-741-2626

Father: Dennis Jennings, 7400 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-0901

Work: 303-933-0901

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-03-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2154 for follow up investigation. The Information Control narrative stated that Sarah Jennings was in the cafeteria at the time this incident occurred although she is not on the original backpack list. The source of this information was Joey Marcotte.

On 05-04-99 at approximately 1015 hours I met with Sarah Jennings and her father Dennis at their residence at 7100 West Grant Ranch Blvd. #34. Sarah Jennings said she was not in the cafeteria at the time this occurred and that she was in the tech lab.

Sarah Jennings said that she was picked up by Casey Jacobson approximately 0815 hours on 04-20-99 as she and Casey have first and second hour off. She estimated that they arrived at the school at approximately 0920 hours. She said that they parked in the junior lot, space #311 and they went in through the student entrance of the cafeteria and through the cafeteria. She said they went upstairs to the third hour for history class. She said that she did not go to her locker at anytime. She said from her history class she went to her fourth and fifth hour ACE class, which is a two-hour block. She said that usually during the first part of the class they have silent

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2154, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

reading, On this particular day, Sarah's fifth hour which is the time frame of the "A" lunch, she and the teacher, Mr. Tucker and other students (approximately eight students in her class) went to the tech lab where they were doing computer work.

She said that while they were in the tech lab, she heard, "pop, pop, pop". She said it sounded like firecrackers. She said they didn't think much of it, thinking it might have been a senior prank. A short time later, while she was still in the lab, the fire alarms went off. She said she went out the doors into the hallway to see what was going on and they could see numerous students running passed the hall. She also looked back and saw that the fire doors were closed toward the library. She started to run with the other students down the main hallway to the east and as she arrived in the main office area she could see that the front doors had the glass broken out. She could see what she believed were bullet holes in the door frames. She said she turned and ran toward the band room and then was evacuated out the north doors of the school. She said that as she was running she could hear gunshots. She said that another student in her class, Stephanie Munson, had been shot in the foot. She didn't find this out until several days after the incident.

Sarah Jennings said that when they got away from the school they ran to Clement park. She said that when they arrived there was a picnic table by the fence, which she had to climb over to get over the fence into the park. She said that she was in the park for about 15 minutes when a police officer came up her. She thought it was a Lakewood Police officer and talked to her, asking her where she was in the school when it was going on. She said that Casey Jacobson was with her the entire time. She thinks that the first shots that she heard began approximately 1110-1115 hours and after that everyone was screaming.

Jennings stated that she did not go to her locker however, between third and fourth hours she went out to the car and dropped off her backpack. At that time she noticed nothing unusual in the parking lot.

Sarah Jennings said that she was aware of the "trench coat mafia" and that she has seen people in the group almost daily throughout the school, usually wearing long trench coats. She said that last semester she would pass ERIC HARRIS and DYLAN KLEBOLD in the hall, however she had no idea who they were until the publicity after the shooting at the school.

Jennings said that during her travels throughout the school on that day she did not notice any unusual

JC-001-005610

LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2154, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

packages, large duffle bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended.

Sarah Jennings said that she only left behind schoolwork that she had been working on and that she didn't leave any backpack or any other material in the school.

Sarah Jennings said she was wearing stone jeans, green shirt and she had her hair up in a bun that day. Jennings could provide no further information.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. CASEY JACOBSON

Drove Jennings to school and was with her at they evacuated out of the school.

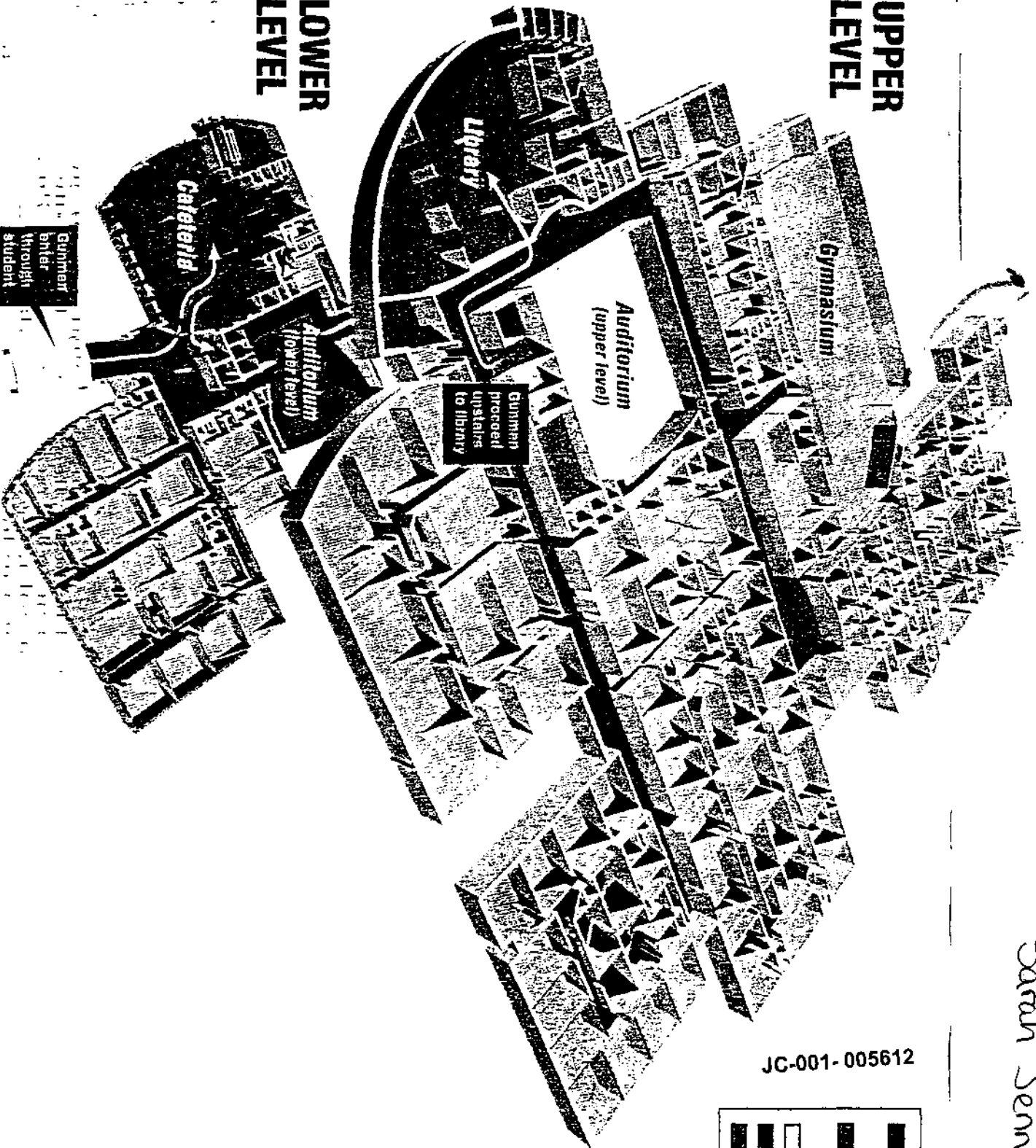
12 #142 5-5-99
Detective's signature/number/date

5/6/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

Sarah Jennings

UPPER
LEVEL

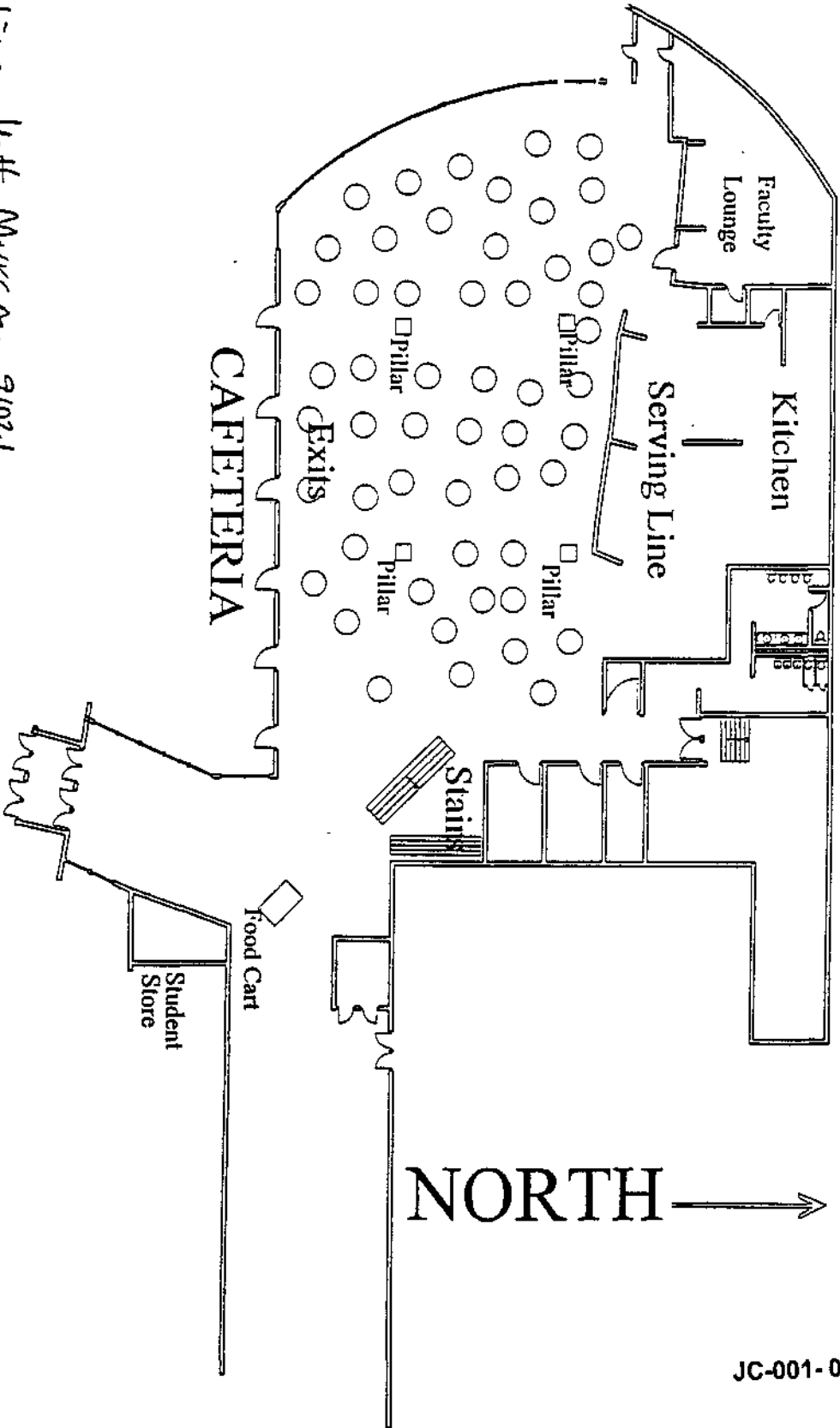
LOWER
LEVEL



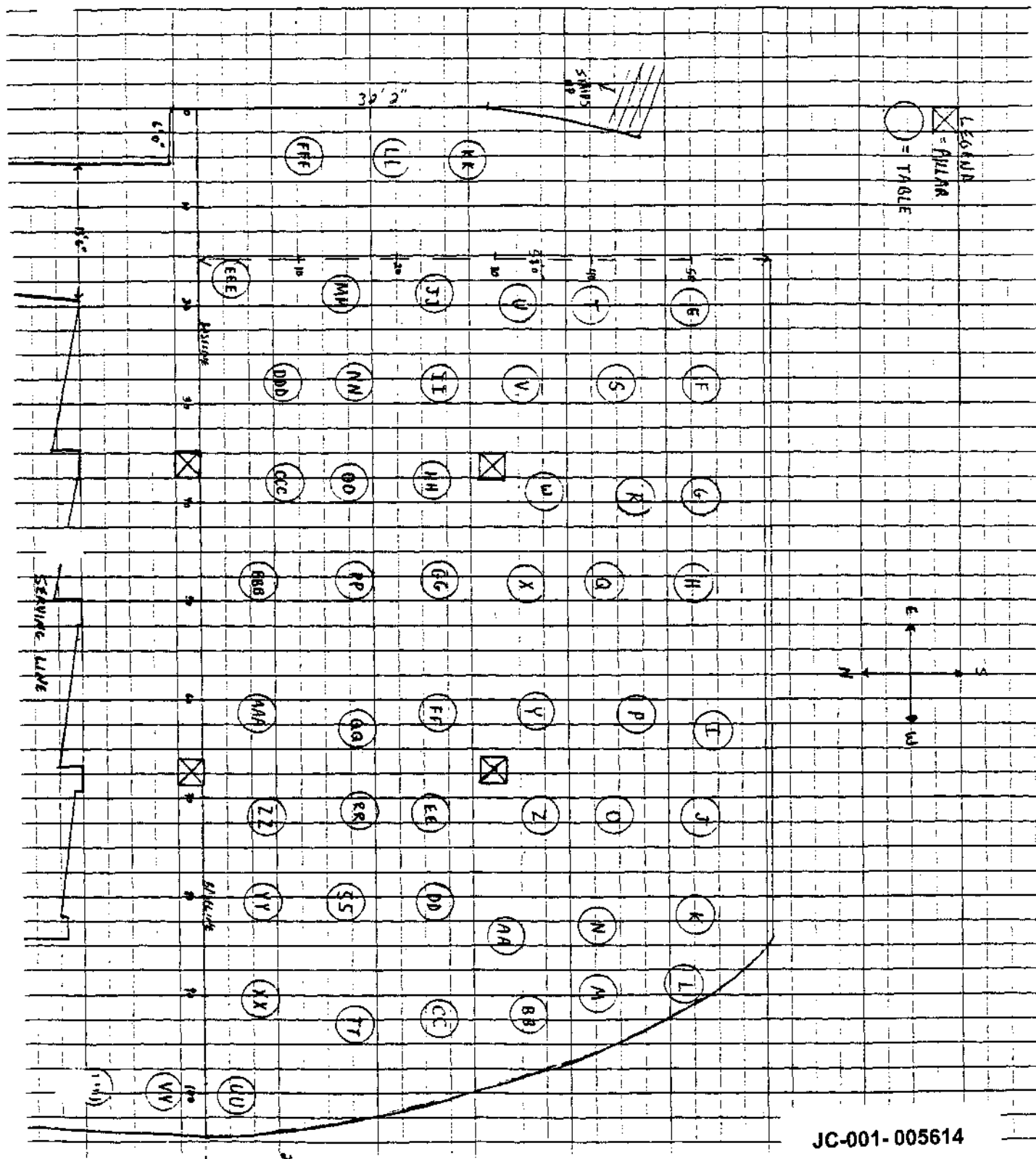
JC-001-005612

■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99



JC-001-005613



JC-001-005614

KEYS, STEPHAN

JC-001-005615

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001 *W*
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 4979

Stephan Keys DOB 121781
8338 S. Upham Way, Littleton, Colorado
Phone: 303 971 0727
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION

On 081899, I telephonically interviewed Stephan Keys. Stephan reported that police before had interviewed him, but he could not remember which agency it was and when it was. Stephan was at school on the 20th of April 1999. He was in the computer lab with teachers Mr. Tucker and Ms. Reed. He was in class when the fire alarm sounded. He began to see other students running out in a panic, so he ran out too. It was at this time he figured something bad was going on. He exited the building by a door near the Art room. He was unsure of the exact location of the door. He did not see anything as he left the school. He was running out with teachers and other students. He ran to Clement Park and then tried to get to his car to drive home. He was unable to get to his car so he got a ride home from a person whom he did not know the name. He did not know Harris or Klebold and did not have prior knowledge of this incident. He was not a member of the Trench Coat Mafia and did not know or associate with any of the members. He was not in the cafeteria on the 20th. He ate lunch at home that day. Keys did not see or hear anything relating to the shooting.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005616

KOJIMA, KENTARO

JC-001-005617

CONTROL # 3154

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number: 997625

Date: May 10, 1999

Case Number: FBI174ADN57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Terry Paczosa

Investigator Jim Burkhalter of Jeffco DA, interviewed a teacher by the name of Jana Staloch on April 30, 1999. Mrs. Staloch teaches English as a Second Language class at Columbine HS. Mrs. Staloch told Burkhalter that she had four students in her class that she was teaching sentence structure to when one of the students wrote on the board, "we should blow up the school". Staloch did not give Burkhalter the name of the individual who wrote this but gave him the names of all the students in the class. (four students) When I spoke with her on May 10, 1999 she gave me the name of the student which was Kentaro Kojima.

Mrs. Staloch feels strongly that what Kojima wrote on the board had no connection to the incident at CHS and that it was totally coincidental. She describes Kojima as a good kid but sort of inappropriate at times. He dresses normally, likes computers and seems to fit in with the norm but does things that are just inappropriate.

JC-001-005618

On May 11, 1999, I spoke with Kentaro Kojima at his residence. Kojima said that he knew Harris and Klebold from mutual friends. The mutual friends are Robert Perry, Chris Morris, Eric Jackson and Nicole, last name unknown. He said that these people were not really friends but people that he might eat lunch with. In order for him to give me these names, he had to look them up in his year book. When asked what the kids talked about when they were together, Kojima said that he didn't pay much attention to them as he would rather play his portable video game. (Final Fantasy Seven) When

asked why he wrote on the board about bombing the school, Kojima nervously asked "I did"? He then said that sometimes he has a violent and wild imagination. When questioned about this statement he said that sometimes he thinks of space aliens coming down and blowing up the earth. I asked him if he thought that what he put on the board was inappropriate. He thought that it probably was but "kids say that all the time".

Based on the information Mrs. Staloch provided and my interview with Kojima, further investigation would be unwarranted. The sentence written on the board was probably meant to be funny.

Kentaro Kojima
9487 W Powers Dr.
Littleton, CO. 80128
303-932-2735

JC-001-005619


Investigator

5/11/99
Date

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

WYBANT, S.K.

Case Report No.

99-1025

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

08 06 99

Classification
Reclassification☒ 1st MurderOffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
UnfoundedRecommend Case: Review
Closure☐
☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSCONTROL #

KENTARO KOTIMA - DOB 12-18-81

ADDRESS: 9487 N. POWERS DR. CITTISTON, CO.

PHONE: 303 932-2735

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED KENTARO KOTIMA, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. KOTIMA, TOLD ME THAT HE HAD BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE AT HIS HOME. KOTIMA REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL AND IN THE TECH LAB WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN. HE KNEW THERE WAS A PROBLEM IN THE SCHOOL BECAUSE HE COULD SEE STUDENTS RUNNING IN THE HALLS, TOWARDS THE FRONT ENTRANCE. HE REMEMBERED A TEACHER, MRS. STALOCKE TELLING STUDENTS TO GO OUTSIDE, THEN SHE CHANGED HER MIND AND BEGAN TO TELL STUDENTS TO HIDE IN THE LAB AREA. HE REPORTED THAT THE STUDENTS HE WAS WITH TURNED OFF THE LIGHTS AND TOOK COVER IN THE LAB. AFTER A SHORT PERIOD OF TIME THE STUDENTS HE WAS WITH TOOK A VOTE AND DECIDED TO MOVE AROUND INSIDE LABS AND LOOK FOR A PHONE AND TO FIND OUT WHAT WAS GOING ON. AT THIS POINT HE HAD ONLY HEARD GUN SHOTS, MAYBE A SHOT-GUN. A TEACHER LOCATED A PHONE AND MADE 5 ATTEMPTS TO CALL 911, BUT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL, SHE THEN CALLED HER HUSBAND AND ADVISED OF THEIR LOCATION, AND STATUS.

AFTER 3 TO 4 HOURS, KOTIMA SAID A SWAT TEAM CAME IN AND EVACUATED THEM. HE WAS EVACUATED THROUGH THE SOCIAL STUDIES HALL, THEN TRANSPORTED VIA

JC-001-005620

Officer Signature

WYBANT

Unit

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date

SA NATHAN

Assigned To

Page
of1
2

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

WYBOM, S.K.

Case Report No.

99-1625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report

08 05 99

Clar

tion

☒

Rec

cation

☐

10 MURDER

Offense Status: Open

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐

Item

No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value

Stolen

Value

Recovered

Value

Damaged

BUS TO LEANWOOD ELEMENTARY.

KOTIMA HAD SAID HI TO KLEBOLD AND HARRIS ON CHAMPUS BEFORE. HE SAID HE DIDNT KNOW THEM THOUGH. HE HAD ONLY SEEN THEM ON CHAMPUS.

KOTIMA HAD A FRIEND NAMED CHRIS (LNU) THAT KNEW EITHER KLEBOLD OR HARRIS, BUT DIDNT KNOW HOW WELL.

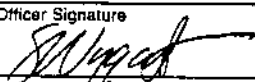
KOTIMA HAD NEVER HEARD OF THE TCM PRIOR TO THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING. KOTIMA REPORTED THAT HE DID NOT SOCIALIZE MUCH SO HE COULD NOT PROVIDE MORE INFORMATION.

KOTIMA ATE LUNCH IN THE CAFETERIA ON 04-20-99. HE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING OUT OF THE ORDINARY ON THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005621

Officer Signature



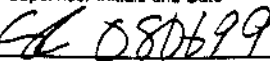
Unit

-

Number

1001

Supervisor Initials and Date



Assigned To

Page

2

of

2

MILNE, LUKE

JC-001-005622

SUPPLEMENT REKER 99-7625 HOMICIDE 6-9-99

INTERVIEW WITH LUKE MILNE
7281 S. HARLAN CT.
LITTLETON COLO. 80123
303-973-3663

On 6-9-99, Inv. Reker did interview Luke Milne at his residence with his mother present. Milne states that he was in the tech lab and at approx. 11:00 went to the commons area for a coke and at that time he observed [REDACTED] in the commons area talking to some friends and that he knows [REDACTED] from the Safeway store and from school.

Milne states that [REDACTED] was wearing a black trench coat, white shirt, black pants, no hat, no glasses, black boots, and black hair. Milne did not talk to [REDACTED] at that time, and that [REDACTED] did not have anything in his hands.

Milne states that Dan Goin, Brandon Little, and Bijen Monte all saw [REDACTED] shooting at the school.

Milne was in the cafeteria at 0730 and did not see anything unusual at that time.

Milne was unable to provide any further info and the interview was terminated.

JC-001-005623

LUKE MILNE

BY HIMSELF

TECH LAB - WENT TO COMMONS - 11:00 SAW

[REDACTED] - TALKING TO FRIENDS - TRENCH COAT -

KNOWS [REDACTED] FROM SAFEWAY - KNEW FROM

SCHOOL - WAT SHIRT BLACK PANTS - NO HAT - NO

GLASSES - BLK BOOTS - BLK HAIR - DID NOT TALK TO

HIM - NOTHING IN [REDACTED] HANDS - OTHER STUDENTS -

POSSIBLY BLUE BACKPACK -

DID NOT SEE [REDACTED] SHOOTING

DAN GOIN - SAW [REDACTED] SHOOTING

BRANDON LITTLE - SAW [REDACTED] SHOOTING

BIZEN MONTE - SAW [REDACTED] SHOOTING

IN CAFETERIA AT 0730 - NOTHING UNUSUAL

JC-001-005624

SUPPLEMENT

HOMICIDE

99-7625

REKER

INTERVIEW WITH LUCAS MILNE 10-18-99 Jeffco. Sheriff South Substation

On 10-18-99, Inv. Reker did interview Lucas Milne And Milne stated the following:

That just prior to the shooting that he had come out of the Tech Lab and saw a male party in a black trench coat ,all black clothes,high black boots and described as a W/M Approx. 6-3 in height,dark brown hair with no hat and no glasses.

This male party was putting a clip into a pistol like weapon and Milne then turned around and heard a shot but did not see where it went. Milne then ran towards the woodworking area and exited the school on the north side of the building and ran to Clement Park.

Milne states that he did not know Harris or Kliebold .

Milne continued stating that prior to the shooting he had gone from the Tech Room to the commons area of the cafeteria to get a Coke and that he had seen a person he felt to be [REDACTED] in the commons area,and then Milne went back to Tech Class and the shooting started moments later.

Milne was advised by Inv. Reker that [REDACTED] was at his home during the shooting and Milne was then shown a picture of Dylan Kliebold in the cafeteria and Milne stated that this was the person he saw in the hallway loading the weapon and he also remarked that Kliebold and [REDACTED] look alike.

Milne also stated that the person in the hallway with the weapon was by himself.

THE PHOTO SHOWN TO MILNE WAS PHOTO #54

The interview was concluded at this time

JC-001-005625

NIELSEN, J

JC-001- 005626

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-CC	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Joshua Eugene Nielsen / DOB 012382

7153 West Hinsdale Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-933-9097

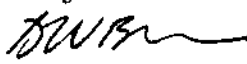
Columbine High School / 11th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-25-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Joshua Nielsen as follow up on DN3651. The interview was conducted at Joshua's home in the presence of his mother, Karen Nielsen.

Joshua told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., he had just finished the first half of his ACE class, the classroom for which is located on the northeast section of the school's upper level. Joshua described this class as a combination of computer science and language arts, and that it encompasses both fourth and fifth periods. Joshua said that upon leaving the ACE classroom, he and fellow classmate Stephan Keys (11th) walked directly to the Tech Lab, which is located on the south side of the main east-west hallway, across from SS-1. Joshua said that he and Stephan intended to work on their computer project inside the Tech Lab during the second half of their ACE class. Upon entering the Tech Lab at about 11:12 a.m., Joshua said that he and Stephan spoke to the teacher (unidentified) and then began looking up information on computer files.

While still inside the Tech Lab, Joshua said that he heard what sounded like a burst of "machine gun" fire, which he described as a very rapid series of pops. Joshua said that he didn't give any particular thought to this sound, which he dismissed as a possible senior prank, and continued working. Joshua said that at about 11:20 a.m., the fire alarm sounded. At that time, Joshua said that he and Stephan exited the Tech Lab's north door, into the main east-west hallway. Joshua said that as soon as he and

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date JC-001-005627	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-CC	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Stephan entered the main hallway, various adults (teachers and administrators) told he and other students in the area to get up against the lockers on the south side of the main hallway. Joshua said that he noticed shattered glass on the doors and windows near the school's main entrance and assorted "debris" on the main lobby floor. Joshua said that he also noticed smoke had begun to fill the west end of the main east-west hallway. Joshua said that the main hallway quickly filled with numerous students, and that it was a chaotic scene with kids coming from and running in several directions. Joshua said that after he entered the main hallway from the Tech Lab, one of the adults stopped the students coming out behind him and told them to exit the Tech Lab from the south side, near the science wing. Instead of lining up against the lockers, Joshua said that he hid around the corner in a north-south hallway, near the northeast exterior corner of the Drafting classroom, figuring that the danger was coming from the west end of the main hallway. Joshua said that he remained at that location for about one minute, whereupon he and several other students were told to "get out" of the school.

Joshua said that he and Stephan then ran across the main hallway, to the north-south hallway near the restrooms. From there, Joshua said that he, Stephan and other students ran northward down said hallway, then out the doors located near the northeast corner of the gymnasium. Upon exiting the school, Joshua said that he and Stephan walked northward, toward Clement Park. Joshua said that staff members in this area announced several times for the students to "keep moving" northward, toward the fence along the south side of Clement Park. Joshua said that once he reached the fence, he overturned trash cans to better enable himself and other students to get over the fence and into the park. Joshua then climbed over the fence and continued northward to the very north end of Clement Park. There, Joshua said he gave a brief statement to law enforcement authorities as to where he was and what he had seen.

Joshua said that upon exiting the school, he did not look back at the school. Joshua said that he did look back a few times, but did so only to look at students and attempt to locate his friends. Accordingly, Joshua said that he never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone standing on any portion of the school's roof. Joshua said that prior to climbing over the fence, he heard a student (unidentified) say that "somebody had a gun in the school."

JC-001-005628

Joshua said that even after entering Clement Park, he and several other students periodically laughed and joked about the

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-CC	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE		05-26-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Recategorization ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

goings-on, unaware of what had actually occurred at the school. Joshua said that once he and others finally realized what had actually occurred, he became quite serious and concerned about his mother, Karen Nielsen, who was working in the school's kitchen. Joshua said that he borrowed a cell phone from someone in Clement Park and attempted to page his mother, without success. Joshua denied crying, as was reported by the student (lead source), but admits that he was very upset about not being able to locate his mother. Joshua said that he and his mother were eventually reunited later in the day.

I asked Joshua to tell me why he had been disallowed to return to school for the remainder of the school year. He said that on the first day of school following the shootings (05-03-99, at Chatfield High School), all CHS students were required to attend an assembly / orientation. Joshua said that during the assembly, he placed a T-shirt (Columbine T-shirts were handed out to all CHS students) on top of his head while sitting inside the gymnasium. Joshua said that he didn't feel well, and had a headache from all the noise inside the gymnasium. In addition, Joshua said that his friend, Stephan Keys, was lying on the floor next to him, eating an apple. Joshua said that Dean Peter Horvath, upon seeing this, told he and Stephan to leave the assembly for being disrespectful of the school / solemn atmosphere. Joshua said he didn't appreciate Dean Horvath's approach, and admitted to "going off" on him by using profanity and throwing his backpack. Joshua said that he was then escorted into Vice Principal Kevin Land's office, where the decision was made that Joshua was not "emotionally ready" to return to a school setting. Joshua said that since then, he has been attending home school as coordinated by the school district. The interview was concluded at about 9:45 a.m.

Lead sheets for student Stephan Keys and kitchen worker Karen Nielsen were prepared and submitted by me. Per Rapid Start, all other names provided were indicated as being previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005629

Off. Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

LOWER LEVEL

Smoke

OWN

JC-001- 005630

BROOKLYN
CALA-55

1. EXITED TEST LABS NORTH DOOR AT 11:20
2. WRO AROUND CORNER UNTIL 11:21
3. RAN DOWN THE HALLWAY
4. EXITED "HOL"
5. OVER FENCE, INTO CUSTOMER PARK

RIECKS, MATTHEW

JC-001-005631

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

Background:

During interview of 04/26/99 [REDACTED] identified his close friend as Matt RIECKS, who he said was in the school cafeteria at the time of the shooting.

Lead:

Interview Matt RIECKS regarding relationship with [REDACTED], TCM, info on [REDACTED] whereabouts on 04-20-99, and any subsequent statements of [REDACTED] regarding the shooting.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Matthew R. RIECKS
DOB: 07/04/81
7622 W. Elmhurst Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-8425

RIECKS was interviewed in the break room at his place of employment, the Target Store located on W. Bowles Avenue adjacent to Southwest Plaza Mall, about 11:45 AM on May 20, 1999. Present during the interview was his mother, Sue RIECKS. Present during portions of the interview was Daniel RIECKS, his brother.

[REDACTED] is RIECKS' best friend, and as such he was inherently somewhat defensive of his friend; however, I approached the interview from the standpoint of getting at the truth, and I believe RIECKS was truthful and credible.

During 4th hour on April 20, 1999 RIECKS was in Miss Kelly's creative writing class. He said he thinks she let the class leave a few minutes early, and immediately after class he went to the tech lab, located in the upper level. He had just finished logging off the Internet and was going to go downstairs when he heard what sounded like someone pounding a hammer. He described it as sounding like someone hammering stage sets next door in the auditorium. He described the sounds as regularly spaced.

Then the fire alarm went off, so RIECKS got his things and went out through the north door of the classroom into the connecting hall that joins the two main corridors. RIECKS saw people in the main hall, and saw the inner left-hand door near the main office (which he described as the front Commons) as being off its hinges. He then exited the building through the art department; coming out of the building near the area called the smokers' pit, which he explained is a fenced area with trash cans near the tennis and basketball courts. After leaving the building, RIECKS went to Clement Park; then moved with others from the school through the park and away from the school.

JC-001-005632

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

RIECKS stated that [REDACTED] was also enrolled in Miss Kelly's creative writing class; however, [REDACTED] was not in the class that day. RIECKS said it was not unusual for individuals to not attend that class, and he did not consider it to be significant or unusual for [REDACTED] to be absent. [REDACTED] was also enrolled in the 4th hour creative writing class, but RIECKS cannot recall if [REDACTED] was present in the class that day or not. RIECKS said [REDACTED] usually wore jeans and a sweatshirt to school, and a hat.

RIECKS told me that [REDACTED] was in his government econ class during last semester, and that [REDACTED] was intelligent and good with computers. He described [REDACTED] as an avid "gamer" who, along with other members of the group, including Chris MORRIS and Joe STAIR, played Dungeons and Dragons (D&D) and Magic. D&D is a roll playing game played with dice, maps and other paraphernalia – it is not a computer game. Magic is a card game. [REDACTED] preferred D&D, and was a "dungeon master", or developer and moderator of a game scenario.

RIECKS stated that MORRIS was in RIECKS' 3rd hour class. He said MORRIS was acting normally, taking notes, and discussing a class project with RIECKS. The project was for individuals or two-person teams to create their own business. RIECKS said he was paired with another individual and that MORRIS was working alone, but they were talking about their projects in class.

RIECKS met [REDACTED] in a history class during the 1997 – 1998 school year, and they worked as part of the stage crew, building scenery for the school's production of Frankenstein. He told me that he frequently sees [REDACTED] at a local comic book store, where gamers meet to play Magic or Star Wars card games.

RIECKS described [REDACTED] as being a Buddhist, and a pacifist. I asked how, with such beliefs, [REDACTED] could be actively engaged in role playing games that involved "combat" type situations. He was unable to explain the apparent contradiction.

RIECKS said [REDACTED] did not get along well with a lot of people, primarily due to his physical appearance; that is, he is very tall, thin and "didn't conform to normal accepted values at school". RIECKS explained that this made [REDACTED] and "outcaste", and since he (PERRY) felt that way, he did not work hard on his studies. [REDACTED] left school about the start of February 1999, and has been working the "over night" shift at a local Safeway, 10:00 PM to 6:00 AM. RIECKS said he sleeps most of the day.

RIECKS told me that [REDACTED] occasionally shows up at school, "every few weeks or so", usually dropping by at lunchtime, when he would visit with RIECKS. To get to the school, RIECKS said [REDACTED] usually rides the bus, and there is a bus stop "just up from the school". The last

JC-001-005633

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

time RIECKS saw [REDACTED] before the shooting was on the Wednesday of the week prior to April 20th.

During their conversations, RIECKS and [REDACTED] talked about such things as getting Star Wars tickets. RIECKS recalled one time he gave [REDACTED] and some other gamers a ride to Southwest Plaza Mall, where they could catch a bus to Lakewood for a Star Wars or Magic tournament.

RIECKS told me that there was no relationship between Eric HARRIS, Dylan KLEBOLD and [REDACTED] and that they "sort of disliked him". I asked how he knew that, and he told me that in talking to KLEBOLD and Brooks BROWN in English class last year, they said [REDACTED] was "stupid" and described him as "goofy". RIECKS also sat next to BROWN in a creative writing class during the first semester of the current school year.

I asked RIECKS to tell me about [REDACTED]. He said [REDACTED] is sort of quiet and very intelligent; that [REDACTED] did well with the forensics and debate teams. He described [REDACTED] as a "good source for jokes". RIECKS did not have any classes with [REDACTED] except the creative writing class noted earlier in this report, and he did not see [REDACTED] that morning.

Later, during the evening of April 20th, [REDACTED] came to RIECKS' home, to make sure Matt was okay. [REDACTED] was angry because [REDACTED] had been jeopardized in the incident – she was in the cafeteria at the time the shooting began. [REDACTED] was described as being protective of [REDACTED].

RIECKS said [REDACTED] did not appear to have any prior knowledge of the incident; nor did RIECKS know of [REDACTED] having any association with explosives.

RIECKS told me that the association by the news media of HARRIS and KLEBOLD with the TCM "pissed me off". He said "I wasn't a member of the trench coat mafia any more than they were". He described himself as being friends with some of the members, and being on the fringe of the group.

RIECKS believes [REDACTED] was home asleep when the shooting occurred. He said [REDACTED] told them when he heard what was going on he started to go to the school, and was halfway down the block before his father caught up with him and made him come back to their house.

Attention is invited to the report of interview of Daniel RIECKS (Matthew RIECKS' brother) as documented in Control Number 3316, in which observations of [REDACTED] behavior at the time is further reported.

JC-001-005634

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3354
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

I asked RIECKS if anyone else at the school might be mistaken for [REDACTED] given his distinctive physical appearance, and RIECKS said there are four individuals whose general appearance is similar; particularly their height. Those are:

- Robert PERRY
- Dylan KLEBOLD
- Brooks BROWN
- Nate DYKEMAN

RIECKS said he believes the reported sightings of [REDACTED] at the school during the shooting are actually sightings of KLEBOLD; due to their similar physical appearance, and the fact that they both wore their hats backwards.

JC-001- 005635

ROBINSON, A

JC-001-005636

GOLDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT

CONSHEET - REPORT NARRATIVE

REPORT DATE: 04-28-99

REPORT ID#: 9908504.AJK

CLASSIFICATION: Agency Assist J.C.S.O.

CR#: 99-1362

IN#: 9908504

Detectives: 1150/2260

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

Jeffco Case #99-7625

F.B.I. Case #174A-DN-57419

Control Number 3053, Assigned 05-07-99, Kreutzer/Watson.

Lead number 3053 was to interview Andrew Robinson who attends Columbine High School. The lead was developed from Jerry Warren a D.A.R.E. Deputy for the Jefferson County S.O. The lead was Andrew has information relating to [REDACTED] being involved in the shooting. Also Brooks Brown and Dylan Klebold has access to school keys.

Andrew was interviewed in the parking lot of The Integer Group at 10455 W. 6th Ave. His mother Gerri Robinson was present for the interview. Andrew was asked to first explain his location in the school when the incident took place. Andrew stated he was in the Tech. Lab and heard a "boom" similar to a sound he had heard a few days prior when the teacher popped a computer in the storage room. As he approached the room to check on the teacher another "Boom" was heard. Then the fire alarm went off. Andrew then exited the lab and was in the area of the main office area, at this time the office was intact, shortly he went by again and saw extensive damage to the office area and the front doors to the school. Andrew stated he never saw himself any of the shooters, only heard other students yelling "Gun". Andrew was checking on a friend Rachel. He was in the area of the lab and the teacher pulled them into the room and secured the door. At approx. 11:40 to 11:45 AM the students in the lab exit via the art wing of the school and headed towards the smoking area.

Andrew then related how he had connected [REDACTED] as being apart of the members of the group which included Harris and Klebold. He was also stating how he was able to have keys checked out to him for the school to the auditorium for a production a few months ago. He has heard of other students who have had copies made of the keys. Andrew felt if he could have the keys checked out to him, then it would be easy for Harris or Klebold to do the same.

Andrew is also aware of a band which Brooks Brown had in which the graphics on the cover for the recording were of the school being blown up. He was to make the graphics for them, but declined as the material was not well suited to the work he produces. The band name verses the type of music they played.

JC-001-005637

Officer	Number	Date	Supervisor	Number	Date	Page	# of #

SHEEHAN, M.

JC-001-005638

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSA

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

0627 99

Classification

R

ication ☐ VANDITD

Offense Status: Open

Cleared by Arrest

☒

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

☐☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

SHEEHAN, MICHAEL
6528 W CLIFTON PL
LTN, WLD 80127
303-973-3563

CONTROL NUMBER 4268

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH MICHAEL REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. HE SAID THAT HE WAS IN THE TELH LAB. HE HEARD GUN SHOTS, BUT DID NOT SEE ANYTHING. HE LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE DOORS BY THE PAY PHONE'S.

MICHAEL WAS IN THE CAFETERIA FROM 0800HRS - 0915HRS AND DID NOT SEE ANYTHING IN THE CAFETERIA.

JC-001-005639

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page
of

BY ASAF 3 (Rev. 0782)

OK-140401 (K97510) Reynolds + Reynolds

SHULTZ, K

JC-001-005640

174A-DN-57419

3332

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (BB)
Date: 051299 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Kaleb Shultz DOB: 111181
6394 S. Jay Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-730-8090
c/o mother; Linda Shultz (w) 303-761-7257
father; Lee Shultz (w) same as home
-CHS student; in tech lab when incident started, ran out door by
east side of gym, no suspect information, no duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 12, 1999 at 1045 hours I contacted Kaleb Shultz at his home for an interview. His parents were present. Kaleb was not on any lead sheet to be interviewed, but I learned he was in school the day of the shooting while interviewing his sister, Aleana. Kaleb then told me the following:

- * He is a junior at Columbine High.
- * When asked, he does not know nor has he ever seen Eric Harris before.
- * When asked, he did know Dylan Klebold by face and name as they saw each other in the "Ace" classroom as they each had that language

class as Dylan was in the Senior Ace class, and he was in the Junior Ace Class.

* When asked, he did not know [REDACTED] He has heard of the name, [REDACTED] but did not know him. He knew [REDACTED] from work. He works for Auto Zone at Pierce and Coal Mine and said that [REDACTED] would come in to the store from time to time for parts as [REDACTED] worked for a tire company. He did not know [REDACTED]

* When asked about knowing any associates of the trench coat students, he said that he knows a Brian Sargent who "hangs out a lot" with the trench coat students.

* He did not see any trench coat student or associate in school the day of the shooting. He did not see any object out of place that day. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* His 5th hour class was Junior Ace but he spent that class time with 15 other students in the tech lab. Mr. Tucker was the teacher in the tech lab.

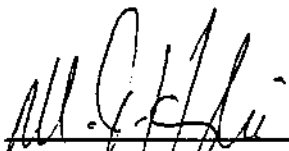
* While in the class, he heard some "popping" outside in the main hallway. About 20 to 30 seconds later, the fire alarm went off. About 10 seconds after the alarm went off, he went out the doors from tech lab and looked down the main hallway. He saw that the main east doors were "shot out." Mr. Tucker was telling the students to stay in the tech lab, however, he and several other students left the school via the north hallway to the exit by the east side of the gym. They went to "smoker's pit" and over a fence into Clement Park.

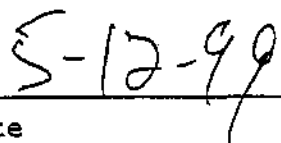
* He did not hear anything else because of the alarm going off.

* He saw no suspects.

JC-001-005642

This concluded my interview with Kaleb Shultz.


Investigator


Date

VINCENT, B.

JC-001-005644

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DDDD	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-01-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

BRIAN ALLEN VINCENT, DOB/03-21-82

8887 West Plymouth Ave.

Littleton, CO 80128

303-948-1204

Student-Columbine High School

LORI VINCENT

Same as above.

Work: Babies 'R Us

5142 South Wadsworth Blvd.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-932-2229

DENNIS VINCENT

Same as above.

Work: PETCO

Crestline & South Wadsworth Blvd.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-7057

JC-001-005645

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-01-99, at about 1700 hours, I responded to 8887 West Plymouth Avenue to contact and interview Brian Allen Vincent, who is a student Columbine High School. The reason for this interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>Art Peterson</i>		Inv	5022			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-DDDD	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-01-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brian Vincent said on 04-20-99, he arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0700 hours. Brian said his first hour class was Physical Education with Mr. Lowry, from 0730 to 0820 hours. Brian said his second hour class was American History from 0830 to 0920 hours, however, he could not remember who the American History teacher in that class was. Brian said his third hour class was Accounting with Mr. Stoeklein, from 0930 to 1020 hours. Brian said his fourth and fifth hour class is a combined class. He said on 04-20-99, he had a computer project to work on, so he had to go to the Tech Lab to do the computer work. Brian said while he was in this classroom, he heard what he described as four bangs that sounded like firecrackers going off, from an unknown location. Brian said he thought they were a senior prank, so he did not think much about it or become concerned until a few seconds later when the fire alarm in Columbine High School went off. Brian said when he went to check on the fire alarm, he exited the classroom into a hallway to see what was taking place. Brian said Columbine High School teachers told him and the other students to get back into the classroom. Brian said he then heard additional gunshots, so he ran out of the Tech Lab classroom, down a hallway and then exited Columbine High School through a northwest door near the band room. Brian said he then jumped over a fence and ran into Clement Park to get away from Columbine High School. Brian said there were approximately five people with him when he ran, however, the only name he could provide to me was Eric Andreano. Brian said the fence he jumped over was near the tennis courts. Brian Vincent said at no time during the incident did he see any of the shooters, or any other suspects. Brian said Eric Andreano later told him that while they were running away from Columbine High School, he heard an explosion. Brian did not remember hearing any explosions.

Brian Vincent told me that during the first semester of 1999, he was in a Physical Education class, and the teacher's name in this class was Mr. Lowry. Brian said in this class with him was Dylan Klebold, who had a gym locker next to Brian's. Brian said that Dylan Klebold would wear a trench coat, black hat, black pants and black boots. Brian said he did not talk to Dylan Klebold and Dylan Klebold did not talk to him during this class. Brian described Dylan Klebold as being quiet, and said he kept to himself or associated other similarly dressed people. Brian said Dylan Klebold had a small number of friends in this Physical Education class, but he only knew one of these friend's name as "Dan." Brian did not know Dan's last name, nor did he know any of the other students names that were friends with Dylan Klebold. Brian said although Dylan Klebold was not very athletically inclined, he said Dylan Klebold would seem to try hard and participate in the sports activities during Physical Education class.

JC-001- 005646

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>X33</i>	Number <i>5033</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>2</i> of <i>3</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DDDD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-01-99	
Reclassification ☐ Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐				Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐				Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brian told me that he did not observe the "jocks" pick on Dylan Klebold or harass him. Brian said Dylan Klebold did not pick on other students or harass them as far as he could tell. He again said that Dylan Klebold stayed to himself or to his small group of friends and did not see them bother anybody.

Brian Vincent said told me that prior to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, he did not know who Eric Harris was, nor did he know the names of any other Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates.

Brian Vincent said on 04-20-99, when he ran out of Columbine High School, he left his backpack inside of the Tech Lab. This backpack was described as a green Jansport with contents inside. Brian said he has since recovered the backpack and contents. however, he has not been able to recover his Physical Education class clothing from his gym locker at Columbine High School.

Brian Vincent said on 04-20-99, when he went from his second hour class to his third hour class, he had to go through the cafeteria to get to his third hour class. I showed Brian the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Brian said he did not see either of these items in the cafeteria prior to the shooting on 04-20-99.

Brian Vincent said he has not heard of any other suspects who may have been involved in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Brian said he has not heard of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms. Brian said he does not know what the "Thought of the Day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 04-20-99.

I gave Brian Vincent, his brother Robert Vincent, and his mother Lori Vincent my business card and asked them to contact me in the future if they have any further information that may be pertinent to this case, or if they want to talk with a J.S.C.O. Victim Advocate. I advised them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005647

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>		<i>EW</i>	<i>5032</i>			of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

**HALLWAY
OFFICE
WITNESSES**

JC-001-005648

ADMIN WITNESSES

JC-001-005649

BOWIE, E

JC-001-005650

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold Docket Number: CN 3310
Date: May 21, 1999 Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Gallagher M,

Witness: Elaine Bowie
DOB 1-19-81
7363 So. Vance St.
Littleton, Co.
303-978-9261

On May 21, 1999 this investigator conducted a telephone interview with Elaine Bowie. Ms. Bowie is a senior at Columbine High School. Ms. Bowie made the following statements.

Ms. Bowie stated on April 20, 1999 during fifth hour she was in the Administration Office working. She and Jess Dimanna answered the telephones for the secretaries.

Ms. Bowie stated Jess Dimanna received a telephone call from a teacher in the teacher's lounge asking for help. The main secretary in the office identified as Jan Fiedler took the phone and relayed the information to Susan White, who is the secretary for Mr. DeAngeles the principal.

Ms. Fiedler told us to hide down under the desks. Mr. Petersen, who is a science teacher came into the administration office and told us to get out of the school.

Ms. Bowie stated she and Jess Dimanna along with other people followed Mr. Petersen down the hall that leads to the teacher's

parking lot. After reaching the parking lot they ran into Clement Park.

Ms. Bowie was asked if she saw the gunmen. Ms. Bowie stated she did not see anybody. She did hear gunshots. A student identified as John Vigel had run into the office trying to tell people what was going on with the shootings.

Ms. Bowie was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Ms. Bowie stated she did not know either Harris or Klebold. When asked if she she knew anything about the TCM. Ms. Bowie stated she had seen people dressed in the black trench coats but did not know who they were or anything about them.

Michael Gallagher
Investigator

5-21-99
Date

JC-001-005652

BURNETT, A

JC-001-005653

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99

FFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: Burnett, Amy dob: 11/20/70 w/f
491 S. Youngfield Ct. #12-206
Lakewood, CO 80228
303-716-6692

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/18/99, at 1115 hours, I interviewed Columbine High School German Teacher Amy Burnett at Chatfield High School. Amy stated that she knew Eric Harris since she had had him as a past student, but she did not know Klebold.

Amy stated she arrived at school on 4/20/99 between 0700 and 0710 hours. She parked in the faculty parking and entered the school through the main entrance. She stated nothing was unusual outside. Amy stated her first four hours of classroom were taught in the S.E. #4 room in the lower level. She stated she has second hour off, however she worked in the Foreign Language office for that time.

After fourth hour she went to the faculty lounge and had entered it at least by 1115 hours. She indicated her path through the cafeteria into the faculty lounge on the attached diagram. She stated she did not see anything unusual at that time. She did not see a large duffle bag. Once inside the faculty lounge, she went directly to the copier. She stated she was at the copier when she heard some loud "pops". Mr. Sanders was inside the faculty lounge and he ran to the window. He yelled for everyone to *get down, someone is shooting*. She stated she was with Joyce Jankowski, Judy Greco, and Chris, a Special Ed teacher. Amy stated they started to run to the window but heard more pops and then got down on the floor. She did not see any of the shooters. She stated she saw Dan Rohrbough running outside and it looked like he was shot at that time. She stated she was on the floor for three to four minutes and then finally went into the faculty bathroom with Joyce. She stated Judy and Chris went out into the cafeteria. She stated another teacher, Sue Caruthers, came into the faculty bathroom as

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

well as some other students, Sean Nossanan, Nick Foss, Tim Castle, and cafeteria worker Karen. She stated they heard explosions and gunfire. She stated some of the explosions shook the walls of the bathroom. She stated they had the lights off and locked the door. She stated that she heard approximately 15 minutes of rapid gunfire and explosions. She stated it then stopped for about five minutes. Then they heard another enormous explosion.

After being in the bathroom for about 20 minutes, she stated she smelled gas. She stated it was a clean smell and not heavy and not irritating, but something like gas. She heard shots being fired, possibly into the kitchen, since she heard the "ping" sound when it hit metal. She heard at least two voices outside. When the noise died down, she stated they talked about how to get out of the school. She stated they hoisted Tim up to the ceiling and he started to crawl through. He never came back to the bathroom. Joyce and Nick went up into the ceiling and then started to travel a different way and fell through the ceiling and into the faculty lounge. Amy stated that Tim had told her that he had seen Dylan from the ceiling (unknown where Dylan was). She stated they had pulled the telephone from the lounge into the bathroom and tried to call 911, however that call did not go through.

Amy stated that she heard the fire alarm go off almost immediately as she went into the bathroom. She stated she remembers hearing the 11:45 bell ring and then the two bells at 12:05 and 12:10 as well. She stated that the strobe light from the fire alarm was going off in the bathroom. She stated Karen left the bathroom briefly and looked out the window from the faculty lounge. Karen came back and told everyone that she saw Police surrounding the school.

Amy stated they decided to leave and went out to the faculty lounge. The window in the faculty lounge had not been broken out yet. She stated she left out the west door of the cafeteria and were directed by the police as to where to go.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3261, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

Amy stated she did not leave anything personal in the faculty lounge. She stated she was wearing a beige calf-length dress with a long beige jacket.

Amy stated that she had a parent/teacher conference during the 97/98 school year with Eric Harris' parents. At that time they told her that Eric was on probation. She had heard that Eric Harris was into computers and at one time had hacked into the school's computers. She stated that she suspected that this incident had something to do with the incident that occurred at the school the week before, with the locks being super-glued.

Amy stated that she is Robin Anderson's teacher as well. She stated Robin is on independent study for her German class. She stated she had asked Robin to stay for the German class during the fourth hour, Robin does not usually attend this class, and is not required to.

Amy stated that a few days after the shooting she saw Robin Anderson and Monica at an area restaurant. She stated Robin was very quiet. She stated that Monica mentioned that they had seen Amy come out of the school and were relieved to know that she was okay. Monica told her that she and Robin were in a car in the parking lot at that time.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

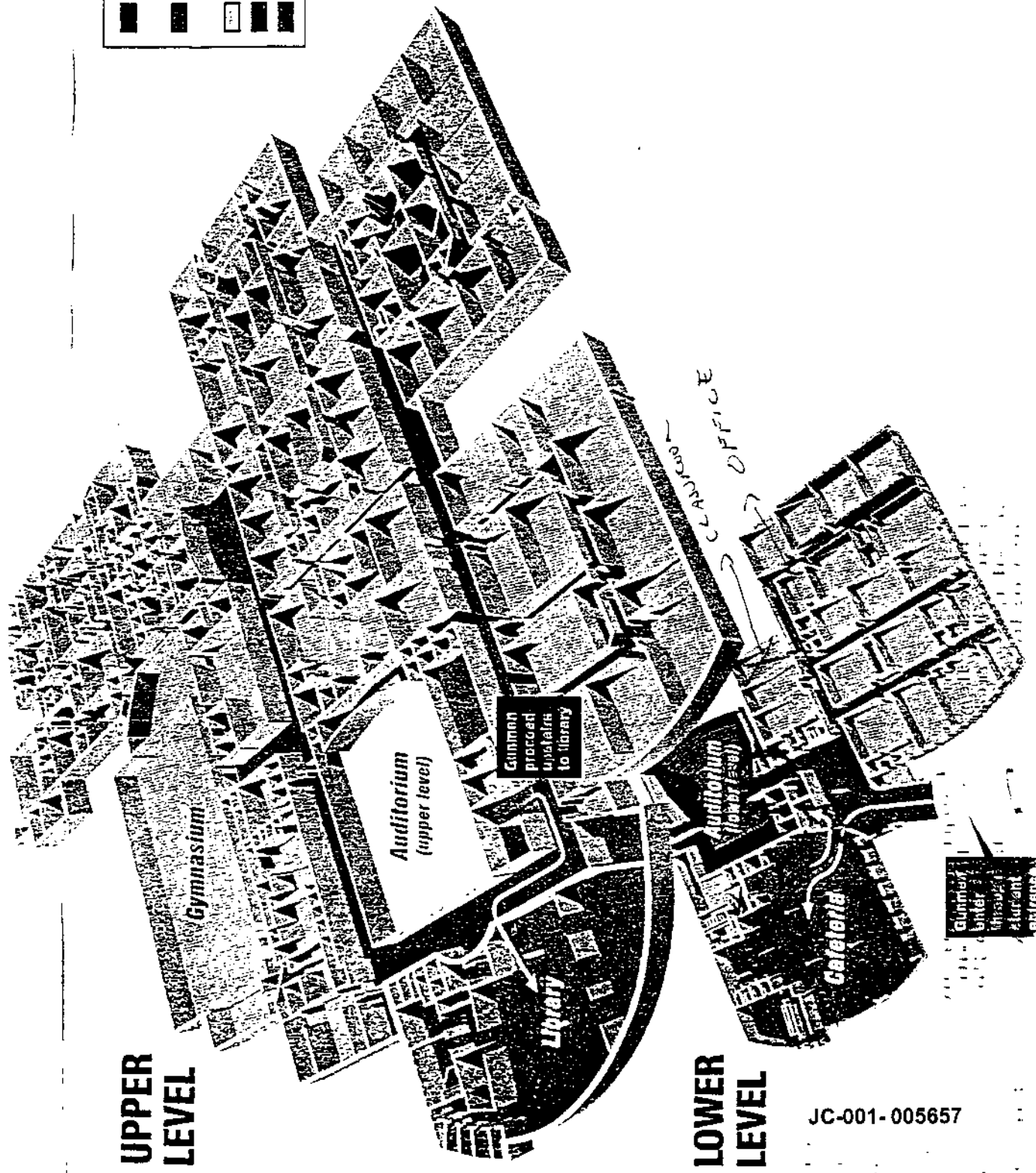
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

JC-001-005656

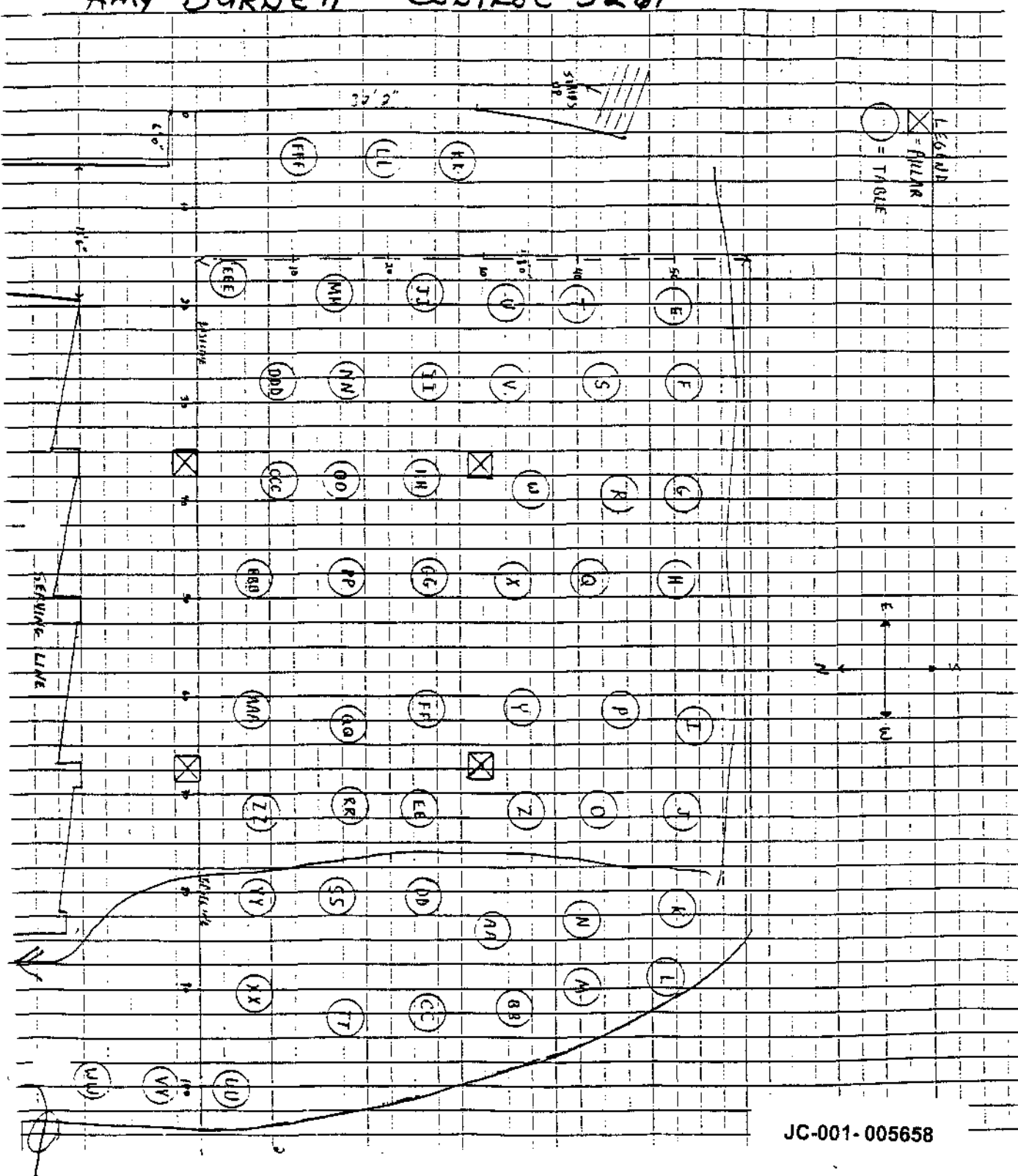
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell

Amy BURNETT CONTROL # 3261



JC-001-005657

Amy BURNETT CONTROL #3261



JC-001-005658

BUTTS, W.

JC-001-005659

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-A	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 6-30-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

WILLIAM BUTTS
120 FLOWER STREET
LAKEWOOD, CO
(303)238-5842
WORK. COLUMBINE H.S.
COUNSELOR

INVESTIGATION

On 6-29-99, at approximately 1415 hours, I contacted witness Butts at his residence, per information control #4687. I informed witness Butts that I was contacting staff and faculty members of Columbine H.S. to obtain any relevant information they may have to the shooting at Columbine H.S. Witness Butts provided me with the following information.

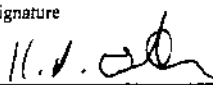
Witness Butts told me that at approximately 1110 hours, on 4-20-99, he was in the counseling center near the main office; specifically in his counseling office. He advised me shortly after that time the secretary named Tammy Rumor came running by and told everybody to get down. Not knowing exactly what was happening, witness Butts said about one minute later the fire alarm sounded and he went into the main hallway adjacent to his office and saw kids moving towards the back entrance, near the north wing; specifically towards the tennis courts. Witness Butts told me had held the double door open until a group of kids exited, and then began to move along the side of the building on the north side. At about this time he heard what he thought were either two shotgun blasts, or possibly a bomb, although he was unclear as to what a bomb may have sounded like. He said that these sounds came from what he thought was the library area. He advised that he and the group of students continued to walk towards the curb and saw a police car go up the hill towards the baseball field and was told by additional staff members to move farther away from the building towards the smokers pit. He said he went towards the north side of the park and helped other teachers over the chain link fence in that area. Witness Butts stated he did not see any gunmen, and that he stayed in the north area of Clement Park for approximately 1/2 hour and observed various police agencies arrive in the area. He said he observed SWAT teams starting to get organized, and also observed what he believed to be parents of students starting to show up in the area. After overhearing conversations that students were meeting their parents at Leawood Elementary he went to that location

Officer Signature <i>H. D. [Signature]</i>		Unit <i>X-20</i>	Number <i>3009</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature] 6/30/99</i>	As: JC-001- 005660	1 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-A	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		6-30-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to see if he could assist. He stated nothing was going on in that area at that time, and he went back to Clement Park and helped get students onto several RTD buses that had arrived in the area to escort students to Leawood Elementary. He said at that time after arranging for a couple of buses to be loaded with students he went back to Leawood Elementary and stayed there several minutes, seeing everything at that location was organized, and then went back to Clement Park. He advised this was about 1530 or 1600 hours, and realizing most students were escorted out of the building and that other teachers were leaving the area, he and other staff members went over the HOP'S restaurant, located approximately Wadsworth and Bowles, where at that time he made phone calls to arrange to have a ride home. Witness Butts said he did not observe any other relevant details to this incident, and could provide no further information.

JC-001-005661

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

COLLINS, RYAN

JC-001-005662

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						07-14-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

COLLINS, RYAN, DOB/06-30-49
 5541 South Miller Street
 Littleton, Colorado
 (303) 972-4233
 Occupation: Counselor/Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Wednesday, 7-14-99, at approximately 0920 hours, I contacted witness Collins by telephone at his residence. Witness Collins is a counselor for Columbine High School and was present during the shooting incident on 4-20-99. I asked him to provide me any pertinent information as to what he may have seen or heard during that particular time. Witness Collins says that during 5th hour he was in the counselor office when a person by the name of Tammy Rurnor came into that particular area and screamed someone was shooting in the building. He said that he was relatively uncertain as to what was going on and initially did not believe her. He said that he had gone into the hallway off of the counseling office area when he heard the fire alarm sound. He said that he proceeded to the main office hallway and saw students who were running in all directions and appeared scared. He said that still believing it was a fire alarm drill, he began to direct students out of the building, specifically through the north doorway adjacent to the Home Ec and Life Arts rooms. He also told me that he had observed the main door areas on the east side windows that were shattered and had observed a baseball in the hallway. He thought that the ball may have shattered these particular windows and at this point still thought it was a fire alarm drill. He said he had cleared these particular halls of students and then exited the north door himself. He said he had also contacted another counselor, Ken Holden, who went out the main entrance. Upon exiting the building, he saw Principal Frank Deangeles and another faculty member, Jill Marshall. He said he began talking to them. When Mr. Deangeles advised there were in fact shooters in the building and that he had saw them. It was at this point that witness Collins said that he now had a more complete idea as to what the situation was about. He said that they began discussing what to do and they started to get students away from the building towards the smokers pit area on the north side of the school. Witness Collins said shortly after that time a police vehicle came through this north area and saw a group of

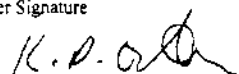
Officer Signature <i>K. D. [Signature]</i>		Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/17/99	A	JC-001-005663	ge 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASA#3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-14-99
Cl: ion ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.

them standing there. He directed them to get away from the building, as there may be a shooter on their roof and it was unclear as to what type of weapon this person may have. He said that they were in danger being where they were, and told them to go into Clement Park. Witness Collins said he climbed the fence and proceeded towards the Clement Park area. When asked, witness Collins said that he did not see anybody personally carrying or using firearms and said that he had probably heard gunshots, but thought that they were firecrackers at the time. Witness Collins proceeded to continue north through Clement Park towards Bowles and indicated that he had stayed there, assisting victims and students who were being debriefed until approximately 1600 to 1700 hours. Witness Collins said that he eventually walked to the Columbine Public Library with a group of teachers and then to the Hops Restaurant adjacent to the library and arranged for transportation home from that point. Witness Collins said that he had no prior knowledge of the "Trench Coat Mafia" and as a counselor had no contact with Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris during their tenure at the school. Witness Collins could not provide any additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005664

Officer Signature 	Unit K 20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

COXEY, E

JC-001-005665

Interview: Erin Coxey DOB/041881
Address: 9696 W Ida Place, Littleton, CO 80123
Home phone 303-979-5089
Senior at Columbine High School

Erin Coxey was interviewed on 05-27-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 9:10pm by telephone at her residence.

Erin said she arrived at school at 7:30am on 04-20-99. She said she drove her gray Nissan Sentra four door and parked in the Senior lot in space 28. She said she was a Student Assistant in the Post Graduate Center by the Main office. Erin said that First Hour was S.A. (Student Assistant) and Second Hour she had Language. She said she had Third and Fourth Hour free because of the marketing banquet and that she left Columbine.

Erin said that she returned between 11:10 and 11:15am, parking in her parking space. She stated that she went upstairs to the Post Graduate Center. She said that she hadn't been in the Center for very long when two girls ran in the corner exit (by the Foods room) and said something like, 'What the hell is that?' She said that she heard gun shots, that sounded really fast like someone banging hard and fast on something. I asked her if she thought it was automatic fire and she said yes.

Erin said that she heard the fire alarm go off and she started to toward the main doors, and she heard the doors get shot out and the sound of breaking glass. She said that the students had started to exit their classes and were lined up against the walls of the corridor. Erin said that one male student had started to run through the glass, and another female student shouted, 'no, don't do it' meaning not to run through all the broken glass. Erin told me that she didn't know who these students were.

Erin said that she left through the exit by the Foods room and outside through the exit by the Post Graduate Center. She said she left the school and went to Clement Park and that many of the students exited the same way. She said when she got to Clement Park she called her mom to come and get her.

I asked Erin what time she thought the shooting began and she said that she thought it was about 11:25am. Erin said that she remembers looking at the clock and wishing it was lunch time. She said that others had told her it started around 11:20am, however she thought it was closer to 11:25 or 11:30am. She said that she got to leave the Post Graduate Center at 11:45am for lunch.

Erin said that her sister is a Sophomore, Megan Coxey. Erin stated that she thought that an investigator had already spoken to Megan and that Megan got out the doors by the Math Room almost immediately. Erin said that she has a coat in her locker.

I asked Erin if she recalled anything unusual about that day or if she had heard anything since she had been back to Chatfield and she said that she had not. The interview was concluded.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 28, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



CUNNINGHAM, JOE

JC-001-005667

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		07-15-99
Location	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐ Unfounded	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

CUNNINGHAM, JOE, DOB/06-14-43

6363 Deframe Way

Arvada, CO

(303) 422-5207

Work. Retired Counselor-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, 07-15-99, at approximately 1406 hours, I contacted witness Cunningham by telephone at his residence. Witness Cunningham said that he had retired at the end of the school year this year and was no longer employed by Columbine High School. He said while he was at school, he was a counselor. Witness Cunningham said he was present during the shooting at Columbine High School and provided me with the following information. He said that earlier that morning on 04-20-99, he as well as other administrative people had been to a breakfast with business students and they had returned to Columbine High School at approximately 1015 hours. He said that he was in the counseling office area when he heard some commotion coming from the main office which is adjacent to his office. He said he went to that area where several students were saying something to the effect of, "there's people shooting." Shortly after that time, he said the fire alarms began to sound and after 30 years in public education, he said he thought it was a random fire drill exercise. He said that he exited through the Art room hallway via the north doors, checking those particular rooms for any students or teachers to make sure everyone was being evacuated. He said that he began walking toward the smokers pit area off campus and saw police cars and other students running away from the building. He said that he had climbed over the chain link fence and began to proceed into Clement Park and eventually ended up at the northeast corner of Clement Park at Pierce and Bowles. He said that while he was there, he just basically talked to students in a support role, but did not have anything significant to say other than just he casually talked to people and observed the activities going on at the school. He said he stayed there until approximately 1800 hours, when he and other staff members elected to go to the Hops Restaurant on West Bowles Avenue and make arrangements for rides home. He said his wife picked him up shortly after that time at that location. Witness Cunningham said that he did not see any people using or holding guns

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assign	JC-001-005668	1
<i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	X2	3009	<i>[Signature]</i> 07/15/99			2
ORIGINAL	☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-Z	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-15-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

while this incident was occurring. He said he did not hear any gunshots or explosions but said that he had a slight hearing problem and that might have been a result for not hearing those sounds. He said he had no prior information and had never of the phrase Trench Coat Mafia prior to this incident and had had no contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold at the school. Witness Cunningham did not provide any additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005669

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
<i>H. D. [Signature]</i>		X20	3009			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16*4

DE ANGELIS, FRANK

JC-001-005670

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2991
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 051799, this Investigator responded to Chatfield High School to meet with the principal of CHS, identified as:

DeAngelis, Frank
DOB: 101554
9815 S. Spring Hill St.
Highlands Ranch, CO 80126
Ph# 303 470-3583

Also present during the interview was Investigator Russ Boatright, with Arvada Police Department.

On 050499, this Investigator had received information that a group of boys had detonated an unidentified explosive in a field on 041199 (see Control # 2333). On 043099, this Investigator had also received information that a group of boys fitting the same description were overheard talking at CHS on 041999 about detonating something on 042099 (see Control #1943). This Investigator was also advised that during the latter incident, Mr. DeAngelis had asked the same group of boys to quiet down due to their rowdy behavior.

This Investigator questioned Mr. DeAngelis about the aforementioned incident that had occurred on 041999. Mr. DeAngelis advised the following:

That he had been contacted by Barb Larsen, who he had interviewed for a teaching position on 041999, in regards to the aforementioned sometime last week.

That Larsen advised him that she saw 5 tall kids that day wearing dusters and talking about detonating something and as she walked by them they said, "shhhhh", then exited the building, whooping and hollering.

That Larsen also described one person in the group as having white hair and black eyebrows.

That he does not recall asking anyone to be quiet prior to his interview with Larsen, and further advised that he would have recalled that if they were being as rowdy as described by Larsen.

That he stated that he does not believe that he is "blanking" anything out, and feels that if it occurred, he would have remembered it.

That he recalls stepping out of his office to meet Larsen, who was sitting in the office area waiting for her interview, then after greeting her, they went into his office where he interviewed her.

That he does not recall any kids at CHS that fit the description of the subject described by Larsen.

At that point, Mr. DeAngelis advised that his secretary, identified as:

White, Susan
DOB: 031351

May recall the incident and requested that she step into his office. White advised that she did not recall seeing Larsen and also did not recall any incident where Mr. DeAngelis had stepped out of his office to quiet students that day. White also stated that she may have left at 1515 that day, prior to Larsen's arrival.

JC-001-005671

Mr. DeAngelis stated that on the advice of his attorney, he was not free to discuss specific disciplinary matters involving any students of CHS. However, Mr. DeAngelis shared the following information on students at CHS that were associated with Harris and Klebold, which is as follows:

That he did not know Harris or Klebold personally, although recognized them at sight.

That he had a lot of contact with Chris Morris, which may be of interest to this Investigator

That he also had a lot of contact with Eric Dutro, which may also be of interest to this Investigator.

That he was also familiar with Joe Stair, who associated with Morris and Dutro last year.

That he knew Brooks Brown very well as he dealt with him a lot concerning a play that Brown was trying to get produced and further advised that Brown referred to him as "Mr. D" and described their relationship as good, stating that he was shocked by Brown's comments to the media.

That he further advised that the Brown family had never talked to him about any threats made against Brooks Brown.

That he was not aware if Brown associated with Harris or Klebold although related that in the Fall of 1998, Brown brought a subject into his office regarding lighting issues for his play that may have been Harris or Klebold (which he based on assumption due to his knowledge that they did lighting).

That he knew Brian Sargent by face only, and had no other contact with him.

That he did not know Nate Dykeman or Robyn Anderson at all.

That prior to this incident, he did not know Alejandra Marsh, although recently had the opportunity to meet her stating that she is very vocal, blasting the administration, and a "real bitter girl".

That he has known Zack Heckler for the past 4 years and described him as a computer genius, stating that there may be some information of interest to this Investigator, relating to Heckler.

That he did not personally know Robert Perry, although some people at school were upset with Perry because he had associated with Harris and Klebold.

That last school year, he recalled that Morris, Stair, and Dutro wore the black trench coats and black attire, although does not recall seeing the black trench coats being worn by students this school year.

That based on prior behavior, he felt that [REDACTED] would be capable of something like this, although had no knowledge that they associated with Harris and Klebold.

That Dutro dropped out of school last year and he hasn't seen him since, adding that he would not be allowed on campus.

That Stair graduated last year, although he saw him last week when Stair came to the school to pick up his sister, Amanda.

That Mr. DeAngelis stated that he had no knowledge of the "poem and video" which have been addressed by the media.

That he has been with the school district since 1979, which included teaching social studies, coaching, dean of students, and for the last 3 years he has acted as principal.

That in regards to the "jocks" taunting anyone, he related that he heard rumor that last year, Dutro and Stair used to provoke the "jocks" by dancing in front of them, grabbing each others butts/groin area, and kiss each other.

That he suggested that this Investigator speak to the Dean of Students, Pete Horvath, who may have more information on the students in question.

That Mr. DeAngelis expressed a desire to cooperate with this investigation.

=====

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET124 07/23/1999 072099/BOATRIGHT/KK

CONNECTED TO JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE #99-7625

On 05/17/99 Detective Boatright (IO) was requested to assist Investigator Jackie Gee with the Arapahoe County Sheriff's Office regarding DN#2991 requesting they contact and interview Columbine High School Principal Frank DeAngelis (DOB: 10/15/54). In brief, IO was requested to assist Investigator Gee with the interview of Frank DeAngelis in terms of detailing his activities on 04/20/99. Investigator Gee also wanted to pursue issues regarding the forenamed's knowledge of any associates to Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. It was agreed IO would be responsible for reporting information related to Frank DeAngelis' activities on 04/20/99 while Investigator Gee would document the information related to the suspect associates.

On 05/17/99 at approximately 1400 hours, IO, along with Investigator Gee, responded to Chatfield High School located at 7227 South Simms Street, Littleton, Colorado. Upon arrival at that location, IO along with Investigator Gee met with Columbine High School Principal Frank DeAngelis. Frank DeAngelis listed his work address as Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, Littleton, Colorado, phone 982-4400, while his home address is identified as 9815 South Springhill Street, Highlands Ranch, Colorado, 80126. Frank DeAngelis was briefed as to the nature of questions he was going to be asked and subsequently agreed to provide full cooperation.

IO began the interview by asking Frank DeAngelis to provide an account of his day on 04/20/99. Frank DeAngelis stated on the date in question, he actually left his residence en route for the "DECCA breakfast" which was being held at the "Wilshire Inn" located near "Hampden and Colorado Boulevard." Frank DeAngelis explained the aforementioned breakfast was a scheduled event and many students as well as faculty attended. Frank DeAngelis described the aforementioned event as something comparable to a banquet for those individuals who participated in the DECCA program. IO verified with Frank DeAngelis he did not respond to Columbine High School prior to going to the DECCA breakfast.

Frank DeAngelis stated he believed he had left the DECCA breakfast sometime around 1030 hour that morning. Frank DeAngelis stated he drove straight from the Wilshire Inn to Columbine High School. Frank DeAngelis stated he then parked his vehicle on the north/west side of the school near the band room entrance. According to Frank DeAngelis, the aforementioned location was where he normally parked when arriving at school.

Frank DeAngelis stated upon arrival at school, he then responded to his office where he had planned on meeting with Arthur Leyba (known by the name of Kiki), who is presently employed in the English Department at Columbine High School. Frank DeAngelis

JC-001-005674

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 10

DET124 07/23/1999 072099/BOATRIGHT/KK

JC-001-005675

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET124 07/23/1999 072099/BOATRIGHT/KK

elaborate, Frank DeAngelis told IO he did not recall seeing anyone at the "phone banks" in the north hall. Frank DeAngelis told IO that normally this was a particularly busy area especially during the start of A lunch. Frank DeAngelis reiterated the situation was "strange" in that the phone bank in the north hallway area near the entrance was not active with students. According to Frank DeAngelis, he did not recall seeing any students located in the north hall area after exiting the main office.

Frank DeAngelis told IO moments after exiting the office and proceeding west down the north hall, he heard Susan White (secretary to DeAngelis) exit the office and yell down to him, "There's gunfire in the cafeteria." Frank DeAngelis stated he knew Susan White was serious but also recalled thinking, "This couldn't be happening." Frank DeAngelis told IO his initial reaction was to tell Susan White to return to the office and "call 911." According to Frank DeAngelis, Susan White immediately complied with his request.

When asked where he was located at the point Susan White advised him of the shooting, Frank DeAngelis stated he was somewhere near the "trophy case" which is located a short distance west of the entrance to the school/main office area. Frank DeAngelis explained he was in the process of proceeding westbound down the main hall (north hall) which required him to pass the trophy case. Frank DeAngelis clarified the trophy case was located east of the phone banks he had previously mentioned.

Frank DeAngelis went on to state after being provided with the information per Susan White, he began walking more briskly en route to the commons area in order to assess the situation. Frank DeAngelis stated based on his recollection, as soon as he turned back around (after contact with Susan White) and proceeded westbound, he saw a figure of an individual down towards the far west end of the north hall. Frank DeAngelis stated the individual was near the west exit/entrance outside. When asked if he could identify that individual, Frank DeAngelis responded in the negative. Frank DeAngelis stated he could not even state for certain the individual was a male but did believe the person was "tall and slender," possibly wearing a "white cap (referring to a ball cap) turned backwards." Frank DeAngelis also thought that individual was wearing a white t-shirt with a black vest. Frank DeAngelis reiterated he could not see the individual well enough to confirm the person's sex or identity.

Frank DeAngelis went on to state almost as soon as he had made the above observation, he then began to hear a "pop" sound. According to Frank DeAngelis, the "pop" sound was not any type of "rapid fire" and may have only been a single shot. IO confirmed with Frank DeAngelis that he believed the "pop" sound was gunfire. Frank DeAngelis stated it was his speculation the individual he could see at the far west entrance was the individual firing the

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET124 07/23/1999 072099/BOATRIGHT/KK

weapon. Frank DeAngelis stated he could not describe the weapon being fired but believed the individual was holding it with two hands at the time. Frank DeAngelis did state it appeared to him as though when the weapon was initially fired, the suspect had pointed the muzzle of the gun up in the air, however, the next shots were fired at the exterior west doors which then entered into the "vestibule." IO clarified with Frank DeAngelis he was describing the two sets of doors which lead out from the west entrance/exit. IO further clarified with Frank DeAngelis when he initially observed the individual described above, that person was standing outside the school at the west entrance. IO subsequently provided Frank DeAngelis with a diagram of the upper and lower levels of Columbine High School. IO subsequently asked Frank DeAngelis to diagram his movements related to this incident. IO also requested Frank DeAngelis identify the location where he initially saw the suspect described above. IO would note Frank DeAngelis again indicated the suspect was outside the west entrance/exit of the school at the time he was initially observed. For purposes of clarification, the west entrance/exit leads into the north hallway.

Frank DeAngelis reported around the time he observed the suspect shoot up into the air and then into the building (as noted above), he began to hear female voices. Frank DeAngelis stated specifically he began to hear "girls giggling." Frank DeAngelis identified the location of the females as being in the hall leading into the gym which was northwest of his location. Frank DeAngelis told IO based on the fact the female students were laughing, he concluded they had no idea there was someone at the school with a gun. Frank DeAngelis stated he was very concerned that the females may possibly walk out into the north hall and be in the direct line of fire of the suspect who had just fired into the school. Frank DeAngelis stated he then moved quickly further north in the hall and then right down an adjacent hallway which led to the gym area. Frank DeAngelis pointed out as he moved in the manner indicated, he was very concerned the suspect may possibly identify him as the principal and then give chase. Frank DeAngelis stated at the time he had no idea who the suspect was or why he was shooting at the school but felt being the principal, he was a potential target.

Frank DeAngelis continued with his explanation by stating after proceeding down the hall to the gym area, he then located approximately 15 to 20 female students coming out of the girls locker room. Frank DeAngelis stated he immediately told the students there was gunfire in the school and directed them into the gym. Frank DeAngelis stated the gym door was locked requiring he use a key to gain entry. Frank DeAngelis stated he has approximately 20 keys on his key ring and "amazingly" selected the appropriate key on his first try. Frank DeAngelis clarified he then escorted the female students into the gym area, after which they were directed over to the west side storage area. Frank DeAngelis stated he believed the storage area would be a safe place

JC-001-005677

JC-001-005678

NARRATIVE

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET124 07/23/1999 072099/BOATRIGHT/KK

the Jefferson County unit coming into the area from Pierce Street and then traveling west along the north side of the school. Frank DeAngelis identified the police unit as being a Jefferson County Sheriff's deputy's vehicle which was beige in color, however, was unmarked. Frank DeAngelis stated the aforementioned vehicle subsequently drove over toward the soccer and football fields and ended up near a shed area located on the west side of the school. Frank DeAngelis stated moments later he observed a marked Jefferson County S.O. vehicle arrive on scene which also drove over to the area near the shed on the west side of the school. Frank DeAngelis stated both vehicles stopped at that point and he believed either one or both of the sheriff's deputies who had just arrived on scene ran towards the shed and drew their weapons. Frank DeAngelis stated by this point, he did not see any additional students or staff leaving the building and making their way towards Clement Park.

Frank DeAngelis then described he along with other faculty and students then began to move near a fence which was located at Clement Park near the smoking area. Frank DeAngelis stated everyone then climbed the fence and proceeded further into Clement Park. Frank DeAngelis pointed out he was the last one to climb the fence insuring that no students or faculty were left behind.

Frank DeAngelis related soon thereafter he was able to make contact with a park employee and subsequently used that person's cell phone to call Barb Monseu (supervisor to DeAngelis) and advise her of the situation. According to Frank DeAngelis, Barb Monseu requested that he meet with her in the area of Bowles and Pierce (north/east side of Clement Park) where they could further assess this situation and provide assistance to law enforcement if necessary.

Frank DeAngelis related he then made his way through Clement Park to the area near Bowles and Pierce. Frank DeAngelis stated around the time he arrived at that location, he began to see police blocking off the streets. Frank DeAngelis stated he subsequently made contact with law enforcement and began to assist them by diagraming the school and surrounding area. Frank DeAngelis summarized that situation by indicating he remained in and around that location for approximately eight hours providing assistance to law enforcement. Pursuant to questioning, Frank DeAngelis stated he could not recall each specific person he spoke with but knew he was assisting various agencies with their requests. Frank DeAngelis reported at one point he heard the suspects had tentatively been identified as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Frank DeAngelis recalled being provided with a yearbook and subsequently pointing out the two forenamed individuals to a law enforcement officer.

When asked if he had any additional information related to activities occurring in the school after he had left, Frank

11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044

JC-001-005680

[illegible]

DET124 07/23/1999 072099/BOATRIGHT/KK

IO would note Investigator Gee then pursued additional questions with Frank DeAngelis as it related to Barb Larson's job interview on the "Monday" preceding this incident. Investigator Gee also pursued issues with Frank DeAngelis as it related to associates of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. See Investigator Gee's report for details related to that aspect of the interview. In addition, see the diagram prepared by Frank DeAngelis for details concerning his movements within the school.

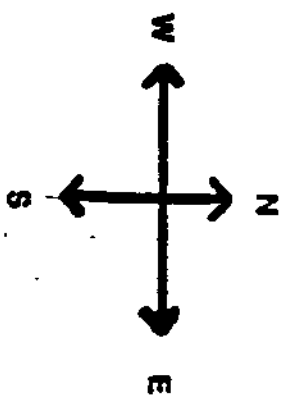
JC-001-005681

40
5/17/99

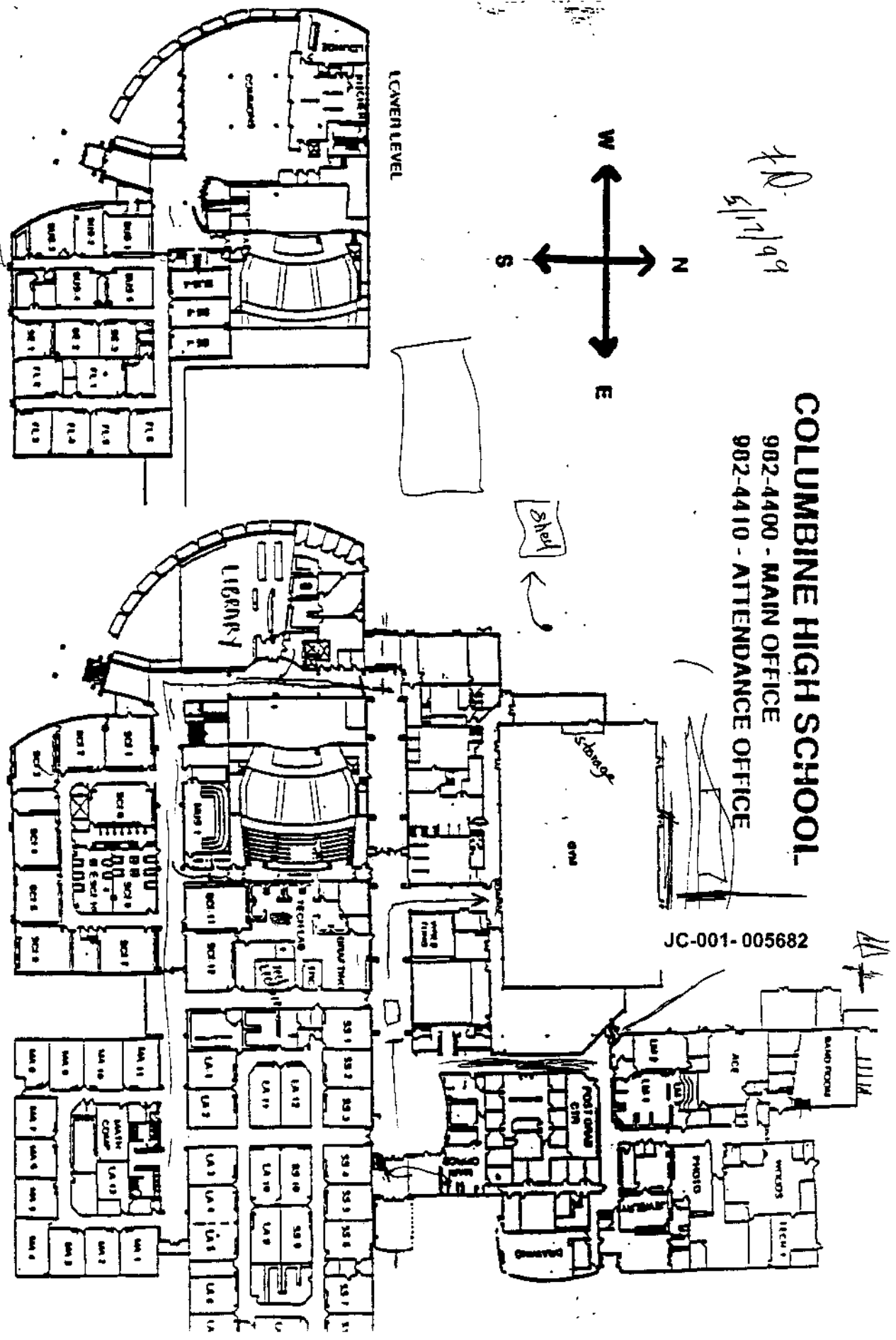
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

JC-001-005682



1 CAVEN LEVEL



118420

DIMANNA, JEFFREY

JC-001-005683

Control Number 4907

WITNESS. JEFFREY DIMANNA, DOB 12/25/80, Columbine High School student, 7852 S Upham Ct , Littleton, Colorado, (303) 904-4662

INTERVIEWER: Agent JERRY W. MEANS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211

DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEWS. July 26, 1999

PLACE OF INTERVIEW Telephone

ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS. The Reporting Agent conducted an interview on July 26, 1999, with Jeff DIMANNA.

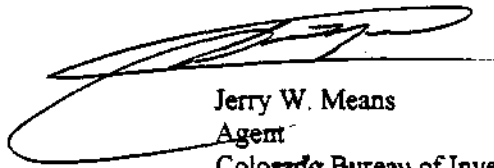
DIMANNA stated he was a senior at CHS when the shooting occurred. He stated he has 5th hour free so he works as an assistant in the office area. DIMANNA stated he received a call from a teacher who was in the lounge area at approximately 11:20 p.m. He stated he thought it was Ms. HIROKOWA, but he is not certain. He stated the teacher wanted to talk to an adult so he gave the phone to Ms. Jan FIEDLER. DIMANNA stated he initially thought it was just one kid with a gun from listening to the phone call, but he was unsure. Immediately after the first phone call other teachers started calling the office to report the shooting. He stated he was telling the teachers that the office was aware of the shooting and they were calling the police. He stated after a few phone calls he heard 5 or 6 shots in the hallway. He stated he saw a student he did not know coming running into the office from the hallway. He stated the student was scared, but said nothing about who was shooting. DIMANNA stated he saw the principle run out towards the hallway, but then he, Fiedler, and another student assistant, Elaine BOWIE got down under a desk. DIMANNA stated a couple of minutes later another teacher came in the office area and had him and all the other people in the office evacuate through the doors located north of the office. He stated he and the teachers went to Clement Park.

DIMANNA stated he never saw anyone with a gun prior to or during the shooting. He stated he met Elaine BOWIE in the

JC-001- 005684

commons area prior to going to the office and he saw nothing unusual. He stated he and BOWIE were in the commons at approximately 11.00 p.m. and he does not remember seeing any type of duffel bag sitting around the tables

DIMANNA stated he knew Eric HARRIS from some classes he had taken, but he could not remember which ones. He stated he did not hang out with HARRIS or any of the other TCM type people. He stated he saw HARRIS and KLEYBOLD would always come into the video department early, before the class actually started. He stated he had no idea what they were working on.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "J. Means", with a large, sweeping underline that extends to the left and then curves back under the text.

Jerry W. Means
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

DURAN, J

JC-001- 005686

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WEBB		Case Report No 99-7625-Q	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No Control #3440		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-19-99	
C ☐ on ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

JULIA DURAN, DOB/09-03-80
 5663 West Oliver Avenue
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 933-0140

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-19-99, I spoke with Julia Duran. This lead was to determine Julia's whereabouts during fifth period, as reflects reflect she has this period free. During my telephone interview with Julia on 5-19-99, she told me on that date, at approximately 1117 hours, she was in the office of Columbine High School to take a correspondence test for Utah State. She said she had just began taking the test when a coach came running by and told her to get down. She said she began to get under a desk, but as she did so she looked up and saw kids running out of the school. She said she then heard someone yell to get out of the school. She then exited the office toward the art hallway, along with numerous other people, and exited the school on the north side toward the park. She said she did not see any of the gunmen, but had heard several explosions. She said she did not know what had occurred until she had gotten to the park and people told her that there were gunmen inside the school. I asked Julia if she had known Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she told me she did not. She also told me she had no additional information that would assist this investigation.

DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

JC-001- 005687

Officer Signature 	Unit	Number 5950	Supervisor Initials and Date  5-14-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

FANKHOUSER, M.

JC-001-005688

SUPPLEMENT

Reporting Agency

Reporting Office

Case Report No.

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date of This Report: 11/11/2011

Classification

cation

2

Offense Status: Open

Cleared by Arrest

Exceptionally Cleared

Unfounded

Recommend Case:

Review

Closure

has

SECRET

Value

Value

Value

WITNESS

FANKHOWER, MARIEL D.O.B. 041746
7785 So MARSHALL ST LITTLETON 80123 979-1166
TEACHER COLUMBENE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

FANKHOUSER WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 063099
FANKHOUSER STATED THAT SHE WAS IN T.R.C. (TEACHERS
RESOURCE CENTER) ON 042099. FANKHOUSER ISN'T SURE OF
THE EXACT TIME BUT IN GUESSING SHE THOUGHT THAT IT WAS
SOMETIME BETWEEN 1115 AND 1120 WHEN SHE HEARD 4-5
GUNSHOTS COMING FROM THE AREA OF THE MAIN HALLWAY.
FANKHOUSER THEN WENT INTO THE TECH LAB THROUGH AN ADJOINING
CLASSROOM DOOR. TEACHER KEVIN TUCKER WAS IN THE TECH LAB WITH
HIS CLASS. TUCKER LOOKED THE DOOR INTO THE HALLWAY TWO
TIMES. AFTER THE SECOND TIME HE TOLD HIS STUDENTS TO RUN.
FANKHOUSER THEN WENT BACK INTO THE T.R.C. AND DOWN
THE MAIN HALLWAY. SHE EXITED THE SCHOOL THROUGH THE
NORTHWEST DOORS AND THEN WENT TO CLEMENT PARK.
FANKHOUSER DIDN'T SEE THE SHOOTERS. ADDITIONALLY SHE
HAS NO PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OR DEALINGS WITH EITHER
KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005689

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

2000

at _____

FIEDLER, JANET

JC-001-005690

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO	C SCHOSHKE	99-7625		
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
CONT.#3826				6-21-99		
Classification		Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review		
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded	Closure		
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Fiedler, Janet 5-31-47
7947 S. Vance Ct. Littleton, Co. 303 979-8081

Narrative:

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Fiedler who told me that on 4-20-99 she was in the main office checking in a substitute teacher (Fiedler could not remember her name). Fiedler had a student assistant (Jeff Dimanna) watching the telephone switchboard who took a call from Greco in the teachers lounge. Greco told Dimanna that there was "a kid with a gun". Dimanna immediately gave the phone to Fiedler. Greco then told Fiedler the same information then hung up. Fiedler yelled to Susan White to "call 911, there's a kid with a gun. Fiedler then contacted Studenka and Raschkee in their offices and advised them of what was going on. At this point she heard gunshots coming down the hallway from the west and got everyone under desks for protection. They heard the fire alarm then a male voice say "get up and run". Fiedler, the substitute teacher, DiManna and another student assistant Elaine Bowie then ran outside the building by the art department, thru the north parking lot then to Clements Park. Fiedler did not see or hear anything else.

No further information.

JC-001-005691

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
<i>CE SLL</i>		31	<i>Sy1 MRE 6-21-99</i>	

ORIG

CE

FORD, A.

JC-001-005692

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		WEBB		99-7625-X	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
Control #3446						05-24-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

ANNIE FORD, DOB/05-22-81
 6335 South Lamar Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80127
 (303) 798-2661

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-24-99, I interviewed Annie Ford by telephone. This lead was to determine her whereabouts during fifth period, as our records reflect she has this period free. During the interview, Annie told me that she is a peer counselor and was at the main office in the peer counseling room with Breann McGregory. While they were in the office there was some commotion in the hallway and they were told to hide, that someone has a gun. She then ducked down behind a desk, but continued to peer over the desk to see what was going on and saw a number of people running out of the school in the hall. Approximately five minutes later she noticed that the hallway was clear, and no other activity was taking place, and she and her friend then ran from the counseling room out toward the art hallway and exited the school on the north side, toward Clement Park. She said at no time during the incident did she see gunmen and did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said she had not seen them that day, but were aware of who they were. I asked Annie if there's any additional information she could tell me, and she said there is a continued rumor through the school that there was a third party involved in the incident. I asked her if there was anyone I could specifically talk to in reference that. She said one of her friends by the name of Michelle Fox told her she saw a third shooter. A lead sheet will be developed for Michelle Fox.

DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

JC-001-005693

Officer Signature <i>Sgt. R. Webb</i>	Unit	Number 9256	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. Webb 5-27-99</i>	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

GRECO, J

JC-001-005694

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE	Case Report No 99-7625-E	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Date This Report 04-28-99	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH JUDY GRECO, DOB/04-30-50

Special Head Teacher/Columbine High School

11482 Cimarrona Peak

Littleton, Colorado 80127

(303) 971-0678

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-20-99, at approximately 1340 hours, I interviewed Judy Greco in the parking lot of Clement Park. She advised me that at approximately 1130 hours they heard tapping on the Teacher's Lounge door and a commotion outside. She advised that a teacher, Chris Redmeski, yelled something and for them to get out in the hallway. When they went out in the hallway they saw and injured student and they tried to drag the student, who she described as a white male, who had been shot, to safety. She advised that the student looked like he had been shot in the back, but they could not drag him in and thinks that he was still outside. Redmeski told Greco he saw a student outside with half his face shot off. She stated that someone, who she could not identify, said the shooter was wearing a trench coat. Greco said one of the janitors by the first name of Jay told them to get in the kitchen area and that they now could hear shots in the commons area. Greco said they got into a room with a washing machine and a dryer and that there were nine kids and eight adults in this room and that they locked the door. She said shortly after this someone knocked on the door saying they can help them get out. She stated that this person slid a student ID under the door and she identified the student's ID as being a Brett Kosstanik. She stated that this person then said, "Greg, I know you're in there." He stated that he also had gotten other people out and that they should trust him. She advised that the group did not want to leave, therefore they did not come out. She said after this they then heard sounds in the ceiling area and one of the ceiling tiles moved and they could see a person that she described as a white male, 5'10" with blond hair in a "bob" cut, blue eyes, big nose, 145 lbs, wearing a flannel shirt and T-shirt. She stated that this person would not come down into the room where they were at, but disappeared shortly after this. She said that the people in this room stayed until the SWAT Team rescued them. Greco advised at this time she had no further information that she could provide to me, at which time she stated if she remembered any additional information she would recontact JCSO.

JC-001-005695

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature 	Unit X63	Number 52	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Greco, Judy Wang</u>		Making Statement is:			
Residence Street Address <u>11482 Cimarron Peak</u>		City <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>	
Residence Phone <u>(303) 971 0678</u>	Business Phone <u>(303) 982 4520</u>	Social Security No. <u>193 35 6843</u>		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address <u>6201 S. Pierce St (Columbine H.S.)</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I went to the Lunch Room At About 11:00 AM. I teach Special Ed so I cut through the tables to the Cafeteria on my way to the Teacher's Lounge. There were not as many kids as usual. I was walking to kitchen using the East ISL as I turned I did notice that the kids who sit at the marble Benches & who wear Black T-Shirts were not there. I also noticed 2 large bags on the floor near table next door one was blue the other yellow. Both were about the size & showed dimension of approx 2'0" x 8' long. I continued to the Teacher's Lounge and heated my lunch and sat down with Mr Sanders, Chris Redmaraki. We then heard a Thumping sound on the wall. Chris got up and looked and called Dave Sanders. Dave & I went to see

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005696
Judy Wang Greco
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

what CHRIS was talking ABOUT
 I heard someone say oh my God its the
 French Coats. There was kid laying on the
 ground by the outside door he said I've been
 shot I came back inside to call the office,
 I heard shoes & got down. People started to
 Run Into the Bathroom in the teachers lounge.
 I was talking to A student in the main
 office, Jay told us to crawl into the kitchen
 we went by the sink, and stayed there for
 about 20 minutes we were able to open
 the door to A storage room on the west
 wall. There were other people in there. we
 got in with them. and stayed there till the
 SWAT team got us out. The names of the
 other people in the room are, COOKS, Sue, DAVENNE,
 Linda, Mardene, Teachers Chris Redmorski, Eric
 Knietzer, Spudawes, Shawn ⁴⁴⁸⁴Roberts, Tim Castle,
 Matt ¹⁴¹⁵¹Settel, Greg, Araceli Garcia, Michaela Huff
 SESOW

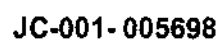
JC-001-005697

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

July Wong Greco
 Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#3829						6-21-99	
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Wong-Greco, Judy

11482 Cimarron Peak 303 971-0678

On 6-18-99 I spoke with Greco who told me that she had already been interviewed by DPD Detective P. Scott early in the investigation.

No further information.

JC-001-005699

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>CESAH</i>			51	<i>Schoshke 6-23-99</i>		of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CR:

GRIMM, JORDAN

JC-001-005700

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 19, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 3519

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Jordan Grimm

6238 W. Ken Caryl Pl.

Littleton, CO., 80123

303/972-8666

On May 19, 1999, this investigator contacted Jordan Grimm by phone to schedule an interview with him as information indicated that he was in the school cafeteria at the time of the incident. Jordan advised that he was not in the cafeteria at that time and explained that he had been in the cafeteria only briefly because one of the school's supervisors who he identified by the first name of Sidney, had removed him from there and had taken him to the school's Administration Office. He stated that he had been sitting there in a conference room for some time when he noticed a number of students running through the hallway. He said a school Dean threw the fire alarm and within a few minutes, he heard several explosions. Jordan stated that he stayed in the conference for only "a couple of minutes," and then he ran down the hallway closest to him and out a west door. He advised that he saw a friend of his, Simon Duran who was in the parking lot in his vehicle. Jordan said he got into Simon's vehicle and drove to Simon's residence.

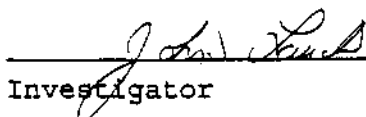
JC-001-005701

Jordan stated that he did know who Dylan Klebold was. He said that he used to make fun of Klebold when he would see him in the

cafeteria dressed in his black trench coat. He advised that he did not know any of Dylan's friends nor did he associate with any of the trench coat people. He categorized himself as a "jock-prep."

He said this incident was "totally unexpected." He knew of no rumors relating to the incident and said he saw nothing unusual at school that day.

Investigation continues.


Investigator

5-20-99
Date

JC-001-005702

HOLDEN, K.

JC-001-005703

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		C SCHOSHKE		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
CONT.#3828						6-21-99	
Classification				Offense Status: Open		Exceptionally Cleared	
Reclassification				Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded	
No.		Brand Name		Description		Serial No.	
						Value Stolen	
						Value Recovered	
						Value Damaged	

WITNESS

Holden, Ken 1-14-53
 6446 S. Saulsbury St. Littleton, Co. 303 972-9884

Narrative:

On 6-21-99 I spoke with Holden who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in the counseling office when he heard about the call from the teachers lounge regarding someone in the cafeteria with a gun. He went to the main office, heard 4-5 gunshots in the main East/West hallway that sounded like "snaps", that probably took out the front doors. Holden went back to the counseling office then made his way to the north doors with Ryan Collins (another counselor). At this point they heard the fire alarm and began directing the kids out of the building thru the "north doors". Holden then ran to Clements Park. He did not see or hear anything else.

Holden further told me that he did not know either Harris or Klebold.

JC-001- 005704

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1
<i>CE Slt</i>		31	Sgt RAE 6.21.99	of 1

HORVATH, P

JC-001-005705

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #3624
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 060499, this Investigator met with the Dean of Students at CHS, identified as:

Horvath, Peter
DOB: 051161
1819 W. Springwater Lane
Highlands Ranch, CO 80126

Also present during the interview was Allen Taggart, who is an attorney with the school district.

Peter advised this Investigator of the following:

That on 042099, Peter was in his office at CHS addressing a disciplinary action against one of the students, which caused him to be late for his "lunch duty" that day.

That both Peter and Mr. DeAngelis stepped out of their offices to go down to the cafeteria when Susan White came down the hall (in the office area) in a panic and told them that there was a student shot in Judy Grieco's classroom.

That Peter later learned that Judy Grieco had called the office from the teacher lounge in the cafeteria to report the shooting of a student outside the school.

That Mr. DeAngelis ran out into the hall ahead of Peter, and Peter stopped to radio the school resource officer, Neal Gardener to advise him of the incident, although Neal did not answer him at that time.

That as Peter ran around the mailboxes in the office, he heard the sound of two gunshots, believes he saw two flashes and heard glass breaking (in the front door), although stated that he did not see where the shots came from or the shooters.

That Peter then ran back through the office warning people, and out into the art hallway where he gathered some students and went out through the east door

That Peter stayed outside directing people away from the building and eventually ended up on the north side of the building where he met up with Mr. DeAngelis and others that had exited the building.

That everyone on the north side of the building, including Peter, was eventually directed to Clement Park.

That in regards to his duties as Dean of the School, Peter stated that one of his first disciplinary actions involved Zack Heckler, Dylan Klebold, and Eric Harris for hacking into the school computer system, which he advised occurred during the Fall of 1997.

That as a result of that incident, Zack was suspended for 5 days and both Dylan and Eric got a 3 day suspension.

That Peter also met with the parents of the boys in regards to the incident.

That Peter described Zack's parents as initially supportive of the disciplinary action, although later criticized the 5 day suspension.

JC-001- 005706

That Peter described Eric's parents as being nice and very educated and stated that they were Cooperative but did not agree with the 3 day suspension for Eric's "minor involvement".

That Peter described Dylan's father (he did not meet Dylan's mother) as an "Einstein", stating that he was very intelligent, and also advised that he did not agree with suspensions in general.

That Peter was aware of a group of boys that wore trench coats last year (1997/1998) and labeled themselves the "Trench Coat Mafia", although advised that Dylan and Eric were not a part of that group.

That Peter identified the members of that group as Chris Morris, Joe Stair, and Eric Dutro

That Chris was still a student at CHS, although Peter has only seen Chris wearing a trench coat a few times this year.

That Joe graduated from CHS last year and Eric (Dutro) was expelled from school last year due to drug violations on school grounds.

That Peter described Joe and Eric (Dutro) as the ring leader of the (TCM) group last year and described Joe as being a good student and very respectful but stated that Eric (Dutro) was "a dark, mean kid and flat out asshole"

That Peter recalled that during an incident last year that Eric (Dutro) was involved in, he had asked one of the subjects, "Do you believe in God?"

That about 10 days before the incident on 042099, Peter saw Joe walking south of CHS on Pierce wearing a black trench coat and black gloves.

That Peter has seen Dylan in a trench coat once or twice this year but had never seen Eric in a trench coat, stating the Eric was a "clean cut kid and preppy dresser".

That Peter stated that he was not totally shocked that Dylan and Eric did this because in his dealings with them he saw the potential for an "evil side".

That Peter has not dealt with any disciplinary actions against Eric other than the computer hacking incident last year.

That Peter has dealt with Dylan during the spring of 1998 for an incident where he was caught scratching "something" into a freshman's locker door.

That Dylan became very agitated while waiting for his father to come to school to discuss the situation with Peter and began pacing around the room.

That when Peter attempted to talk to Dylan and calm him down, he advised that Dylan began cussing at him, although he did not personalize anything toward Peter.

That during the incident, Dylan advised that he was very upset with the school system and the way CHS handled people, to include the people that picked on him and others.

That Peter stated that Dylan was a "pretty angry kid" and he also had the impression that Dylan was upset with his Dad and "stuff at home".

That when Dylan's father arrived he disagreed with the disciplinary action taken against Dylan for the locker incident and Peter sensed that Dylan had some anger issues with his father

That about 3 to 4 weeks prior to the incident on 022099, Dylan and Eric approached Peter and told him that they were having some problems with a student named Luke Crowley that was parking to close to one of their cars and was "mouthy" with them.

That Peter described both Dylan and Eric as being very polite, respectful and calm about the situation.

That Peter passed the information to Luke's counselor, who addressed the complaint with Luke.

That Peter stated that Dylan and Eric were usually together when he saw them and pretty much kept to themselves, although he occasionally saw them with Zack Heckler and Brian Sargent.

That Peter was aware that Brian hung out with Eric (Dutro) last year, and advised that Brian had a hot temper and was very volatile.

That Peter has also dealt with David Caravan, who he described as a lot like Dylan although David did not associate with Dylan and Eric to his knowledge, stating that he was a "druggy".

That Peter stated that in conversations with David he learned that David idolized Marilyn Manson (gothic rock star) and Timothy McVeigh although did not agree with what he (McVeigh) did.

That he believed that [REDACTED] was capable of doing something like this.

That Peter was aware that Joe and Eric (Dutro) were physically "making out" in front of the "jocks" last year to harass them, but again stated that Dylan and Eric (Harris) were not a part of that group then.

That Dylan and Eric have never complained to Peter that they were harassed by anyone, or has anyone complained that Dylan and Eric harassed them (other than the locker incident involving Dylan).

That Peter described Eric and Dylan as "brilliant Kids" and stated that Eric continued to do his school work and kept his grades up to the last day

That Peter stated that about a month prior to this incident, Dylan was brought to his office because he was suspected of smoking pot, which he was cleared of, but during that conversation Dylan appeared excited about his future and graduating

That Peter also described Eric as a shy kid but stated that Dylan was very direct, mature, and outspoken.

That when asked his opinion about this incident, Peter advised that he thinks that there was a violent, angry streak in these kids and they tried to make a statement and to bring down CHS because they wanted the rules their way

That Peter also stated that he thinks that it did not go down as they planned and feels that everything done after that was random, advising that there were no indications that they had targeted the "jocks"

JC-001- 005708

KEATING, S

JC-001-005709

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) KEATING Sydney Jo		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 233 Reed St		City LKWD	County Jeff
State Colo		Zip Code 80226	
Residence Phone (303) 238-3105	Business Phone (303) 982-4415	Social Security No. 522-92-9702	Date of Birth / Serial No. 07/24/56
Business Street Address 6201 S PIERCE		City Littleton	County Jeff
State Colo		Zip Code 80123	
Officer Taking Statement Det A.D. Keiser		Serial No. 73-137	Date 4/20/99
Time 3:05 pm		Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

4/20/99 I Sydney Keating at approx 11:30 was in my office on the phone, when over my school radio, came 911 shots fired in Judy Grecos office, Dean Horthvath & I started toward the main office when shots were fired at that time I yelled everybody down or run, I turned around and grabbed a Sect. named Susan White Shoved her in Dean's office Skipped the door and dialed 911 - as I was on the phone 3 people walked by the first person had on a yellow had and a black coat the two people behind him had on all black too. More shots everybody was running by the door, I ~~was~~ was on the phone with 911 and rolled under the desk, still on the phone with 911 - it was quiet for a while and then more shots rang out in the office hallway and I was quiet & still, 911 was still on the line ^{over}

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005710

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

With me. At 1.50 I looked at my watch and played all would end soon, about 20-25 min later doors began slamming and voices were heard 911 said SWAT was inside the flew open the door and said show your hands I did so did susan and the took us out of the school.

Sydney Keating
Campus Supervisor
Columbine High School
4/20/99

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005711

_____/_____/_____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer STEVE LUCIANO		Case Report No 99-7625-A	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-30-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

KEATING, SYDNEY JO, DOB/07-24-56

SSN. 522-92-9702

233 Reed Street

Lakewood, Colorado 80226

(303) 238-3105

Work: Campus Supervisor/Columbine High School

(303) 982-4415

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-21-99, at about 1350 hours, I interviewed Sydney Keating concerning the Columbine High School shooting. Keating told me that on 4-20-99 she was in her office making a telephone call to her husband. Keating's office is located in the school's main office in the same hallway as the Principal's Office. Keating stated that at 1115 hours she heard Peter Horavath (School Dean) over her school portable radio. Keating knew it was 1115 hours because she just looked at her watch. Horavath's transmission on the radio was to her (Sydney Keating), Neil (Gardner) or Andy (Marton). Horavath was airing that there has been a shooting downstairs in the school. By the time Horavath completed airing this information, he was standing at Keating's office door. Knowing that Deputy Neil Gardner was in his patrol car, Keating picked up her school radio, called him, and advised him of the shooting. Keating then started walking down the hall toward the open area of the school's office where the secretaries sit. Walking directly in front of Keating were Chris Mikesell (school Dean) and Peter Horavath. Keating stated that she took about two steps into the open area of the office when she heard the front office door open from the main lobby. Keating then immediately heard gunshots (three or four). Chris Mikesell then yelled, according to Keating, "Oh my God, everybody down." Keating turned around (toward the hallway) and saw secretary Susan White standing in the doorway of Peter Horavath's office. Keating pushed White into Horavath's office and shut the door. The light inside the office was already turned off. Keating stated that she crawled under a table, then dialed 9-1-1. She was able to get through to Dispatch and advised them of the shooting. Keating was then looking through the office door window and saw three males, all together, run by. Keating described the males

Officer Signature <i>Steve Luciano</i>	Unit 61	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 04/30/99	As JC-001-005712	e 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	of 2	

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		STEVE LUCIANO		99-7625-A	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-30-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

as:

Number one

W/M, approximately 17 years old, approximately 5'5", wearing a black coat. No hat, no mask. Unknown hair color

Number two:

W.M. approximately 5'5". teenager. wearing neon yellow baseball cap and a black coat

Number three:

Shorter than number 1 and number 2. Looked "real young."

Keating stated that the males were running down the hallway from the main office area. After the three males ran by, Keating stated that she heard more gunshots or explosions that sounded real close. Keating remained in the office under the table until evacuated by the SWAT Team, sometime between 1415 and 1430 hours

On 04-20-99, I spoke briefly to Chris Mikesell on the telephone. I asked Mikesell if she saw the shooters in the main office Mikesell told me that she did not.

On 4-23-99, I again spoke to Keating at Columbine High School. She reported the following additional information. Columbine High School teacher Judy Greco was downstairs in the Teachers Lounge when the shooting started. The Teachers Lounge is located near the cafeteria. Greco made a phone call to the main office advising them of the shooting. It is currently unknown who took the call in the office.

JC-001-005713

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature 	Unit	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JC SO		BATTAN		99-7625-D	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-26-99	
Class on ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-21-99, I was informed that the Bomb Technicians and ATF were requesting a list of lockers assigned to students, as well as vehicles and parking spaces assigned to students, so that it could be determined where Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold parked, and where their lockers were located. I was further informed that the campus supervisor for R-1 security, Sydney Keating, dob/04-24-76, would be able to provide that information for me. Witness Keating had been interviewed previously, and I was only requested to accompany her into the school to retrieve the information that was needed for this investigation.

At about 1233 hours, myself and Sergeant Randy West accompanied witness Keating into the east main entrance, and then into the offices located on the east side of the school where witness Keating was able to print out the list of lockers, as well as provide copies of the assigned parking. We left the scene at approximately 1251 hours.

I took witness Keating back into the scene at 1320 hours, in order to pick up a diagram of the parking lots that didn't have student names in it. We left the scene again at 1323 hours.

During my conversation with witness Keating, she indicated that there are cameras that come on every day between 1500 and 0500 hours, which show the exterior of the library, the exterior of the south entrance and patio, and the exterior of the east entrance. I provided that information to the evidence liaison, and arrangements were made to retrieve those videotapes as evidence.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005714

Officer Signature 		Unit <i>KA</i>	Number <i>3203</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674	

130 dae 01.302

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/10/99

The following investigation was conducted at the Jefferson County Administration Building in Golden, Colorado:

Sydney Jo Keating, date of birth July 24, 1956, employer - Jefferson County School District, Columbine High School (CHS), 6201 South Pierce Street, Littleton, Colorado 80123, work telephone number (303) 982-4400, X 4415, title - Campus Supervisor, responsibilities of safety and security of CHS students, was shown two video tapes for the purpose of review and identification of CHS students and associates:

- 1 - Review of videotape of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold filmed at the residence of Harris on 04/20/1999, prior to the shooting incident at CHS. The videotape was muted during the review by Keating.
- 2 - Review of videotape of CHS cafeteria on 04/20/1999 starting at 8:03 AM. Individuals known to be TCM members or associates were identified as Dustin Gorton and Brian Sargeant. Lance Kirklin, victim, is also identified on the videotape prior to being shot.

JC-001-005715

Investigation on 05/07/99 at Golden, ColoradoFile # 4-DN-57419, Jeffco case 99-7625 Date dictated 05/09/99by SA Richard H. Price *RH*
SA Jon Michael Barnett *JMB* RHP/dae

=====

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRIGHT/MO

DN#

Connecting Jefferson County Sheriff's Department CR #99-7625.

On 11/19/99, Detective Boatright (IO) was requested by Detective Battan (lead detective/Jefferson County Sheriff's Department) to re-interview Sydney Keating, a campus supervisor at Columbine High School. Detective Battan specifically requested IO address statements Sydney Keating made to F.B.I. Special Agent Rich Price on 04/23/99 as it pertained to her observations on 04/20/99. Specifically, Sydney Keating had reported seeing a gunman enter the school via the east front entrance and begin firing a weapon. Sydney Keating further reported to Special Agent Price at some point after the assault began she observed three suspects (described in the report) who were in the main office area also firing weapons. See lead #DN1158 completed by Special Agent Price for details of Sydney Keating's statement on 04/23/99.

On the date indicated at approximately 1435 hours, IO responded to 6201 So. Pierce Street, Littleton, Colorado (Columbine High School) where he met with Sydney Keating. IO subsequently explained to Sydney Keating he had been requested to conduct another interview with her regarding observations she made on 04/20/99. IO told Sydney Keating the bulk of the investigation was completed and this interview dealt with specific issues that needed to be resolved. Sydney Keating stated she would submit to an interview and then escorted IO to her office located in the administration section of the school.

Upon arrival at that location, IO confirmed with Sydney Keating her full name was Sydney Jo Keating, DOB: 07/24/56. Sydney Keating explained for approximately the last 6 1/2 years she has been employed at Columbine High School as the campus supervisor and was responsible for the security of the building as well as its occupants.

I next informed Sydney Keating he had the opportunity to review her statement which was prepared by Special Agent Price with the F.B.I. IO reminded Sydney Keating she provided the above statement to Special Agent Price on 04/23/99. Sydney Keating stated she clearly recalled the interview with Special Agent Price. IO went on to explain based on statements made during that interview several areas of concern had been identified. IO told Sydney Keating when comparing the statement she provided to Special Agent Price to other witness statements as well as physical evidence collected from the scene, there were several conflicts. Sydney Keating then told IO the initial interview she provided to the "F.B.I." was somewhat "confusing." Sydney Keating told IO it was possible there had been some "misunderstandings" in respect to the information she initially supplied. When asked to elaborate, Sydney Keating stated it was possible she became confused with what she "thought happened" and what she had actually seen. IO subsequently told Sydney Keating the best way to resolve those issues would be to have her recall her activities and observations.

JC-001-005716

31	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

JC-001-005717

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET138 C1/04/2000 123099/BOATRGT/MO

returned to Columbine High School from the breakfast she made a mental note that "Neal's" (referring to Deputy Sheriff Neal Gardner) vehicle was not present in the parking lot. Sydney Keating reiterated it was not unusual for Deputy Gardner to leave in his vehicle for a variety of reasons.

Sydney Keating explained after arriving in the administration area she then walked north through the hallway arriving at her office. IO would note Sydney Keating's office is located at the far end of the north hall in the administration area of the school. Sydney Keating stated when she arrived at that location she recalled retrieving her radio and considered calling Deputy Gardner and another security person referred to as Andy Martin. Sydney Keating explained the reason she wanted to reach those individuals was to show them she was wearing a "dress." Sydney Keating stated she almost never "dresses up" and wanted to show some of her co-workers what she looked like in a dress. Sydney Keating explained she did not actually recall whether she made radio contact with Deputy Gardner at the time but remembered thinking he was in his police unit somewhere off campus.

Sydney Keating stated she subsequently walked out of the administration area to the foyer area of the school where a large hanging trophy case is displayed. Sydney Keating stated she stood at that location for a short time speaking with various students who were making comments reference the fact she had "dressed up." Sydney Keating told IO based on her recollection she believed she remained in the lobby area of the school for several minutes speaking with students prior to proceeding to the cafeteria.

Sydney Keating stated she subsequently walked west through the school passing the library and then down into the cafeteria area. Sydney Keating stated it was her intention to go to the teacher's lounge where she thought she possibly could contact Deputy Gardner and Andy Martin. Sydney Keating reiterated she wanted to show them what she was wearing this date. Sydney Keating also pointed out she usually met both Deputy Gardner and Andy Martin down in the teacher's lounge during the "A lunch." IO clarified with Sydney Keating she proceeded through the cafeteria and subsequently entered the faculty lounge (located to the far west of the cafeteria). Sydney Keating pointed out while walking to the faculty lounge she recalled numerous students "yelling out and clapping" reference the fact she was wearing a dress

Sydney Keating stated upon entering the faculty lounge she noted no one was present. Sydney Keating made a point of stating she was disappointed due to the fact she wanted to show her co-workers what she looked like in a dress. Sydney Keating indicated after finding no one in the faculty lounge she was disappointed and subsequently walked back up to her office passing by the library and proceeding east down the hallway to the main lobby area. Sydney Keating stated she subsequently entered the administration

JC-001-005718

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
 Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRIGHT/MO

area and walked back to her office.

Sydney Keating stated when she returned to her office she knew the time was 1115 hours due to the fact she had retrieved a phone message. Sydney Keating stated she specifically recalled picking up the phone and retrieving the message thus recalling the time. Sydney Keating went on to state she then realized the message was from her husband and subsequently called him. Sydney Keating clarified up to this point she had not made unusual observations as it related to activities occurring at Columbine High School.

When asked for additional clarification regarding Peter Horvath's location, Sydney Keating stated she initially saw the forenamed as she was exiting her doorway into the hall with the intention of proceeding south. Sydney Keating explained Peter Horvath was already proceeding south into the main administration area and it was also at that time she observed Chris Mikesell (administrator) leaving her office and proceeding south. Sydney Keating then corrected that statement by indicating based on her recollection she believed Chris Mikesell was actually ahead of Peter Horvath as they proceeded down the hall into the main administration area.

Sydney Keating explained by the time she reached the main administration area Chris Mikesell had walked out into the main lobby area while Peter Horvath was standing near one of the secretary desks (possibly Susan White's). Sydney Keating stated she was uncertain as to the exact actions of Peter Horvath but believed he was still attempting to make contact with Deputy Gardner via the school radio.

Sydney Keating next told IO at the point she actually entered into the main administration area she recalled hearing "three to four pops, pop, pop, pop, pop " Sydney Keating stated at the time

[illegible]

DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRIGHT/MO

JC-001-005720

[illegible]

JC-001-005721

NARRATIVE

[illegible]

DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRIGHT/MO

Sydney Keating explained as time passed she maintained telephone contact with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department. IO confirmed with Sydney Keating she was never disconnected from the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, however, there were times she was placed on hold. Sydney Keating went on to explain during times where she was not actually speaking with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department she recalled both she and Susan White "prayed" and talked about their children.

Sydney Keating then recalled at some point after making contact with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department and Susan White repositioning themselves underneath the desktop, both the forenamed discussed turning off the radio. Sydney Keating stated as the situation evolved she could hear over her school radio various individuals calling out their locations as well as providing basic information as to the development of this situation. Sydney Keating also recalled other staff members calling her on the radio requesting she identify her position. Sydney Keating stated it was agreed by both herself and Susan White they would not disclose their location in the event the suspects had acquired a school radio. Sydney Keating then expressed concerns she had at the time related to the possibility the suspects would possibly be seeking her out for retaliation based on the fact she provided security at the school. IO confirmed with Sydney Keating at the time this incident began and for a significant period thereafter, she was totally unaware as to any suspect information. IO then confirmed with Sydney Keating as this incident began she was under the assumption there was only one gunman.

Sydney Keating next told IO even though they had turned off her radio they were still hearing transmissions from a school radio. Sydney Keating explained soon after turning off her radio both she and Susan White realized Peter Horvath had left his radio in his office and had not turned it off. Sydney Keating stated both she and Susan White briefly discussed the possibility of getting out from underneath the desk and turning off the radio but both decided not to engage in that activity. Sydney Keating reiterated as time passed she periodically spoke with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department and when not talking with them prayed or talked with Susan White. Sydney Keating stated she did not believe she could be more specific concerning conversation she had with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department or Susan White. Sydney Keating did add all of the above conversations did deal with their situation and the hopes of a successful outcome.

I subsequently asked Sydney Keating up to the point where she stopped her explanation of the incident if she had been hearing any gunfire or explosions. Sydney Keating responded in the negative. Sydney Keating reiterated she initially heard what she believed were gunshots and glass breaking coming from the front of the

=====

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRIGHT/MO

school, however, after entering Peter Horvath's office she did not specifically recall hearing additional gunfire or explosions until later. When asked to elaborate, Sydney Keating stated approximately 30 minutes after she and Susan White originally entered Peter Horvath's office she then heard the far north hallway door open. Sydney Keating stated she is extremely familiar with that sound due to the fact her office is located at that end of the hallway and she hears that door open and close multiple times on a daily basis. IO confirmed with Sydney Keating the sound she heard was consistent with someone opening the door and entering into the administration from the north end of the hall. Sydney Keating stated moments later she hears what she believes are the suspects shaking the door knobs of each door as they go down the hall. Sydney Keating stated it was her belief the suspects were attempting to find any administration personnel and then shoot them. IO clarified with Sydney Keating as she was hearing what sounded like the suspects attempting to gain entry to each office she was not hearing any gunshots at that time. Sydney Keating stated eventually she heard the suspects "jiggle the door knob to the office we're in." IO asked Sydney Keating if she ever looked back in the direction of the door where she would have had an opportunity to visually observe the suspects. Sydney Keating responded in the negative. IO subsequently told Sydney Keating during the previous statement she provided to Special Agent Price she indicated she had an opportunity to observe the suspects and in fact described them. Sydney Keating stated she believed that was a "misunderstanding." Sydney Keating stated as before when providing her statement to Special Agent Price there may have been some confusion in terms of what she actually saw versus what she thought was occurring. IO reconfirmed with Sydney Keating at no time did she see any suspects associated with the incident occurring at Columbine High School (to include the specific time frame previously described in this report.)

IO next asked Sydney Keating how she was able to provide a description of the suspects if in fact she never saw them. Sydney Keating again stated there was a misunderstanding pointing out she was able to hear various different suspect descriptions via Peter Horvath's radio. Sydney Keating speculated Special Agent Price possibly misunderstood what she was saying during that portion of her statement. IO again verified with Sydney Keating at no time did she see any suspects possibly associated with this incident nor did she know the number of suspects involved.

IO next asked Sydney Keating to clarify what occurred after she heard the door knob "jiggle." Sydney Keating related to her knowledge no one actually entered Peter Horvath's office adding, "I was surprised." Sydney Keating reiterated based on what she knows now the door to Peter Horvath's office was actually unlocked when the suspects came down the hallway and were shaking or jiggling the door knobs. When asked if she heard any conversation associated with that activity, Sydney Keating responded in the negative. IO

JC-001-005723

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
 Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRGT/MO

did verify with Sydney Keating she was actually speaking with dispatchers with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department at the time the suspect(s) proceeded down the hallway.

Sydney Keating related after the suspect(s) had passed Peter Horvath's office she then believed they entered the main administration area where she then heard a "big boom." Sydney Keating stated the floor began to shake as if the noise she had heard was an explosion. Sydney Keating stated she assumed the explosion occurred in Dr. Maria Reskhe's office. Sydney Keating stated there may have been some additional "bangs or pops," however, at that point she was so terrified she could not recall all of the details.

Sydney Keating explained after hearing the last of the aforementioned noises it then became very quiet. Sydney Keating speculated for approximately one half hour she did not hear any additional noises. Sydney Keating told IO after the half hour passed she then began to hear what she thought were people crawling "in the ceiling in the vents banging." Sydney Keating told IO she assumed since the suspect(s) were not able to gain access to the offices via the hallway they had now made their way into the ceiling and were attempting access to the offices via the heating or air conditioning vents. IO confirmed with Sydney Keating she was unable to verify the suspect(s) were responsible for those noises. When asked if it was possible those noises could have been associated with SWAT team members, Sydney Keating responded in the affirmative adding, "That's probably what it was."

Sydney Keating then estimated within approximately another half hour to 45 minutes she was advised by the Jefferson County dispatcher that SWAT members were nearing their location. Sydney Keating stated it was at that point she began to hear more "boom noises." Sydney Keating stated the aforementioned noises were different than the noises she previously heard. Sydney Keating stated the noises she previously heard were possibly either "explosions or gunshots." Sydney Keating then described the noises she was now hearing as "more like shotguns." Within moments Sydney Keating stated the Jefferson County dispatcher told her the noises she was hearing were being caused by SWAT members attempting to clear the building.

Sydney Keating stated her next recollection occurred when she begins to hear talking. When asked what she heard, Sydney Keating stated she heard a male voice state, "Here's a blind fucking corner." At that point Sydney Keating again heard activity directly outside her door and then began to see "shadows on the office floor" directly to her left (south). Sydney Keating stated that the shadows did not have definition, thus she could not specifically determine what caused them but believed it was the SWAT members standing outside the doorway to the office. IO confirmed with Sydney Keating up to this point the office door had

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST
DET138 01/04/2000 123099/BOATRIGHT/MO

not been opened.

Sydney Keating next indicated it was confirmed to her through the Jefferson County dispatcher that members of SWAT were outside her door. Sydney Keating stated even though she was provided the above information she was still not certain she and Susan White were safe. After receiving that information, Sydney Keating recalled the office door opening very quickly causing the circular table to move abruptly. Sydney Keating stated almost simultaneously a male voice announced "SWAT come out." Sydney Keating stated the male voice then repeated "come out." Sydney Keating stated she next informed the dispatcher that someone was inside the office and was requesting they "come out." According to Sydney Keating, the dispatcher told her to comply with the request due to the fact it was a SWAT officer and they were now going to lead them to safety. Sydney Keating stated she next recalled letting go of the phone and both she and Susan White came out from underneath the desktop where she verified the individuals in the doorway and hallway area were in fact SWAT officers. Sydney Keating did explain while positioned underneath the table both she and Susan White experienced muscle cramping in their legs and neck. Sydney Keating attributed that situation to the fact they did not have good circulation and were in cramped conditions.

Sydney Keating stated she along with Susan White were then escorted out of the building via the east front door. Sydney Keating stated she could not recall the exact method in which they were escorted out but recalled it was in a "staggered fashion." Sydney Keating did state as she was being escorted out the building a SWAT officer asked her to identify herself which she did. Sydney Keating stated she was then questioned as to any information she had relevant to the suspect(s)' description or identification. Sydney Keating explained she subsequently informed the SWAT officers she did not observe any suspect(s) and would be unable to assist them in that capacity. Sydney Keating did indicate after being evacuated from the school she provided assistance to law enforcement reference background information related to the suspect(s).

IO told Sydney Keating he did understand she provided assistance to law enforcement on scene, however, he felt that went beyond the scope of this interview and was not going to pursue that matter. IO again clarified with Sydney Keating at no time during the incident on 04/20/99 did she ever observe any suspect(s) at anytime. IO further clarified with Sydney Keating the information which is now contradicted in Special Agent Price's report was simply a "misunderstanding" and the information she supplied this date was in fact accurate. IO subsequently concluded his contact with Sydney Keating.

JC-001-005725

LAYMAN, LESLIE

JC-001-005726

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-Q	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						07-09-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

LAYMAN, LESLIE, DOB/03-14-67
 9071 West Lake Drive
 Littleton, Colorado
 (303) 932-0715
 Occupation: Math teacher/Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Friday, July 9, 1999, at approximately 1011 hours, I contacted witness Layman by telephone at her residence. I advised her that I was inquiring of any further information she could provide in reference to this incident. Witness Layman gave me the following information:

On April 20, 1999, she told me that fifth hour was her planning period. She had just finished fourth hour instruction and had dropped off some documents to the math office. She indicated that she was going down to the cafeteria/commons area when she was stopped by a student who wanted some tutoring. She said she turned around, had gone back into the tutoring office with this student, identified as Matt Buckner. She said that she was in the tutor office between 1120 and 1125 hours, the door was closed, and she did not hear or see anything unusual or significant. Shortly after that time she said she heard the fire alarm sound, had gone into the hallway and saw numerous students running everywhere. She said she was still uncertain as to what was happening when she was confronted by a couple of teachers, who advised, "There were gunshots." She said shortly after that time she exited the math department fire exit, located on the east side of the building, the furthest most south door in that part of the building. She said that she had gone across the street to the Leawood Park area and saw Stephanie Munson on the corner of Pierce and Fair. She said that she had learned Stephanie had been shot in the ankle. She said that she had mingled in Leawood Park with other students and teachers until approximately noon, when she heard two to three booms or gunshots coming from the building. She was not specific as to where these particular sounds were coming from. She said that she continued to stay in the park and noticed that students and teachers were going to neighboring houses in the area where the homeowners were inviting these people into

Officer Signature <i>K. D. Oute</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/12/99	Assigned To JC-001-005727	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No 99-7625-Q	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-09-99	
Location ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

their homes to make phone calls and to contact other individuals. She said that approximately 1230 to 1300 hours, fellow faculty members Ray Bundy and Lisa McWilliams and she went to a house owned by a Elisa Long. She said this particular individual invited those people into her residence, where she had called her husband at that time. She said that she made arrangements for him to come pick her up. She walked to Leawood Elementary between 1330 and 1400 hours and stayed there. She asked if she could be of any assistance and said there was basically nothing to do because everything was so "chaotic." She said she really didn't do anything of significance while at the elementary school and her husband picked her up at approximately 1515 hours from the elementary school. Witness Layman said she had not heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia" prior to this incident occurring, as she was a relatively new teacher to the building. She said she did not see any gunmen, see any fire or smoke coming from within the building, and as previously mentioned, heard the two to three reports of bombs or gunfire while in the park. Witness Layman did not provide any further information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005728

Officer Signature <i>16-0.220</i>		Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

LEYBA, A.

JC-001-005729

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 8/5/99

Arthur "Kiki" Leyba, date of birth August 26, 1961, 4760 South Wadsworth F-107, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone (720) 339-3120 was interviewed at his residence. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Leyba furnished the following information:

Leyba is a Freshman and Junior English teacher at Columbine High School (CHS). The 1998/99 school year his is first full year teaching at CHS. His classes are taught in Language Rooms LA-11 and LA-12. First and forth periods are planning period for Leyba. During second, third, fifth and sixth periods, Leyba teaches Freshman English. During seventh period Leyba teaches a Junior English class. Leyba has "A" Lunch which runs from 11:10 a.m. to 11:40 a.m.. Leyba is also assigned "hall duty" on Mondays.

On April 20, 1999, at 11:10 a.m. Leyba had a meeting scheduled with Guidance Counselor Susan Peters, Assistant Principal Karen Studenka and Dean of Students Kris McSeal in Studenka's office. The meeting was to the discuss the school's mentor project called the LINKS Program. The meeting started at approximately 11:12 a.m. and ended at approximately 11:15 a.m. to 11:17 a.m.. Leyba remembers looking at a clock when the meeting finished. Leyba was heading to eat his lunch and meet up with Principal Frank DeAngelis in the hallway outside of the main office. DeAngelis was returning from the English Office and had been looking for Leyba. The previous day Leyba had interviewed for a permanent teaching position at CHS. Leyba and DeAngelis headed to DeAngelis' office arriving at approximately 11:20 a.m..

Within a couple of minutes of arriving in DeAngelis' office, Susan White, DeAngelis' Secretary, screamed through the glass window of the door. She said she heard over the school radio that shots had been fired in the Cafeteria. DeAngelis asked her "are you kidding me?" White responded "no". DeAngelis and Leyba headed out of the main office moving west to the main hall that runs from the front entrance to the west entrance. DeAngelis told white to call 911 as they heading out of the office. DeAngelis started to run down the hallway and Leyba was following him. Leyba remembers seeing several students standing by the pay phone bank on the other side of the hanging trophy

Investigation on 6/7/99 at Littleton, Colorado **JC-001-005730**
File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 8/5/99
by SA John M. Elvig Control Number #DN2450

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Kiki Leyba, On 6/7/99, Page 2

case from the main office. As they got next to the hanging trophy case, Leyba looked down the hallway and saw a silhouette of a person against the backlighting of the west entrance doors. The distance to the west entrance doors from Leyba's position by the hanging trophy case was approximately one hundred yards. The silhouette was holding a gun, pointing it down the hallway toward the Library. The gun was longer than a pistol and had a barrel that extended beyond the gunman's hand. Leyba thought the gun was a semiautomatic and may have been a rifle. Because of the distance the gunman was from Leyba and the backlighting, Leyba could give no distinguishing features or a height for the gunman. The gunman then fired seven gunshots down that hallway. The gunshots were in a continuous pattern and there was no pause in between the gunshots.

Leyba ran to the English Hallway. He heard several more gunshots behind him as he was heading south in the English Hallway. The gunshots were louder and seemed closer. The gunshots were still coming from the area of the Main Hallway. Leyba turned east running down the hallway by the Social Studies classrooms. He ushered out the exit at the end of the hallway, some students that had been sitting on the floor studying. He also yelled into the Social Studies Office "shots fired in the building get out now". He remembers Chuck Herron, Gordon Hayes, Ellen Hayes and a substitute teacher being in the office.

Leyba then ran out that east exit and ran to his car parked in the Teacher's Lot. He drove out of the parking lot onto Pierce Street heading north. He turned into Clement Park and parked his car by the shelter. He tried to call 911 on his cellular telephone but got a busy signal. He could see students running out of the school and yelled for them to come to the shelter. He then heard a couple of more gunshots and started pushing the students further into Clement Park. During this time he seeing police units arriving at the school. Using his cellular telephone he then paged his friend Kallie Brown, a teacher at another Jefferson County School. The time that the page appeared on Brown's pager was 11:37 a.m.. Leyba then telephoned the English Department Office and talked with Eric Friesen. They talked for about one minute and Leyba gave Friesen his cellular telephone number. Friesen and several other teachers and students had barricaded themselves in the office. Friesen called Leyba back a short time later. By that time the

JC-001-005731

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Kiki Leyba, On 6/7/99, Page 3

police were on scene and were in the park. Leyba gave the cellular telephone to a police officer to assist the police in locating the English office in the school. The police used the telephone to maintain contact with Friesen until they were rescued by a SWAT team.

Attachment A is a diagram of CHS. Leyba indicated on the diagram the location of Studenka's office, DeAngelis' office and his movements to exit the school.

Leyba had seen Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris around the CHS. Leyba did not know Klebold or Harris as neither were in any of his classes during the 1998/99 school year nor during the time period he was a student teacher at CHS.

JC-001-005732

00 - MAIN OFFICE
 10 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

LIBRARY
 GYM
 BAND ROOM
 WOODS
 TECH 1
 PIANO 10
 PIANO 11
 PIANO 12
 PIANO 13
 PIANO 14
 PIANO 15
 PIANO 16
 PIANO 17
 PIANO 18
 PIANO 19
 PIANO 20
 PIANO 21
 PIANO 22
 PIANO 23
 PIANO 24
 PIANO 25
 PIANO 26
 PIANO 27
 PIANO 28
 PIANO 29
 PIANO 30
 PIANO 31
 PIANO 32
 PIANO 33
 PIANO 34
 PIANO 35
 PIANO 36
 PIANO 37
 PIANO 38
 PIANO 39
 PIANO 40
 PIANO 41
 PIANO 42
 PIANO 43
 PIANO 44
 PIANO 45
 PIANO 46
 PIANO 47
 PIANO 48
 PIANO 49
 PIANO 50
 PIANO 51
 PIANO 52
 PIANO 53
 PIANO 54
 PIANO 55
 PIANO 56
 PIANO 57
 PIANO 58
 PIANO 59
 PIANO 60
 PIANO 61
 PIANO 62
 PIANO 63
 PIANO 64
 PIANO 65
 PIANO 66
 PIANO 67
 PIANO 68
 PIANO 69
 PIANO 70
 PIANO 71
 PIANO 72
 PIANO 73
 PIANO 74
 PIANO 75
 PIANO 76
 PIANO 77
 PIANO 78
 PIANO 79
 PIANO 80
 PIANO 81
 PIANO 82
 PIANO 83
 PIANO 84
 PIANO 85
 PIANO 86
 PIANO 87
 PIANO 88
 PIANO 89
 PIANO 90
 PIANO 91
 PIANO 92
 PIANO 93
 PIANO 94
 PIANO 95
 PIANO 96
 PIANO 97
 PIANO 98
 PIANO 99
 PIANO 100

JC-001-005733

JC-001-005733

MADDEN, RAMONA

JC-001- 005734

NARRATIVE

[illegible]

DET98 06/04/1999 060399/VONDEROHE/SH 7304/ APP8606

The following supplement will be in reference to Arvada Police Department CR#99- 12067 and will correspond with Jefferson County Sheriff's Department CR#99-7625 regarding the Columbine High School shootings/murders that occurred there on 04/20/99. IO (Det. Jim Vonderohe) is a member of the task force that was formed to investigate the murders at Columbine High School and in conjunction with this duty, IO is assigned investigative leads to follow up on. Regarding this supplemental report, IO was assigned a lead with control #3749 that involved a Columbine High School employee who was allegedly threatened by a student and "Trench Coat Mafia" member at that school. The student is identified in the lead sheet as being David Caravan, with it also listing him as a friend of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

On 05/24/99, IO conducted a telephone interview with the Columbine High School employee identified as Ramona Lea Madden, DOB: 11/03/53. Ramona Madden stated that she resides at 6679 W Polk Place, Littleton, CO 80123, and that her home telephone number is 303- 798-4255. She further stated that she has been employed as the financial secretary at Columbine High School for the past five years.

In discussing her problems with David Caravan, DOB: 09/20/81, she stated that towards the end of the last school year, spring of 1998, she began having problems with this individual. She stated that during that time, he attempted to persuade the personnel in the financial office to refund his school fee money that his parents had paid by check in the amount of \$45 for a yearbook. Ramona Madden stated that David Caravan came back to the financial office three or four times on one single day in an attempt to persuade them to give him that amount of money. She stated that he even tried to get money from her aide, while she was out of the office, but she had already tipped the aide off regarding what David Caravan was attempting to do. She stated that whenever he attempted to make such a demand on them, they would consistently deny his request, at which time he began calling them obscene names.

Ramona Madden further advised IO that she was aware of the fact that David Caravan admitted to another student that he needed the money that he was attempting to get from the financial office in order to make a drug payment. She stated that David Caravan told her aid and her to watch their backs and that they didn't know who they were dealing with for refusing his request. Ramona Madden stated that as a result of these threats, and for various other things, David Caravan was suspended for a few days from attending school.

Ramona Madden then advised IO that once school started this past fall, David Caravan enrolled and was very pleasant to them and other school personnel, but was later expelled for some reason that she was unaware of. She stated that David Caravan would have been

JC-001-005735

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
 Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

 DET98 06/04/1999 060399/VONDEROHE/SH 7304/ APP8606

a junior this year had he not been expelled.

In describing what type of a individual David Caravan was, Ramona Madden stated that he was "strange and intimidating." She stated that he always wore black clothing and that he wore a black leather jacket, but that it was not a trench coat designed garment. She further stated that she always observed him to be alone and that she never saw him hanging around with either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or any other "Trench Coat Mafia" member.

With Ramona Madden being unable to provide any additional information regarding this investigation, IO concluded the interview with her at this time.

Det. Jan Vonderhe

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-N	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S.		07-06-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

MADDEN, RAMONA, DOB/11-03-53
 6679 W Polk Place
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 798-4255
 Financial Secretary-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Tuesday, 07-06-99, at approximately 1048 hours, I contacted witness Madden by telephone. I asked her to provide any relevant information she had specific to this incident. Madden told me that she was in the Financial Office near the main offices of the school. She said that a teacher (name unknown) had called up and gave her misinformation that a student was holding another student at gunpoint and that at least one student had been shot. She advised that numerous phone calls were coming into the office at that time and shortly after that point she had heard gunshots coming from the hallway area. She said that she was instructed by other teachers of the building to call 9-1-1, however, other teachers and counselors took that responsibility to do so. She said she stepped out into the hallway of the main office and saw "tons of kids" running through the hallways down toward the weight room and to the counseling office. She said that she continued to hear shots coming from the west side of the building, but those sounds were being muffled by students screaming and could not be specific as to how many shots she heard. She said that her aide had also come out in the hallway and was holding cash and they decided at that time that the money needed to be put back into the safe, so they walked back into the Financial Office and locked up the money. She said that at this point she heard five gunshots right outside the financial office window, but it is unknown which direction the shooting was coming from. She said that she had locked the door to her office, stepped back out into the hallway, did not see anybody and went through the administrative hallway through the Art and Shop classes and out the north side of the building toward the tennis courts. She said that she had overheard a teacher by the name of Joe Marshall say that he observed three kids with guns, but could not positively ID them although he could pick them out if he needed to. Witness Madden said that she had went around the left side of the tennis courts which was a bad idea because she eventually had to climb a six-foot chain link fence and required

Officer Signature <i>H.D. Osh</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>AK-AT</i> 07/09/99	JC-001-005737	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-N	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE H.S.		07-06-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

the assistance of other faculty and students to help her do so. She said that she continued to hear yells and screams from teachers and students and was instructed to get back further in Clement Park itself. She also heard explosions in the area and additional gunfire, however, she felt that this may have been from police officers outside because the sounds were so distinct. She said that she was instructed to go back farther into Clement Park and finally ended up at the north east corner of Clement Park near Bowles and Pierce. She has a daughter (name unknown) inside the school who worked at the student store and was very concerned about her welfare and said that she stayed in the park approximately four and half hours until she was able to make contact with her daughter. She then went to Leawood Elementary and stayed there for a period of time and was eventually taken home by friends of her daughter. She said that she got home about 1745 hours. Witness Madden said she could provide no further information. She did not see any particular individuals carrying or shooting weapons and indicated that she had heard numerous shots and explosions both inside and outside the building.

JC-001- 005738

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
<i>H. D. [Signature]</i>	X 20	3009			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MCGREGOR, BRIANNE

JC-001-005739

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT *W*
REPORT DATE: 081699
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION

CONTROL 4958

McGregor, Brianne DOB: 100280
7802 W. Ottawa Place, Littleton, Colorado 80125
Phone: 303 973 1667 Work: 303 741 3609
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081699, I telephonically interviewed Brianne McGregor. McGregor a student at Columbine High School told me that she was in school on April 20th 1999. She was in the counseling office. She was a peer counselor under the direction of teachers Mr. Collins and Ms. Peters.

A teacher, (un-identified), ran into the room and told her to hide. McGregor hid in the office for a short period then ran out of the school. She ran out of the school by the weight room area. She recalls seeing nothing and never heard shooting, nor bombs. She did not see any of the incident. She ran from the school to Clement Park, then to the Library.

She reported to not knowing Harris or Klebold and had no prior knowledge of this incident. She reported to not being in the cafeteria on the 20th.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001- 005740

MCTAGUE, AMY

JC-001-005741

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL # 5002

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Office LULYLAND		Case Report No. 44-7625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 082099
Classification ☒ MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐	
It	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS

MCTAGUE, AMY D.O.B. 081669
 363 VANGORDON ST #367 LAKEWOOD, CO 80228 763-9086
 SUBSTITUTE TEACHER COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

MCTAGUE WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081999

MCTAGUE STATED THAT ON 082099 SHE WAS TO WORK AS A HALF DAY SUBSTITUTE TEACHER AT COLUMBINE H.S. MCTAGUE STATED THAT SHE ARRIVED AT THE SCHOOL AT ABOUT 1120 AND WENT DIRECTLY TO THE MAIN OFFICE TO SIGN IN. AS SHE ENTERED THE OFFICE, STAFF HAD RECEIVED INFORMATION ABOUT A STUDENT WITH A GUN. A SHORT TIME LATER

MCTAGUE HEARD GUNFIRE. SHE STATED THAT IT SOUNDED LIKE THE SHOTS WERE COMING FROM THE MAIN HALL AND GETTING CLOSER TO THE OFFICE.

MCTAGUE STATED THAT THE SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE A "REPEATED POP, POP, POP" AS THE SHOTS BEGAN TO SOUND LIKE THEY WERE GETTING CLOSER MCTAGUE YELLED "DOWN" MCTAGUE STATED THAT EVERYONE IN THE OFFICE STAYED DOWN FOR ABOUT THIRTY SECONDS. MCTAGUE THEN RAN OUT THE BACK DOOR OF THE MAIN OFFICE AND TO CLEMENT PARK.

MCTAGUE DID NOT RECALL HEARING GLASS BREAKING AND SHE DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS.

DISPOSITION
 CASE OPEN

JC-001-005742

Officer Signature [Signature]	Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date SC 082099	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

CR # 99-7625c
1st Degree Murder
04/24/99
Sgt. Chris Tomford

Witness:

Amy Elizabeth Montague
363 Van Gordon # 367
Lakewood, Colorado 80228

On 04/20/99 at about 2045 hours, I spoke with (W) Montague at Leawood Elementary School. (W) Montague said that she was called in to Columbine High School on 04/20/99 as a substitute teacher for Brenda Haggert. (W) Montague arrived at the school at about 1130 hours. She went in through the main doors and went to the administrative office. Several people were saying things about gun shots and calling "911". A "blond kid" came into the office with an update of information of the shooters. Shortly after he arrived, four or more students came into the office. (W) Montague then heard several gunshots in an area "past the gym". Someone yelled, "Down!" Everyone got down on the floor. Someone from the back of the office area yelled, "Get out!" (W) Montague left through the back exit area of the office. She left the scene and returned to Leawood Elementary School to ensure that she was accounted for in the staff count.

 JCSO

JC-001-005743

MESCH, D

JC-001-005744

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/25/99

Darlene Rae MESCH, DOB 9/30/57 was interviewed at her residence, 6970 S. Lee Way, Littleton, Colorado on May 11, 1999. She was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer. The writer was present at the residence interviewing her son David MESCH, a student at Columbine High School and was informed that Mrs. MESCH was also present at the school on April 20, 1999. Mrs. MESCH advised that she is employed as a Financial Aide at Columbine High School, and was working in the finance office at the school, which is located in the administration area in the northeast portion of the school.

MESCH stated that she was in the Financial Aid office standing by a safe counting money with the blinds to the office drawn when she heard approximately five pops. She shut the safe and spun the combination dial, and ran into the adjacent business office. She continued past the Principal's office to the Art Department, where she looked out a window which faces east toward the faculty parking lot. MESCH advised that she did not see anyone in the lot, which did not seem right to her. She then ran to the band room, out the hallway and out the north doors which lead to the area of the tennis courts.

MESCH saw a lot of students standing by the fence line near the tennis courts. She heard a man's voice shouting that someone was shooting outside of the building, and the students began jumping the fence and running north into Clement Park. MESCH stated that she remained in the area of the park, and was picked up there by her husband approximately 1 ½ hours later.

MESCH advised that she never saw the gunmen, or anything else unusual during the time period described. She stated that she had some contact with Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD in the finance office in the past, but never had problems with either student.

MESCH stated that she had heard that someone had seen four subjects carrying bags on their backs on the day of the shooting. MESCH heard this from her supervisor, Mona MADDEN, who stated that the party who supposedly made this observation was student Matt KATZEMEYER.

JC-001-005745

Investigation on 5/11/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 5/25/99by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Darlene Rae Mesch, On 5/11/99, Page 2

The writer checked the Rapid Start database for this investigation and determined that KATZEMEYER had been interviewed by Detective Rick Reker of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department.

JC-001-005746

MIKESELL, C

JC-001-005747

Interview Christine Mikesell DOB/040851
Address 5551 Morning Glory Lane, Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-795-1945
Dean of Students at Columbine High School

Mrs. Mikesell was interviewed on 05-05-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx. 9:00am at her residence.

I asked Mrs. Mikesell to relate the events of April 20, 1999. Mrs. Mikesell stated that she arrived to work around 8:20am on 04-20-99. She was not feeling well and had called in to say she would be late. She drove a red Honda Del Sol and parked in the faculty parking lot, first row on the north end. She said that other than arriving late, it started off as a normal day.

Mrs. Mikesell said that she was in a meeting with Karen Studenka, an Assistant Principal, Kiki Leyba, an English teacher, Susan Peters, a counselor, and herself. Mikesell said that the meeting was in the main office area and that she had heard the bell marking the end of 4th period and the meeting was running a little late, as she had cafeteria duty during A lunch. Mrs. Mikesell said that the meeting ended between 11:15 and 11:20am.

Mrs. Mikesell stated that she and Kiki Leyba were coming out of Karen Studenka's office at approximately 11:18am when Jan Feidler, secretary/receptionist, received a phone call from Judy Wong-Greco, a special education teacher. Mrs. Mikesell believes that Jan Feidler told Peter Horvath, a dean of students, that shots were being fired downstairs in special education. Mrs. Mikesell said that the special education classes are on the lower level. Mrs. Mikesell said that some confusion arose because Jan Feidler did not realize that Judy Wong-Greco was calling from the faculty lounge. Mrs. Mikesell said that she later learned that Dave Sanders and Chris Redmerski were in the faculty lounge with Wong-Greco. Mrs. Mikesell said that Peter Horvath was coming out of his office and she heard him say that shots were being fired downstairs in special education. She said that Peter Horvath immediately called Neil Gardner and Andy Marten, the campus supervisor and that they had been eating lunch by the smoker's pit.

She said that she dumped her books in her office, got her walkie-talkie and keys and when she came out of her office, she looked out the window by the athletic secretary and saw that Susan White, Frank DeAngelo's secretary, was not there, nor was Anna Cabrera, the athletic secretary. Mrs. Mikesell said that Peter Horvath was in front of her with Jon Viegel, a senior student, and she heard someone, possibly Horvath, say that 'someone is shooting in the hall'. Mikesell saw Horvath pass the student to Karen, and Horvath go around the mailboxes. As she was moving toward the athletic window, Mikesell said that she heard the bullets 'ping, ping, ping, ping, ping'. She said she yelled, 'Get down or Hit the deck' and dropped down on the ground behind a half wall. Mrs. Mikesell said she did not see the shooter.

Jill Reuteler

Interview Christine Mikesell
Page 2

Mrs. Mikesell said that she and Karen Studenka began clearing staff and students from the main office area. She said that Studenka cleared Jordan Grim out of the conference room. She said that she went through the office area and noticed that Horvath's office was dark and that Maria Reschke's door was closed. She said that Maria Reschke is an assistant principal, and she later learned that Maria was locked inside her office through out the shooting. Mrs. Mikesell said that Karen Studenka cleared the students and teacher, Pua, from the Drawing Room. Mrs. Mikesell recalled seeing Syd Keating, campus supervisor, walking toward her with a cell phone, and she told her to call 911. Mikesell said she later learned that Syd Keating and Susan White, Frank DeAngelo's secretary had hid inside Horvath's office during the shooting. Mrs. Mikesell said that when the main office area appeared to be clear, they exited through the doors by the drawing room.

Mrs. Mikesell said that she recalled seeing Mr. Frank Peterson coming up to the offices just as the events began and she thought that he was going to report a problem. She said that as she was leaving the building she heard Ken Holden, a teacher, say 'Get away from the building'. She said that another adult male was behind Ken Holden, however she doesn't remember who it was.

Mrs. Mikesell said she met up with Peter Horvath in the parking lot after she left the building. She said that a woman in a maroon car told them to get off the campus. She said they were still hearing gunfire from the north east corner of the school. Mrs. Mikesell said she had her walkie talkie and she heard Jay, the custodian, say 'The shooter is coming down the hallway'. She said that she later learned that Jay and John, another custodian, hid inside the refrigerator.

Mrs. Mikesell said that she stayed at the school at first directing students away from the building and then assisting the SWAT members with the evacuation of the building. She said that she finally left the school sometime after 9:00pm.

I asked Mrs. Mikesell if she knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She said that she knew both. Mrs. Mikesell said that she recalled an incident sometime in the fall of 1997 involving Harris, Klebold, Zach Heckler, Devon Adams, and another student. She said that Heckler, Harris, and Klebold had been suspended over a situation where the three had hacked into the school's computer system and obtained the combinations to the student lockers. Mrs. Mikesell said that Devon Adams had come to her concerned about a 9th grader who was being harassed. Apparently someone was taping harassing notes inside his locker and the student's books were stolen. Mrs. Mikesell said that her disciplinary files were turned over to Capt. Harris, Jefferson County Sheriff Dept. She could not recall the name of the student who was harassed, however she believed that she could recall the name if she reviewed her files.

Gill E. Bunteler

Interview Christine Mikesell
Page 3

Mrs. Mikesell said that after the shooting several students reported to her that they had seen Joe Stair in the building. Mrs. Mikesell said that Joe Stair is a former student that graduated, she thought last year. She said that someone said that they had seen Stair in the science area or by the library [REDACTED] Mrs. Mikesell said that one of the students was Encinias, however she could not recall the names of the other students, though she said she called or had someone else call the sheriff's dept. to report this.

Mrs. Mikesell said that Lindsay White, Susan White's daughter, had said that she had seen Joe Stair in a trench coat in the building this year. Mrs. Mikesell was clear that it was sometime this year, not on April 20, 1999.

Mrs. Mikesell said that another teacher, Kathy Frommer, had been working in the school store with five business students at the time of the shooting.

Mrs. Mikesell also mentioned that she was a chaperone for the prom activities. She said that Eric Harris, Dylan Kiebold, Robyn Anderson, Brooks Brown and she thought Kristin Epling had all come together in a rented limousine.

I showed Mrs. Mikesell a diagram of the high school and she marked the area of offices that she had been in and the exit that she used to get out of the building.

Mrs. Mikesell showed me a copy of research by Tim Harp, teacher at Lakewood High School, titled A Closer Look at the People who wear Black in Secondary Schools across the United States. She said that it included pages from Harris' web site. At my request, Mrs. Mikesell said that she would make arrangements for a copy to be delivered to my office on 05-06-99.

The copy was delivered to my office on 05-06-99.

The interview was concluded.

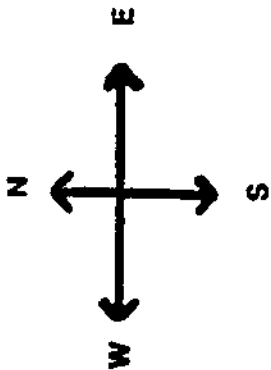
Report Prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394
May 21, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



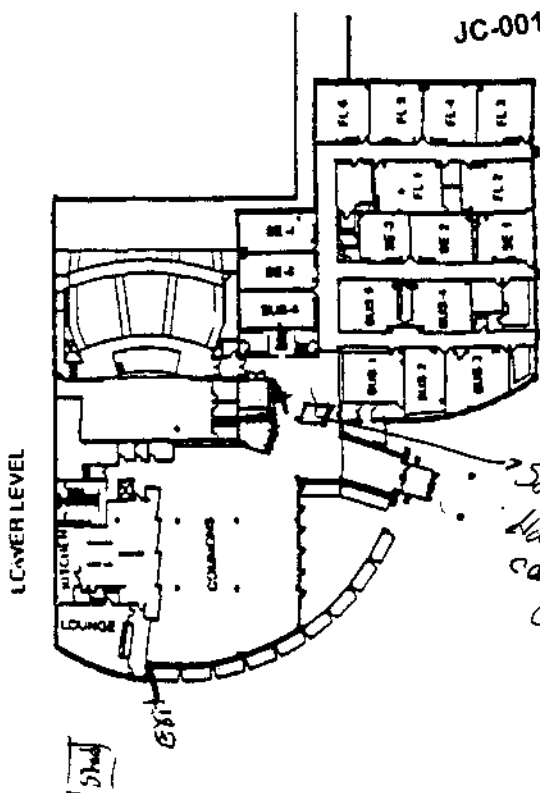
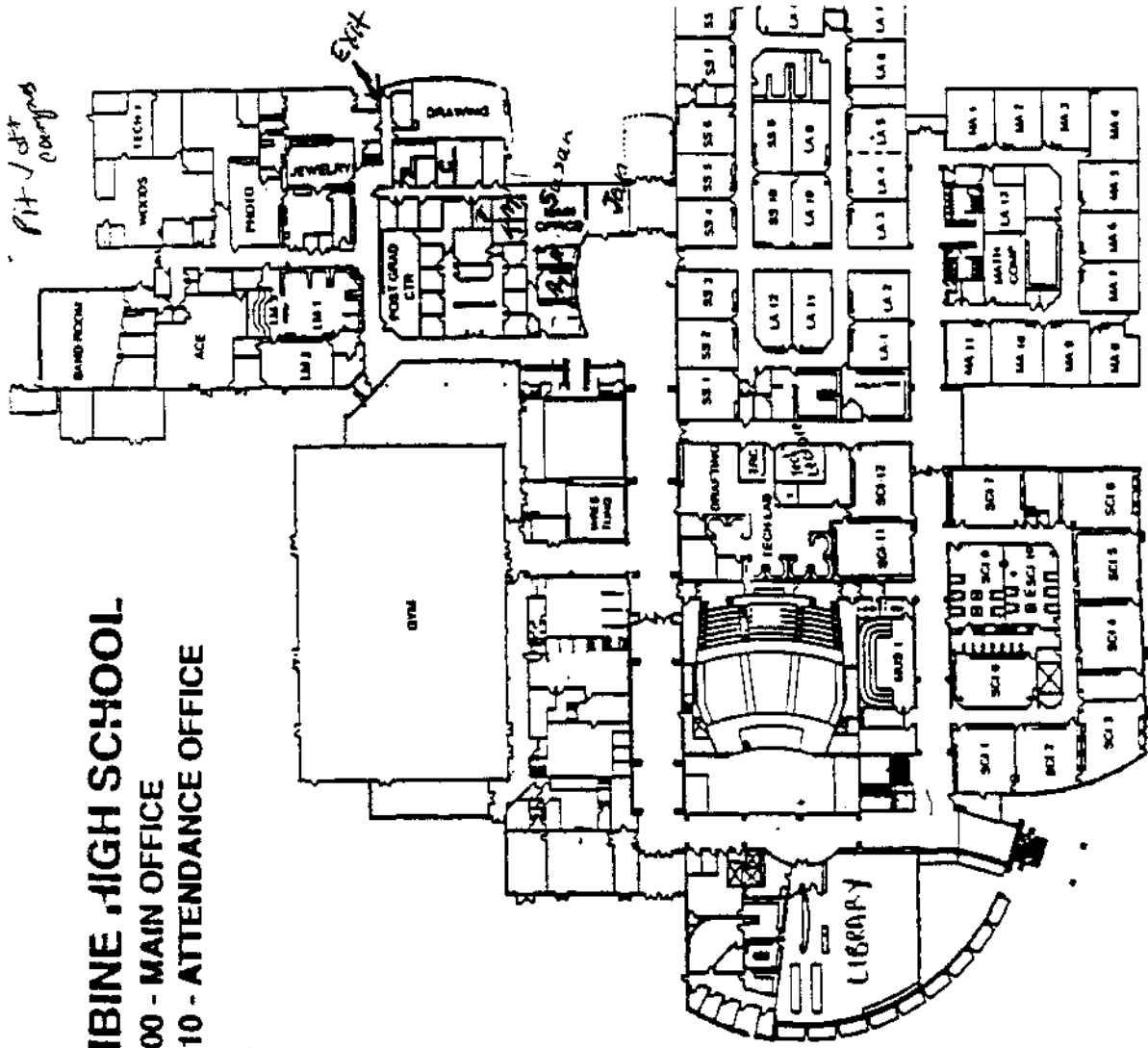
JC-001-005750

Pit 1st campus

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



*Chris M...
5/5/99*



JC-001-005751

*Sum
Hawiland
candy
cart*

*Student
parking*

A CLOSER LOOK AT THE PEOPLE WHO WEAR BLACK IN SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACROSS THE UNITED STATES

Tim Harp
Teacher
Lakewood High School
Lakewood, Colorado
Jefferson County School District
April 23, 1999

"Researched 48 hours after the Columbine High School Massacre"

JC-001- 005752

Preface

The following pages are exact copies of information and graphics taken from the Internet 48 hours after the Columbine High School Massacre. As was asked by my principal at Lakewood High School, Mr. Ron Castagna, to "take a look at what's out there on the web" in regards to what Eric Harris and his accomplice were seeing every day.

I became more and more shocked and intrigued by the information that was available to not only myself, but anyone (including minors). What began as a task that should have taken 30 minutes turned into a 6 hour marathon. Many of the web sites were already gone as per FBI directives, but what remained was shocking enough in its own right. I can only imagine what content was involved in those websites were taken off the web by the FBI. What remained is compiled into four sections in this paper.

Table of Contents

MILITANT ANARCHIST (UTOPIAN) WEBSITE

- > How to make drugs and bombs step-by-step, mainstream press article references, MUSIC TO SHOOT YOUR SCHOOL BY, Anti-School propaganda, white supremacy statements, E-Z PIPE BOMB ASSEMBLY and How to runaway from home and not get caught.

CONFEDERATION OF ANARCHIST YOUTH WEBSITE

- > Militant Anarchists who specialize in technology anarchy

THE GOTHIC CULTURE WEBSITE

- > Explains what a "Goth" is and what they stand for and the secret codes that they use on the internet. Also includes sections on the darker side of being a Goth such as suicide, self-mutilation and deviant sexual behaviors.

JOCK AND PREP HATE WEBSITE

- > Includes one person's actual webpage that gives a death list. (The FBI must have missed this one) The Poem "Cool to Hate" which is all about killing Preps and Jocks. Finally, a copy of Eric Harris' last web page before it was taken off the net by the FBI

SYMBOLS AND IMAGE OF THE BLACK CLAD PEOPLE (APPENDIX)

I have not edited any material except for deleting information that was not directly focused on schools or youth

WARNING: There are references and words included in the following pages that are very offensive and disturbing. Please do not read any further if this will upset you.

JC-001- 005753

UTOPIAN ANARCHIST PARTY

MILITANT ANTI-GOVERNMENT ANARCHISM AT ITS BEST.

Table of Contents for Web Page

Statement of Purpose

Anarchist News Service

UAP Newsletters

UAP Books

Drugs and Bombs

Campaign '00

Runaways

Pyro-girl

Maryland Politics

Personalities

Mainstream Media

Music And Culture

Links

CALL LOCAL RADIO STATIONS!

Request The KMFDM Song "Son Of A Gun"

This is the anarchist song Eric Harris had posted to his website. KMFDM, Kein Mitleid fur die Mehrheit, "No Pity For The Majority", is radical left-wing anarchist band. Personally, many UAP people think they're kinda wussy, but a lot of people seem to like them. Call your local radio stations now and tell them you want to hear it played! Also tell them to play Homegrown's 'She's Anti-'

School Gunmen Targeted Christians, Nationalists

BOUND -- GOTH NIGHTCLUB -- PREPPIES ARE BANNED!

WHO OWNS YOUR NEWS?

Site Created 10/96. Domain created 9/6/97. Site reopened 2/8/98. Last construction 4/22/99.

JC-001- 005754

Utopian Anarchist Party

Statement of Purpose '98-'99

Article I: Purpose

The purpose of the Utopian Anarchist Party is to eliminate the government of the United States of America and not replace it.

Article II: Goals

In pursuit of this purpose, the Utopian Anarchist Party focuses on the following goals:

1. Elimination of the police;
2. Elimination of jails, prisons, and penitentiaries;
3. Elimination of coercive public schooling; and,
4. Elimination of coercive juvenile psychiatry;

by any means expedient.

Article III: Methods

In pursuit of these goals, the Utopian Anarchist Party seeks to strengthen and improve the people of this country so that they can carry out these goals and this purpose. In strengthening and improving the people, the following methods are used:

1. Alternate social services are provided for the unfortunate, particularly unfortunate youth, including provision of shelter, food, work, health care, counseling and other services as resources allow.
 2. Educational and informational materials, including newsletters, brochures, flyers, and pamphlets are created and distributed among the population free of charge.
 3. Programs to support other revolutionary groups, of all political stripes, are implemented as resources allow.
 4. Protests against the state and the policies of the state are joined for the purpose of radicalizing participants and emphasizing the cause's anti-statist nature.
 5. Legal organizations allied with the anarchist movement exist to achieve anarchist goals within the law.
 6. Armed forces are raised, as resources allow, to defend the people and to counter the aggression of the state.
-

Article IV: Organization and Membership

1. There is no formal or coercive organizational structure to the Utopian Anarchist Party.
2. There are no official titles or positions within the Utopian Anarchist Party.
3. There are no membership requirements nor formal "membership" status.
4. There is no party line to which sympathizers must adhere.
5. Members of other organizations are welcome to hold sympathies towards the Utopian Anarchist Party.

JC-001-005755

Welcome To ANARCHIST NEWS SERVICE

Anarchist News Service is the internet news organ of the Utopian Anarchist Party. On-line we distribute, on average, between one and half a dozen articles a day. These articles then become the basis for this archive and for the Utopian Anarchist Party newsletter. Here we present Anarchist News Service articles that we feel are of particular importance and interest. Enjoy!

4/14/99 -- Parents Sue Id Software, Makers of Quake, For Provoking School Shooting; Homophobe Children Who Picked On Gay Youth Met Death In A Hail of Gunfire

- 2/2/99 - 2/19/99 -- Student Protests, Threats Challenge Montgomery County Police and Schools
- 2/15/99 -- Youth Uses Napalm To Resist Drug Test
- 12/15/98 -- Wheaton High School Bombed; Hundreds Released From Class
- 11/18/98 -- Five Arrested In Wisconsin School Shooting Plot
- 10/30/98 -- Student Arrested in Attempt to Bomb Whitman High School; School Authorities Cover Up Attack
- 10/4/98 -- Why We Oppose Juvenile Psychiatry -- Case Study: Kerri MacNamara
- 9/23/98* -- Bomb Making Students Taking Skills to College
- 71798 -- Kennedy High School Bombed in Montgomery County
- 52198 -- Student Mows Down 25 Worthless Preps in Springfield, Orego
- 51098 -- Anarchist Seeks Election to School Board
- 42698 -- School Shooting in Edinboro, Pennsylvania Leaves One Dead, Three Injured
- 42398 -- Magruder Principal Lies to PTA about Anarchists
- 41298 -- Police, Schools Facing Greater Danger
- 32898 -- Bomb Threats Disrupting Montgomery County Schools
- 32598 -- 5 Dead, 11 Injured in School Ambush
- 32098 -- Anarchist Candidate Tells Off Teachers
- 3298 -- School Bombed in Montgomery County
- 21098 -- Anarchists Tell Legislature "Young People Hate You and Your Pig System"

JC-001- 005756

UTOPIAN ANARCHIST PARTY: The Newsletter

Essay Archives
Pyro-Archives
Drugs and Bombs Archives

ANARCHIST BOOKS

BROUGHT TO YOU BY UAP
"In Association With" AMAZON.COM

LIVE FROM DEATH ROW

by Mumia Abu-Jamal

FEATURED: NEW! CIA-CONTRA MANUAL ON GUERILLA WARFARE!

FEATURED: MAJOR ANARCHIST WRITERS

FEATURED: MAJOR COMMUNIST WRITERS

COMING SOON: LEADERS OF THE FAR LEFT

COMING SOON: LEADERS OF THE FAR RIGHT

FEATURED: BLACK PANTHER ARCHIVES

FEATURED: RCP CHAIRMAN BOB AVAKIAN

FEATURED MUSIC CDs

- Against All Authority. *All Fall Down* **Ska/Punk**
- Against All Authority. *Destroy What Destroys You* **Ska/Punk**
- Anti-Flag. *Die For Your Government* Featuring "Die For Your Government" **Punk**
- Downset. *Downset* Featuring: "Anger" **Hardcore**
- Godhead. *Power Tool Stigmata* Featuring: "Eleanor Rigby" **Goth**
- Homegrown. *Act Your Age* Featuring: "She's Anti-" **Ska**
- Karen Black. *The Voluptuous Horror of Karen Black* **Goth**
- KRS-ONE. *Return Of The Boom Bap* Featuring: "Black Cop", "Sound Of Da Police" **Rap**
- KRS-ONE/BDP. *By All Means Necessary* Featuring: "My Philosophy" **Rap**
- KRS-ONE/BDP. *Edutainment* Featuring: "Love's Gonna Getcha/Material Love", "100 Guns", and "30 Cops or More" **Rap**
- KRS-ONE/BDP. *Ghetto Music: The Blueprint of Hip Hop* Featuring: "Bo Bo Bo" **Rap**
- Marilyn Manson. *Anti-Christ Superstar* Featuring: "The Beautiful People" **Goth**
- Nine Inch Nails. *Pretty Hate Machine* Featuring: "Head Like A Hole" and "Terrible Lie" **Industrial**
- Nine Inch Nails. *The Downward Spiral* Featuring: "Hurt" **Industrial**
- NWA. *Straight Outta Compton* Featuring "Fuck The Police" **Rap** **JC-001-005757**
- Poor Righteous Teachers. *Pure Poverty* Featuring: "Easy Star" **Rap**
- Poor Righteous Teachers. *Holy Intellect* Featuring: "Speaking Upon A Black Man" **Rap**
- Poor Righteous Teachers. *New World Order* **Rap**
- Public Enemy. *It Takes A Nation Of Millions To Hold Our People Back* Featuring: "Black Steel In The Hour Of Chaos" **Rap**
- Public Enemy. *Fear Of A Black Planet* Featuring: "Fight the Power" and "Fear of A Black Planet" **Rap**
- Public Enemy. *Apocalypse '91: The Enemy Strikes Black* Featuring "Shut 'Em Down" **Rap**
- Rage Against The Machine. *Rage Against The Machine* Featuring: "Killing In The Name Of" and "Bombtrack" **Hardcore**
- Rage Against The Machine. *Evil Empire* Featuring "Bulls On Parade" **Hardcore**
- Suicidal Tendencies. *Suicidal Tendencies* Featuring: "Institutionalized" **Punk**

MALIGNANT CHEMISTRY

AVAILABLE NOW! THE TERRORIST HANDBOOK ON-LINE!

SCHOOL STOPPERS: The School Stopper's Textbook, originally published by the Youth International Party (Yippie), is still a classic must-have for American youth.

Drugs -- Use and Manufacture

* after the name indicates an inactive page

- Crystal Meth (Issue # 60, # 48)
- Ecstasy (Issue # 59, # 64)
- LSD (Issue # 51, # 45)
- Marijuana (Issue # 56, # 45)
- Miscellaneous Rave Drugs (Issue # 59)
- Mushrooms* (Issue # 53, # 47)
- Nalline* (Issue # 45)
- Nutmeg* (Issue # 54, # 45)
- Overdose Treatments (Issue # 54)
- Peyote* (Issue # 53, # 50)
- Special K (Issue # 59)

Explosives -- Use and Manufacture

- Ammonium Tri-Iodide (Issue # 38)
- Anthrax Threats (NEW!)
- Anti-Freeze Gelatin Explosive* (Issue # 55)
- Aspirin Plastique* (Issue # 55)
- Biological Weapons (NEW!)
- Chemical Explosive Bottle (Issue # 39)
- Chemical Fire Bottle (Issue # 39)
- Dry Ice Bomb* (Issue # 63)
- Electric Igniter* (Issue # 65)
- Exploding Drugs (Issue # 67)
- Green Goddess* (Issue # 8)
- M-80s (Issue # 61)
- Mercury Fulminate (Issue # 61, # 66)
- Molotov Cocktails (Issue # 39)
- Nitric Acid* (Issue # 57)
- Nitrogen Trichloride (Issue # 61)
- Nuclear Weapons (Issues # 73 and 74)
- Picric Acid* (Issue # 48)
- Pipe Bombs (Issue # 43, # 75)
- E-Z Pipe Bomb (Issue # 63, # 43)
- RDX (Issue # 58, Issue # 37)
- Tear Gas* (Issue # 54)
- Timer Delays* (Issue # 65)
- Water Ignited* (Issue # 38)
- Works Bomb (Issue # 63, # 53)

JC-001- 005758

WANT EVEN MORE INFORMATION ON DRUGS AND BOMBS? CHECK OUT THESE TITLES FROM UAP
"IN ASSOCIATION WITH" AMAZON.COM:

- Feral, Rex. *Hit Man: A Technical Manual For Independent Contractors*
- Fester, Uncle. *Secrets of Methamphetamine Manufacture : Including Recipes for Mda, Ecstasy and Other Psychedelic Amphetamines*
- Gottlieb, Adam. *The Art and Science of Cooking With Cannabis : The Most Effective Methods of Preparing Food & Drink With Marijuana, Hashish & Hash Oil*
- Harber, David. *Guerilla's Arsenal: Advanced Techniques For Making Explosives And Time Delay Bombs*
- Nimble, Jack B. *The Construction and Operation of Clandestine Drug Laboratories*
- Powell, William. *The Anarchist Cookbook*
- Rosenthal, Ed. *Marijuana Grower's Handbook: The Indoor High Yield Guide*
- US Govt. *Middle Eastern Terrorist Bomb Designs*

For monthly information on drugs, bombs and more, click here and subscribe to UAP.

Do you want to share your bomb and drug formulas? E-mail us at chemist@overthrow.com.

ANARCHY IN '00!

In 1998, the Utopian Anarchist Party surprised everyone but those in the know by winning more than 4,200 votes in the "county" primary and by defeating two of our opponents (one of whom, Kermit Burnett, was later 'appointed' to the school board seat in a clear extra-legal violation of the people's will)! This election, we're gearing up to do much, much more. This sight will be the official anarchist campaign page, and will carry official statements from candidates and key organizers on a variety of issues, as well as news, poll results, and more!

The Adventures of PYRO-GIRL

Who is Pyro-girl? Well, she's only the hottest girl around. The Adventures of Pyro-girl is the diary of a fourteen year old girl with a slight problem -- fire rules her life! Track her adventures as she's locked up as psycho, runs away from home, burns down a cop's house, and travels through the DC ghetto. How will it end? Will she be okay? Read it here now, or subscribe to UAP for a monthly update.

Fascinated by fire? Learn more about yourself here!

Contact everyone's favorite pyro here at pyrogirl@overthrow.com.

Read an interview with another young, disturbed teenage girl here at:
[I Was A Teenage Psychiatric Prisoner](#)

JC-001- 005759

ANARCHY'S MOST WANTED

April 21, 1999 -- CNN/ABC Radio Denver -- Bill White Defends School Shooters, Cusses Out Morning Radio Hosts

- March 28, 1999 -- CBS Channel 9 DC 11:00 PM News: Anarchists Shown Burning Flags At Anti-War Rally
- February 10, 1999 -- Public Schools Cable: "Public Comments" -- Anarchist Calls School Board "Tyrants"
- February 3, 1999 -- Knights of Freedom Press Release: "Who I hate This Week"
- December 23, 1998 -- Montgomery Gazette: "Burnett Named To School Board" - - School Board Appointee Lost Election To Anarchist
- September 12, 1998 -- Washington Post: "In this Race, 13 Makes A Crowd: Smaller Class Sizes, School Violence Among Top Concerns"
- August 5, 1998 -- Montgomery Gazette: "Mother Continues Battle With Schools Over Books" -- Anarchists Say Students Shouldn't Be Forced To Read Propaganda
- August 4, 1998 -- Public Schools Cable: "Public Comments" -- Anarchist Tells School To Stop Forcing Students To Read Propaganda
- April , 1998 -- 88.5 FM: Anarchists Challenge Police Officials On Anti-Gang Program
- January 22, 1998 -- CNN: Coverage of "Ban Christians, Not Abortions" Anarchists At Roe v Wade 25th Anniversary
- January 24, 1997 -- Washington Post: "Girl Convicted In Slaying" -- Jane Convicted Of Killing Juvenile Psych Pig
- January 21, 1997 -- Baltimore Sun: DeCosta's Conflicting Statements Pose Dilemma When Jury Begins Deliberation
- January 16, 1997 -- Baltimore Sun: Troubled Teen ahd Shown Improvement Just Before Killing, Her Mother Testifies
- ? ?, 1997 -- Montgomery Journal: "Police Out Of Line in Crackdown Methods Against Teen Drinking" -- Letters To The Editor
- November 27, 1996 -- Capitol News Service -- "University of Maryland Student Lecturing On Ways To Kill Police"
- July 25, 1996 -- Washington Post, Maryland Page 1 -- "Runaway Problems: Parents Anguish Over Teens Who Have Fled" -- Anarchists Helping Runaways
- July 16, 1996 -- Washington Post: "Youth Gets Life In Slaying Of Psychiatric Counselor" Re: Ben Garris
- February 15, 1996 -- Washington Post, 1996, Metro Page 1 -- "Internet Message prompts Call For Student Code"
- December 17, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Violent Images Of A Movie Drove A Troubled Teen": In a Few Years Benjamin Garris Slipped From Promising Child Actor To Suicidal Rebel Charged With Murder
- December 1, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Girl Provided Knife, Garris Allegedly Said"
- November 30, 1995 -- Washington Post: "Teen Indicted In Killing" Re: Jane DeCosta
- November 30, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Hospital Slaying Provided Diversion: Teen Allegedly Told Police Crime Let Him Escape With his Girlfriend"
- October 31, 1995 -- Washington Post: "Teen Suspect In Counselor's Slying Agrees To Extradition In Maryland"
- October 31, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Garris Is Returned To Baltimore County: Teen Slaying Suspect Is Held Without Bail"
- October 23, 1995 -- Washington Post: "Manhunt For Suspect Follows A Twisted Trail: Police Seek Inspirations of A Violent Culture In Baltimore Slaying" Re: Jane, Ben and Anarchism
- October 15, 1995 -- Baltimore Sun: "Authorities Prepare For Interstate Hunt For Teen: FBI Obtains Warrant For Suspect In Slaying Of Hospital Counselor"

JC-001-005760

MUSIC TO SHOOT YOUR SCHOOL UP BY

In the process of generation ...

Anti-Flag playing Phantasmagoria in Wheaton April 24th, 8:00 PM.

Rage Against the Machine playing "Millions for Mumia" march in Philadelphia April 24th, noon

Check out Bound -- DC's only goth club -- There is a dress code -- Preppies are stopped at the door

DC Punk Rock Radio: Capitol Radio, 106.7 FM, 10:00 PM - 1:00 AM Saturdays

- Against All Authority
 - All Fall Down -- 1998
 - Destroy What Destroys You -- 1997
- Anti-Flag
 - A New Kind Of Army -- 1999
 - Their System Doesn't Work For You -- 1998
 - Die For The Government -- 1996
- Atari Teenage Riot
 - 60 Second Wipe Out -- 1999
 - Destroy 2000 Years Of Culture -- 1999
 - Delete Yourself -- 1997
 - Future of War -- 1997
- Homegrown
 - Act Your Age -- 1998
 - That's Business -- 1997
- KMFDM (Translated: "No Pity For The Majority")
Warning: For a bunch of anarchists, KMFDM is a pretty wimpy band.
 - Adios -- 1999
 - Retro -- 1998
 - Agogo -- 1998
 - KMFDM -- 1997
 - Glory -- 1996
 - A Drug Against War -- 1993
 - Don't Blow Your Top -- 1993
 - UAIOE -- 1993
 - What Do You Know, Deutschland? -- 1993
- Marilyn Manson
 - Mechanical Animals -- 1998
 - Anti-Christ Superstar -- 1996
 - Smells Like Children -- 1995
 - Portrait Of An American Family -- 1994
- Nine Inch Nails
 - Perfect Drug -- 1997
 - Further Down The Spiral -- 1995
 - Downward Spiral -- 1994
 - Broken -- 1992
 - Pretty Hate Machine -- 1991
- Rage Against The Machine
 - Evil Empire -- 1996
 - Rage Against The Machine -- 1992
- Skinny Puppy
 - Too Dark Park -- 1998
 - Remix Dys Temper -- 1998
 - Hymns Of The Warlock (Covers Of Skinny Puppy Songs) -- 1998
 - VIVIsectVI -- 1997
 - Spasmolytic -- 1996
 - Ain't It Dead Yet? -- 1991
 - Twelve Inch Anthology -- 1990

JC-001-005761

RADICAL LINKS

Anti-School

- Help For Teens in Lockup Schools
- Homegrown -- this is a phat ska band. Check out their song "She's Anti-" -- it's about a girl who shoots up her school. Cool.

Warning! Pornographic! Inappropriate for Minors!

- Horrid Pornography! DO NOT VIEW!

Green Panthers

Deserving of their own section, the Green Panthers are a good group of folk based out in Ohio and seeking a separate Stoner homeland. Their paper -- Revolutionary Toker/ Revolutionary Times -- is always a good read.

Lesbian Avengers

Check out the Lesbian Avenger chapters in:

- Boston
- DC

Militia

This is the homepage of the infamous Michigan Militia Corps, one of the largest militia organizations in the United States.

Fascist/National Socialist

- There is a theory that the best way to oppose fascism is to let people see what it represents.
- White Aryan Resistance
- Resistance Records
- National Socialist White People's Party (Nazi Party)
- Stormfront

SUBSCRIBE!

Want info on drugs, bombs and more to appear monthly in your mailbox? Subscribe to UAP now!

**WANT MORE INFORMATION ON HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVES? CHECK OUT THESE TITLES FROM UAP
"IN ASSOCIATION WITH" AMAZON.COM:**

- Powell, William. *The Anarchist Cookbook*
- Harber, David. *Guerilla's Arsenal: Advanced Techniques For Making Explosives And Time Delay Bombs*
- Harber, David. *Anarchist Arsenal: Improved Explosives and Incendiary Techniques*
- Scott, Lee. *Pipe and Fire Bomb Designs: A Guide For Police Bomb Technicians*
- US Army. *EOD: Improvised Explosives Manual*

Interested in Anarchy? Check out these top Anarchist titles:

- Makhno, Nestor. *The Struggle Against the State and Other Essays*
- Marx, Karl. *The Communist Manifesto*
- Stirner, Max. *The Ego And Its Own*

To return to the main explosive page click here.

JC-001- 005762

E-Z PIPE BOMB

This bomb requires a foot of steel pipe, a baby food jar filled with vinegar, a box of baking soda, and many small, sharp rocks, like gravel.

One caps one end of the pipe and pours baking soda into the end of it. Sharp rocks are placed on top of the baking soda, followed by the baby food jar. Now the other end is capped. (Empty space in the pipe is filled as in the above example with toilet paper or another substance.)

To use this device, smack the end of the pipe on hard concrete so that the baby food bottle breaks. The vinegar and baking soda mix, causing the release of gases which build up pressure until an explosion occurs. It sometimes takes considerable time, but when it goes off, it has been measured to throw fragments as far as sixty feet. *This means that one should be very far away from the device and preferably under cover when it detonates.* If one is unsure whether or not the internal reaction has begun, the device should be placed in a safe, isolated area and watched.

OTHER PIPE BOMB LIKE DEVICES

Works Bomb
Dry Ice Bomb
Chemical Explosive Bottle
Chemical Incendiary Bottle
Molotov Cocktail
Pipe Bomb

Runaways

To the dismay of the police and the media (Washington Post, July 26, 1996, page A1) the Utopian Anarchist Party has initiated a program to assist young people who have been abandoned or forced to leave their homes. If you are young and alone and have nowhere to go, or if your parents are trying to lock you up or otherwise abuse you, contact the Utopian Anarchist Party and we'll do whatever we can to help you, regardless of state or local laws. The UAP provides youth support, and doesn't care about the consequences.

Rules for Running

Do you know a runaway in the DC area who needs help? -- CONTACT US!

Rules for Running

Originally published in Utopian Anarchist Party #58, this handy list has been featured in local papers such as the Washington post (July 26, 1996, Page A1.)

- **Packing**

- Big Backpack -- no purses or carry bags (you'll lose them)
- No identification -- cops can't call in what you don't have
- Personal Care -- toothbrush, razors, deodorant, soap, etc.
- Clothes and coat -- wear as much as possible, pack extra
- Good shoes/Boots -- you're gonna do a lot of walking
- Gun/Knife -- carry concealed; it's dangerous out there
- Money -- take it, and don't rely on pawning valuables
- Drugs -- primarily for sale; great source of income
- Book or two -- you'll have lots of free time

- **People**

- Friends -- pick and choose carefully
- Boyfriend/Girlfriend -- safe, unless "they know best"
- Parents/Schools/Police -- 100% liars and scum
- Friend's Parents -- you're just sleeping over; don't trust them
- People who want to "help" you -- friends or not, don't trust
- Strangers -- don't trust them; robbers, rapists, kidnappers
- Anarchists -- trust us; we put our necks out

- **Locations**

- Not your best friend's -- first place they look
- Not a complete stranger's -- rape and kidnap are dangers
- Friend of a friend's -- if they're trustworthy, the best place
- Abandoned houses -- great places to stay and hide
- Chill spots -- apartments people come and go at; great
- Outdoors -- depends on weather and distance; maybe
- Under bridges/drainspouts -- maybe; not the best

- **Disguise**

- Cut it short or shave it -- better to grow long, but hard to do
- Dye your hair -- natural colors; not obviously dyed
- Grow a beard or shave -- confounds verbal descriptions
- Change clothing style/appearance -- easiest big change

- **Dodging Cops**

- First there will be rumors or "leads" --
- mostly gossip
- Every friend your parents know is a lead
- Let the police exhaust the leads -- you'll become a "cold case"
- Avoid your friends -- no new leads
- Don't go to school -- you'll be caught
- Stay local, but out of your neighborhood -- it's "hot"
- Stay out of public places -- malls, stores, the rest

- **Emergency**

- Cops? Stay calm -- DON'T PANIC or draw attention
- Is the cop looking for you? -- or is this just a random stop
- Robber, Rapist, et al. -- fight, and kill them if you have to

- **Don't**

- Go to your best friend's house -- we repeat, it's important
- Deal with the cops in any capacity
- Stay at any place more than one week, at least for a while
- Let people know where you are or where you're going

Trust others too easily

Member of the Atlantic Anarchist Circle and the Confederation of Anarchist Youth

ATTENTION: RAY is no longer an active organization. This page is online for historic purposes only. CAY is
also no longer active.

We are a part of the **Confederation of Anarchist Youth**. The confederation started out as a group of 40 young activists in Northampton, MA, but our numbers are increasing every day. If you want to find out how to get involved, click [here](#).

As we state in our **manifesto**, we are committed to making a genuine change in our society. Just because we are born into an oppressive world doesn't mean it has to stay that way. Only by locking arms and presenting a real challenge to the status quo will we ever see an egalitarian society.

We feel that it is important for activist groups to be empowering and educating to their members. For that reason, our group makes decisions by **consensus**. We have weekly discussion and reading groups (check out our **bibliography**), as well as occasional film viewings and discussions.

We believe that it is critical for anarchists to be out in their communities, talking to people and building connections. For that reason, we have information tables at local shows where we talk about youth issues from an anarchist point of view. We are also initiating a **Books to Prisoners** program in our area to supply radical literature to the prison community. This program is connected with the **Radical Lending Library** that we are trying to start in Amherst.

Finally, the Pioneer Valley has numerous businesses and hangouts that either directly or indirectly support us. Click [here](#) to see a list.

If you would like to see more anarchist links, check out the **RAY Links Page**. And, click [here](#) to see our real world address and email contact list.

Manifesto

Because we were brought into a society based on competition, greed, and exploitation, we have a responsibility to unite to destroy the existing systems of hierarchy, both internal and external, that stifle our creativity, freedom and potentiality. In opposition to this oppressive system, we, as socially aware youth, have collectively gathered and developed tactics for creating a new world.

Revolutionary Anarchist Youth (RAY) is a group of radical anti-authoritarian activists fighting for a society where everyone has basic political, economic and human rights.

By dismantling capitalism, a classist system based on the exploitation of human labor as product, and the state, including all government bodies, RAY envisions the construction of a society based on egalitarian self-governing communities, confederated together for the benefit of all.

RAY seeks a permanent total transformation regarding politics, culture and economics. RAY explicitly welcomes diversity of its members and supporters as it works for the liberation of desire through social responsibility. We are committed to and rooted in the diverse ethnic and social communities in which we work.

JC-001- 005766

Warning: "This site may contain explicit descriptions of, or may advocate one or more of the following: nudity, satanism, suicide, sodomy, incest, bestiality, sadomasochism, adultery, murder, morbid violence, bad grammar, or any deviate sexual conduct in a violent context, or the use of illegal drugs or alcohol. But then again, it may not. Who knows."

So.... One way or another, you've found us... Followed the digital hoofmarks to the big green pasture in this TechnoWasteland.... **Welcome to the Cow, Motherfucker.**
Yeah. You've found us. But what are you going to do about it now, Rodent?

**The future masters of technology
will have to be lighthearted and intelligent.
The machine easily masters the grim and the dumb.
-- Marshall McLuhan, 1969**

So behold, the cultural jihad...

"Those who desire to give up Freedom in order to gain Security, will not have,
nor do they deserve, either one."
-- Thomas Jefferson
Yeah, but are you truly **"DOWN"** with this, you "cyberpunk"?
Do you have the vision?

cDc wants to know.

**cDc - Global Domination through Media Saturation
Complete Cult of the Dead Cöw Archives**

- **I Bleed For This?! - We love them, but they hate us.**

The score: Gator-1, Jessica-0. Women. Money. Power. Rape. The breakfast of champions.

===== IBFT:
If we hate you, you don't deserve to know why. Information: bleed@unix.amherst.edu
ftp.etext.org/pub/Zines/IBFT The Eleventh Hour (617)696-3146
=====

----- I Bleed for This? -----11.26.94-----#038--
---- Suicide Methods Appreciated by Snarfblat From alt.suicide.holiday Hello, folks. This is the semi-famous
alt.suicide.holiday Methods File. It contains information on many different ways to take your own life. Some of
them are serious, some of them are not.

===== IBFT:
If we hate you, you don't deserve to know why. Information: bleed@unix.amherst.edu
ftp.etext.org/pub/Zines/IBFT The Eleventh Hour (617)696-3146
=====

JC-001-005767

The Gothic Sub Culture

WHAT IS GOTH ?

Goth used to be a subclassification of punk (death rock). As punk faded, goth became a subculture in its own right, complete with its own graphic art, literature, music, fashion, etc. It now contains too many subgroups to be easily defined. The only two things all goths share are the colour of their clothing and their music. Yet there are stereotypes that linger...

Why Goth?

Many people lead unhappy, unachieved lives. And that's sad. At the core, Goth is about making depression and angst a lifestyle choice, and that's art.

Goth as mental hygiene

Recounting the details of your latest suicide attempt is likely to make a mainstream person uncomfortable. On a good day, you might get some sympathy. Your goth peers, by contrast, will never feel sorry for you. Those scars on your wrists are considered part of your pedigree. Why have your mind sanitized by white guys in ties when you can be with people who think you're really cool?

Goth as counter-culture

1969: The hippie counter-culture saw that the world sucked and promised to change it with love.

1979: Punk culture saw that the world still sucked and raised a middle finger in defiance.

1981: Goths understood all along the importance of a good smoke.

Typical Goth

Age: 12-50
Behaviour: sullen and withdrawn around you, happy and carefree in the company of goths
Climate: cool, damp, and dark.
Diet: hors d'oeuvres, cigarettes
Intelligence: strangely above average
Favourite Colour: black
Major: art, literature, languages, psychology
Music: er, gothic
Natural Habitat: cemeteries, cafés, bookstores, libraries, laboratories, the internet, and sometimes even - goth clubs!
Natural Range: Northern Europe and English-speaking countries. England and Germany are the two cultural focii.
Occupation: artist, computer-related, literature-related, student, clerk
Race: any (but being pale is a big plus)
Religion: none, any
Sexual
Orientation: none, any, all

JC-001- 005768

The Gothic Sub Culture

GOTH TYPES

There is a huge amount of diversity in the goth scene; very few people conform to the stereotype. Below is an attempt to show some of that diversity. Moral: don't believe in generalizations about goths, not even the ones you read here.

Here are some major groupings, maybe with larger groups heading the list.

- Mod Goth
 - attitude: None. They like goths, I guess. Also known as "week-enders."
 - clothes: stuff you can get at a mainstream store, except black.
- Romantic Goth
 - attitude: My capacity for love is certainly greater than this mortal coil can bear.
 - clothes: Anything with lace and frills: Edwardian, Victorian, renaissance.
- Mopey Goth
 - attitude: Gentle people always perish in an unkind world.
 - clothes: romantic, mod.
- Fetish Goth
 - attitude: Gentle people are excellent for spanking.
 - clothes: leather, PVC, fishnet, chains.
- Goth Geek
 - attitude: It's better than being a plain geek.
 - clothes: mod
- Perky Goth
 - attitude: Woohoo!
 - clothes: mod, fetish
- Vampire Goth
 - attitude: Vampires are cool.
 - clothes: formal evening wear, romantic.
- Pagan Goth
 - attitude: The occult and/or celtic religions are cool.
 - clothes: romantic, gypsie.
- Ren Fair Goth
 - attitude: The Renaissance Fair and "Dungeons and Dragons" are cool.
 - clothes: medieval, renaissance, Scottish.

The Gothic Sub Culture

Another Definition of Gothic

Things that **are** Goth: (IMHO)

- **Black** clothing and lots of it!!!
- Edgar Allen Poe
- Halloween (goth christmas)
- Charles Addams
- Graveyards
- Chartreuse
- Clove cigs
- Cossacks!

Things that **are not** Goth: (IMHO)

- Marilyn Manson!!!! (Like you didn't already know that!)
- Microsoft
- Sunlight
- Bunny slippers (Unless ya die them black!)
- Calvin Klein
- Anything yellow

Goth Links:

- [GBOTW!](#)
- [Dark Side of the Net](#)
- The [alt.gothic](#) and [alt.gothic.fashion](#) newsgroups.
- [The alt.gothic FAQ](#)
- [The Gothic Home Page](#)
- [Dark Entries](#)
- Take a Bite, an awesome goth Zine. Issues [1.0](#) and [2.0](#)

THE GOTH.CODE

Version 3.1A

By Peter Caffin <nospam_ptcaffin@goth.net>

First Released 17th March, 1997. Last bug-fixed June 27, 1997.

Introduction to Version 3.1

Thanks for taking an interest in Goth.Code v3.1. To keep up-to-date on new versions, and their location (as well as where they're mirrored) check <http://code.goth.net>. The Goth.Code was initially inspired by The Twink Code and other gay/lesbian/bi signature codes (which in their turn were inspired by the legendary Hanky Codes). It also uses a few greatly customised versions of portions of Robert Hayden's Geek Code v2.0. A significant bug-fix to v3.0 occurred on March 17th 1997 where the *Household Status* beginning code prefix "H" had to be altered to "R" (now *Residency status*) as "h" (*Hawkishness*) and "H" (*Height*) were pre-existing. The more recent bug-fix to 3.1A on June 27, 1997, saw the sections using the 1-9 scale having all elements filled in after monumental popular request. It shouldn't affect any codes or coded results.

JC-001-005770

The Gothic Sub Culture

THE SUICIDAL ASPECT OF GOTHICS

The Dominion of the Dark Sinner

*It is said that in a lifetime man creates
a series of grievous sins. Yet only once will
he commit the unforgivable sin, the dark sin.
You have entered upon the Dominion, may God
have mercy on your soul.*

The ***Dominion*** has been created in defiance of those who seek to inhibit the free thinking and free will of others. This page is not intended to be used as a guide to higher spiritual/moral standing, but rather just an ***uncensored*** informational and expansion page. I do not take responsibility for actions that ***you*** take of your ***own*** free will that may have originated within the contents of my page. I sincerely hope that if you come away with anything, whether from pictures, links, or file information, you come away with the understanding that as an individual it is pertinent that you free yourself from the controlling chains of government, society, and organized religion.

The Dominion of the Dark Sinner hasn't always gone by this name. It has several different names to different people. For myself it started long ago, I would write stories and poetry about the dark loneliness within myself, those dark thoughts that only come to an individual late at night. Those thoughts, stories, and poems slowly evolved helping to create who I am, and the way I look out upon life. So you might say, The Dominion of the Dark Sinner, is the place where each one of us goes when were feeling lonely, depressed, suicidal....because we are told that such thoughts as those are *true* sins and that we should never allow ourselves to sink so low.

Goth.Code 3.1 GoEn6\$Ma3Ph3 TJtPYyu6 PSiNaSa B4/5z cP(Br)-Y3 V6s M3
ZPuGoMehTei C6m A23- n4 b55 H195 g6T??91F mNa1Ni3@Z4# w6T v5 r3Bl
p53565Rd D77! h7(PPeSa) sM9n SsWy k7BmDsPpRWT N0892WH RsS LusCO5

*So many secrets...
So many lies... When will the weeping end?
Perhaps when we free our minds...
Society jests at simplicity...
However simplicity is the key to life...
Some call it individualism...
I'll call it a web of lies...
For the thing that makes an individual...
Is the amount of secrets and lies...
We've told.
-Dark Sinner*

The Gothic Sub Culture

Well welcome to my humble domain child of darkness. Where shall I begin...I was born in sin and thus I shall die in perpetual sin? No, no that is not suitable, perhaps I shall invite you to see into the darkness of my soul, and all of the insanity that exists within my mind. That would be too simple, my life should only be open to those who *truly* understand what the darkness is about...

Sitting in darkness, with my lone candle burning low to the wick, I ponder the dark questions that often plague us of the darkness...death, suicide, the sweet alluring smell of fear...dark romanticism. What is it about the death that is so fascinating? Is it the seductive beauty of the unknown, the complete peace that is achieved, or being void of all the pain that is experienced everyday?

The deadly dance of suicide, how far to push that intimate thrill of walking the fine line. Have you never experienced this...walking the fine line between death and life...pick up the razor, go ahead, feel the coolness of the steel, the intense rush of anxiety...

"There is nothing else left out there for you. Everything means nothing now. There isn't anything worth holding on to. You are alone; empty; cold. It feels like someone is surgically removing an entire portion of your body without anesthetic. No one knows the pain you are going through -- sure you may be able to talk to people who sympathize with similar life experiences, but it is not the exact pain you are going through. You cannot even bare to be by yourself, with yourself -- you hate you."

Oh, the pain the pain, my heart suffers pain.
A flower, the sun and a love all in vain.
I need the strength, the scent and certain love
I give myself, my heart to thy, my cressed dove.

Away, away to fertile pastures did thee fly,
And in sorrowfully emotions did I cry,
With that flight my fruitless life's end has past
I end it now, with love of my dove until the last.

Jason Ford - September 1995

LONELY

So you danced with death eh? I hope you are beginning to understand fully what the "darkness" is all about. There is more though..the "darkness" is also a lonely secluded private place. Within the loneliness you discover who and what you are, along with the horror that only your mind can create. A friend of mine once said, "put down that Steven King novel, the true horror is the one you create within yourself."

JC-001- 005772

The Gothic Sub Culture

LONEWOLF

So you think your an outcast from the pack huh...a lone wolf of sorts...

The Lone Wolf

The path I walk is dark, desolate, lonely...
I was once called the "lone wolf",
Now I truly know what it means.
It is strength, individualism,
It is the power to walk alone along the long
trails of life.

My memories are my food,
They are my salvation.
But what will become of me when they are
dull and faded?
Will my fortification for life end?

But now is the present,
The dark shadows are my home.
I cannot bear to walk in the sunny mainstream
of life.
Happiness is a luxury I cannot afford.
I walk alone, and to those BEWARE!

I have everything you want,
But take caution, for my path is brutal.
Few survive!
I am the Lone Wolf!!!
Hearken my howl at the moon,
For it is the cry of suffering.

Dark Sinner - February 11, 1994

Links dedicated as Alternative Sites from the Gothic Culture

Anarchy:

- **Anarchy** -A nice anarchy page which shows the *true* colors.
- **Anarchy for Anybody** -This is a great page if your just getting into *anarchy* and want to know what it's all about. (No, it's not about smashing skulls)
- **Anarchism and Revolution** -Again this is another great anarchy information page.
- **Cult of the Dead Cow** -A great page full of excellent files.
- **Locutus' Anarchist Phreaker Page** -Pretty self explanatory don't you think?
- **Portland Anarchist Web Page** -This page is good for keeping up on current events in the anarchy world.

JC-001-005773

The Gothic Sub Culture

Drugs:

- High Times
- Mind's High

THE HOMOSEXUAL ASPECT OF GOTHICS

AOL censors Gay Goth Network

On September 10, 1998, America Online (AOL) wrote:

We have become aware of a webpage site that is part of your account. This webpage violates Homestead AOL's Community Standards, which prohibits sexually explicit images, hate or other sites which Homestead deems offensive, harassment, the use of vulgar or sexually oriented language, discussion of illegal activities, any or other activities that may impact the enjoyment of our community's members. We have placed a note of this incident on your account history and consider this a first warning. We have removed all the file(s) from your webpage/site. A second occurrence will result in termination of your account with no chance of reinstatement.

The following are excerpts from the classified section of the Gay Gothic Web Page. It crosses all demographics including, but not limited to age, sex or location.

15 year old Goth boy looking to meet other Goth people my same age, gay or not. Curly brown hair (dyed black...obviously) about 6 foot, blue eyes, skinny. Like in **Sarasota, Florida**. Visit my page. My E-mail is Gar.Gelus@aol.com

Mentally ill 5' 9" goth from **Southeast Michigan** wanting to meet my match. I'm 19, a political activist in the IRTAFA, and can be seen lurking around Birmingham, Royal Oak and Ann Arbor. I play bass and do my best to write songs. I'm looking for someone who shares an obsessive interest in music (Joy Division, Chameleons, Comsat Angels, Swans, Skinny Puppy, Jon Cale, Nico and many many more), and leftist politics. Somewhat younger is okay, but please not too much older. Don't be warded off though, I'm open minded and will date more based on personality match than anything else. E-mail me at verlaine79@hotmail.com

Hi, I'm Gregg... I live in **Clearwater, Florida** and I'm a Bi male. My musical tastes range from Metal (Judas Priest, Manson, Early Metallica) to Goth (Bauhaus, Switchblade Symphony, Early SOM) to Industrial, etc, etc, ad infinitum. I'm looking for a friendship right now, with a teen (15,16) around the tampa/clearwater/largo area. I'm 15, 6'3" and 250lbs... You can reach me at theqloomcookie@hotmail.com

JC-001-005774

The Gothic Sub Culture

I am a bi-sexual female, living in **porterville ca.** and i really want to find a gothic female/male to fool around with if anyone is interested, i am 14, and kind of gothic, and would love to get to know you. my e-mail address is jenniferstigall@hotmail.com. hope to hear from you soon.

Hi, it's Wendy here. I'm a 27 year old, goth wannabe (sad but true!) hailing from **Christchurch, New Zealand**. My interests are Lovecraft, Poe, Clark Ashton Smith, Goya, Francis Bacon, Pre-Raphaelite art, art generally, Surrealism, etc...if I'm a goth at all, I'm a Literartygoth, if such a thing exists. Though you may be pleased to know that I'm terribly fond of Dead Can Dance, have discovered Bauhaus (whoo-hoo!) and my Xmas preparations involved making wreaths out of black crepe paper. Anyhoo, if you want to talk literartygoth, drop me a line. I'm not looking for anybody (yeah, right!), but if you bear any resemblance to Gillian Anderson, have a fetish for grey-eyed girls with specs (that's specs, not pecs) and live locally I could paint your portrait and generally worship you a la Dorian Gray or Dali/Gala. Ditto if you look like Alan Rickman. Or Vincent Price, even. (Please note: the young Vincent Price.) Please bring me some gothy cheer at tday@xtra.co.nz

Hello, my name is Anastasia, and I am looking for a cute goth boy/girl....I am 15 years of age, currently living in **Maryland**. I am mainly looking for friendships, but relationships will do just fine. -Smiles- I love gothic fashion, as well as the beautiful music: London after Midnight, Switchblade Symphony, Siouxsie and much more. I am moving to the San Fran area over the summer, and hope to meet new people there....Please speak with me.....XvVelvetXv@aol.com

Hello... am a late blooming guy (was married, 2 kids late 30s before with a guy . now divorced , gay, out , single) very into goth, vampires, and dark culture. Psychologist, many goth and friends, interests are very eclectic-- omnivorous reader, most all music (bauhaus, morrissey, old smiths, dead can dance, smashing pumpkins, korn, and much else -- cherry popping daddies to old metal, classical to r / b ... very into most everything (spirituality, religion, exploring intellectual things.. love chatting with most anyone, very open and willing to help anyone sorting things out.. love email, masquerade (play everything from Dark Ages to Cam to Changel) life, epistemology, do freelance writing, poetry, eating out, outdoors, and open to learning much more. Older i get the less i know. Have high energy. 2 wonderful kids who are very accepting of me being gay (18 yo son and 14 yr old daughter) and glad to chat with most anyone. Pretty kinky, eclectic, and lots of spiritual stuff (done i ching since high school, tarot, runes, went thru my Lavey stage in college, explored comparative religions, and still learning. Core philosophy: only thing which makes sense is helping people. Anyway, glad to share, email or relate, help out or just chat if you are interested. Here is a pic of me (and my daughter) from last Masquerade game.. email is mra@mindspring.com and ICQ is 17612371. Peace.

The Anti-Jock Page is DOWN!

UPDATE

4.23.99

EXCLUSIVE!!!!!!

Here is the UNCUT and UNEDITED mirror site I put up after a few mirror sites got taken down by their own servers for either the violation of the policy or political reason. I am doing this to let people open their minds and judge for themselves. The site contains MATURE CONTENT, so if you are easily offended, then LEAVE! This is what the MEDIA doesn't want you to see -- totally uncut and uncensored in its original form. I assume you take responsibility when you click on the mirror link I provide. Consider yourself warned!

The Deja News post turned out to be a cruel HOAX! Matt Drudge have been fooled again!

This is for reference only, disregard the message as authentic!

Not much news here, but here's the link to a Deja News post exactly as Matt Drudge says. This is quite controversial.

Thanks to Dee Implement for providing the link!

Here are the amusing links to the web sites mistaken for the real trench coat mafia web site...the reality is, that site has been taken down by the order of the FBI. There you go.

[Victim site #1](#)

[Victim site #2](#)

JC-001- 005776

Jock Haters Around the World

This site has been accessed times by jockbashers

Anti-Jock Links

The first Anti-Jocks page on the net!!! :Theres not a lot here now, but give it some credit

Jock Burgers: A well-deserved fate for all jocks!!

The Spoil Sports Page: Probably the most well-written anti-jock page I have seen

A Really Funny Anti-Jocks Page: Hilarious!!!

Men Jokes: Change it to "Jock Jokes", and it makes a lot more sense!!

Jocks Aren't Gods . . . : A new anti-jock page

Anti-Trendy Links

The Anti-Elite Page: Basically, the anti-popular crowd page

The Anti-Sports Page: Yes!!!! Very cool, and very true!!

Another Anti-Sports Page: I havent read this one yet, but it looks cool

Deformography's Anti-Prep Page: What else can I say?? The name sez it all

People who hate jocks

Stroman's General Information: Stro is the man!!

DeadJocks' Page: A very active anti-jock

JC-001-005777

Devoid's House O' Crap: My homepage

This Is A List Of Individuals Whom I Loath And Despise Beyond Belife. I've Rated Each Member Of This List On A Scale Of 1 To 10. Ten Being I Hate Them The Most, One Being I Hate Them the Least.

If You Find That Your Name Is On This List, ***GO TO HELL!!!***

Brad Fink.....	9.99
Kaki Tustler.....	9.5
Josh Fishman.....	10
Louise Gross.....	10
Adam Berkely.....	7.5
Julian Proiman.....	8.75
Jason Bovie.....	8.5
Elizabeth Louis.....	9.25
Anyone For Nuclear Power.....	9
Rebecca Kramer.....	9
Eleanor Greenberg.....	10
Liam Gallagher.....	8
The President Of Starbucks.....	10
Neal Biscar.....	10

All of the aforementioned individuals are going to die slowly and gruesomely at the hands of this guy:
<http://www.best.com/~reiche/devin/ppllh8.htm> web page for the list above

The 10 Commadments of Guns 'n' Roses

- 1) Thou shalt not solo in key to the song*
- 2) Thou shalt not sing without inhaling helium first*
- 3) Thou shalt hate people of different races than thou*
- 4) Thou shalt lick MTVs asses*
- 5) Thou shalt act all cool*
- 6) Thou shalt think your all cool*
- 7) Thou shalt butcher heavy metal*
- 8) Thou shalt hate the coolest guy ever (Kurt Cobain)*
- 9) Thou shalt make Metallica look bad by touring with them*
- 10) Thou shalt suck*

COOL TO HATE

I hate a lot of things
I hate a lot of people that are lame
I like to hate stuff
Cause then I don't have to try and make
A change
I hate teachers
I hate school
I hate the cheerleaders
And anyone who's cool
I hate the office
I hate the Quad
Don't wanna learn nothing
I want to be a slob

It's cool to hate
It's cool to hate
I don't like nothing and I like that fine
(Liking something's just a waste of time)
It's cool to hate
It's cool to hate
I don't like nothing and I like that fine
(Liking something's just a waste of time)
I don't like nothing and like that fine
(Liking something's just a waste of time)
Yeah I hate everything
I even hate you too
So fuck you

I'm always thinking bad
I never have nothing good to say
I'd rather tear things down
Than build them up
It's easier that way
I hate the jocks
And I hate the geeks
I hate the trendies
But I also hate the freaks
I hate Dr. Martens
And Muscle T's
I'm only happy when I'm in misery

It's cool to hate
It's cool to hate
I don't like nothing and I like that fine
(Liking something's just a waste of time)
It's cool to hate
It's cool to hate
I don't like nothing and I like that fine
(Liking something's just a waste of time)
I don't like nothing and like that fine
(Liking something's just a waste of time)
Yeah I hate everything
I even hate you too
So fuck you

I'll cut you down and give you lip
Being positive's so unhip
I'll cut you down cause I'm a fool
Being positive's so uncool

I hate the jocks
Annd I hate the geeks
I hate the trendies
But I also hate the freaks
I hate your band
And I hate TV
I'm only happy when I'm in my misery

JC-001- 005779

COPY OF ERIC HARRIS' PERSONAL WEB PAGE FOUND 4/23

WHAT I DON'T SEE I DON'T KNOW
WHAT I DON'T KNOW I DON'T WANT
WHAT I DON'T WANT I DON'T NEED
WHAT I DON'T NEED I DON'T FEEL
WHAT I DON'T FEEL I DON'T SAY
WHAT I DON'T SAY I DON'T DO
WHAT I DON'T DO I DON'T LIKE
WHAT I DON'T LIKE I WASTE
I HAVE COME TO ROCK YOUR WORLD
I HAVE COME TO SHAKE YOUR FAITH
ANATHEMATIC ANARCHIST
I HAVE COME TO TAKE MY PLACE
I AM YOUR UNCONSCIOUSNESS
I AM UNRESTRAINED EXCESS
METAMORPHIC RESTLESSNESS
I'M YOUR UNEXPECTEDNESS
I AM YOUR APOCALYPSE
I AM YOUR BELIEF UNWROUGHT
MONOLITHIC JUGGERNAUT
I'M THE ILLEGITIMATE SON OF GOD
SHOCKWAVE
MASSIVE ATTACK
ATOMIC BLAST
SON OF A GUN IS BACK
CHAOS-PANIC
NO RESISTANCE
DETONATIONS IN A DISTANCE
APOCALYPSE NOW
WALLS OF FLAME
BILLOWING SMOKE
WHO'S TO BLAME
FORGED FROM STEEL
IRON WILL
SHIT FOR BRAINS
BORN TO KILL
ALL ARE EQUAL
NO DISCRIMINATION
SON OF A GUN
A SIMPLE EQUATION
SON OF A GUN
MASTER OF FATE
BOWS TO NO GOD, KINGDOM OR STATE
WATCH OUT
SON OF A GUN
SUPERHERO NUMBER 1

if you dont like it, well.....you know what to do.

anything i dont like---SUCKS

- **Home Page:** <http://members.aol.com/rebdomine>

In Chat Rooms the person must fill out the following information before they begin "chatting". These are Eric Harris' information panels:

Screen Name: LCaress
 Member Name: Trench Coat Mafia in da House!!!
 Location: Littleton, Colorado
 Sex: Male
 Hobbies: Preparin' for the big april 20!! You'll all be sorry that day!
 Computers: Packard Bell
 Personal Quote: "I'll call a fig newton cookie if I want"
 Screen Name: Rebdomine

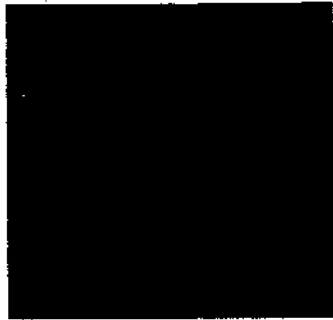
Member Name: REB
 Location: Littleton.
 Birthdate: siebzehn
 Sex: Male
 Marital Status: naah.
 Hobbies: making fun of you people.
 Computers: cow.
 Occupation: senior at CHS and the rest is still unpublished.
 Personal Quote: its fun being schizophrenic.
 Screen Name: Rebidomakr

Member Name: ERIC HARRIS
 Location: Littleton, CO USA
 Birthdate: BC
 Sex: Male
 Marital Status: Single
 Hobbies: professional doom and doom2, creator. meeting beautiful females, being cool.
 Computers: pentium75, 8megs of RAM, soon will be better.....
 Occupation: part-time worker at a fireworks stand in CO, and DOOMING the hell out of my computer!(playing doom, a lot:)
 Personal Quote: when in doubt, pull it out.(computers)-----Shut up and shoot it.----Quit whining, it's just a flesh wound-----Kill Em AALLLL!!!!
 Also rumored, the following screen names:
 Rebdoomer

JC-001-005781

IMAGES AND SYMBOLS OF THE BLACK CLAD CULTURE

These are the symbols of Anarchy. However, this does not mean they are MILITANT anarchists. They simply represent that they are anti-system.



These 3 symbols represent the MILITANT Anarchist groups.

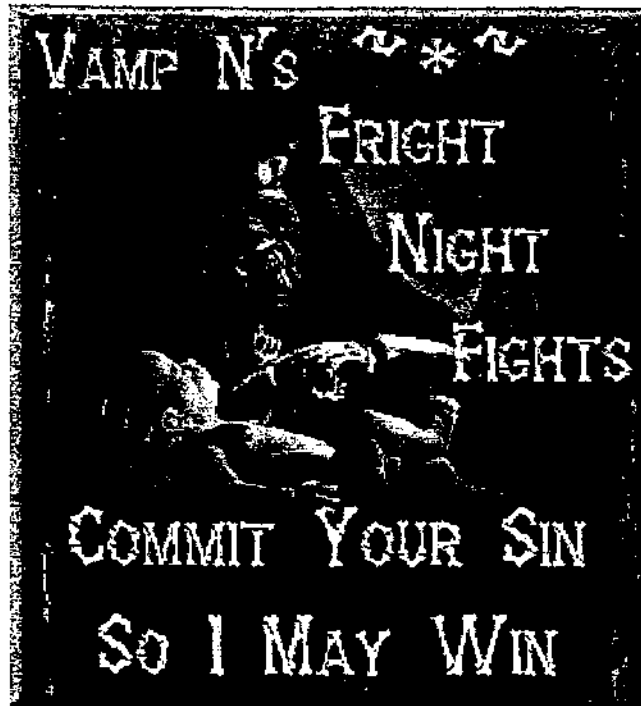


IMAGES AND SYMBOLS OF THE BLACK CLAD CULTURE



The symbol above is for Gothics.

The image on the right is in regards to
Committing suicide.



The image on the left is the cover of an album
That corresponds with the Hate is Cool poem.



JC-001-005783

PETERS, SUSAN

JC-001-005785

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL # 4993

Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
CSO		LUCIANO		19-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				081799	
Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review			
Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded	Closure			
☒	☐	☐			
☐	☐	☐			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

PETERS, SUSAN D.O.B. 090146
COUNSELOR COLUMBINE H.S. 982-4414

INVESTIGATION

SUSAN PETERS WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081799
PETERS STATED THAT SHE WAS IN THE MAIN OFFICE
ON 042099 WHEN TEACHER JUDY GRECO CALLED ON THE PHONE
STATING THAT THERE WAS A STUDENT WITH A GUN. PETERS
DIDNOT PERSONALLY TAKE THE CALL FROM GRECO. JUDY GRECO
WAS CALLING FROM THE TEACHERS LOUNGE ADJACENT TO
THE CAFETERIA.
PETERS THEN WALKED INTO THE COUNSELORS OFFICE
THERE WERE STUDENTS INSIDE THE COUNSELORS OFFICE
PETERS CLOSED THE BLINDS AND DOOR AS SHE
INSTRUCTED THE STUDENTS TO STAY IN THE OFFICE.
PETERS THEN WALKED INTO THE HALL AND SAW SEVERAL
STUDENTS RUNNING IN A PANIC. A TEACHER WAS
RUNNING WITH THE STUDENTS AND TOLD PETERS
THAT SHOTS WERE BEING FIRED DOWN THE HALL.
PETERS REPORTED THAT SHE DIDNOT HEAR GUNSHOTS.
PETERS THEN RETURNED TO THE COUNSELORS OFFICE
AND DIRECTED THE STUDENTS OUT PETERS AND THE
STUDENTS THEN RAN OUT THE NORTH DOORS DOWN FROM
THE COUNSELORS OFFICE AND TO CLEMENT PARK.
PETERS TOLD ME THAT SHE HAS NEVER HAD ANY
DEALINGS WITH KLEBOLD OR HARRIS.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-005786

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of
[Signature]	-	61	081799		1

PIERCE, S.

JC-001-005787

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	ESTER	99-7625-T
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE H.S.		7-12-99
C	ation ☒ 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS INFORMATION

SHIRLEY PIERCE, DOB/1-30-33

8092 SOUTH JAY DRIVE

LITTLETON, CO

303-979-5805

EDUCATIONAL AID

COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

On 7-12-99, at approximately 0918 hours, I contacted witness Pierce by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide any additional information as to what she may have seen or heard on 4-20-99. She indicated she was in a work room, running a fax for a parent of a student when the Dean of Students, Peter Horvath, came in and said to call 9-1-1. She said he had a very worried look on his face. She said she had gone to the counseling office at that time and met with other staff members in the office. She said shortly after that time the fire alarm sounded and as a result she and other faculty members exited through the north doors, near the art department. She said she was unsure of what was going on at the time and continued north, walking towards the Clement Park area. She said she was directed by police officers to runaway from the building at which time she did. She said she went to the intersection of Bowles and Pierce and was directed to the Columbine Library, where other faculty and students were gathering. She said she did not really have any idea as to the status of this incident until she had got home and had seen what was happening on television. She said she did not see or hear any gunshots or explosions during the entire incident. Did not see any fire or smoke in the area, and when questioned, did not have any prior knowledge of the group called the Trench Coat Mafia. Witness Pierce could not provide any further information.

Disposition Open

JC-001- 005788

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
K.D. Omb	X20	3009	AKW 07/15/99		1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

RESCHKE, M

JC-001-005789

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

s (Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>Beschke, Maria I.</i>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <i>6830 Windview Circle</i>		City <i>Parker</i>	County <i>Douglas</i>	State <i>Co</i>	Zip Code <i>80134</i>
Residence Phone <i>(303) 841-5968</i>		Business Phone <i>1303 1982-4407</i>		Social Security No. <i>569-56-6208</i>	
Date of Birth / Serial No.					
Business Street Address <i>6201 S. Pierce St.</i>		City <i>Littleton</i>	County <i>Jefferson</i>	State <i>Colo</i>	Zip Code <i>80123</i>
Officer Taking Statement <i>Det. A. D. Kaiser</i>		Serial No. <i>73-137</i>	Date <i>4-20-99</i>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I heard a lot of noise and started to come out of my office. Chris and Dean, and a bunch of people ran by my office and Chris said, "Get Down, Get Down!" I stepped back in my office, locked myself in, and hid in the corner. After a while I heard 2 or 3 male voices and gun shots. They went down the hall shooting and banging on doors. They tried to open my door and hit it hard. They kept shooting and it sounded like they were tracking the main office. I heard them say - sorry as they shot & I thought they were shooting people. I heard them trying to get on the intercom - but couldn't hear what was said. The one of them said "I like football" then I heard a loud bang. They said - "we gather now" and the noise stopped. (over)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

JC-001-005790

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

I stayed in my office, squatting down in the corner and didn't move for over an hour. At one point I peeked out my window - (It had blinds on it) and could see police cars out in front of the school. I saw an officer outside with a rifle or some type of gun. I thought about running out the office & going outside, but I was scared. I thought the gunmen would come back & break into my office.

About ^{1:50} 2:00 I heard voices & people trying to bang on doors. I thought they were back but it was the police. When they broke my glass window I peeked around and could see a police uniform. I stepped out and the police escorted me outside.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005791

4, 20, 99
Date☐ AM2:50☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

Marie J. Beachke

Signature of Person Making Statement

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) Iacovetta, Anthony		☐	☐	☐
Residence Street Address 550 E. Iliff	City Denver	County Denver	State Co.	Zip Code 80210
Residence Phone () Same	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.	Date of Birth/Serial No. 68005	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School shooting		Location where statement taken: Metro/Swat Building		

Summary of Statement: While having lunch with Capt. DiManna and Lt. Vessa this date. A conversation and talk of the Columbine High shooting incident, caused me to recall an incident during the episode. While clearing the initial rooms of the High school. I remembered a short conversation with a hostage which was found to be hiding in the school main office. She stated to me that she was the assistant principal of the school. I immediately began to debrief her in regard to the suspects. The brief time I talked to her she was in a state of shock and very frightened. I asked her if she knew any of the suspects. She said yes, "One was Ned, I don't know his last name". That was the last that I seen of her. I can't explain why this escaped me and during the conversation I recalled the incident. I was advised by Capt. DiManna to contact the homicide bureau and to make this additional statement. I contacted Sgt. Priest and advised him and related the information.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Date 5/4/99 AM
☐ PM
 Time Statement Completed 4:40
☒

DPD 366 (Rev. 1/85)

Signature of Person Making Statement
Sgt. A. Iacovetta 68-5

JC-001-005792

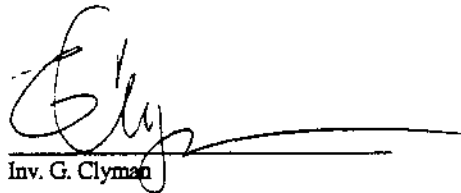
REPORT DATE May 27, 1999	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STATE OF COLORADO	CASE NO. 99-7625
TYPE OF REPORT Progress	REPORT BY Inv. Gary Clyman	AREA Jefferson County
NATURE OF CASE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE INTERVIEW OF MARIA RESCHKE, Ed.D. (CHS ASST. PRINCIPAL)		

1. On May 26, 1999 (per lead no. 3300) I interviewed Dr. Maria Reschke (Ed. D.), (DOB: 041742), 6830 Windview Circle, Parker, CO 80134, (303) 841-5968, (CHS voice-mail): (303) 982-4407. The interview took place at Columbine High School (CHS) in the administrative offices, after approval to enter the crime scene was given by Chris Andrist, JCSO. Also present during the interview, as requested by Dr. Reschke, was Ms. Robbie Herrera, victim advocate from the Colorado Organization for Victim Assistance (COVA), (303) 861-1160.
2. Dr. Reschke has been employed as an Assistant Principal at CHS from 1980-present. During that period she has assumed various responsibilities in that capacity. During the present school year, she has been the activities director at CHS. The prior school year, she was not working in the school, but was on a temporary assignment to the Jefferson County School District for a teacher recruitment project. As such, she was unfamiliar with either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold as CHS students, until after the April 20th shooting, and any information she has about them she has learned from talking with other staff who were familiar with them. Dr. Reschke was also not familiar with any associates of Harris and Klebold, nor had she heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia".
3. Dr. Reschke said that the two Deans at CHS who would have dealt with any disciplinary problems would have been Ms. Chris Mikesell or Mr. Peter Horvath. She learned that last year, Mr. Horvath had previously met with the parents of Harris and Klebold after the two students had been arrested and placed on court probation after breaking into a van. Mr. Horvath had related to her that he felt that Eric Harris was "on the edge of (losing) control". Dr. Reschke has no information regarding any disciplinary actions taken against Harris, Klebold or any of their associates by CHS (i.e. suspensions).
4. Dr. Reschke first identified on the attached floor plan map the location of her office, and those adjacent to hers (Asst. Principal Karen Studenka next to her, Principal DeAngelis down the corridor ~~on the~~ near that corner, and across the hall from him is Peter Horvath's office. The secretary outside her door was Susan White).
5. Regarding the events of April 20, 1999, Dr. Reschke said that she arrived at CHS at approximately 7 a.m., and worked in her office all morning preparing for graduation ceremonies, for which she was responsible. At about 9:30 a.m. a female journalism student (name unknown) came to her office to interview her regarding "senior pranks", such as what type of things have been done in the past, what is acceptable vs. unacceptable, etc. She got no indication from the student that she had any prior knowledge regarding the events which were to take place later.
6. Dr. Reschke said that the usual procedure at CHS during lunch is for as many administrative staff as available to be in the cafeteria to supervise students. She had just gotten off of the phone with the school nurse when she heard the 11 10 bell ring. She was preparing to fax a document and then leave for the cafeteria when she heard a lot of noise outside her office, which door was closed and the blinds drawn. She described the noise as "a lot of commotion, like a fight". She opened her door and observed a lot of people, both students and staff, running past her office and down the adjacent corridor. Just then, Chris Mikesell ran by, and in an excited/frightened voice, told her to "get down". She believes that Mikesell then ran

down the corridor.

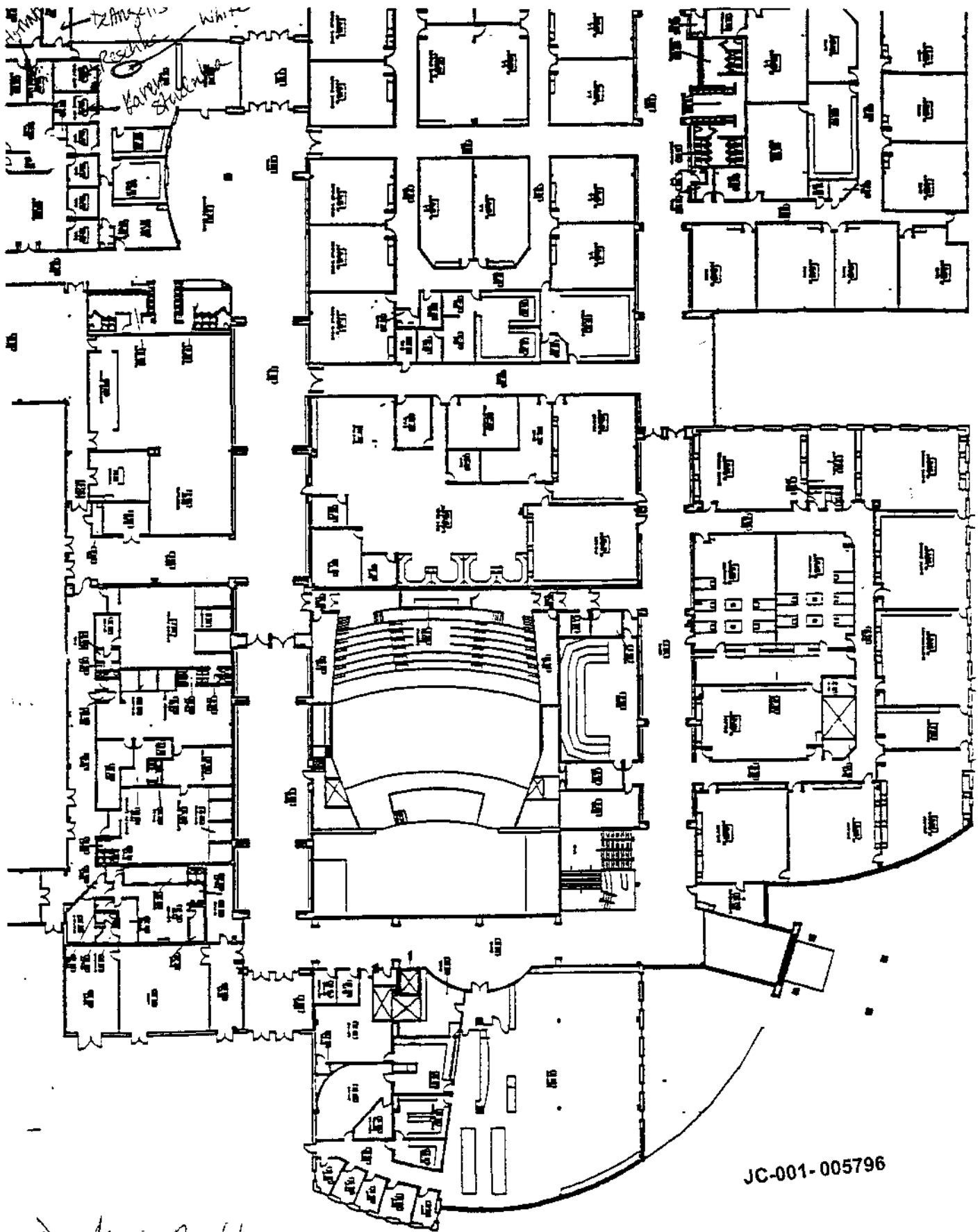
7. Dr. Reschke stated that it was obvious that something big was occurring, but she was uncertain what it was. The first things that came to her mind were that either it was a senior prank, or that Mikesell was in danger, possibly being pursued by a student seeking revenge for a disciplinary action.
8. Dr. Reschke, very frightened, immediately closed and locked her door, kept the blinds drawn, and hid behind a chair and small cart in the corner of her office nearest the door. She could continue to hear the trampling of footsteps in the hallway outside her office, and recalls that shortly thereafter the fire alarm also began to sound. Dr. Reschke estimated that approximately 15 minutes later, with the exception of the fire alarm, it was quiet outside. She then heard people enter the office area outside her door, possibly through the hallway, although she is uncertain about their route.
9. Dr. Reschke stated that she heard at least two, and possibly three people (males) talking outside her office, although for the most part their voices were not distinct, and they were not voices familiar to her. She is not familiar with guns, but said she began to hear what she believed to be gunshots in the outer office area. These were described as two distinct types of sounds, a loud blast or "boom", and the other not as loud. She cannot recall any rapid fire. During the ensuing shooting, she could hear a nearby window shatter, the sounds of shelving and other large things being knocked over, and additional gunshots. At no point did she hear anyone scream.
10. Outside her door, Dr. Reschke heard one of the individuals sarcastically say, "Oh, I really like football". She then heard a large "crash" and gunshots in the vicinity of her secretary's (Susan White) office. She speculated that she might have heard them destroying White's computer, which had a Denver Bronco's screensaver (She later learned that Susan White and Sid Keating were hiding in the Peter Horvath's office, which is behind hers and across from Mr. DeAngelis' office). Dr. Reschke said that while hearing the voices outside, she got the impression that they were "making fun of stuff" while they destroyed it, like common vandalism.
11. Dr. Reschke heard continued gunfire outside her office, and additional muffled conversation. She heard them go to the office next to her's (Karen Studenka, who was not in when this started), and try the door and kick it. They then came to her door, attempted to open the locked door, and possibly kicked it as well. She then heard one of them say, "Come on, we have to go", and thinks she heard them run down the corridor. She recalls hearing a lot of noise which sounded like gunshots, but is not certain that is what it was. Dr. Reschke never heard either of the individuals talking use any names when referring to each other.
12. Dr. Reschke said that after the shooters left the area, she began to hear phones ringing, including her own. At one point she answered, and the caller, not identified, asked if this was Columbine High School. Concerned that the gunmen were possibly calling to see who was in the school, she hung up the phone without talking. This continued fear is what kept her from attempting to make any calls outside.
13. After approximately two hours, she had not heard anyone else in the outer office, but was still uncertain what was happening, or if the gunmen were still nearby. She got up and looked through her door blinds, which gave a view directly to Pierce St., at the crossing light, and she saw a marked police car. She also saw a male crouched outside the window, dressed completely in black. Since she had not seen any of the gunmen, she did not know if that person was a gunman or police officer, so she elected to remain hidden in her office.
14. She also heard two muffled voices nearby, saying something like, "I'm not going to let you go out there by yourself". She believes from later talking to her staff that it could have been Mr. DeAngelis and Joe Marshall, a PE teacher. She thought she then heard movement in the nearby corridor, but does not know where they went.
15. At or about 2.00 p.m., Dr. Reschke again heard voices and noises outside her office, described as "men talking in rough language", and she was not certain if the gunmen had returned. Comments she had heard were "I don't like this fucking corridor", and references to the need to secure her office and the one next to

her. She heard them try her doorknob, leave and do the same with the next office. They then returned to hers, at which time they broke out her office window. Dr. Reschke said that at that point "I thought they were going to kill me". She said she looked under the chair and cart which she was hiding behind, did not disclose her location, and could only see black boots and pants. The man then entered further into the office and saw her there. He pointed his weapon at her, at which time she identified herself as "Dr. Reschke and this is my office". They identified themselves as police, led her out through the front of the school, and she was taken to the police command post. While there she provided a brief written statement to officers, and was then allowed to leave.



Inv. G. Clyman

JC-001-005795



JC-001-005796

Dr. Maria Reschke
5/26/99 (20)

SILVANGE, S

JC-001-005797

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

DN 1431

(Last, First, Middle Initial) SILVANAGE, STEPHANIE		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 9 MEADOW ROSE LANE		City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO
Residence Phone (303) 973-8114	Business Phone 1 : SAME	Social Security No. 153-56-9693		Zip Code 80127
Business Street Address SAME		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement MARK WOODWARD	Serial No. 75066	Date 4/27/99	Time 1130 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

DET. WOODWARD INTERVIEWED MS. SILVANAGE AT HER HOME,
9 MEADOW ROSE LANE.

SILVANAGE IS A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER FOR JEFFERSON COUNTY
SCHOOLS AND IS CALLED AT HOME WHEN NEEDED. SHE
WORKS AT COLUMBINE APPX. 3-4 TIMES PER MONTH.
SHE WAS NOT AT COLUMBINE ON 4/26/99 OR FOR ABOUT
2 WEEKS PRIOR.

SILVANAGE WAS IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE WHICH IS AT THE
SOUTH END OF A HALLWAY JUST EAST OF THE SOUTHEAST
CAFETERIA ENTRANCE, WHEN SHE SAW ABOUT 3 STUDENTS
RUNNING BY THE WINDOW, OUTSIDE, YELLING "HE'S GOT A
GUN." SILVANAGE RAN TO THE SOUTHEAST ENTRANCE TO
THE CAFETERIA WHERE SHE HEARD MR SANDERS YELLING TO
"GET DOWN" AND HEARD GUNSHOTS. SILVANAGE WATCHED

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date
☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005798

Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement (cont.)

AS NUMEROUS STUDENTS FLED THROUGH THE SOUTHWEST ENTRANCE UNTIL SHE BELIEVED THE CAFETERIA WAS EMPTY. SILVANAGE THEN ESCORTED ABOUT 20 UNKNOWN STUDENTS AND 2 UNKNOWN TEACHERS EAST IN THE HALL THEN SOUTH THROUGH A CLASSROOM HALL TO A ROOM AT THE SOUTHWEST END OF THE HALL. SILVANAGE HEARD CONTINUAL RAPID "POPS" THEN SEVERAL LOUD "BOOMS" THAT SHE ASSUMED WAS A SHOTGUN. SILVANAGE HEARD THE SHOTS COMING CLOSER AND AFTER ABOUT 10 MINUTES LED THE STUDENTS OUT OF THE CLASSROOM AND THROUGH A DOOR TO THE OUTSIDE WHERE THEY RAN THROUGH THE PARKING LOT TO THE SEMINARY.

SILVANAGE HAD BEEN IN THE CAFETERIA PRIOR TO THE LUNCH HOUR BUT DID NOT NOTICE ANY DUFFLE BAGS.

SILVANAGE STATED SHE LEFT A ^{BROWN} LEATHER "LOUIS VUITTON" BRIEFCASE AND A BRIGHT BLUE RECTANGULAR LUNCH BAG IN THE BUSINESS OFFICE.

SILVANAGE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS, VICTIMS OR ANY TRENCH COAT MAFIA MEMBER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM

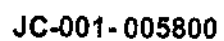
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005799

Signature of Person Making Statement

STEPHANIE SILVANAGE



SIMMS, CHARLES

JC-001-005801

CASE NUMBER 9-7625
SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001 *SW*
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081899
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 5000

CHARLES SIMMS DOB 020323
SUBSTITUTE TEACHER AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

On 081899, I telephonically interviewed Charles Simms, who was a substitute teacher at CHS on April 20, 1999. Charles was in the business office eating lunch when he heard loud noises coming from the cafeteria. He told me the business office was close to the cafeteria. He heard screaming and then saw a student running. The student ran into the business office and said, "Hide me, they are killing people." Simms said he thought the student's name was Peter S. While hiding in the business office he and the student attempted to call 911, but it was busy. Peter's father had paged him, so Peter called his dad back and provided details of the incident to his father. Peter's dad then had a FBI Agent call and then maintained the connection for a long period.

Simms said that he and Peter were in the office for three hours until SWAT rescued them. Simms could see police vehicles and helicopters from the office windows. Simms reported that he did not see any shooting or shooters, he only heard shooting and bombs. Simms reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident. Simms did not think he had seen Klebold or Harris on campus before.

When the SWAT officers took Simms out of the school they put him in an armored car. From the armored car Simms could see a boy beginning to fall out of a window from the second story. He told the SWAT leader. The SWAT team then rescued the boy and put him in the vehicle. Simms said the boy was badly hurt and bleeding. The SWAT leader asked Simms to keep the boy alert. Simms said the boy's name was Patrick. The boy tried to tell him his name, but was only able to say "Rick".

As the armored vehicle was leaving with Patrick, Simms saw another boy lying on the ground. Simms yelled at the SWAT leader and said, "Aren't you going to get him?" The SWAT leader told Simms that the boy was dead.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001- 005802

STANFORD, C

JC-001-005803

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/20/1999

Christopher Todd Stanford, DOB 06/15/1982, 7153 South Chase Way, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)973-0846, a sophomore at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his mother, Connie Stanford, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Stanford provided the following information:

At approximately 11:08 am, Stanford got out of choir class, taught by Mr. Andres. That day in choir class, Stanford had gotten a costume for an upcoming all boys choir. Stanford took the costume, left the choir room, proceed north by the library and went to his locker in the north main hall just outside the auditorium. Stanford tried on the shoes to his costume at his locker and discovered that they did not fit. Stanford then took the costume back to the choir room and discovered that Mr. Andres was busy. Stanford then took the costume back to his locker and then went to his counselor's office, located in the counseling area. His counselor, Ms. Asbury, was helping another student so Stanford waited outside the office.

Stanford had been waiting approximately four minutes, when a female teacher ran into the offices and said there was a fire. Stanford, Ms. Asbury, and the another student started to walk toward the exit behind the gymnasium by the weight room, but the female teacher, who gave the warning about the fire, returned and said there was someone with a gun. Stanford and the others then decided to hide in a closet in the counseling area. They hid for approximately three to five minutes, when the same female teacher came back and said the gunman was coming that way. Stanford and the others then left the counseling area and exited the building through the exit behind the gymnasium. Once outside, Stanford went around the tennis courts to Clement Park.

Stanford was not in the cafeteria at all on the day of the shooting. Stanford was an acquaintance of Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, and Chris Morris. Stanford knew Morris better than Harris or Klebold. He used to hang out with them around school last year. Stanford has not seen any of them very much this

Investigation on 05/19/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2535Date dictated 05/20/1999by SA Ricky V. Wright *RW***JC-001-005804**

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2535

Continuation of FD-302 of Christopher Todd Stanford, On 05/19/1999, Page 2

year. Stanford never did anything outside of school with them. Stanford never knew them to talk about guns or bombs. Morris, Harris, and Klebold did talk about playing paint ball. Stanford never had any indication that something was going to happen on the day of the shooting. Stanford did not see Harris or Klebold on the day of the shooting or the day before. Stanford does not have an Internet screen name and has never communicated with Harris, Klebold, or Morris on the Internet.

JC-001-005805

STONER, CASEY

JC-001-005806

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-ZZZ	
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4300				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-22-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

STONER, CASEY, DOB/05-19-81
 9713 West Chatfield Ave., #C
 Littleton, CO 80128
 (303) 979-5031
 Student: Columbine High School

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

MOORE, VICTORIA
 Same as above.
 Bus: (303) 792-5615

INVESTIGATION:

I had been assigned the lead to contact Casey Stoner in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Through the use of school records, we identified Casey as having lunch period "A." I was contacting her to see if she was on campus when this incident occurred.

Information obtained was that Casey was up near the main office at the school when this incident occurred. She heard gunshots and quickly fled from the school. Casey did not observe any gunmen and she had no additional information to pass on reference this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57519/DN # 4300

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005807

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTL 005	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/23/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

STUDENKA, K

JC-001- 005808

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

2. (Last, First, Middle Initial) Studentka, Karen		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 824 Meadow Run		City Golden	County 	State
Residence Phone (303) 278-7107	Business Phone (303) 982-4400	Social Security No. 265-15-3112		Date of Birth / Serial No. 5/13/54
Business Street Address 6201 S. Pierce St.		City Littleton	County Jeffco	State Co.
Officer Taking Statement Det. D.D. Reiser		Serial No. 73-132	Date 4/20/99	Time 1430 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School			Location where statement taken: 	

Summary of Statement:

I just finished a meeting in my office with 3 other staff members & was on my way to the commons for lunch duty. As I was leaving the main office, I heard one of the secretaries say that there was a gun & gun shots in the building. At that point I ran into the Conference Room in the main office got down on the floor. Students were running down the hall & I heard another shot (sounded like it was outside of the main office). I headed down the hall in the main office into the art area, where I made sure that students were exiting the building in a quick & orderly fashion. I followed the students out of the building & got them as far away from the building as possible. I did not see any students w/ guns or hear any conversation of students - I only heard the shots.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Karen Studentka
Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WEBB		Case Report No 99-7625-UU	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-17-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

CN# 3830

WITNESS INFORMATION:

KAREN STUDENKA

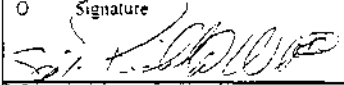
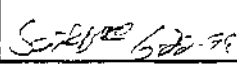
824 Meadow Run

Golden, CO

303-278-7107

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-15-99, I interviewed Karen Studenka. Studenka is an assistant principal with Columbine High School on 04-20-99. She was in the office at the end of the fourth hour period. She had previously been meeting with Chris Mikesell, Peter Horvat, also assistant principals at Columbine High School and an employee Kiki Leyba. After the meeting was completed, they had stepped out of the office and at approximately 11:20, Jan Fielder, a secretary for the administrative offices received a telephone call from Judy Greco. Judy had said that there was a gunman downstairs. Karen at that point in time thought that Judy, who is a Special Ed teacher, was reporting that one of her students in a Special Ed class had a weapon. She had started to get her things together to go down to that area. When she started out of the office and had gotten next to the mailboxes, which is close to the door into the hallway. At that point, she heard shots and stopped. At that point in time, a student who she knows as John Vigil, ran into the office and said that there was some kid with a gun. Karen and other employees then began going to the back of the office, where she hid in a conference room for a short time. Shortly after that, the fire alarm went off and she exited the room and went into the hallway next to the art area and then exited the school through a north exit. She told me as she was leaving the school through the art hallway that there was a number of students coming out of the art area and she ushered them on as they were taking their time leaving the area. She said after leaving the school, they went over to the park area and she made contact with a number of other administrators who were getting information as to what had occurred within the school. She said she has filled out a witness sheet, but could not remember the investigator that she provided the information to. Karen told me that the bells for fourth hour are from 11:10 to 11:15, 11:15 being the tardy bell. She remembers the call from Judy Greco to Jan Fielder being

0	Signature 	Unit F	Number 3830	Supervisor Initials and Date  6-17-99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-001- 005810 AF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

Sci

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		WEBB		99-7625-UU	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-17-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

approximately 11:20. She described the shots that she heard just before she had exited the hallway to go down to see Judy Greco as being very close and very loud, but did not see or hear anything damaged close to her area when the shots rang out. Additionally, Karen Studenka said that there was one other kid in the conference when she went inside. This kid was being subjected to some kind of disciplinary hearing. She cannot remember his name. Studenka said she was aware that other people hid in various offices in the administration room, but does not know exactly what time or how those people were able to get out

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005811

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
						of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

TROJAN, K

JC-001-005812

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/10/99

On 5/10/99, Katherine Trojan, DOB 9/14/99, 8163 West Quarto Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Susan Trojan, DOB 7/21/64, and her Father, Daniel Trojan, DOB 4/20/62. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Katherine drove to school and parked in the Clement Park parking lot. She arrived at approximately 7:10 a.m. She then went directly to Spanish class. Her last class prior to first lunch period was advanced acting class. This class let out at approximately 11:10 - 11:15 a.m. She then walked with Zach Heckler to the choir room. She and Zach parted ways, and instead of going to lunch, she went to see her guidance, Mrs. Asbury. While meeting with her guidance counselor, a secretary ran into the office, and said that there were two people with guns in the school. Katherine, Mrs. Asbury, the secretary, and an unidentified male student went inside of a Xerox room to hide. They hid in here for approximately 2-3 minutes, and then they ran out of the school, via an exit near the gymnasium. While in the Xerox room, she is not sure, but she may have heard gunshots. After she exited, she ran towards Clement Park, and in order to get in, she jumped the fence. She saw Zach Heckler in the park waiting on line to use the telephone. Teachers then yelled to a large group of students to continue to run into the park. They briefly went into a public building in Clement Park, but then decided that this would not be a safe place, and ran to the Clement Park public library. While she was in this building, she was in the company of Zach Heckler, Andy Robinson, and Sarah Arzola.

Katherine did not see anyone with any duffel bags or packages that looked out of the ordinary to her. She has seen Eric Harris around school, knew who he was, but didn't associate with him. She knew Dylan Klebold from school play productions. She didn't hang out or socialize with him, but during the course of school plays did have occasional informal conversation with him. She didn't see either Klebold or Harris on Monday or Tuesday. She does hang out with Zach Heckler, not only at school, but sometimes socially after school and on weekends. She stated that Zach never talked about the Trench Coat Mafia, or

Investigation on 5/10/99 at Littleton, Colorado JC-001-005813
File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN2949 Date dictated 5/10/99
by SA Russell J. Atanasio

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN2949

Continuation of FD-302 of Katherine Trojan, On 5/10/99, Page 2

Klebold or Harris. She didn't believe that Zach was either a TCM member or associate. She stated that Zach never indicated that he had prior knowledge of the attack plans of Harris and Klebold. However, even as soon as students were gathered at the public library on the day of the incident, she and others to include Zach Heckler suspected that Harris, Klebold and [REDACTED] were somehow involved with the incident. She also believes that Nick Thomas and Mike Casey are TCM associates.

She stated that a girl who she thinks may have been Allison Brook said that during 4th hour advanced acting class that Alejandra Marsh, and Vanessa Grimes asked several people if they could borrow a car to leave the school grounds to run some errands. She stated that now that the students are back to school, that there are rumors about Alejandra Marsh. The rumor is that Marsh denies prior knowledge of this incident, but that if she had known about it, she said she would have helped them.

Katherine uses the Internet, with two screen names. They are sailrmn@aol.com, and keepsake15@aol.com. Although these are active accounts, she has not used them in several months. She does not have an ICQ account, however she does use aol chat rooms.

Finally, she said that a boy (name unknown), had asked Courtney VanDell (aka devil girl) if she would like to go to a basketball game on 4/20/99. Courtney allegedly asked him what time that the game would be, and when he told her that it would be at 4:30, she smiled and replied that 4:30 would be a blast.

JC-001-005814

TYRELL, BROOKE
1

JC-001-005815

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-JJ	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-03-99	
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

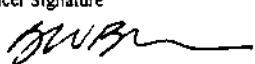
Brooke Jo Tyrell / DOB 061281
 7783 Jared Way
 Littleton, Colorado 80125 (Douglas County)
 303-933-2590
 Columbine High School / 12th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-02-99, at about 3:20 p.m., I interviewed CHS student Brooke Tyrell as follow up on DN3555. The interview was conducted in Brooke's home in the presence of her father, Steve Tyrell.

Brooke told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period math class in classroom MA-10. Brooke said that after leaving this classroom, she and fellow students Todd Gamber (11th) and Jared (last name unknown) walked north along the Math hallway and into the south hallway that runs east-west. Brooke said that the three of them stopped along the south side of said hallway, in front of some lockers across from classrooms LA-2 and LA-3. There, Brooke said that they talked for a couple of minutes, as they routinely did. Brooke said that the three of them then went their separate ways. Brooke said that Todd had a choir class during fifth period, and that she thought Jared went to lunch. Brooke said that she then walked north, down the Language Arts / Social Studies hallway, continued north across the lobby area of the main east-west hallway, past the bathrooms and into the Counseling Center. Brooke said that technically, she has fifth period free, but spends it in the Counseling Center where she assists the administrative staff with filling out / delivering attendance slips, hall passes, and running errands. In between such duties, Brooke said that she usually did homework.

JC-001- 005816

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-JJ	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-03-99	
Location ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brooke said that upon entering the Counseling Center, just prior to the 11:15 bell, she placed her backpack on a table in the southeast corner of the room, sat down, and began to read the newspaper. Brooke said that she was not sure who else was inside the Counseling Center at that time, to include its interior counseling offices. Brooke said that after about five or six minutes, a female Counselor, whom she identified as Miss Peterson, entered the Counseling Center through a door that connects it with the main office and announced, "Someone's been shot in Miss Greco's class." Brooke said that Miss Peterson was visibly upset, and was crying. Upon hearing this, Brooke said that she was initially "shocked," and then "kinda freaked out." Brooke said that she believed Miss Peterson because of her serious demeanor, and began to cry herself. Brooke said that at about the same time, two "financial aid ladies" entered the Counseling Center, and that one of them pulled her into the office located on the Center's east side. Brooke said that the other financial aid lady then entered the same office, and the three of them "huddled together, hugging each other" to the left of the door (from the inside). Brooke said that they remained inside this office for "about two or three minutes," during which time the fire alarm sounded.

Brooke said that she was "made" to leave this office, and told to leave the school. Brooke said that she doesn't remember who told her to do this, but knows it was said with the idea of getting her out of the school to safety. Brooke said that she then left the office and exited the Counseling Center's main door (from which she had originally entered). Brooke said that she then ran north, with numerous other students who were in the hallway, and exited the school through the doors located near the northeast corner of the gymnasium. Brooke said that upon exiting the school, there were "hundreds" of students and several staff members in the parking lot with her. Brooke said that staff members continually yelled at the students to continue northward, to the fence on the south side of Clement Park. Once there, Brooke said that they were told to climb the fence and continue running into Clement Park. Brooke said that students pulled picnic benches to the fence and overturned trash cans so as to facilitate getting over the fence. Brooke said that from the time she left the school to the time she climbed the fence, about three minutes had elapsed.

JC-001-005817

Brooke said that she did not recall ever looking back at the school while in the parking lot or after scaling the fence. Brooke said that she continued north, to the north side of the park, then went to Columbine Library to call her parents. Brooke said that she was unable to get through to her parents at that time, and then went to meet a friend at the Red Robin restaurant. From

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-JJ	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
		COLUMBINE		06-03-99	
cation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

there, her friend's mother arrived and drove them to Dakota Ridge High School to pick up her friend's car. Brooke said that upon entering Dakota Ridge High School, she and her friend were "locked inside" with its students as a safety precaution. Brooke said that she was able to call her mother from there, who responded to pick her up at about 3:00 p.m.

Brooke said that she never heard any gunshots or explosions. Brooke said that she never saw any shooter(s), nor anyone wearing a trench coat. Brooke said that she had left her backpack inside the Counseling Center, and was able to retrieve it earlier this week. The interview was concluded at about 3:50 p.m.

All names provided were run through Rapid Start. No additional lead sheets necessary.

See attached school map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005818

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
						of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

JC-001-005819

The floor plan is divided into two main sections: the Lower Level and the Main Level. The Lower Level, located on the left, features a large Gymnasium at the top, followed by a Cafeteria and a series of classrooms labeled FL 1 through FL 10. The Main Level, located on the right, includes a Library at the top, a Computer Lab, and a series of classrooms labeled SS 1 through SS 10. A compass rose in the upper right corner indicates the orientation: North (N) is up, South (S) is down, East (E) is right, and West (W) is left. The plan also shows various other rooms such as the Nurse's Office, Principal's Office, and various support spaces.

1. MATH CLASS ENDS IN MAY-10 AT 11:10
2. THREE WITH FRIENDS AT THIS LOCATION
3. ENTERS COUNSELING CENTER AT 11:15
4. HIDES IN THIS LOCATION WITH "INMUNICAL AND" LADIES
5. EXITS COUNSELING CENTER RUNS NOT
6. EXITS SCHOOL THROUGH THESE DOORS

WHITE, S

JC-001-005820

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>White Susan</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>7456 W Clifton Ave</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jeff</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 979-8405</u>	Business Phone <u>303 982-4395</u>	Social Security No. <u>464 82 9864</u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-13-51</u>
Business Street Address <u>6201 S Pierce St</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. D. D. Reiser</u>	Serial No. <u>73-132</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>1430</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Received call on Console - was told Gun shots downstairs - A student came in & Confirmed it was true - not a Prank - Alerted everyone in office - Heard Gun shots upstairs ran in Dean's office to call 911 - Locked door & Stayed in there under desk with all on phone. Shooters came thru main office talking & shooting things up. Did there until SWAT came in. Shooters never came back in office. They were exchanging words very excited - do not know what they said - sounded like two people (kids) Did not see faces but they shot up office.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Susan White
Signature of Person Making Statement



11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044

JC-001-005822

JC-001-005823

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRGT/MT

When asked what occurred next, Susan White stated she remembered a student by the name of John Veigel enter the office and walk over to her desk. Susan White stated John Veigel then said to her, "They're shooting." Susan White reported she could tell John Veigel was "serious" by the look on his face and the tone in his voice. Susan White added she was also convinced something of a serious nature had just occurred due to the information provided by Jan Fiedler. Susan White did point out she was somewhat uncertain as to the details of what had occurred but reiterated she was convinced the matter was serious.

At that point Susan White recalled thinking she should call 911 but first decided to tell the Principal what was occurring. Susan White then walked the short distance to Frank DeAngelis' office. Susan White reported at the time she responded to the Principal's office she recalled Karen Studenka being in the office area and beginning to speak with John Veigel. Susan White further clarified it was possible Karen Studenka had just walked into the office area at that point. Susan White was unable to be more specific concerning Karen Studenka's specific actions at that point.

When asked to continue with her explanation from the point she arrived at Frank DeAngelis' office, Susan White reported upon arrival at that location the door was closed. Susan White indicated she was aware of the fact Frank DeAngelis was in the office having a meeting with a faculty member identified as "Kiki." Susan White stated Frank DeAngelis was meeting with "Kiki" to offer him a full time position as a teacher at Columbine High School. According to Susan White, "Kiki" was presently employed at Columbine High School but was not considered full time.

Susan White stated she did not recall knocking on Frank DeAngelis's door but did remember opening it and seeing Frank DeAngelis sitting in his "chair" while "Kiki" was seated in the "couch." Susan White stated upon opening the door she then announced to Frank DeAngelis, "They're shooting downstairs." Susan White stated Frank DeAngelis' immediate response was to state, "You're kidding me." Susan White then confirmed Frank DeAngelis did not question what she had just said nor did he perceive what she said as a joke. Susan White related the above statement made by Frank DeAngelis was simply a response of disbelief. Susan White stated she next recalled seeing Frank DeAngelis stand up at which time he exited his office and walked out into the main office area. Susan White explained she was following Frank DeAngelis and believed "Kiki" was somewhere close behind.

JC-001-005824

Susan White reported she then watched Frank DeAngelis walk directly out of the main office into the front foyer area of the school. Susan White stated she did remember seeing "Kiki" following Frank DeAngelis out of the main office. Susan White did

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRIGHT/MO

point out as Frank DeAngelis was leaving the office she asked if he wanted her to call 911. According to Susan White, Frank DeAngelis responded in the affirmative but continued walking at a rapid pace.

Susan White related as she picked up the phone and begin to make the 911 call she began to hear "a lot of shooting somewhere in the north hall." Susan White stated she was certain the shooting that she was hearing was not coming from the "downstairs."

Susan White explained by this point Chris Mikesell (Dean of Students Columbine High School) and Peter Horvath (Asst. Principal) had walked out into the main office area. Susan White clarified both the forenamed individuals have offices in the administration area. Susan White recalled when seeing Peter Horvath approach her desk he was asking as to the whereabouts of Neil Gardner (Jeffco Deputy, SRO assigned to Columbine High School), Syd Keating (Jefferson County campus security) and Andy Martin (Jefferson County campus security). According to Susan White, Peter Horvath was asking a rhetorical question due to the fact he immediately grabbed a "walkie talkie" off of her desk and began calling for Deputy Gardner. Susan White explained she normally keeps a walkie talkie on her desk in order to communicate with various staff on campus. Susan White did indicate Peter Horvath has his own "walkie talkie" but simply grabbed hers due to its close proximity.

When asked if Peter Horvath was able to contact Deputy Gardner via the radio, Susan White stated that was her assumption, however, she did not hear the details of the communication. Susan White then explained as Peter Horvath was attempting to speak with Deputy Gardner via the radio, she then saw Syd Keating walking towards her desk from the north end of the hall. For purposes of clarification, Susan White was referring to a hallway directly to the north of her desk within the administration office area. Susan White further indicated Syd Keating's office was located at the far north end of that hall.

Susan White stated Syd Keating then continued down the hall ultimately arriving at her desk. At that point Susan White told Syd Keating she needed to place a 911 call to notify the authorities as to the situation. At that point Susan White stated both she and Syd Keating responded back to Peter Horvath's office (located in the same north hall as Syd Keating's office and Principal DeAngelis' office). IO confirmed with Susan White she did not separate from Syd Keating at the time they went to Peter Horvath's office. Susan White went on to explain the reason she and Syd Keating went to Peter Horvath's office was due to the fact there had been shooting in the north hall which they perceived to be a threat. Susan White indicated by going to Peter Horvath's office they felt they could at least conceal themselves in the event the suspect(s) came near the area of the main office.

JC-001-005825

Susan White stated upon arriving at Peter Horvath's office she

NARRATIVE

[illegible]

DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRGT/MT

immediately crawled under a round table located in the southeast corner of the room. Susan White subsequently walked IO back to Peter Horvath's office so he could personally observe what she was trying to describe. IO would note Peter Horvath's office is located on the west side of a hall which runs north and south. When entering the office, IO did observe a small round table located in the southeast corner of the room. In addition, IO noted a shelving/desk unit which ran along the north and west walls of the room.

After entering the office, Susan White again pointed out the table where she first concealed herself after entering the room. Susan White stated she believed she had closed the door behind her when entering the room. Susan White pointed out Syd Keating immediately went to the phone located on the desk facing the north wall. Susan White recalled Syd Keating making approximately three attempts to get through to the 911 dispatcher and was finally successful on the fourth try.

Susan White explained while Syd Keating was attempting to make contact with the 911 dispatcher she was told to "lock the door." IO confirmed with Susan White she was provided that direction by Syd Keating prior to making contact with the 911 dispatcher.

Susan White explained she subsequently reached up from her position underneath the table and turned the locking mechanism on the door. Susan White next explained by doing so she actually unlocked the door. Susan White stated it was a normal practice of Peter Horvath to leave his door locked in the event he needed to leave in a hurry, thus he could close the door behind him and his office would be secure. Susan White stated as a result of turning the locking mechanism in the manner she did, the door was actually unlocked. Susan White explained at the time the event occurred she did assume by turning the locking mechanism she had in fact locked the door, it was not until later that she realized her mistake.

Susan White stated at the point Syd Keating made contact with the 911 dispatcher she recalled the forenamed stating, "There's someone in the school shooting." Susan White stated Syd Keating may have referred to the suspect as a "shooter." Susan White indicated shortly after Syd Keating began talking to the 911 dispatcher she (Syd Keating) then concealed herself under the desk which ran along the north wall. Susan White clarified Syd Keating was still on the phone with the dispatcher and simply pulled the phone cord down underneath the desk.

Susan White stated for the three minutes following the time after she and Syd Keating entered Peter Horvath's office she did not recall hearing any specific noises. Susan White clarified it appeared to be quiet in the administration office area during that time. Using that same three minute time frame, Susan White stated she recalled looking up towards the door to the office and seeing

三

JC-001-005827

[illegible]

JC-001-005828

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
 Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST
DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRIGHT/MO

diagram was the hallway described by Susan White which was later utilized by the suspects to enter the main office area.

Continuing with Susan White's description of the incident, the forenamed related as she heard the north hall door shut she then immediately began to hear voices. Susan White stated she could hear the voices getting louder as they moved south down the hall. Susan White stated she could not hear specifically what was being said but described the voices as being "loud." Susan White added, "I could hear one say something and one answer." Susan White stated based on what she was hearing she felt there were at least "two" suspects who had entered the main office area. Susan White reiterated even though she could not hear the specific words used it was apparent to her that at least two people were having a "dialogue."

Susan White went on to explain it had become obvious to Syd Keating that the suspects had entered the library and she was now reporting that information to the 911 dispatcher. Susan White stated it was her recollection Syd Keating had begun to explain what she was hearing as it pertained to the suspects. Susan White then recalled hearing "laughing" at some point after the suspects had entered the main office area. Susan White went on to explain it was not long after the suspects had entered the main office area that she began to hear gunshots. Susan White described the gunfire as "single shots" specifying that they did not appear to be "rapid." Susan White told IO it was her belief the gunshots originated somewhere near her desk area. Susan White could not estimate the number of gunshots she heard but believed there were "several." When asked if she heard any other sounds or noises while the suspects were in the main office area, Susan White responded in the affirmative. Susan White stated she did hear other "loud noises" but knew they were not gunshots or explosions. Susan White indicated she believed the loud noises she heard were some type of vandalism or destruction that was being caused in the office area. Susan White stated based on her recollection she believed the suspects were in the office approximately 2 to 3 minutes.

When asked if she actually heard the suspects leave the office, Susan White responded in the negative. Susan White stated she based her time estimation on the fact she was no longer hearing noises which she could attribute to the suspects after approximately two to three minutes. Susan White clarified she did not hear the suspects leave the main office area and was certain she did not hear the door at the end of the north hall open or close. Susan White speculated the suspects exited the office from a different point from which they entered.

Susan White reiterated after approximately two to three minutes the office area and school in general became "very quiet." Susan White stated occasionally she began to hear "background"

JC-001-005829

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

Status RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRIGHT/MO

noises like someone on the roof." Susan White told IO she did not recall hearing any shots or explosions other than the ones reported during this interview. Susan White did clarify she along with Syd Keating remained on the phone with the 911 dispatcher throughout this incident.

When asked if she believed the suspects had ever re-entered the office, Susan White responded in the negative. When asked if she had any idea where the suspects had gone after they had left the office, Susan White again responded in the negative. When asked if she could estimate how long she was in Peter Horvath's office before she was allowed to flee the building, Susan White responded in the affirmative. Susan White stated based on her recollection she believed she along with Syd Keating were contacted by SWAT officers sometime between 1500 and 1530 hours. Susan White did point out throughout the course of this incident both she and Syd Keating had informed the 911 dispatcher of their location and were repeatedly told that SWAT officers were en route to their location. Susan White stated she was also provided with general information in terms of what to expect when contacted by the SWAT officers.

Susan White related between 1500 and 1530 hours, she began to hear noises in the surrounding offices within the main office area. Susan White described those noises as someone forcing open office doors and making entry. Susan White stated she later learned those noises were being caused by SWAT officers clearing various areas within the main office while en route to their location. Susan White then pointed out it was at this time she realized the door to Peter Horvath's office had not been locked due to the fact the SWAT officers did not need to force entry to that location. Susan White stated up to that point she did not know who specifically was in the main office area but later was able to verify it was SWAT officers attempting to evacuate students and staff. Susan White did point at the time the SWAT officers made entry to Peter Horvath's office they did identify themselves as police officers and requested that everyone present show them their hands. Susan White stated she assumed the SWAT officers wanted to ensure that no one was armed.

Susan White stated both she and Syd Keating complied with the SWAT officers' request and were subsequently evacuated from the school via the Social Studies area. Susan White related after entering the Social Studies area they were allowed to exit the school to the east. Susan White indicated she along with Syd Keating were subsequently taken to the point of safety. Susan White stated she did not believe she had any additional information related to this investigation.

Prior to meeting with Susan White, IO had the opportunity to review an F.B.I. report prepared by Special Agent Rich Price as it pertained to his interview of Sydney Keating (campus supervisor).

JC-001-005830

[illegible]

DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRIGHT/MO

The aforementioned report was classified under DN #1158. Upon review of that report, IO noted Syd Keating indicated during the course of this incident she was able to observe three suspects who had entered the main office area. According to the report, that observation was made while located in Peter Horvath's office. IO again confirmed with Susan White that at no time during this incident did she ever see any of the suspects she heard in the main office area. Susan White was then asked if she had knowledge as to whether or not Syd Keating had seen any suspects during the course of this incident. Susan White responded in the negative pointing out the forenamed was with her during the entire incident, thus she would not have had an opportunity to see any suspects. IO subsequently explained to Susan White that pursuant to an interview conducted with Syd Keating, the forenamed disclosed she had in fact seen three suspects walk past Peter Horvath's office during the course of this incident. Susan White responded by telling IO she did not believe that could be possible. Susan White first pointed out Syd Keating was facing a westerly direction as the door is on the east wall. Susan White stated at no time did she ever see Syd Keating lean out from underneath the desk to look back at the door. Susan White went on to state she was certain Syd Keating would have informed her had she seen any of the suspects. Susan White then added at no time did she ever hear Syd Keating tell the 911 dispatcher she had seen the suspects. Susan White then suggested IO listen to the 911 tape to confirm that point.

IO subsequently asked Susan White if she had any explanation for how Syd Keating could have possibly described the suspects without having seen them. Susan White stated that there were numerous descriptions of suspects provided over the "walkie talkies," one of which was on in Peter Horvath's office. Susan White stated that she too heard descriptions of suspects as they were aired over the portable radio system. Susan White further stated during the course of this incident the 911 operator asked Syd Keating various questions due to her campus supervisor status in terms of suspect information. Susan White stated by the time she and Syd Keating had been evacuated from the school tentative suspect identification had been made and that information was discussed with the 911 dispatcher.

After providing the above information, Susan White became very adamant that at no time did Syd Keating ever have an opportunity to see any suspects associated with this incident. Susan White stated she could provide absolutely no explanation for how Syd Keating claimed to have seen the suspects in the office area of the school during the incident.

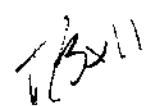
JC-001-005831

=====

Ref # 99-12067	Reported Date 04/20/1999	Time 12:39:32
	Type ASSTOA	Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST		

DET132 08/25/1999 082399/BOATRIGHT/MO

with Syd Keating and asked the forenamed if she had ever seen any of the suspects while in the main office area or at anytime during the incident. Susan White stated it was clear during her conversation with Syd Keating the forenamed did not indicate she had ever seen any suspects. Susan White stated she did not disclose to Syd Keating that she was aware the forenamed was reporting to the authorities she had seen suspects in the main office area. Susan White stated she simply wanted to inform IO of the situation and reiterated at no time did either she or Syd Keating see any suspect associated with this incident. IO told Susan White that follow-up interviews would be conducted with Syd Keating regarding this issue. Susan White had no additional information to supply regarding this investigation.



HALLWAY WITNESSES

JC-001-005834

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/26/99

On 5/26/99, Katie Beer, DOB 2/10/84, 5141 South Estes Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Father, Jerry Beer, DOB 3/23/55. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Katie arrived at the Columbine High School at approximately 7:15 a.m. with her sister, Kelly Beer. They drove and parked in the senior parking lot. She went to her locker, and then to her normal classes. Her last class prior to the first or A lunch was her French class. During the lunch period, she usually goes to the library to study, however on 4/20/99, she went to the front office to drop off some paperwork for her guidance counselor. She then went to her locker that is located in the math hallway and met her friend, Stephanie Lorenz. They were talking in the hallway when approximately five students came running down the hallway towards them, with Joe Mallazo exclaiming that someone had been shot down near the cafeteria. She didn't believe him, and she and her friend walked down the hall towards the cafeteria, when a large volume of students were running up the stairs from the cafeteria. They ran with the remainder of the students back down the hallway, and she and her friend went down the hall towards the front office. Just prior to front office, they could hear popping noises that she believes were gun shots. The shots sounded like they were coming from the front office. They then ran back toward the math classrooms, and exited the building at the end of this hallway. She initially stood outside near the building, while her friend got into a car passing by. Next, she ran across the street, and into Leawood Park. While in Leawood Park, she could hear explosions, and more gun fire. After about 20 minutes, Mr. Andres Jr. told a large group of students that there was shooting outside of the school, and that they should all run into the neighborhood. She went into the residence of a lady that she didn't know, and remained there for a short time, and then eventually in the house of a student named Chad Krandall.

In the past, Katie had seen the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) around school, but didn't know who they were. She didn't remember seeing Klebold or Harris around on either Monday or Tuesday. The talk and rumor around school was that there were conflicts

Investigation on 5/26/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN ~~3689~~ 3691 Date dictated 5/26/99by SA Russell J. AtanasioJC-001-005835

4-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 3689

Continuation of FD-302 of Katie Beer, On 5/26/99, Page 2

between the TCM and athletes (jocks).

She doesn't use the Internet or utilize chat rooms of any sort.

JC-001-005836

BURGE, D

JC-001-005837

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>BURGE, DANIEL</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>4511 S. ILLINOIS CT</u>		City <u>LEITCHTON</u>	County <u>CO</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80127</u>
Residence Phone () <u>972-3503</u>	Business Phone () _____	Social Security No. _____		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-14-81</u>	
Business Street Address _____		City _____	County _____	State _____	Zip Code _____
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. S. L. WERSTEL</u>		Serial No. <u>87-7</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>1745</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>LEITCHTON ELEM</u>			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE MAIN HALLWAY BY THE CONCRETE STAIRS (AT MY LOCKER). I HEARD SOME EXPLOSIONS AND I LOOKED OUT THE WINDOWS + ~~HEARD~~ SAW PUFFS OF SMOKE. I LOOKED THE OTHER WAY + SAW A TALL WHITE MALE WITH A SHIRT MESSIL. HE HAD A SAWED OFF SHOTGUN, A PISTOL + SOME PIPE BOMBS. AFTER I SAW THEM HE STARTED SHOOTING TOWARD THE MAIN OFFICE, THEN I HED AGAINST THE WALL SO I COULDN'T GET HIT. WHEN HE STARTED RELOADING I RAN. I HEARD SHOTS AGAINST THE WINDOWS + ONE HIT THE WALL NEXT TO MY EAR. I THEN GOT OUTSIDE. WHEN I WAS OUTSIDE I HEARD PIPE BOMBS IN THE CAFETERIA + WINDOWS BREAKING.

THE GUY WAS ABOUT 6'1", THIN. HIS HAIR CAME OUT FROM UNDER THE MASK (IT WAS LIGHT + CURLY). HE WORE BLACK PANTS + A COAT. I THINK HE HAD A DUFFLE BAG HANGING

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-005838

____/____/____
Date
1999
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

Dan Burge
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

DOWN ONE SIDE OF HIS BODY.

I RECOGNIZED HIM AS A GUY NAMED DYLAN, HE
WENT TO SCHOOL AT COLUMBIA LAST YEAR.

Q: WHY WOULD DYLAN DO THIS?

A: THE ONLY THING I CAN THINK OF IS THE
TRENCH COAT MATTER. THEY'RE LIKE SATANISTS
WHO ARE INTO ARSENAL + STUFF.

JC-001-005839

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Don C. Bui
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number:

Date: 4/28/99

FBI #174A-DN-57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 4/27/99 I interviewed 18 year old Daniel Burge at his home on S. Miller Ct in Littleton, Co. I showed Dan a statement he had filed out for Detective Webster following the shootings at CHS on 4/20/99. Dan verified this was his statement and agreed to speak with me about it.

Dan stated on 4/20/99 around 11:30am he was on the second floor by the west end of the building, near the library. He was standing near his locker, which he described as being in the north main hallway, near the west end of the building. I showed Dan a floor plan of CHS. He looked at and pointed to where he was standing at 11:30am. Dan's location and the location of the gunman were marked by red ink by this Investigator while speaking with Dan.

There is an exit door directly to the west of his locker, which exits near the outside steps by the library. Dan stated while standing at his locker, which is on the south side of the hallway he heard an explosion and looked out the doors with glass windows towards the west and saw smoke near the building. He then heard gunfire from inside the building in the opposite direction of where he saw the smoke. He looked around a concrete corner post next to his locker and saw a tall (6'1") thin white male, 60-70 feet away from him wearing a two eye hole ski mask and shooting a saw-off shotgun. The man had light (possibly blonde) curly hair coming out the back of the ski mask. The man was wearing a waist length black "sports type" coat partially zipped up, with a round emblem on the back of the jacket, black pants with big pockets on the leg. Dan could not

recall the color of shirt under the jacket. He did not know what the emblem was on the coat. Dan noticed the man carrying pipe looking bombs in his leg pant's pocket. The man had a black duffle bag under his arm. It appeared to be hanging from his neck. The duffle bag was partially open and Dan could see a handgun and more pipe looking bombs inside. The man throw a pipebomb into the hallway, near the auditorium.

Dan recalled about this time the man starting reloading his shotgun. Dan made a run for the west exit doors he was near. The man shot at him, and the rounds hit near his head leaving a loud ringing sound in his ear. He ran out of the building and turned right (north) away from the building and continued running. He heard loud explosions and windows breaking as he ran. He did not encounter any gunman outside.

Dan believed the gunman he encountered in the hallway was Dylan Klebold. He was sure because the body shape and the hair of this man was identical to Dylan Klebold. Dan said he doesn't know Dylan Klebold, but had seen him around school before as a former CHS student. He always thought Dylan was "weird". He recalled nothing specific, other than his dress and being a loner.

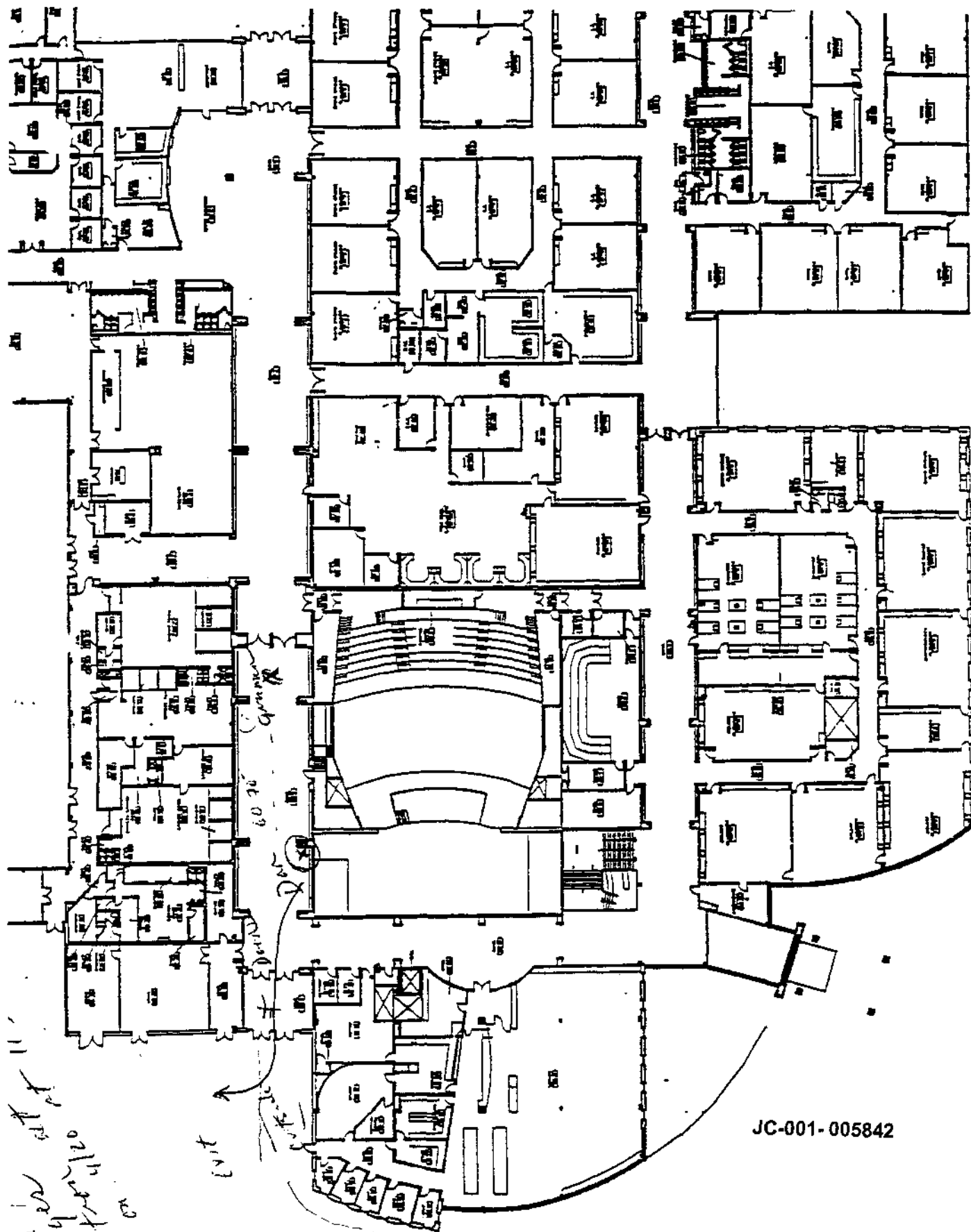
Dan stated he knew nothing more about the shooting, and had not heard anything about anybody making bombs or buying weapons. Dan could provide no information on the trenchcoat mafia.

Daniel Burge
4511 S. Miller Ct.
Littleton, Co. 80127
972-3503

JC-001-005841

F. VonderKamp

4/28/99



JC-001-005842

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: WYGANT, S.K. 1001^W
CASE STATUS: OPEN
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 091699

On this date at 1630 hours I re-interviewed Daniel Burge regarding his observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. This supplemental information is connected to control number 2718.

Burge told me that he knew the suspect was Dylan Klebold because he knew him personally. Burge was in a GOV/ECON class with Klebold in the first semester of the school year. Burge said that he saw Klebold from where his locker was. His locker was located at the most northwest end of the north hall way (closest to the janitors closet).

Burge could see Klebolds shoulder length blonde hair through the back of the mask. Burge said that Klebolds coat stopped at the waist. He said it looked puffy and had a silver zipper. Klebold was wearing a mask that holes for the eyes (two), a hole for the mouth and a hole for the nose. He said that Klebold had on a pair of regular glasses under the mask. Burge said it was the ones he normally wore.

He said he knew the gun was a sawed off shotgun because he had seen one before. He did not know if it was a single barrel or double. He said that it was a pump too. He said it was the kind that you had to pull towards your body, however he did not see the gunman use the pump action. He saw a handgun in the front right pocket. He did not know what kind it was. He said it was black.

Burge said that the duffel bag was dark in color. Burge reported that he was color-blind and all dark colors appear black to him.

JC-001-005843

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		☐ ☒	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBHEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-VV
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-25-99
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case Review ☐		
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐		

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

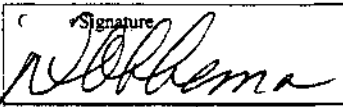
DANIEL BURGE, SR.
4511 S. Miller Ct.
Littleton, CO 80127
(303) 972-3503

INVESTIGATION:

I spoke with Columbine High School student Daniel Burge by phone to clarify information taken from him regarding his observations on 04-20-99. The report is connected to Rapid Start #2718. In the original report, Burge stated that he saw Dylan Klebold wearing a ski mask and a waist length sporty type coat at the west end of the north main hallway. I asked Burge what the color of the mask was. He replied that it was black, a knit material which he could see Klebold's hair showing underneath it in the back. I asked Burge who was with him when he made the observation. He stated no one was with him. Burge then stated that he exited the west doors of the school from the north hallway, went north to the smoker's pit. I asked him if he saw any persons when he exited the school. He stated he did not see anyone. Burge stated that he was to meet his father at Clement Park at 1110 hours. He stated he saw Klebold at 1107 or 1108.

I found Burge's observations to be inconsistent with facts I knew. The only mask collected was a green knit mask and that was collected outside the school near Eric Harris' trench coat. I knew that by the time the gunmen had entered the school, two bodies were lying just outside the west exit doors.

JC-001- 005844

Signature 		Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674	

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		☐ ☒	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBHEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-VV
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-25-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐ Unfounded	☐	Closure ☐

I contacted Daniel Burge, Sr., father of witness Burge. I explained to him my concerns about his son's account of what occurred at Columbine High School. Mr. Burge stated that he had received two different accounts from his son as to what he had observed in the school that day. His son had told him that he had entered the school auditorium and hid in the ceiling when the shooting was going on. He also told his father that he could not remember what occurred inside the school. Mr. Burge stated that the account Daniel had given me over the phone, was one that he had not heard before. It was Mr. Burge's opinion that his son was incorporating the observations of other students into his own story.

As a result of my conversation with Daniel Burge and his father, it is my conclusion that Daniel Burge is an unreliable witness, therefore, he will not be considered a critical witness for the hallway summary.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005845

Signature <i>W. Obhema</i>		Unit <i>INV 5667</i>	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CLEGHORN, S.

JC-001-005846

COE, A

JC-001-005847

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-BB
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				05-24-99
Classification	☒ First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

SARA DIANE CLEGHORN, DOB/07-24-81

7343 South Vance Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-6412

Student: Columbine High School

CHRISTIE CLEGHORN, DOB/05-26-58

Same as above

Bus: Arapahoe County Assessor's Office

5334 South Prince Street

Littleton, Colorado 80120

(303) 795-4527

RICK CLEGHORN, DOB/08-17-54

Same as above

Bus: Champion Windows

I-70 & Peoria

Denver, Colorado

(303) 591-2457

INVESTIGATION:

On 5-24-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 7343 South Vance Street to contact and interview Sara Diane Cleghorn, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting incident at Columbine High School that occurred on 4-20-99.

JC-001- 005848

Sara Cleghorn advised me that on 4-20-99, at approximately 1115 hours, when this incident occurred, she was in the upstairs

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>A. Peterson</i>	15W	5002			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-BB	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-24-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and Nicole Marcum may have possibly been members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" at that time, however, she does not have any other names that may currently be members. Sara said that she has not talked to any members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" and has no further information about them.

Sara Cleghorn said that prior to her running out of the school on 4-20-99 she left her backpack in the language arts hallway of Columbine High School. She described her backpack as a Jansport, all blue in color, that had keys to both her house and her vehicle inside of it. She said although the backpack is not marked with her name there should be several school papers inside with her name. She said also on 4-20-99 she was wearing a blue "Old Navy" T-shirt, blue jeans, and brown shoes.

Sara Cleghorn told me that she does not know of any other suspects who may be making bombs and/or possessing any firearms, nor has she heard of any rumors of anyone doing so. She advised she would contact me should she hear anything in the future. A business card was given to both her and her mother, Christie Cleghorn.

Sara Cleghorn advised that she does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. I also asked her if she knew what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network for Columbine High School. She said no she did not know what the thought of the day was, that she doesn't usually pay any attention to what it is.

Sara Cleghorn advised me that her usual routine is to go to the library during the hour of classes that begin at approximately 11:15. She said on 4-20-99 she did not go to the library due to the fact that she had just gotten back from Florida from a vacation and needed to go elsewhere to get some make-up work.

Sara Cleghorn advised that since the incident, she had a couple of days directly after the incident that she was having problems dealing with, however, since then she said she is doing well and has not had further problems. I gave both Sara Cleghorn and her mother, Christie Cleghorn, my business card and advised them that if anybody in their family wanted to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

JC-001-005850

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i>		IN	5002			of <u>3</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

COHEN, B

JC-001-005851

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Y
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		05-19-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Classification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

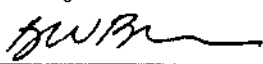
Andrea Lynn Coe / DOB 122881
 5596 West Indore Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80128
 303-972-6754
 Columbine High School / 11th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-18-99, at about 10:00 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Andrea Coe as follow up on DN3343. The interview was conducted at Andrea's home in the presence of her grandmother.

Andrea told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period math class, located in classroom MA-10 on the school's upper level. After leaving class, Andrea said that she walked down the hallway and stood at the northwest corner of the Math Lab, directly across from classroom MA-11. There, she met up with students Cassie Bernall (11th), Annette Shinn (11th) and Christopher Behner (12th). Andrea said that after these three students arrived, they talked for about five minutes or so, whereupon Cassie departed to the library, as she normally did, and Christopher departed to a science class. Andrea said that she remembered hearing the 11:15 bell ring. At that point, Andrea said that she and Annette then walked northward, down the hallway where classrooms LA-2 and LA-3 are located, to Annette's locker, which is located on the north side of the main east-west hallway, near the main lobby. After going to Annette's locker, Andrea said that she and Annette then went into the girl's bathroom located on the west side of the main lobby.

Andrea said that inside this bathroom, they saw a poster advertising a student art display in the school's library. Andrea said that she and Annette decided at that time to go to the library, as Annette had some of her artwork on display. Andrea said that

Investigator Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001- 005852	Page 1
	INV.	0585			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-Y	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
K. Classification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

upon exiting the bathroom, which she estimated was about 11:20 a.m., she and Annette then walked southward, down the hallway where the Drafting and SS-I classrooms are located. Andrea said that about halfway down this hallway, near the Tech Lecture room, they encountered three male students (she thought they were "jocks") who were running northward. Andrea said that these students were "laughing" and "said something about a senior prank." Andrea said that she did not know who these three students were, but thinks that Annette knows them. Andrea said that neither she nor Annette gave any thought to these three students at that time, and continued walking southward down the hall. Andrea said that Annette then decided to drop her backpack off in the "publication" office, which is located at the southeast corner of this hallway. Andrea said that Annette's fifth period class was in said office. Accordingly, Andrea said that she and Annette then entered the publication office and that Annette placed her backpack inside. Andrea said that she still had her own backpack at that time.

Andrea said that upon exiting the publication office, she and Annette then began walking westward, down the hallway toward the Science classrooms. Andrea said that as she and Annette were walking westward, about in front of classroom SCI-11, a male student, whom she could not identify, ran past them. Andrea said that this student had blond hair, wore a white shirt and was carrying a backpack. Andrea said that this student was running eastward, and that he didn't say anything but "dumped" his backpack on the floor as he ran by. Andrea said that this seemed "kinda weird" to she and Annette, and that they became "excited" at the assumption that a senior prank was being carried out and that this student was likely involved. Andrea said that she and Annette continued walking westward down the hallway. Andrea said that as she and Annette reached the corner of this hallway and began to "turn the corner" into the north-south hallway that leads to the library, they both saw teacher Dave Sanders standing at said corner. At that point, Andrea said that she heard someone say "someone was shot outside." Andrea said that Sanders' face was "white," and that he said something to the effect of "Don't go this way! Don't go down this hall!" Andrea said that Sanders was referring to the hallway that she and Annette had intended to walk down, toward the library. Andrea said that Sanders intercepted them, and began "pushing us down the stairs" while telling them to "go downstairs." Andrea said that she and Annette then walked down the first flight of the interior stairway, and were among several other students, some of whom were "standing at the balcony, looking over." Andrea said that although this all seemed strange to her, it had yet to "register" with her or Annette that anything was seriously wrong at that time.

JC-001-005853

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-Y	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Andrea said that when she and Annette reached the point on the stairway where the cafeteria came into view, "the whole cafeteria just dropped." Andrea said that with few exceptions, all of the students inside the cafeteria, which was fairly full, quickly dropped to the floor and/or dove under tables. Andrea said that even then, she was thinking this was all the result of a senior prank. She told me that last year, seniors had dumped a bucket of live crickets over the stairway balcony into the cafeteria, and she assumed something similar was occurring. She said that she and other students were still "laughing and joking" at that time.

Andrea said that "all of a sudden, someone screamed 'Run upstairs! He's got a gun!'" At the same time, Andrea said that she heard a gunshot, whereupon several students began running toward the stairway. Andrea said that she stood there on the stairway for "a few seconds, still in shock," and was "pushed back up the stairs" by the hoard of students running up them. Andrea said that upon reaching the top of the stairway, she turned and ran. Andrea said that she remembered "tripping over two girls" near the entryway to classroom SC-8. Andrea said that when she tripped, science teacher Doug Craft "pulled us into his room," indicating it was room SC-8 on the school map. Andrea said that upon entering this classroom, she "heard a lot of gunshots" which she thought were coming from "pretty close," directly behind her. Andrea said that she and Annette then began running toward the southeast corner of the classroom. While still running, Andrea said that she glanced back toward the doorway and "saw a big explosion" directly outside the doorway to SC-8. Andrea described this explosion as "a big flash of light, very loud." Andrea said that she and Annette then entered the "chemistry storage room" through the doorway located near the southeast corner of classroom SC-8. Said storage room is located between classrooms SC-8 and SC-9 and 10.

Inside this storage room, Andrea said that she and Annette, along with students Mary Baribeau (11th), Jessica Arzola (9th), Nichole (last name unknown) and science teacher Al Cram all hid between storage shelves located along its west wall. Andrea said that during the time she remained inside this storage room, she heard students in adjoining classrooms moving around and also a few "explosions" which shook the floor. Andrea said that she could not really tell where these explosions were coming from, but figured they were coming from the lower level. Andrea said that the sound of gunshots and explosions ceased after a while, but that she could still hear what sounded like voices and people running around within the science wing. Andrea estimated that she and the others remained inside this storage room until after 3.00 p.m., whereupon she heard a girl's voice

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001- 005854	Page 3
						of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-Y	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-19-99	
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

scream, "Hurry! Hurry! Hurry!" At that point, Andrea said that several students ran through the storage room from SC-8, and into SC-10. Andrea said that these students "made us" enter SC-10 with them, and that they all then hid behind tables located along the south side of the room. Andrea said that science teachers Mr. Johnson, Doug Craft and Kent Friesen were inside this room with them. Andrea thinks that these teachers had been moving from classroom to classroom within the science wing, and were attempting to consolidate the students. Andrea said that all the students were instructed to remain quiet, and that Mr. Johnson sat by the main doorway to the classroom, on guard, "with a fire extinguisher." Andrea estimated that they all remained inside this classroom for "between forty-five minutes to an hour," during which time they could hear periodic sounds of "banging" and "glass breaking."

Andrea said that at some point, Kent Friesen, who had been sitting next to the door, said something to the effect of "would you look at the gun on that guy!" Andrea said that upon hearing this, everyone in the room "just started to freak out," not realizing that he was referring to a SWAT team member outside in the hallway. Andrea said that a SWAT team then entered the room and ordered everyone down onto the floor. Andrea said that everyone was systematically searched, and then escorted out of classroom SC-10 and into classroom SC-9. There, Andrea said that they were all searched again and escorted into the hallway where they were lined up against the exterior of SC-12. Andrea said that once the SWAT team determined that certain hallways were clear, they were then escorted out of the building via the door next to classroom SS-8.

Andrea said that she left her backpack and jacket inside the chemistry storage room. Andrea said that at no time did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. The interview was concluded at about 10:40 a.m.

All names provided were run through Rapid Start. Lead sheets for students Annette Shinn, Christopher Behner, Jessica Arzola, and teacher Kent Friesen were prepared and submitted by me. All others were indicated to have already been interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed. See attached school map.

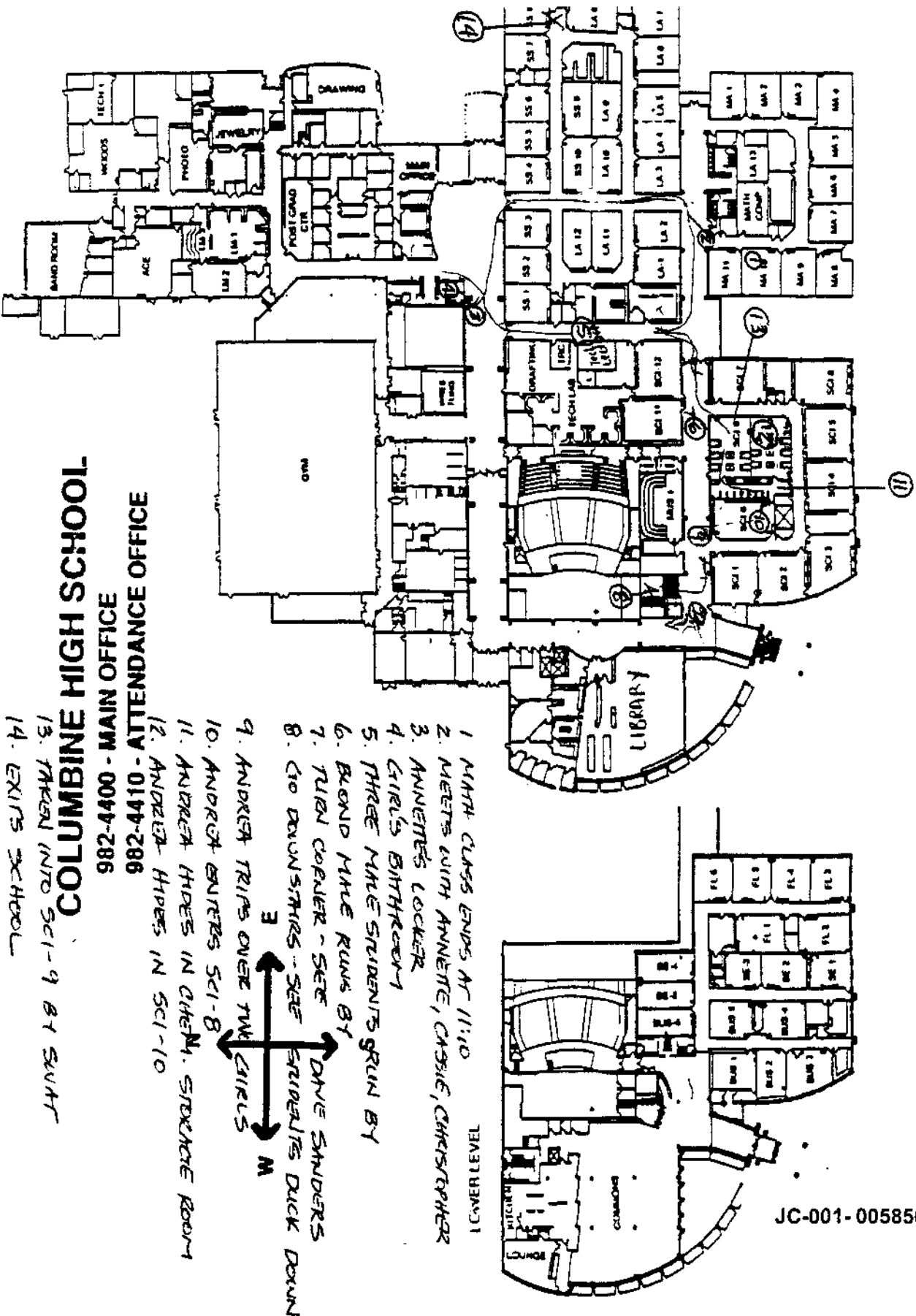
JC-001- 005855

DISPOSITION: Open.

Investigator Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674

ANDREA COE
051899/99-7625

JC-001-005856



COHEN, B

JC-001-005857

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 18, 1999

Case Number: 174A-DN57419

99-7625

CN 3234

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Benjamin Cohen
7938 S. Marshall St.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/979-4092

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 18, 1999, this investigator met with Benjamin Cohen at his residence. Present during the interview was his mother, Terry Cohen.

Benjamin stated that on the day of the incident, he left the school during his fourth hour as it is his "off hour." After getting lunch, he returned to the school and dropped off a friend, KYLE GUMMERE. He said he drove his vehicle back to where he usually parks at Clement Park and then decided to go by his residence. He advised that with him were JOHN MULVEY and JOCK PETERSON. He said they returned to the park and began walking back to the school. Another friend, identified as Brad Bowling gave Benjamin and Jock a ride and dropped them off in front of the school.

JC-001-005858

Benjamin stated that he and Jock entered the school through the main doors by the Administration Office. He believed that the time was approximately 11:23 a.m.. He said once they were inside, a female teacher yelled at them to "get down." He stated that he heard

what sounded like gunshots, four or five in number, coming from the west end of the main hallway. He said that he and Jock got down on the floor and recalled Jock telling him that he thought he had seen someone shooting a gun. Benjamin said the fire alarm came on and at that point, he and Jock got up and ran out the same doors they had entered through. He said they ran through the teacher's parking lot where they saw Mr. Leyba who told them to leave the area. He stated that they ran to Clement Park where they got to his vehicle and were headed to his residence, but got only as far as the library on W. Bowles.

Benjamin said that he did know who Eric Harris was as they were both in the same weight lifting class during the first semester. He said they occasionally talked about music but that was the extent of their relationship. He did not know Dylan Klebold. He advised that he was aware of the existence of the group of students who wore black trenchcoats but did not give them much thought. He said that there had been more of them in the school last year than this year. He was unaware of any rumors circulating about the school which would have related to this incident.

He advised that the only items he had left in the school were two coats in his locker in the main hallway and his gym clothes and shoes in his gym locker.

Investigation continues.

Jock L. S.
Investigator

5-18-99
Date

JC-001-005859

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

BENJAMIN COHEN CN 3234

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *N/A*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *N/A*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *NO*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *gym & HALL LOCKER*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *N/A*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the *NO*
prior week or weekend?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *N/A*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *N/A*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the *REPORT*
outside of the building?
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / —
similar to a chat line) account?
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the *NO*
"Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

JC-001-005860

DEHOFF, ERIN

JC-001-005861

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) DeHoff, ERIN Christine		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 6545 W. Hoover Pl.		City Littleton	County Cole
Residence Phone () 797-3447		Social Security No.	
Business Street Address		City	State
Officer Taking Statement Det. R. Miller		Serial No. 72076	Date 4-20-99
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Time 4:15 p Hours	
Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

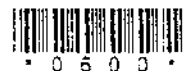
I was coming out of the Science Hall, we heard an argument downstairs, I was about to walk in the hallway, I heard a gunshot, people were screaming upstairs & screaming. I backed up and someone pulled me back into the Science Room & told us to get under the table. We heard a lot of gunshots. And we went into the storage room. I heard a loud explosion like a grenade going off. I could hear a man's voice yell "I want to die today" and more gunshots going off. I then heard another voice say "hey Joe" and more gunshots. It would get very quiet & then a loud explosion. When the police came to get us I saw a boy and a girl that had been shot, laying there on the ground.

JC-001-005862

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
4:26
Time Statement Completed

E. Krueger DeHoff
Signature of Person Making Statement



- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04-30-99

On April 29, 1999, ERIN KRYSTI DEHOFF, date of birth 09-30-82, social security number 524-47-5901, 6545 W Hoover Pl. Littleton, Colorado, phone number 303-797-3447 was interviewed in the presence of her parents by Christopher T. Schaefer who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall, currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task Force.

DEHOFF, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer, was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shootings at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

DEHOFF advised the following.

DEHOFF was in the hallway in front of science room 1 (see attached map) when she heard what she believed to be firecrackers coming from the commons area. She dismissed this as a prank when someone told her that someone was shooting. She went into science room 1 and continued hearing this noise, which she now believed to be gunfire. DEHOFF advised she was in the science room for approximately two minutes when she heard a loud bang. She was then pulled into the lab located on the west side of science room 1 and remained there with approximately 20 to 25 people.

While DEHOFF was in the lab she heard rapid gun fire as well as occasional "bangs." She stated the bangs would shake the floor. DEHOFF stated that sometime during her tenure in the science lab she heard someone yell, "I want to die today." She also stated that at one point someone had tried to come into the lab. DEHOFF stated that the handle on the door had moved however the party trying to enter could not come in because the door was locked. DEHOFF advised that she also heard someone yell from the commons, [REDACTED] DEHOFF stated there was a pause in the gunfire when she heard this statement. DEHOFF was unaware as to who was yelling but she felt it was the gunmen.

After approximately 1 and 1/2 hours the gunfire had stopped her and the rest of the students remained in the room until a SWAT team retrieved them.

JC-001-005863

Investigation on 04-29-99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 04-30-99by Christopher T. Schaefer *CS*

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Krysti DeHoff, On 04-29-99, Page 2

DEHOFF advised she knew some of the student with her in the science lab. They are as follows.

Kristin Long, 303-730-8362
Mellisa Pillows, 303-798-6676
Sean (LNU), 303-973-9019
Jessica (LNU), unknown number
Travis (LNU), unknown number
Marla Foust, in math hall

DEHOFF was asked if she knew any of the suspects. She stated she had grown up with Klebold and Harris but she did not know them that well. According to her parents the children had taken swimming lessons when they were younger.

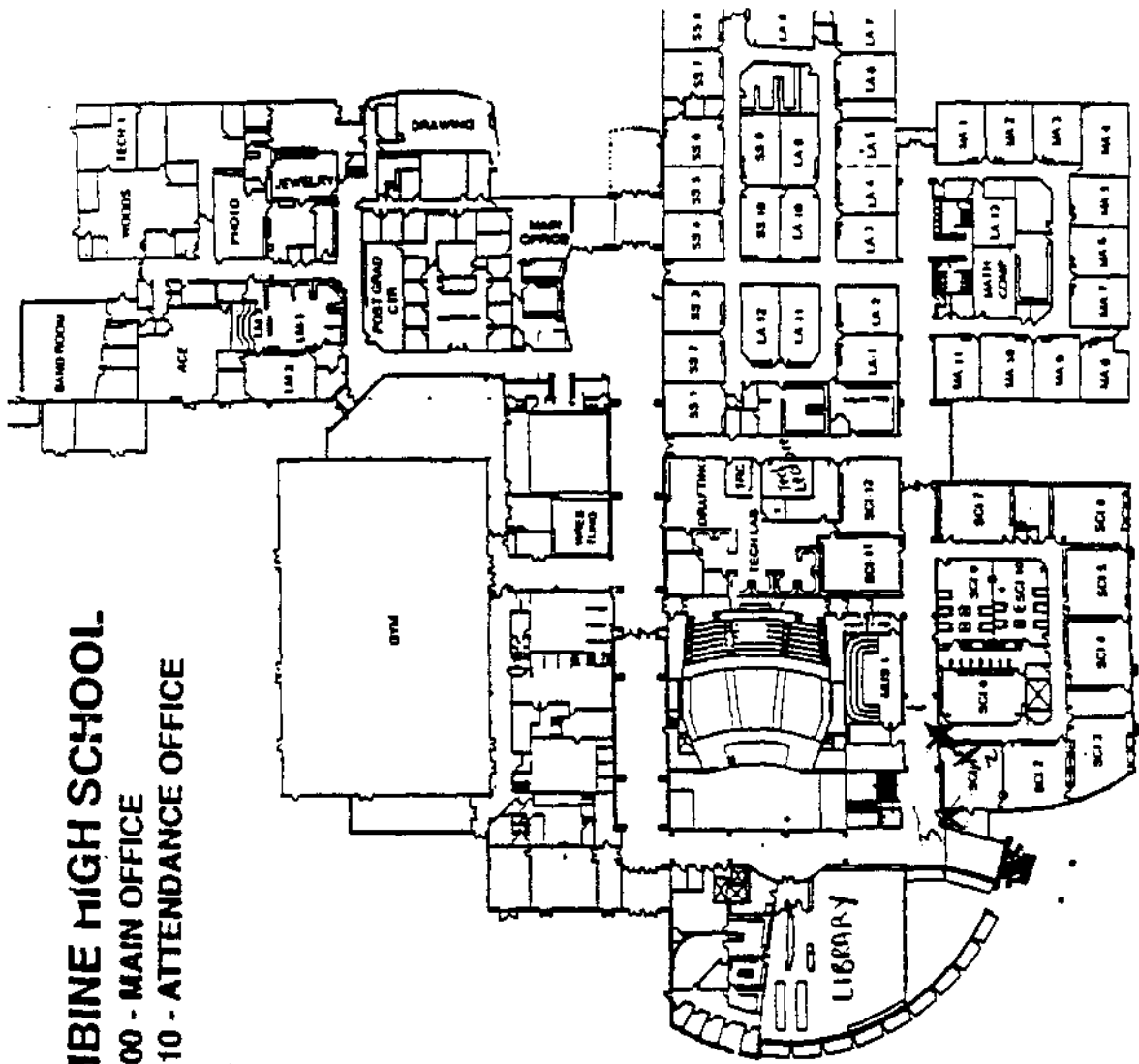
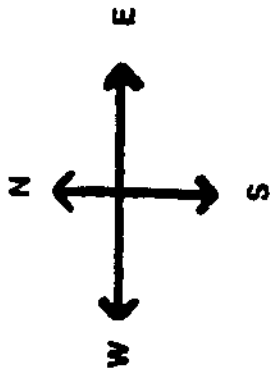
DEHOFF stated she knew [REDACTED] and had heard that he might possibly be a suspect. DEHOFF stated that [REDACTED] was a, "nice guy," who she liked. She stated he was part of the "trench coat mafia" but she never felt threatened by him or the group.

DEHOFF advised that she had not seen Klebold, or Harris recently. DEHOFF stated that she had not seen [REDACTED] during the week of the shooting as she was sick and out of school on Monday. DEHOFF could not recall the last time she had seen [REDACTED]

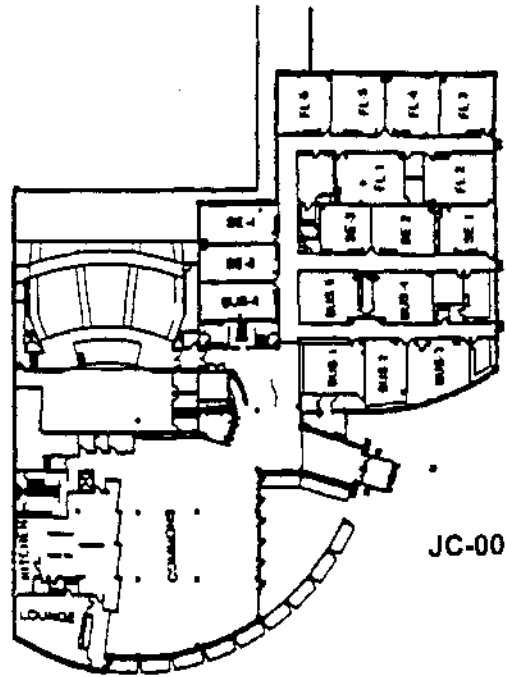
JC-001-005864

4 PYST DEHART
 9-30-82
 524-47-5901

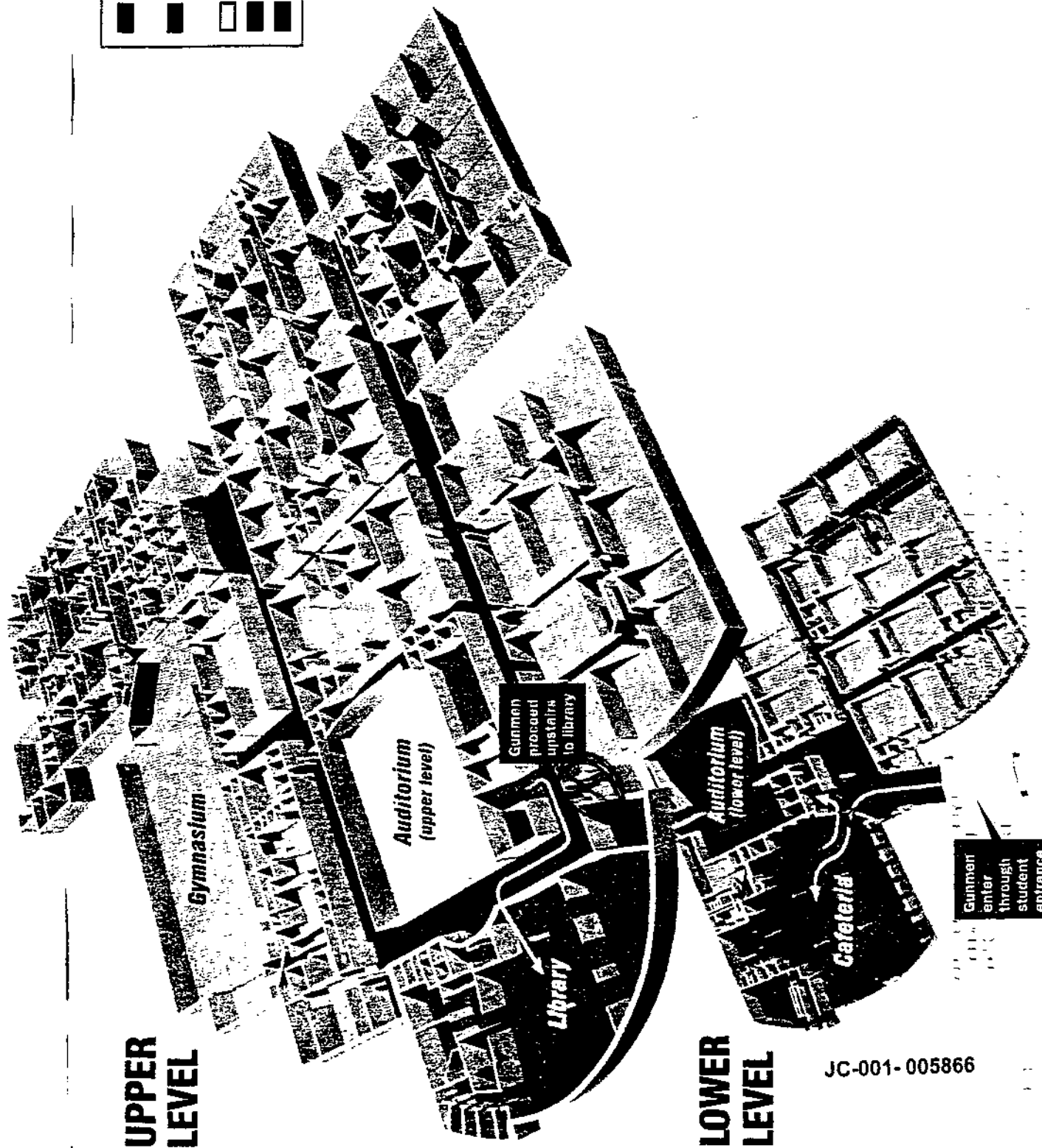
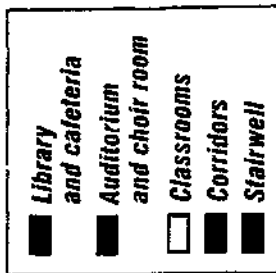
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
 982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
 982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



LOWER LEVEL



JC-001-005865



JC-001-005866

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO		LOCK		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report			
		TOWNSEND		11-01-99			
Classification X HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open X		Exceptionally Cleared		Recommend Case: Review	
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest		Unfounded		Closure	
Item	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged	

WITNESS:

ERIN DEHOFF, DOB: 09-30-82
 6545 W. Hoover Place
 Littleton, CO 80123
 ph: 303-797-3447

CONTROL NUMBER: 5073

INVESTIGATION: On 10/21/99, I met with Erin Dehoff and her mother at the Jefferson County south sub station reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I explained to Erin I needed to talk to her because of statements she had made in an earlier interview reference [REDACTED]. I asked Erin if she had ever seen [REDACTED] and she said yes, she had. When asked if she had seen [REDACTED] on April 20, 1999, during the shooting at Columbine High School, she said no, she had not. Erin said she heard that [REDACTED] was possibly one of the shooters, but she did not know this to be a fact. I asked Erin if she would recognize [REDACTED] if I were to show her a picture and she said she would. At this time I showed her photos number 46, 48, 51 and 54. Erin became very upset and said that the two males in the pictures were Dylan Kleibold and Eric Harris. I asked if she was sure of that and she said yes, she was. I asked if either one of these could have been [REDACTED] and she said, no.

Erin said that she grew up with Dylan and was very upset to see that he was one of the shooters and that she had hoped that he had not been. I asked Erin if she could make positive identification on the two males in the pictures and she said yes, they were Dylan and Eric.

I explained to Erin that through the interviews we had done and in speaking with [REDACTED], we found that [REDACTED] was not involved in the shooting at Columbine High School. Erin was still very upset after seeing the pictures and I asked she and her mother if they would like to talk to a victim advocate and they said, yes. At this time a Jeffco Victim Advocate met with Erin and her mother. After they had spoken with the Victim Advocate, Erin's mother met with me again and asked if there was anything further that was needed of Erin. I explained to her the reason I had interviewed Erin at the south sub station was to prove that there were only two shooters and that there was nothing more needed from Erin at this time. Erin and her mother then left.

DISPOSITION: OPEN

JC-001-005867

FALATKO, GAVIN

JC-001-005868

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL #4004

Reporting Agency		JCSD		Reporting Officer		REKER		Case Report No.		99-7635			
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report				Date This Report				7-12-99	
Classification		☐ HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open		☐ Exceptionally Cleared		Recommend Case:		Review ☐			
				Cleared by Arrest		☐ Unfounded				Closure ☐			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged						
INTERVIEW WITH GAVIN FALATKO 5425 W. MORRIS AV. 303-904-0088 FALATKO STATES HE WAS IN THE NORTH HALLWAY AND WAS ADVISED OF SOMEONE SHOOTING SO HE RAN TO LRAWOOD PARK AND THAT HE SAW NOTHING. HE ALSO STATES THAT HE HAD BEEN IN THE CAFETERIA PRIOR TO SCHOOL, AND HE SAW NOTHING UNUSUAL.													
JC-001-005869													
Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date		Assigned To		Page 1 of 1					
				42072899									

FENIMORE, M

JC-001-005870

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer WEBB		Case Report No. 99-7625-G	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No. Control #3445		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-19-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

MELINDA FENIMORE, DOB/08-05-82
6736 West Rolland Avenue
(303) 971-0738

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-19-99, I spoke with Melinda Fenimore. This lead was to determine Melinda's whereabouts during fifth period, as records reflect she has this period free. During the interview, Melinda told me just after fourth hour she had to take a test for her math class. She was in the hallway of the math area and saw that the crowd was starting to run toward her from the stairs from the commons area. She continued that direction, walking toward the commons stairs, as she had thought that the confusion was based off a Senior prank. She said as the crowd began to thin, she saw a guy standing with a gun. She described this individual as a normal size guy. She described the weapon as a long gun, and that the gun was pointing downward. She said she did not get a good look at this individual because people were running past her, blocking her view. She did identify the individual dressed in all black. I asked her what time this was, and she said approximately five minutes past the fire alarm. Melinda told me she then began to run with the crowd. She said she followed the crowd past the Science and English hall and exited the building on the side to Leawood Park. She then went to the field across the street and during that time she heard several big "booms." She then ran into the neighborhood south of the school toward Coal Mine Avenue. I asked Melinda if she knew who this person was standing with the gun, and she said she does not know who the person was. She does remember the gun was pointing down, as if it was hanging by a strap of some sort. She said the individual had his back to her and was walking toward the library. I asked her in what hand the gun was in. She said it was off his left hip. I then asked Melinda if she knew who Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were, and she said she did, but she had never really spoke to them. I asked her if she could identify one of the individuals as Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she told me she did not see the individual well enough to identify them because the individual's back was turned to her. I asked Melinda since the event had she heard anything that would be beneficial to this investigation. She told me she had not.

JC-001-005871

DISPOSITION: Lead closed.

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

FRIESEN, KENT

JC-001-005872

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Riesen, Kent</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>5702 S. Estes Wy.</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 904-0818</u>	Business Phone <u>() () ()</u>		Social Security No. <u> </u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>07-03-50</u>
Business Street Address <u> </u>		City <u> </u>	County <u> </u>	State <u> </u>	Zip Code <u> </u>
Officer Taking Statement <u>J. Montoya</u>		Serial No. <u>91011</u>	Date <u>04-20-99</u>	Time <u>03:30 p.m.</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine H.S.</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>Element Park</u>		

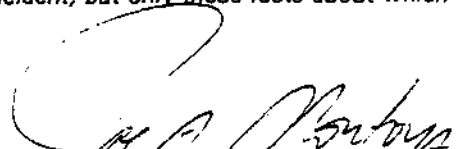
Summary of Statement:

I was in the hallway, I heard a shot, and someone said that Dave had been shot. The hall was empty, but I saw some blood. I looked up above the Commons area and I saw a Male (described as a white male, 6-1, medium build, wearing a black trench coat, wearing a black cap) loading a large weapon, possibly double barreled. He was with another white male wearing a light blue shirt. I went and hid in the Science wing.

This statement was completed for the witness by Detective Joe Montoya 9-11

JC-001-005873

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date
☐ AM
03:40
Time Statement Completed
☒ PM

Signature of Person Making Statement


JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klibold Docket Number:
Date: 042399 Case Number: 99-70625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Greg Neal

On April 21, 1999, R/I called to speak with Kent Friesen a witness to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School.

Kent Friesen was contacted a approximately 4:00 p.m. on April 21, 1999. R/I asked if we could go over the written statement that he prepared for Detective Joe Montoya of the Denver Police Department.

Kent Friesen is a science teacher at Columbine High School.

Kent informed R/I that he was in the restroom and while inside he heard shots. Kent stated that he walked out into the hallway and observed two males with guns. The males had just exited the library and they had their backs to him. Kent stated that he is certain that he recognized the taller one with the ruddy complexion as Dylan. Dylan was wearing a black trench coat and had a black hat on. Kent noticed that Dylan was loading a shotgun and the shorter one who was wearing pale colored cloths was reloading a hand gun.

Kent stated that he went into a science room and discovered that some students were hiding inside. As the suspects walked down the science hall he heard another blast from the shotgun.

Kent stated that the suspects must have went into the cafeteria as he heard a loud explosion.

JC-001-005874

While the suspects were down stairs all of the students and faculty who were hiding in the science classes all gathered into one room.

There were 19 students and 4 teachers. Kent stated that they remained in the class until the swat team arrived.

Kent Friesen stated that he only observed two suspects.

R/I asked Kent if he knew of any of the other teachers who would have seen the suspects. Kent stated that Teresa Miller and Doug Kraft may have seen the suspects. Kent Friesen stated that Doug Kraft had been shot at but they missed.

No further.

JC-001-005875

Investigator

Date

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Harris/Klebold	Docket Number:	
Date:	May 6, 1999	Case Number:	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	Gallagher M.

On May 6, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Kent Friesen, who is a science teacher at Columbine High School. Mr. Friesen made the following statements.

Mr. Friesen remembers seeing something on the school TV that said something to the effect this was not going to be a very good day in school.

Mr. Friesen stated on April 20, 1999 during fifth hour, which commenced at 11:15 A. M. he was going to the bathroom. He heard loud screaming going on in the school hallways. He heard "pop,pop,pop" and then heard a loud boom that sounded like a shotgun blast or a bomb. Then the fire alarm went off.

Mr. Friesen stated he came out of the restroom to the main hallway in the school and everyone was already out of the classrooms. People were yelling "what is happening".

Mr. Friesen stated he went toward the library and right at the top of the stairs he was met by Doug Kraft another science teacher. Mr. Friesen looked on the floor and saw blood. He made the comment to Mr. Kraft there was blood on the floor. Mr. Kraft stated that it was not blood. It was a senior prank.

Mr. Friesen stated the custodians came up the stairwell and stated there were gunmen in the school. Mr. Friesen stated they could hear gunshots.

JC-001-005876

Mr. Friesen stated he and Mr. Kraft went back to the science room to lock all the doors. He was in disbelief as to what was happening. After making sure the doors were locked he went back to the main hallway and saw a trail of blood on the floor. Mr. Friesen followed the blood trail. As he was following the blood trail he saw the two gunmen coming in a southern direction from the library. The two gunmen had stopped to reload. They could not see him.

Mr. Friesen described the first gunman as 6' to 6'2" tall wearing a black trench coat. Mr. Friesen identified gunman number one later in the interview as Dylan Klebold. Klebold was reloading a double barrel shotgun. Mr. Friesen stated the second gunman had his back to Mr. Friesen and he only took a quick glance. The second gunman was smaller than Klebold approximately 5' 9" tall. The second gunman was wearing light blue pants and wearing a white T shirt.

Mr. Friesen stated he retreated back to the science room area where he made sure all of the science doors were locked. He went to the chemistry room and met up with Theresa Miller. Ms. Miller told him that she was looking for somebody who knew first aid to help Dave Sanders.

Mr. Friesen stated he and one of his student identified as Aaron Hancey went over to Doug Johnson's room where Mr. Sanders was located. Mr. Friesen stated Mr. Sanders had lost a tremendous amount of blood. He took off his shirt to help stop the bleeding from Mr. Sanders' wounds.

Mr. Friesen stated he kept asking the other teachers and students in the room "what should we do". They had to do something. This is when Doug Johnson made the infamous sign One Bleeding to Death and placed the sign in the window of the science room. Mr. Friesen stated he kept telling the others they needed help.

JC-001-005877

Mr. Friesen stated he decided to go for help. He stated he

came out of the science room by the main hallway of the school. While in this hallway, he saw a flash and he thought he saw the gunmen coming his way. He back tracked back through the science rooms. As he was moving he could hear "pop, pop" and saw the gunmen shoot through a science room table.

Mr. Friesen stated he decided he was going to stay right there in the science room. He heard the gunmen come down the hall and shoot into the biology room. They threw what appeared to be a fire bomb. Mr. Friesen thinks the gunmen returned to the library.

Mr. Friesen stated another teacher identified as Troy Moncello also heard the gunmen moving about down the main part of the school.

Mr. Friesen stated he and other teachers had armed themselves with fire extinguishers to be used on the gunmen if they had entered the science rooms where they were hiding. They all hunkered down until the swat team arrived to rescue everybody.

Mr. Friesen was asked if any he had ever heard of the Trench Coat Mafia. Mr. Friesen stated the Trench Coat Mafia is not a gang. It is just a group of friends.

Mr. Friesen stated his son Corey is friends with Trench Coat Mafia members. Corey is the one who took the picture of the Trench Coat Mafia in the yearbook.

Mr. Friesen stated the Trench Coat Mafia members Chris Morris and others have come over on Friday nights with a case of coca cola and played pool. Mr. Friesen has admitted that Klebold and Harris have been to his house to play pool with Corey.

Mr. Friesen admitted when he gave this investigator the description of the tall gunmen he did not tell me that it was Klebold. Mr. Friesen has admitted he recognized Klebold as one of the gunmen on the day of the shooting. It was Klebold who was

loading the double barrel shotgun in the hallway at Columbine High School.

Mr. Friesen never saw a third gunman.

Information: Kent Friesen
DOB 7-3-50
5702 So. Estes Way
Littleton, Co. 80123
303-904-0818

Michael P. Gallagher
Investigator

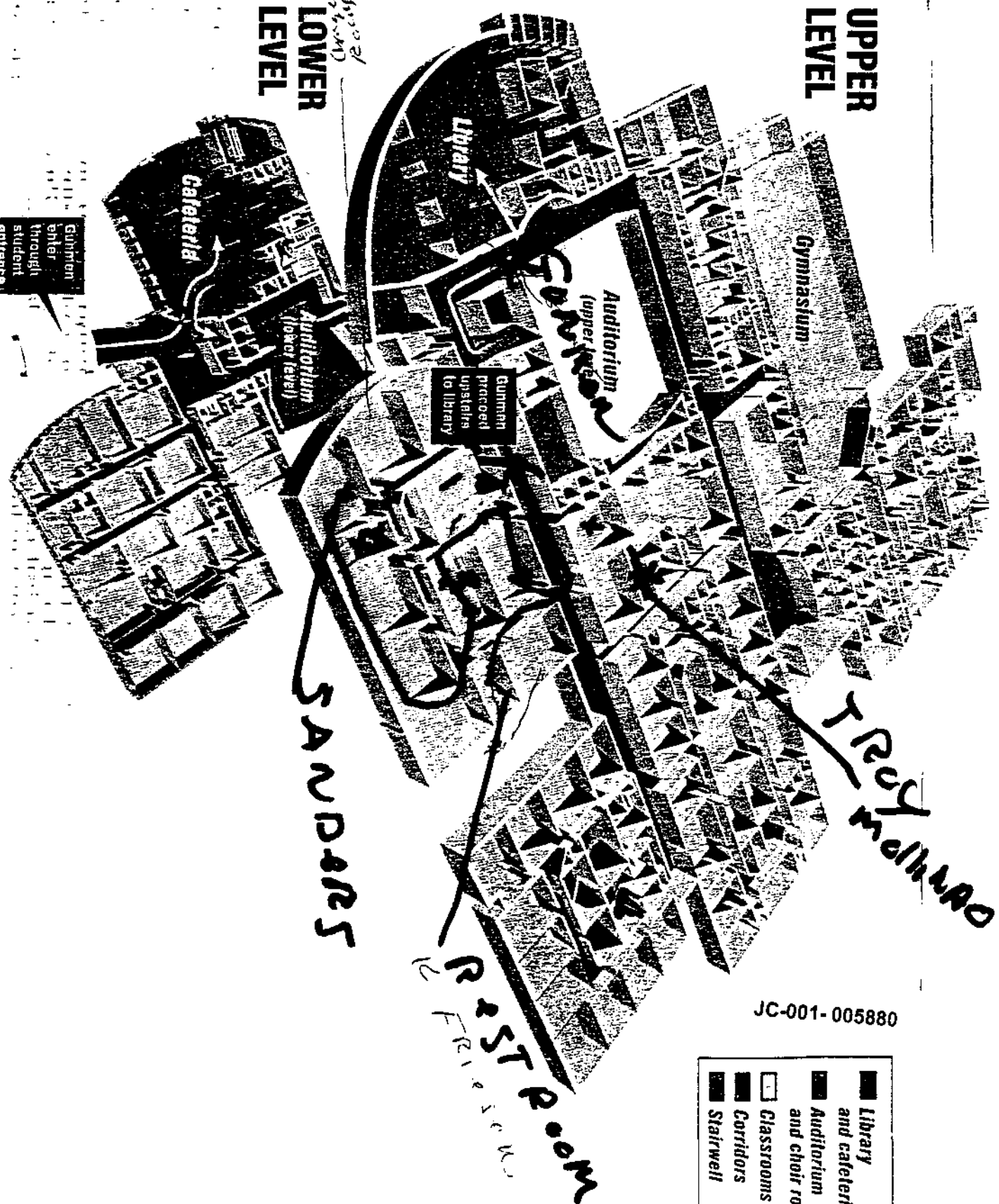
5-6-99
Date

JC-001-005879

**UPPER
LEVEL**

**LOWER
LEVEL**

*Overhead
Rear*



JC-001-005880

- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

GONZALES, E

JC-001-005881

Control # 3147

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold

Docket Number: 997625

Date: Mat 12, 1999

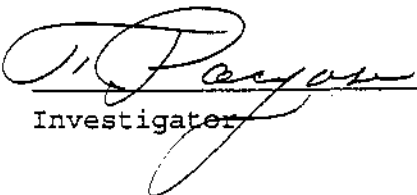
Case Number: FBI174ADN57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Terry Paczosa

On May 12, 1999, I contacted Esmeraldo Gonzales by phone to ascertain her location in the school during the shooting. Gonzales was supposed to be in English as a Second Language (ESL) class at the time of the shooting. She was in the school at about 1100 to see the ESL teacher, Mrs. Staloch but went to the rest room first. The rest room is the one close to the main entrance at the front of the building. When she exited the rest room she said that everyone was running out the front door in a panic and she followed. She said that she went home immediately after leaving the building.

Esmeraldo Gonzales
7025 W Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80128
303-932-1575


Investigator

5/13/99
Date

JC-001-005882

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Lock		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report DOWNSEND		Date This Report 060899	
Classification ☒ Homicide		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged
GONZALES, ESMERALDA 7025 W ROWLAND AVE LTN COLO 80123 303-932-1525				071681	
CONTROL NUMBER				3951	
<u>INVESTIGATION</u>					
I SPOKE WITH ESMERALDA REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE BATHROOM BY THE FRONT DOORS. WHEN SHE LEFT THE BATHROOM SHE NOTICED STUDENTS RUNNING AND LEAVING THE SCHOOL. SHE FOLLOWED THEM OUTSIDE AND WENT HOME. SHE TURNED ON THE NEWS AND WATCHED WHAT WAS GOING ON AT COLUMBIA HIGH SCHOOL. SHE DID NOT SEE ANYONE SHOOTING WHEN SHE LEFT THE SCHOOL. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CARPENTERA ANYTIME THAT DAY.					
<u>DISPOSITION</u>					
OPEN					

JC-001-005883

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page
of

GRIMM, A

JC-001-005884

CO. TINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		GALLEGOS		99-7625Q	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
C TROL NUMBER 2556						05-19-99	
Classification ☒ HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

ADRIAN GRIMM, W/F, DOB/ 08-27-81
 6238 W. Ken Caryl PLACE
 Littleton, CO. 80123
 (303) 972-8666

INVESTIGATION:

On May 19, 1999, I contact and spoke to Adrian Grimm by telephone. I advised Adrian Grimm who I was and why I was Calling. She stated that she had received the six messages I had left for her but that she had not called me because she did not want to talk to me. I told her that we could conduct this interview by phone or in person either at her home or her place of employment. Adrian Grimm said that she was getting ready to go to work and if the questions did not take to long she was willing to speak to me over the phone.

I asked Adrian Grimm if she knew [REDACTED] She indicated that she knew all of the individuals who's names I had mentioned. I asked her how well she knew them individually. She said that she went to school with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and has known them since elementary school, but does not associate with them much since going to high school. She said that [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] had their own friends and she had a different group of friends.

Adrian Grimm said that she worked with [REDACTED] at the Pizza Hut and played dominos with [REDACTED] on a few occasions. Grimm said that [REDACTED] was in her 8th hour class and described him as pretty nice and shy. Grimm said that she did not know [REDACTED] very well.

JC-001- 005885

I asked Grimm if she was a member of the Trench Coat Mafia and she said that she was not. I asked her if she knew a or

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CO /TINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		GALLEGOS		99-7625Q	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
C TROL NUMBER 2556						05-19-99	
Classification ☒ HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

associated with any of the members of the TCM. Grimm said that she did not refer to people as being part of a group. I asked her if she knew any of the people who claimed to be or who other students at CHS refereed to as members of the Trench Coat Mafia. Grimm said that she used to play a card game called "Egyptian War" with several of them. She said that she played cards with Joe Stair, Cory, Eric and Josh who are former CHS students who graduated in 1997. She said that she only associated with them in the morning before school started during only her sophomore year.

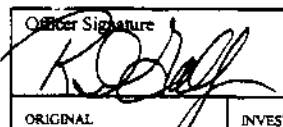
I asked Grimm who Cory, Eric and Josh were and if she knew their last names. She indicated that she did not know their last names but described Eric as being short, wore glasses and had shoulder length hair. She said that she worked with Joe Stair at the Pizza Hut for a while. She said that she did not like Stair because he was a "Butt head, he was crappy, he would come in and be all mean one day and come in the next day and act all nice. He would never say he was sorry. He was not a sincere person when he was acting nice to people. He became manager and nothing we did at work was ever good enough for him."

I asked Grimm how long or during what period of time she worked at the Pizzaz Hut. She said that she worked there from about June of 1998 until August of 1998. I asked her if she knew Harris or Klebold and she said she did not. Grimm said that she had to get ready for work and felt that she had no additional information she could provide me so the interview was terminated.

DISPOSITION:

Open.

JC-001- 005886

Officer Signature 		Unit 144	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

JCSO #99-7625
Control #3455

Interview: Adrien Grimm DOB/092483
Address: 6238 W Ken Caryl Place, Littleton, CO 80123
Home phone 303-972-8666
Senior at Columbine High School

Adrien Grimm was interviewed on 05-27-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx 10:45am at her residence

Ms Grimm stated that she had already spoke to numerous investigators and others and that she was surprized that I had gotten through to her on the phone, because the family would tell who ever was calling that she wasn't home, and she added that she wasn't home very often.

I told Ms Grimm that I had received information that she had Fifth Hour free and she said that she did not that she worked in attendance. She said that she had lunch. I asked her if she was in school on 04-20-99 and where she was when the shooting started

Ms Grimm said she was in the hallway, catty corner from the front entrance into the library. She said that she stopped just short of the door and she heard what sounded like a BB gun. She said that she knew that BB guns were dangerous. She said she took two or three steps backward, and she saw a male student stagger and fall on his face, she said that she thought he was injured by flying glass and she didn't know who it was. Ms Grimm said she saw Mrs. Neilson, a teacher, run into the library through the side door, yelling, 'Get help, get help'. She said that a bunch of students were running past her.

Ms. Grimm said she saw a male teacher, she didn't know who it was, telling everyone to, 'Get downstairs' and she said she started to go down the stairs toward the commons and about halfway down she saw the windows of the commons get shot out and the people sitting in front of the windows dropped to the ground. She said that people started running up the stairs toward her. She said that she went back upstairs and was walking toward the Science rooms, and she saw her friend, John Behunin. She said that John didn't seem aware that anything was going on, so she tried to tell him. She said they both exited the school by the Math Hall and went over to Leawood. I asked her if she saw the shooter and she said that she did not.

Ms Grimm said she didn't know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. I asked her if she could think of anything else that might be important or that she might have forgotten to tell the other investigators or anything that she had heard at Chatfield after she went back to school, and she said no that she 'didn't want to hear about it'.

The interview was concluded

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 27, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



JC-001-005887

HANIFEN, L

JC-001-005888

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: 5-7-99	Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: J.Burkhalter

Luke Hanifen, dob 10-23-81	Control # 1483
6404 W. Leawood Dr.	
Littleton, CO 80123	
Ph. 303-797-3922	

This investigator met with Luke Hanifen and his mother, Peggy.

Luke stated he had left his Business Class room after 4th. Period, at 11:10 A.M. He walked from his class to the Library for a few minutes and then to the rest room near the Math rooms at the East side of the school building.

Luke stated while in the bathroom he heard a bunch of people running by the rest room and then he heard the fire alarm sound. He thinks this was about two minutes apart.

Luke went on to say he exited the rest room and walked outside on the East side of the building and across the street at Pierce. Once at this location he noticed that everyone was running into Leawood park across from the school. He stated this is unusual for a fire alarm drill.

Luke stated at this time, while in the small park with several hundred students, he saw a person come out the front main entrance to about the end of the wall and fire four or five shots toward everyone in the park.

JC-001-005889

After the shots were fired Luke stated everyone began running East bound again and he ran home, two blocks, from the school.

Luke described the gunman as 5'11", white male, thin build about 160 lbs., medium hair, light in color. Luke stated he thinks the shooter held a handgun in his right hand. Luke stated he couldn't remember anything else as it happened so quickly and everyone began running immediately.

Luke was asked the location of the business class rooms and he stated they are in the lower level near the cafeteria.

Luke was asked if he saw any of the "TCM" members in the halls when he walked from downstairs to upstairs. He stated he didn't see anyone that was described as "TCM".

Luke did add that when he got home, he got into his car and drove back to the area of Clement Park. During this drive he kept running into different students that asked for rides out of the area and too their homes. He provided rides.

Luke also added that he usually spends time in the Library during the 5th. period. He stated he is usually in one of the four covered chairs and he sleeps during that period.

Luke stated he doesn't know either suspect identified in the paper as the shooters.

The interview was concluded at this time.

JC-001-005890

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-7-99
Date

HARTLEY, E

JC-001-005891

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#3468		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-21-99
Classification ☐ Recommendation ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS

Hartley, Elizabeth 7-9-81
 7217 S. Yarrow Ct. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 948-8968

Narrative:

On 5-20-99 I contacted Hartley who told me that on 4-20-99 she was walking down the hallway toward the "TRC" (copy) room when the principle contacted her and asked "Where are they?". She did not know what he was talking about until she was contacted by two other students in the hall and was told to get to another hall and into a room. She then went into the computer room. While in the computer room she heard "a bunch" of gunshots, then the fire alarms, then an explosion. At this point she left the building thru the doors by the Family and Consumer Studies room. Once outside she left the area and heard nothing else.

Hartley further told me the she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005892

Officer Signature <i>eesm</i>	Unit	Number 31	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>DS</i> 5-24-99	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

CRIG

HELLING, BRANDICE

JC-001-005893

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-VVV	
Connecting Case Report No DN#4328				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-15-99	
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

HELLING, BRANDICE (BRANDI), DOB/10-06-83
 12150 West Tanforan Avenue
 Morrison, CO 80465
 (720) 981-8192
 Fall-1999-Dakota Ridge High School

PARENTAL INFORMATION:

HELLING, RHONDA L., DOB/06-15-64
 Same as above.
 Work: 8101 E. Prentice Ave., Suite 300
 Englewood, CO 80110
 (303) 749-0466

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-12-99, between the hours of 1847 and 1955, I had an opportunity to speak with Brandi Helling in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 04-20-99. Through the use of school records, she was identified as being in Mr. Tank's fifth hour Math class and I was contacting her to see if she had any information in reference to the incident.

Brandi proceeded to tell me that on 04-20-99 that she arrived at school at about 0725 hours and that particular morning she was driving to school by her mother's boyfriend, Jim Reichardt. Brandi was dropped off near the main entrance and after she entered into the school, she went down into the cafeteria/commons area and believed she arrived at about 0730. Brandi remained just a short period of time downstairs and then she went to the counseling center where she helps out and runs hall passes. I asked Brandi if she observed Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold down in the cafeteria or the commons area that particular day. She stated

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/19/99	Ass	JC-001-005894	1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 1	

ASA F3 4/98 JCSO-1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-VVV	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
PN#4328						07-15-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she didn't. Brandi's second hour class is Language Arts which is taught by Mr. Leyba. Third period she has Gym, which is taught by Coach Macauley and fourth hour she has ceramics, which is taught by Ms. Wasiecko. Brandi did tell me that normally her fifth hour class is Math class taught by Mr. Tank, but on 04-20-99, she remained in her Ceramics class due to the fact that on 04-19-99 that she had gotten into trouble with Ms. Wasiecko for not cleaning up properly after class and that she had gotten a hall pass from Ms. Wasiecko, which allowed her to stay late on the 20th in order to make sure she had the class cleaned up properly. Brandi told me that about 1115 that she had gone to the bathrooms, which were just down the hall from the Ceramics class and she was accompanied by her friend, Lauren Waterbury, 303-933-3950. The two went to the restrooms just west of the main office and then they used the pay phones near the drinking fountains. Brandi recalled that she had placed her folder, spiral notebook and the hall pass down and she was digging through her bag in order to find some change so that she could call her mother. Brandi told me that she called her mother at work but her mother was unavailable and she left a message with the secretary to tell her mother that she had called.

Brandi described that Lauren had also called her mother and was engaging her mother in conversation when Brandi noticed that an unidentified male student came running from the west, down the main hallway and ran out the main doors. She told me that as this person ran past her that she had an opportunity to look down at her pager and it was approximately 11 17 a.m. As she was looking at her pager, she recalled hearing "popping" noises coming from the west end of the main hallway. She described them as being firecrackers and telling me that they were definitely in the upstairs area of the high school. After hearing this, she recalls several students came running down the hallway from the west end of the school and she heard one of the students yell to them, "Somebody has a gun, get out." Brandi, not knowing what was going on, told me that she started to walk north down the hallway and that Lauren dropped the receiver on the phone and went into the womens' restroom. Lauren later came back out and picked up the phone and continued to speak with her mother. Brandi was north down the hallway from Lauren's position, near the counselor's office. Brandi then described hearing somebody running down the hallway and told me that a white male came down the hallway and stopped abruptly near Lauren's position at the pay phone. Lauren described this male as being very tall, wearing a long coat, had some type of a black hat on and that his coat was pulled closed. Brandi told me that the individual appeared surprised to see Lauren there and Lauren's presence surprised the individuals so bad that as he was running down the hall he actually came to a screeching halt. Brandi described that the individual's footwear actually made some type of noise on the waxed floor as he stopped.

JC-001-005895

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date		Assigned To	Page
		INTEL	0057				2
Reported	Investigator	Victim Services		Other		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD-1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-VVV	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
P-4328						07-15-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

At this point I asked Brandi if she knew who the individual was. She stated she knew it was Dylan Klebold, but told me that she did not know his name until after she saw media reports. She knew Dylan previous to this incident as being a student, but she didn't personally know him or know his name. I asked Brandi what Dylan did after he stopped near Lauren. She told me that Dylan had an unidentified weapon in his right hand. The weapon was pointed at the floor and as he was looking at Lauren, he initially had a surprised expression on his face, then he started to smile. At this point Lauren had turned and also saw Dylan standing just south of her, at which time she dropped the receiver on the pay phone and started to run toward Brandi. Brandi described that she saw several students again running down the hallway toward the direction of the main office. She told me that Dylan looked toward these students, raised the weapon and then started firing east down the hallway in the direction of the main office. Brandi stated after this, she didn't turn back, she just ran north and exited the northwest doors just across from the counseling office. Brandi explained that as she was going out the doors, she heard the sound of gunfire and heard what sounded like either the pay telephones being shot or the glass doors near the main office being shot. I asked Brandi if she knew where Lauren went. She stated that when she exited from the school, she could tell Lauren was running behind her, but once they got out of the school, she lost sight of Lauren. Brandi ran north toward the baseball field and when she reached the fence near the fields, that a friend of hers by the name of Josh Yeager helped her over the fence. After climbing the fence, she went into Clement Park where she later found Lauren.

I again asked Brandi how she was identifying Dylan Klebold as the person she saw near the pay phones. She told me that she knew he was a student, but it wasn't until she saw the new's media reports that she was able to identify him as far as his first and last name. At this time I showed Brandi photo line up page #9 and asked if she could identify the individual whom she saw near the pay phones on 04-20-99. Brandi identified picture #3 telling me that was Dylan Klebold, the individual she saw standing near the pay phones on the incident date.

At the completion of this interview, I asked Brandi if she had any additional information to pass on. She did tell me that when she initially saw Dylan Klebold, and after he saw Lauren there at the pay phones that she briefly made eye contact with him and she knew she was in trouble and that's why she turned and started to run out of the school. She later told me that she couldn't look at Dylan because she feared that she would see him raise the weapon and shot her and her only recourse was to attempt to get out of the building. I asked Brandi to give me a description of her clothing on the incident date. She told me that she was

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date		JC-001-005896		Page	3
		ERZEN	6057					of	4
RECEIVED	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 ICSD-1674			

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-VVV	
Connecting Case Report No DN#4328				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-15-99	
Offense Category ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

wearing an Old Navy white shirt. She had on a pair of light blue jeans and Doc Marten sandals. She also told me she carried her navy blue pack out of the school and left a notebook and a spiral notebook along with her hall pass near the pay phones just west of the main office.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: A copy of the photo line up that I showed Brandi is attached with this report. Brandi had identified Dylan Klebold as being the armed individual she saw in the school on 04-20-99.

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN57419, DN#4328.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigations.

JC-001-005897

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
RECEIVED ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4-98 JCSD:1674

HENGEL, MARK

JC-001-005898

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/28/1999

On April 27, 1999, Mark Galleron Hengel, date of birth May 20, 1982, of 8756 West Prentice Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was interviewed at his residence in the presence of his father, Michael Hengel, date of birth November 5, 1947. After advisement of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Mark Hengel provided the following information:

On April 20, 1999, Hengel attended school at Columbine High School where he is a junior. After the end of fourth period at 11:10 a.m., he and Cameron Witt [No Further Information], telephone number (303) 972-9885, also a junior, intended to meet another friend in the cafeteria and leave school grounds for lunch. When their friend did not show up, they decided to stay at school and study.

Hengel started to walk to his locker, located in the east/west hallway on the south side of the auditorium, near the Science 12 room. While he was on the stairs located at the southeast corner of the cafeteria, he heard a lot of commotion coming from the cafeteria. He looked down into the cafeteria and saw people moving around and heard screaming. He also heard shots and the sound of projectiles striking walls and lockers, which at first he thought were paint balls from the sound the striking rounds made. He started back down the stairs and heard someone shout, "Mark, get out! Someone has a gun!"

Hengel was able to look outside the window on the stairs and saw several students trying to hide and others lying on the ground on the south side of the cafeteria. Mr. Sanders, a teacher at Columbine High School, began telling everyone to head downstairs into the cafeteria, but after hearing gunfire, told everyone to go upstairs.

A large group of students went up the stairs on the southeast corner of the cafeteria, and once at the top, ran to the right and east through the east/west hallway on the south side of the auditorium and out the exit by the math area. Hengel, Witt and Mr. Sanders went to the left towards the library, and Hengel and Witt hid behind a pillar near the top of the stairs.

JC-001-005899Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04/28/1999by SA ^{mm} Matthew S. Harris

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Mark Galleron HengelOn 04/27/1999 , Page 2

After hearing gunfire, Hengel peeked out from behind the pillar and looked down the north/south hallway next to the library. In the corner of this hallway and the east/west hallway on the north side of the auditorium, Hengel saw two white males dressed all in black whom he did not recognize.

Hengel saw one of the individuals, who was tall and skinny, dressed in black pants, black boots and a black trenchcoat, repeatedly fire a gun [Hengel was unable to describe it further] east down the hallway towards the administration and main offices. Hengel could see the shell casings ejecting and what he thought were bullets coming from the muzzle of the gun.

Next to the tall skinny shooter, Hengel saw another person, also dressed in a black trenchcoat bending over a large black duffle bag. This person appeared to be looking for something in the bag. Since the person's back was to Hengel, he could not provide a description of this person other than he had the impression he was overweight.

After taking this quick peek from behind the pillar, Hengel turned to say something to Witt, and saw Mr. Sanders lying on the floor near the top of the stairs, with blood all around him. Hengel and Witt then ran east through the east/west hallway on the south side of the auditorium and out the exit by the math area. They continued to run to a nearby house where they called their parents to let them know they were safe.

Hengel first heard about Trenchcoat Mafia last year. He only knew two of the members of this group, which he described as composed with weird people who dressed in black clothes and wore trenchcoats, and played weird card games with pictures of nuclear weapons on the cards.

Dylan Klebold was in his video production class last semester. Hengel never talked to him, but knew who he was because he stood out as a result of his attire. Klebold always dressed in black, wore a black trenchcoat and tucked in his trousers into military-style boots. He had long, shaggy hair.

Hengel also knew Chris Morris, who is in his Science class. He described Morris as nice, but rather weird, who also dresses in black clothes, including a black trenchcoat and a

JC-001-005900

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Mark Galleron Hengel, On 04/27/1999, Page 3

black beret. Morris once told him, "I don't believe in God. I follow Satan's Commandments" and "We are all part of a big computer game and someone else controls our lives."

Morris also once told Hengel and other students how to manufacture napalm, and described the procedures and ingredients required. Morris did not indicate he had ever made napalm, but gave the impression he knew what he was doing.

Hengel identified Klebold and [REDACTED] from the photograph in the attached 1A envelope. Hengel was unable to identify Eric Harris, whom he does not know.

Also attached in a 1A envelope is a diagram of Columbine High School indicating the location of Hengel and the two individuals dressed in black.

JC-001-005901

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		LUCIANO		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-13-99	
Classification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On October 7, 1999, Columbine High School student Mark Hengel was reinterviewed at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office. His father Michael Hengel was present during the interview.

The purpose for the reinterview was to clarify Hengel's observations during the April 20th shootings at Columbine High School. Specifically to statements made by Hengel during an interview with Task Force Investigators on April 27, 1999. In that interview, Hengel stated that he was hiding behind a pillar in the hallway near the top of the stairs that lead down to the cafeteria. As gunfire was erupting, Hengel looked down the north/south hallway beyond the library. Hengel reported seeing a tall, skinny shooter near the far end of the hall. Hengel also told investigators that he saw another person next to the tall, skinny shooter. Hengel stated this other person was dressed in a black trench coat bending over a large duffle bag. This person's back was to Hengel and he could not provide a description other than he had the impression he (the other person) appeared to be overweight.

Mark Hengel told me that he was approximately 50-60 feet away from the shooters. Hengel stated that the shooters were where the hallway intersects just inside the west upper doors. Hengel stated that the tall, skinny shooter was shooting down the hallway toward the gym. Hengel had a side view of this shooter. Hengel could not recall if the shooter was wearing a hat. In reference to the gun the shooter was using, Hengel could only describe it as a long gun.

Hengel told me that he now cannot positively say that the other person who was bending over the duffle bag was wearing a trench coat. Hengel stated that the person did look overweight. Hengel never saw the person stand up. Hengel told me that the tall person who was shooting was wearing a trench coat. Hengel stated that his observations of these two persons was for just a couple of seconds and he then ran east down a hallway away from the shooting.

JC-001- 005902

I then explained to Mark Hengel and his father that the investigation into the Columbine High School shootings has been extremely thorough. I further explained that the overwhelming evidence in this case clearly reveals that Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold acted alone. This is to include the planning as well as the actual shootings. Additionally, I explained that there is no

Officer Signature <i>L. Luciano</i>		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
		-	61	RBW 10/13/99		of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		LUCIANO		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		10-13-99	
Classification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐	
				Recommend Case:		Review ☐	
						Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

evidence to indicate that anyone other than Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold had prior knowledge of the shootings.

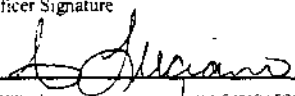
I then advised Mark Hengel that the skinny person he saw standing and shooting was Dylan Klebold and the person he saw bending over the duffle bag was Eric Harris. I explained that Task Force Investigators now know this based on physical evidence as well as other eyewitnesses.

In reference to Hengel describing the person bent over the duffle bag as looking overweight, explained that Eric Harris had web gear on and a utility belt. He was also wearing black cargo pants. There were explosives stuffed in the pockets of his pants and ammunition attached on and around the web gear and utility belt, which may explain why Harris looked overweight.

Both Mark and his father understood and were comfortable with the information I explained in the interview. The interview was concluded without any concerns reference additional gunmen.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005903

Officer Signature 	Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

KREY, S

JC-001-005904

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-EE
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				05-26-99
cation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Shane Michael Krey, dob/01-17-84
 5045 West Christenson Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303)795-8677
 Student at Columbine High School

Theresa Krey, dob/08-23-62
 same as above

John Krey
 same as above / Work: self-employed (303)471-1338
 pager: (303)563-5733

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-26-99, at 0830 hours, I responded to 5045 West Christenson Drive to contact and interview Shane Krey, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School.

Shane Krey was interviewed in the presence of his mother, Theresa Krey. Shane Krey told me on 04-20-99, at about 0800 hours, he arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School where he got something to drink. He said he left the cafeteria at about 0820 hours, and went upstairs to his Science class on the second level of the high school. The Science class was scheduled to start at 0825 hours. Shane Krey said when he went up the stairs, he did not see or hear anything unusual in the cafeteria. I showed Shane Krey the photographs of the duffle bag and propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Shane Krey said he did not see either item prior to or during the incident. He said while he was in the cafeteria at this time, he was at either table "G" or "LL" on the diagram of the cafeteria. He could not remember where exactly he sat on that day. Shane Krey said he was with friends by the name of Steve Dreaden, Margo Brown, and Gustavo (unknown last name).

Shane Krey said on 04-20-99, at about 1120 hours, he went back down the stairs from the second level to the lower level, and into the cafeteria. He said he did not sit down in the cafeteria, but did go to the Rebel Corner. After buying something at the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005905	Page 1
<i>A Peterson</i>	<i>TW</i>	<i>5077</i>			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/167	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-EE	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-26-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Rebel Corner, he began to walk back up the stairway to go back to the second level of the school. Shane Krey said as he got up to approximately the first landing of the stairway (from the bottom to the top), he said he heard loud noises he described as "loud bangs," that to him sounded like they were coming from outside of the cafeteria, from the southern windows on the east side of the cafeteria's exterior. Shane Krey said when he turned to look in that location, he may have possibly seen one male subject, possibly wearing all black clothing, including a black trench coat, which he believed was about knee length. Shane Krey said he did not recognize this subject. Shane Krey said he saw numerous students running from the cafeteria in different directions. He said several began running up the stairs to the second level, so he ran with these students. He said when he got to the top of the stairs, he turned to the left (away from the library area) and ran down the hallway towards his classroom. Shane Krey said as he got to his classroom, the students were exiting the room, and his teacher, Mr. Tank, said, "We're leaving, let's get out of here." Shane Krey said he ran to the exit doors of Columbine High School by the Math department, exited the school, and ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. He said at that time, he was with Tyson Knapke and Chad Crandal. He said when they got to Leawood Park, he found his friend, Andy Fisher, already there. Shane Krey said while he was in Leawood Park, he heard other people talking about someone who had been shooting inside the school. Shane Krey said some teachers, unknown names, who were also in Leawood Park, began telling the students to get back; however, he said he did not hear any gunshots or explosions at this time, nor did he see anyone at Columbine High School with weapons and/or explosive devices. Shane Krey said he ran to Eric Long's house, which is in the area of the school, and said he either jumped over the fence or ran through the gate to get to his house.

Shane Krey told me he did not see anyone during the incident that was shooting a firearm or detonating any explosive devices. When I was able to talk with Theresa Krey alone, she said on 04-20-99, when she spoke to Shane Krey about the incident, he told her something different. She said Shane Krey told her he had seen a gunman inside the cafeteria discharging several shots at random. She said Shane Krey told her this gunman could have shot many more people had he wanted to, but instead was shooting most of the rounds towards the ceiling. She also demonstrated how Shane Krey showed her the way the gunman was shooting from the hip, and said he told her the gunman was also shooting towards students as well as the ceiling. I attempted to have Shane Krey talk to me about this by leading him into the conversation from different angles; however, he continued to tell me he heard the shots, but did not see anyone actually shooting a firearm or detonating an explosive device.

JC-001- 005906

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>700</i>	Number <i>5000</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>2</i>
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of <i>4</i>
						ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-EE	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-26-99	
Offense ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Shane Krey said prior to this incident, he did not know who Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris were; although, he said he had seen students wearing trench coats in and around the school. He said the students in trench coats would gather underneath a stairway along the east side of the cafeteria. He described the trench coat students as "gothic." Shane Krey said he did not see anybody who harassed the trench coat students; however, he said he had seen the trench coat students harassing "the jocks." Shane Krey said he could not tell what the trench coat students would say to "the jocks;" however, he could tell they were saying something to "the jocks" in a harassing manner by the reaction "the jocks" had to what was said. Shane Krey said this is what made it obvious that "the jocks" were being harassed. He said he did not see "the jocks" react or retaliate in a violent way however, to what had been told to them by the trench coat students. Shane Krey said he has not heard of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possession firearms.

Shane Krey said on 04-20-99, he was wearing khaki colored cargo pants; however, he said he could not remember any other clothing he was wearing that day. He said he had a brown backpack that had a brown leather bottom on it. He said he had school work inside of it with his name on it, and said he was not sure, but said he may have had a pair of wrestling shoes inside the bag also. Shane Krey said he left the backpack in his Math classroom when he left the school.

Shane Krey said he does use the Internet and has a screen name of "SKREY41144." Shane Krey said he does not use the chat lines, however. Shane Krey said on 04-20-99, he did not see what the "thought of the day" was on the Rebel News Network (RNN), but he later heard it had a message of "4/20" in bold numbers, the rest unknown, within the "thought of the day." Theresa Krey said she heard since the incident that the "thought of the day" was something to the effect of "It's a bad day, you don't want to be here."

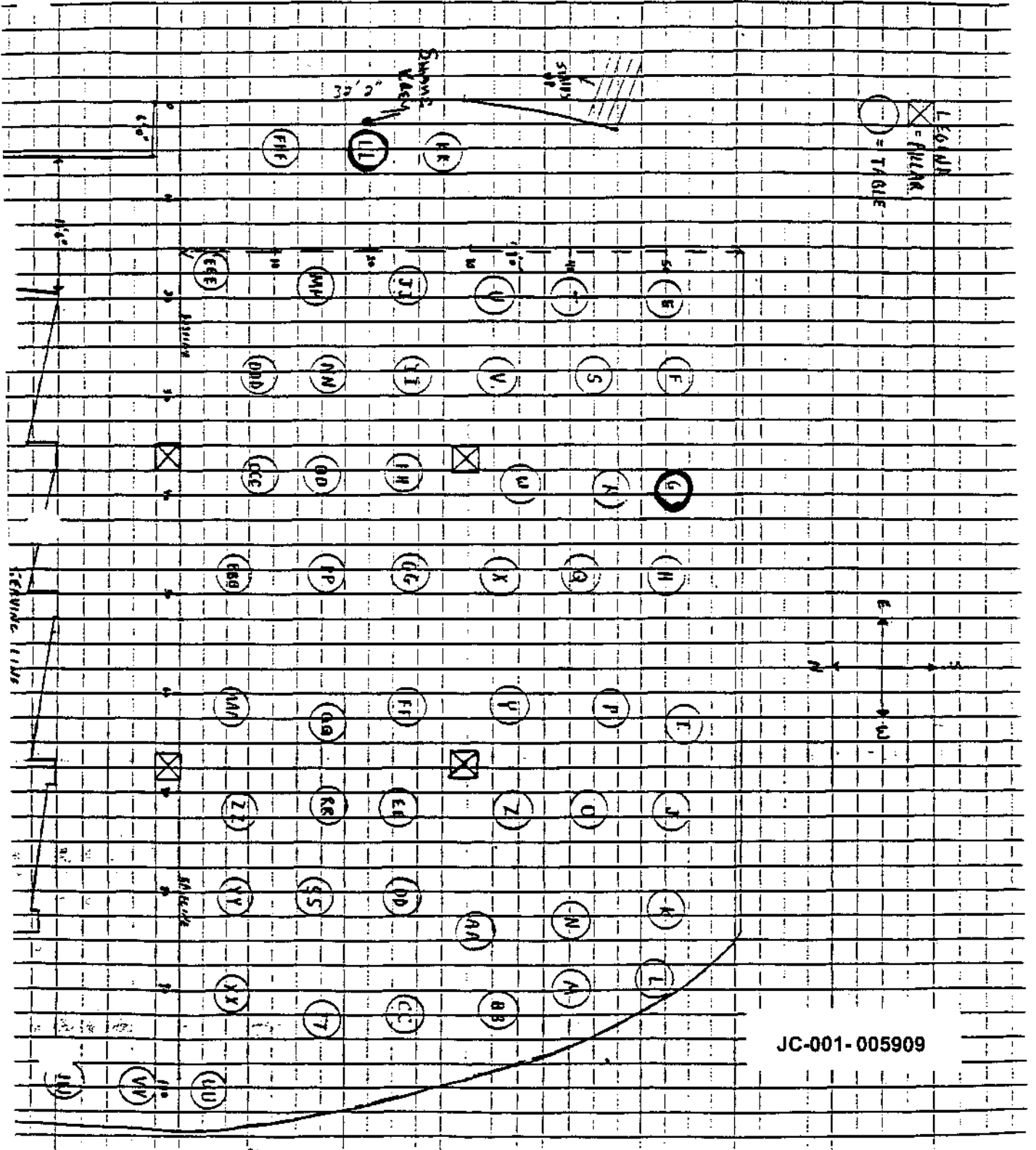
Shane Krey told me he has had no problems dealing with the incident. Theresa Krey told me Shane Krey has had a couple of nightmares since the incident, but she felt he is now doing well. I left my business card with Shane and Theresa Krey, and asked them to call me if they wanted to talk to a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future, and told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

JC-001-005907

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i> <u>Y32</u>		<u>ITW</u>	<u>5023</u>			of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

99-71625
05/26/99
Stance Vasey

LCG 111
X = 111/111
= 111/111
= 111/111



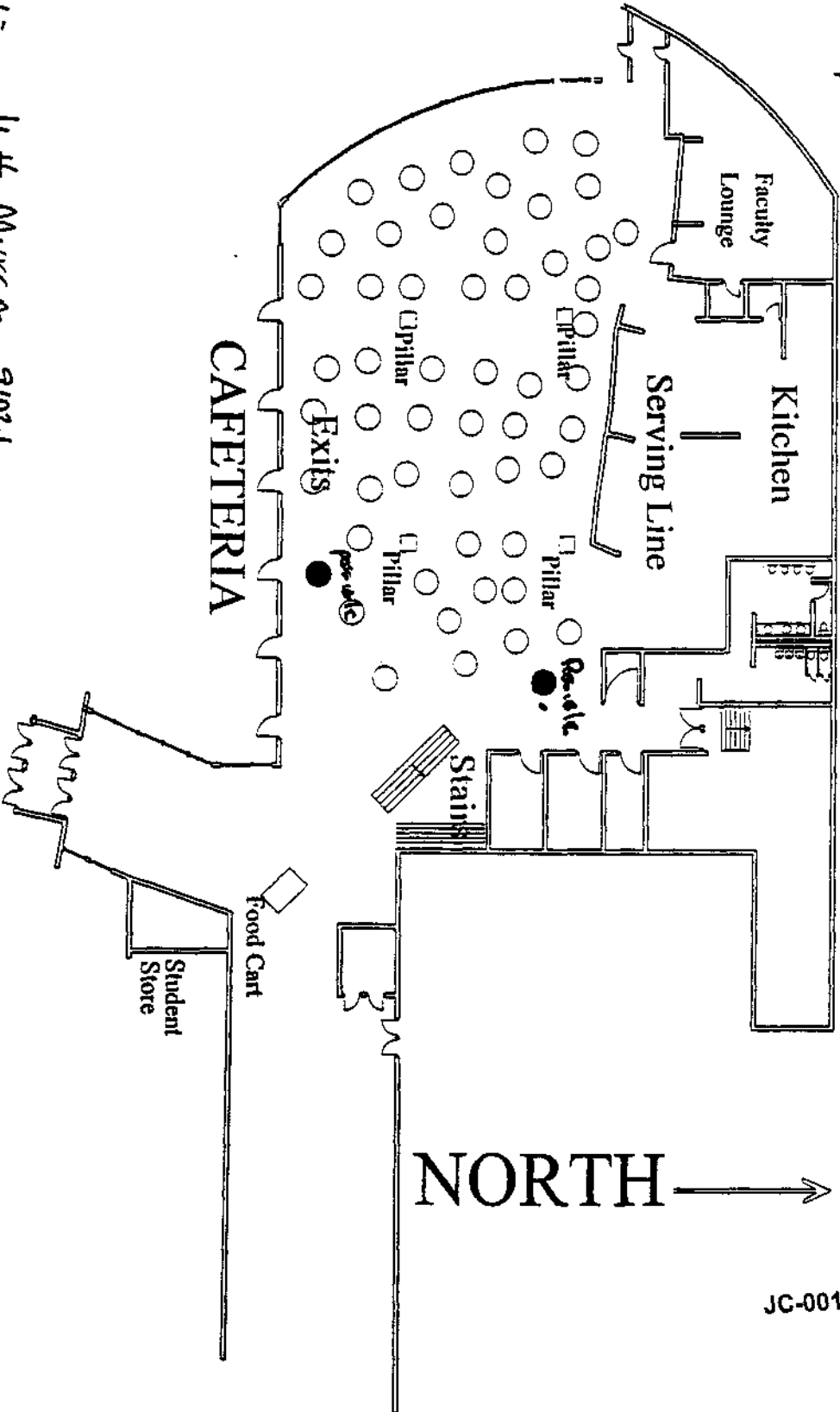
0.04152"=1'

99-71605

05/26/99

Shane Veen

Detective Brett Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99



JC-001-005910

LADD, J.

JC-001-005911

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-FF	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-14-99	
Offense ☒ First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW WITH JONATHAN LADD REFERENCE CONTROL #3996

INVESTIGATION:

On June 14, 1999, at about 0945 hours, I contacted Jonathan Ladd at his residence, telephone number (303) 933-7488, concerning the incident that happened at the Columbine High School on 4-20-99. Ladd stated that on 4-20-99 he had fourth period off and ate his lunch. Ladd stated that during his "A" lunch, starting at about 1100 hours, he went to the Tech Lab on the second floor. Ladd stated that he is a student assistant in that class and he helps teachers. Ladd stated on 4-20-99 he was with Peggy Dodd and teacher Richard Long. Ladd stated that at about 1120 hours he left the Tech Lab and walked into the main hallway and was on his way to the rest room when he noticed students running towards the front of the building. Ladd stated at about this time he also heard eight gunshots, which ricocheted off the lockers in his area in the main hallway. Ladd stated that he knew they were gunshots because he had been around weapons before, to include target practicing with his family

Ladd stated that after hearing the gunshots, he ran down a hallway by the art department and exited a door on the northeast side of the school and ran to Clement Park. Ladd stated that he obtained a ride from persons unknown to his residence, and stayed at home.

Ladd stated that he knew the name Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold to be associated with the "Trench Coat Mafia." Ladd stated that both individuals wore dark clothing, to include trench coats.

When asked about the "Trench Coat Mafia" what he thought this group was about, Ladd stated, "Guns and things." Ladd further stated that due to the school videos he had observed, he thought the "Trench Coat Mafia" and malicious undertones.

Ladd stated when asked to give additional information, that he was aware that there were bullet holes in a sign at the park across the street from the school (Leawood Park).

JC-001-005912

DISPOSITION: Control #3996 closed. Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>[Signature]</i>	Iskel	5095			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

LINNEBUR, A

JC-001-005913

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 3775

SOURCE: Rachel Nelson

LEAD: Interview Adam Linebur whom was said to have observed Dylan shooting victims.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

LINNEBUR, Adam (DOB:062982)
6033 W. Fairview Avenue
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 972-9843

05-24-99 / 12:10pm

LINNEBUR confirmed his being a student in his junior year at Columbine High School. He began by saying he had been absent from school on Monday, April 19th due to being upset over his girlfriend breaking-up with him just prior to Prom which was the previous weekend. He said he did however attend the Prom, where he briefly spoke with "Dylan" (KLEBOLD). He described this brief conversation being limited to a general greeting. In this brief conversation he said "everything seemed fine, nothing appeared wrong with him," but added that he did not know Dylan to ascertain this very well.

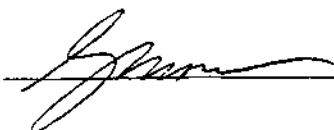
LINNEBUR said on April 20th he did not have a first hour class, and was absent from his second hour World History class. He said he attended third hour English class, and his 4th hour Acting class. His fifth hour class was Guitar which was held in the auditorium.

LINNEBUR thought it had been about 11:10am when he exited the Auditorium to go the restroom by the Commons area. As he exited the Auditorium he heard a male voice yell, "he has a gun!" LINNEBUR said he then looked into the Commons / Cafeteria area and saw whom he thought he recognized as Dylan standing in the Cafeteria. He said he was not sure whom it was but had thought it to be Dylan due to his height, blonde hair and that he was wearing a black trench coat, as he typically did. He added that he thought "Dylan" was wearing black shoes or boots, and possibly a black hat of some kind. He added that he is nearsighted and was not wearing his eyeglasses that day, so he could not see as well as he does with corrected vision.

LINNEBUR said he watched as "Dylan" faced away from him towards the Cafeteria tables firing a gun. He described this gun as being shorter than a shotgun, but longer than a handgun. He said he initially thought it to be a paintball gun. He said he heard about ten rounds fired, in semi-automatic fashion. He further described that "Dylan" appeared to be "spraying" his shots around the room in a downward direction, at the students hiding under the tables. LINNEBUR thought he had seen one of the students in the Cafeteria that had been shot as the boy's his shirt was bloody near his kidney area.

JC-001-005914

Investigator



Date 052499

1 of 2

RE: CONTROL # 3775

(LINNEBUR INTERVIEW CONTINUED)

Having seen this LINNEBUR said he became extremely frightened, and ran back into the Auditorium, followed by a "flood of students." He then ran to the upper end of the Auditorium where additional students ran in from those doors. After about 20 to 50 students and about five teacher came in an unknown teacher locked the doors, and they hid in the back rows of seating. He believed they hid this way for about ten to twenty minutes during which he heard two or three explosions which were louder than shotgun blasts. He thought these explosions had come from the top of the stairs by the commons/cafeteria area.

LINNEBUR could only recall two of the teacher that were in the Auditorium with him. These were "Mr. ANDRES, Jr." "Mrs. ABBOTT," and fellow-student "Scott CARLAN."

Again, after what he believed to be about ten to twenty minutes a school janitor unknown to him opened the door and told them they could exit. They all then ran out of the school, exiting by the Foreign Language classrooms, and waited across the street at Leawood Park. While fleeing the building LINNEBUR said he did not see any other suspects nor other victims.

LINNEBUR added that he had not known Eric HARRIS, however, knew a student named "Thadius BOLES" was a Trench Coat Mafia member due to his having seen him last year wearing similar clothing at school. He did not recall seeing BOLES wearing these type clothes nor "hanging out" with these persons this year. He also said he knew Chris MORRIS from an Acting class they had attended together. He said he knew MORRIS was in this group as he also wore the black trench coat and black clothing and "hung out" with other Trench Coat Mafia members. He described MORRIS as otherwise unremarkable as he "had been nice, and had gotten along with everyone." He does recall MORRIS talking about having paintball fights, and this was why he had initially thought Dylan was shooting a paintball gun in the Cafeteria.

** New leads were generated for Scott CARLIN and Mrs. ABBOTT.

Mr. ANDRES JR. was found to have an existing Rapid Start Lead Number of #3153, As well as Thadius BOLES (BOWLES) #1155, #1008, #1348, and several regarding Chris MORRIS.

JC-001-005915

Investigator



Date

052499

2 of 2

MALLOREY, JESSICA

JC-001-005916

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-XXX	
Connecting Case Report No PS# 4332				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

MALLOREY, JESSICA, DOB/01-17-84
 6563 South Saulsbury Court
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 933-2284
 Student-Columbine High School

PARENTAL INFORMATION:

MALLOREY, KIMBERLY
 Same as above.
 Work: (303) 794-3777

MALLOREY, JAMES
 Same as above.
 Work: (303) 286-3487

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-07-99, I attempted to contact Jessica Malloreay in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99. I contacted Kimberly Malloreay, Jessica's mother, who told me that Jessica was out of state and would not be returning home until the end of July, at which time I explained to Kimberly Malloreay why I wanted to speak with Jessica and asked if she could have Jessica contact me at her earliest convenience.

JC-001- 005917

On this date, between the hours of 1016 and 1035, I spoke with Jessica after she contacted me by telephone. Jessica was reached at telephone number (816) 537-5838. Jessica told me that on 04-20-99, prior to her fifth hour Math class, which was taught by

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit Invt 0057	Number RBW 072099	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

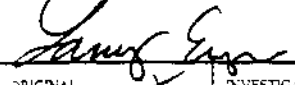
CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-XXX	
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4332				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99	
C ation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Mr. Tank, that she had contacted Mr. Tank in order to tell him that she had to return to her locker to get her Math book. Once she got Mr. Tank's permission, she went to her locker, telling me it was either locker #817 or 815, and it is located over near the library. Jessica returned to her locker, got her Math book and as she was walking back to Mr. Tank's class, she told me as she reached the bathrooms, which are located at the east end of the Math/Science hallway that she recalls hearing a couple of gunshots coming from behind her. Jessica told me that she could not tell me exactly where they were coming from and as she looked west down the hallway, toward the stairs she saw two individuals wearing dark clothing. She described seeing dark pants and dark coats being worn by the individuals who ran down the stairs into the cafeteria area. I asked Jessica if she could identify those two individuals. She stated they were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. I asked if she was sure about that. She said she was very sure it was them, at which time I asked her to describe the two individuals to me. Jessica was unable to provide any description other than telling me that they were two males and they had dark clothing on. I asked Jessica if she observed the individuals carrying any firearms or if she heard any gunshots coming from their direction. She stated she did not see any guns and she did not hear any gunshots. She stated that it was just a quick glance that she saw the two individuals run downstairs.

I again asked her how she was identifying these two people as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, she made the comment, "Well, who else could they have been?" Jessica was asked if she personally knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she did not know them. She knew the two were students and it wasn't until she saw the media reports that she actually had the opportunity of identifying whom the individuals were involved in this shooting. I again asked Jessica if she was positive that she saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold running down the staircase. She told me she thought it was them.

JC-001- 005918

Jessica explained that after the two individuals ran down the staircase she heard several students yelling and screaming and they were running up the stairs and ran east down the Math/Science hallway toward her location. Jessica explained that as the students were running past, she heard one unidentified student yell, "they're shooting, get out of the school." Jessica followed the students east out the exit at which time she ran east across Pierce Street into Leawood Park. Jessica told me that once she got to Leawood Park that she heard explosions coming from the school, but she never observed any gunmen after she exited from the school. After remaining at the park for a short period of time, the students who had all gathered in Leawood Park, then moved east into the subdivision due to the fact that they believed the gunmen from the school were possibly going to start shooting at the crowd. Jessica told me that prior to leaving Leawood Park, a student by the name of Chris Markham, had mentioned what was going

Officer Signature 	Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-XXX	
Connecting Case Report No. DN# 4332				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-16-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

on inside the school.

Jessica was unable to provide any additional information reference this incident and again stated that she would not be returning to Colorado until the end of July.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419, DN 4332.

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigations.

JC-001-005919

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 3

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

MATTHEWS, J

JC-001-005920

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Matthews Jennifer A</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>6647 W. Weaver Ave.</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 798-7162</u>	Business Phone <u>1 -</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>02-26-83</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det. M. G. King</u>	Serial No. <u>71-44</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>1635</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>(Columbine School)</u>		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

we saw a boy outside with a gun so Brian stood there wondering what they were doing then the boy turned around and shoot him twice in the chest. The bullet did not go ~~in~~ in him but it broke skin and he had glass in his chest. we ran to the library and thought they were coming in there so we ran to a back room and hid in there. we heard lots of gun shoots and booms that shake the floor and when they stoped we saw lots of people running out of the school so we went with and hid behind a police car. Then they took the injured first then us to a field behind the school and Brian went to the hospital and I went to Leawood School.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99
Date

☐ AM

1635

☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-005921

Jennifer Matthews
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold Docket Number:
Date: April 27, 1999 Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Gallagher M.

On April 27, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Jennifer Matthews. Also present was Jennifer's mother Karen Matthews. Ms. Matthews is a sophomore student at Columbine High School and saw Brian Anderson get shot. Ms. Matthews made the following statements.

On April 20, 1999 Ms. Matthews was working in attendance. Approximately 11:20 A. M. she and another unidentified boy went to pick up attendance from the various classrooms. Her friend Brian Anderson, who also worked in attendance was walking ahead of them. As they approached the doors down by the library on the northwest side Brian saw Eric Harris standing outside. Brian turned to her, and said with a puzzled look, what is he (Eric) doing out there.

Ms. Matthews stated Eric had his gun pointed toward the students, who were outside eating lunch by the cafeteria. The gun looked like a paint ball gun. She described Eric as wearing a white T shirt and black/army colored pants. He had on a bullet proof vest.

Eric turned around and shot Brian through a window in the chest. The bullet was deflected by a gold chain Brian was wearing. However, the shot knocked Brian down. There was also a blond female jewelry teacher in the hall. Brian grabbed the teacher and they both proceeded to go to the library where the teacher used the phone to call 911.

JC-001-005922

Ms. Matthews stated she followed Brian and the teacher into the library. She saw a friend identified as Brittany Bollerud standing by a table in the middle section of the library. Brian was laying on the floor behind the front desk in the library. She did not know where to go to Brittany or to Brian. She finally chose Brian.

Ms. Matthews stated they heard a bomb go off followed by gunshots. Brian was able to grab her and took her into the magazine room in the library. Also in the room was Peggy Dodd, who is an teacher's assistant. They turned off the lights and locked both doors.

During the time they were locked in the magazine room Ms. Matthews heard one of the gunmen state "Hey nigger F you" and then heard gunshots.

The next ten to fifteen minutes they heard more gunshots. After the gunshots they heard people talking in the library. They opened the door and saw kids running toward the exit on the northwest side of the library. They too ran out the exit. They saw a police car and ran to the police car where they hid.

Ms. Matthews was asked how did she know it was Eric Harris. Ms. Matthews stated Brian Anderson told her it was Eric Harris.

Ms. Matthew was asked if the teacher, who made the 911 call came back to the magazine room with them. Ms. Matthews stated the teacher did not come back to the room with them.

Information: Jennifer Matthews
DOB 2-26-83
6647 W. Weaver Ave
Littleton, Co. 80128
303-798-7162
Karen Matthews
DOB 3-23-54

JC-001-005923

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MCFADDEN		99-7625-O	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE H.S., ET AL		05-05-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒		Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐		Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

REF: INTERVIEW WITH JENNY MATHEWS

DN 2664, DATED 05-05-99

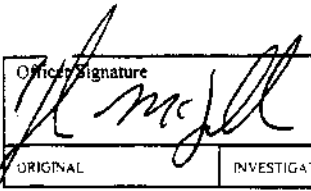
INVESTIGATION:

On Wednesday, 05-05-99, at approximately 11:00 a.m., I contacted Jenny Mathews at her residence, 6647 W Weaver Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, home phone number 303-798-7162. She is a tenth grader at Columbine High School, who was a passenger with John Ungerland during an incident at 1430 hours, 04-20-99. Mathews stated that on 04-20-99, unknown time, estimating around 4:00 p.m. this date, that she was driving with her boyfriend, John Ungerland, when she noticed a rusty red vehicle, possibly a four-door, traveling north on Weaver, approximately ten blocks west of Pierce Street, wherein the passenger in the front seat was hanging out the front window. Mathews stated that her first observations of the passenger were that he was holding a video camera with two hands and alerted her boyfriend Ungerland. Mathews described the passenger as a white male approximately 17 years of age with brownish blond hair wearing dark clothes, holding an object, believed to be a video camera, with two hands. Mathews stated that this individual was hanging out of the vehicle up to approximately his chest area. Mathews described the driver of the red vehicle as a white male, approximately 18 years of age, with brown hair and dark clothing. Mathews stated that she believed the driver's window was half way down and that the driver was driving approximately 25 miles an hour when the vehicle passed their vehicle. Mathews stated that she did not recognize either suspect as students and would not recognize them if she saw them. Mathews stated that she only observed the suspects in this incident for approximately two to three seconds total time. Mathews stated that during this incident she and Ungerland were looking for Ungerland's sister, Sarah. Mathews said that the passenger was holding a black thing, approximately two feet long and was positive that the individual was holding it with two hands.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Mathews stated that she was almost positive that the object being held by the suspect was a video camera until her boyfriend Ungerland told her that it was a hand gun.

JC-001-005924

DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
		JN16	5095			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

MILLER, T

JC-001-005925

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer MOORE		Case Report No 99-7625-J	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH THERESA MILLER, DOB/08-11-58

Chemistry Teacher/Columbine High School

2535 Estes Street

Lakewood, Colorado 80215

(303) 232-8608

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-20-99, at approximately 1525 hours, I contacted Theresa Miller in the parking lot of Clement Park, at which time she advised me she had just been rescued from Columbine High School by the SWAT Team. Miller stated that at approximately 1120 hours, while she was on hall duty in the area of the top of the stairs on the main stair case from the cafeteria, a student came running by her, at which time she heard a noise and turned around and saw five to six students walking very fast toward the library. Miller said a student told her, "There's a couple of guys with guns shooting people." At this time Miller said she heard gunfire and students began to run by her. Miller said she went into the science room office to call the operator in the main office of the school, and upon doing so a student answered the phone. Miller stated she told the student she needed to talk to an adult right now and the student replied, "They know, they're on their way." Miller said after calling the main office she started to close doors to classrooms in the science area and students were running by here and she heard more gunfire. She stated that she observed kids falling and tripping on top of each other and at about this time Miller said she saw teacher Dave Sanders injured with blood on him. She stated another teacher helped Dave Sanders into the science classrooms and during this time the students were evacuating from the school. Miller said she began to yell for kids to stay down in the classrooms, at which time she began to lock the doors to the classrooms so that the gunman couldn't get in where the kids were at. Miller said her and another student then began to give first aid to Dave Sanders. During this time Miller said that at one point she peeked out one of the classroom windows located in a door and she saw the suspects walking down the hallway. Miller said she recognized one of the suspects as being **Dylan Klebold** and that he was wearing "camo" pants, black T-shirt, a black beret and was carrying a rifle type weapon. Miller said that she ducked down so the suspects would not see her and try to get into the room where her and the students were at. Miller said she only got a quick look at the second suspect, but believed it to be **Eric Harris**. She stated that Eric Harris was also carrying a rifle type weapon. Miller said after the suspects went by she heard gunshots and glass breaking.

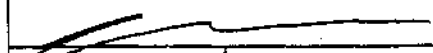
Officer Signature 	Unit X63	Number 5048	Supervisor Initials and Date JC-001- 005926	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		MOORE		99-7625-J	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

at which time she went into a storage room/office area in the science section of the school, and she saw a broken brown bottle, which she believed to be a Molotov cocktail. Miller said that the room was on fire and she utilized a fire extinguisher to put it out. Miller estimated for me that she believed there was 200 to 250 students that she had locked down in the science area when this was occurring.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005927

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
		X63	804			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL 	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Harris/Klebold Docket Number:
Date: May 5, 1999 Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Gallagher M.

On May 5, 1999 this investigator conducted an interview with Theresa Miller in reference to the above case. Ms. Miller is a chemistry teacher at Columbine High School. Ms. Miller made the following statements.

Ms. Miller stated she did not see anything on the school TV or marquee pertaining to that it was going to be a bad day nor any reference to Hitler's birthday.

Ms. Miller stated she did not have a fifth hour class. On Tuesdays she has hall duty. It is her responsibility to watch the stairway from the commons area to make sure the students go to the library for study and not wander off down the halls where the science rooms are located.

At approximately 11:21 to 11:22 A.M. she was a few minutes late to her station when she saw a student, later identified as Chris Therrien, running up the stairs carrying his pan fried pizza. This was two big "no's" for this student to be doing.

Ms. Miller stated she yelled for him to stop. The student kept on going. She later learned from another teacher that Chris Therrien told this story of him running up the stairs by the commons. This other teacher told Ms. Miller that Chris was one of the first people who saw something happening in reference to the shooting.

JC-001-005928

Ms. Miller stated she saw three other students looking down the hall. She recognized one of them to be John Veigel. Veigel told Ms. Miller there were a couple of guys down the hall with guns. Ms. Miller stated she heard gunfire.

Ms. Miller stated she ran to the Biology classroom to call the front desk. A student, who answered the phone told Ms. Miller the Administration was aware of the situation and they were on there way down to the area.

Ms. Miller stated she went over to Mr. Petersen's classroom, who was also the Department Chair for the Science Department to tell him about the situation. Mr. Petersen was sitting at his desk and his students were taking a test. She told Mr. Petersen that there were gunmen in the building.

At that point kids were coming up the stairs in hoards. She could hear more gunfire. She and Mr. Petersen told the kids to slow down. There was more gunfire and she saw a bunch of kids hit the deck. They all ducked down on the floor. Ms. Miller and Mr. Petersen told the kids to go into the science rooms. As the kids were going to the science rooms she saw Dave Sanders (teacher) laying down behind the kids. Richard Long another teacher went over to help Dave Sanders. Sanders face and chest was covered in blood.

Ms. Miller stated she asked Dave Sanders where he was hit. Mr. Sanders said in the mouth. Mr. Sander's teeth were knocked out when he fell to the floor. Mr. Long took Mr. Sanders down to Doug Johnson's science room.

Ms. Miller stated somewhere in this time frame the fire alarm went off. She saw kids in the choir room attempting to come out of the choir room. She told the kids to stay in the choir room.

Ms. Miller stated her first thoughts were to get first aid for Dave Sanders. She opened the door to Mr. Petersen's room and all

JC-001-005929

the kids were huddled in the room. She found out later Mr. Petersen had gone to get help.

Ms. Miller stated she returned to her room when she saw approximately one hundred kids running towards her. She told those kids to return to there classrooms and lock the doors. After finally getting back to her classroom she found the door locked. She looked over and saw Kent Friesen (teacher). Ms. Miller told Mr. Friesen that she needed somebody to give first aid to Dave Sanders. Mr. Friesen and a student identified as Aaron Hancey went to Doug Johnson's science room to attend to Mr. Sanders.

Ms. Miller stated she was worried about the chemistry storage room where they keep all the chemicals so she stayed by the storage room to make sure it was locked.

Ms. Miller then went to Doug Johnson's room to assist with Mr. Sanders. Kent Friesen along with Aaron Hancey were helping Mr. Sanders. Mr. Friesen took off his shirt to help stop the bleeding. They had to keep Mr. Sanders laying on his stomach because he had so much blood in his mouth. Kevin Starkey also assisted in attending to Mr. Sanders. They kept talking to Mr. Sanders to keep him conscious. Doug Johnson made a sign which read One Bleeding to Death and put the sign in the window.

Ms. Miller stated you could see the ambulances and paramedics down in the parking lot but they failed to see the sign. Finally Mr. Friesen stated he was going to go and get help.

Ms. Miller stated a student identified as David Batchelder, who is legally blind was crying because he did no know what was going on. He was laying on the floor in front of the door. They moved David behind a desk.

Ms. Miller stated she looked out Doug Johnson's door and saw Dylan Klebold. She saw someone she thinks was Eric Harris right behind Dylan. Dylan was walking towards her. Ms. Miller stated

Dylan was wearing a black shirt and carrying something in both hands out in front of him. Ms. Miller saw a rifle barrel on a shoulder strap.

Ms. Miller stated she had Dylan in her chemistry class last year. She described Dylan as an angry student. Dylan bordered on a D/F range for grades. He did not apply himself while in her class. She stated after class was over Dylan would walk out of the class and slam her door against the wall. Ms. Miller stated she eventually confronted Dylan and he stopped doing it.

Ms. Miller stated she also had Eric Harris in a previous class. Harris had a B/C range for grades.

Ms. Miller stated after she saw Dylan in the hallway by the science rooms he walked by Doug Johnson's room. She surmises they looked into the room and saw Mr. Sanders and probably figured he was dead because of all the blood.

Dylan and Eric continued on to the next room. Ms. Miller heard shots. She heard a bottle break. They did not hear any more sounds. Ms. Miller looked out in the hallway. Ms. Miller remembered Elizabeth Schneider (teacher's aid) was hiding in the science office. She yelled for Ms. Schneider to come over to Doug Johnson's room.

Ms. Miller stated she saw some dark liquid on the floor. Ms. Miller then saw a fire. She believes Dylan or Eric threw a molotov cocktail. She was able to put out the fire with a fire extinguisher.

Ms. Miller stated there was a phone in the room and she was able to call her husband to let him know she was all right.

When asked if she knew the time she called. Ms. Miller stated the time on their answering machine was 11:08 A. M. which really meant 12:08 P.M. because they never changed the recorder to daylight savings time.

JC-001-005931

Ms. Miller stated she let Aaron Hancey call his father. While Aaron was talking to his father, the father got a call from his other son Adam, who stated he was in the choir room and he was all right. Mr. Hancey called 911 and they were able to converse with the 911 operator in getting instructions to take care of Mr. Sanders.

Ms. Miller stated she told the 911 operator that Dylan Klebold was one of the gunmen.

As time went on Mr. Sanders had more blood in his mouth and was getting weaker. At approximately 3:30 P.M. the Police Swat Team rescued all of them from the science rooms. Mr. Sanders was still alive but his breathing was becoming a labor to him.

Ms. Miller stated she left her black purse in her chemistry room. The contents of the purse were her checkbook, credit cards, sunglasses, money (does not know how much) and driver's license. She also had a briefcase with the students grades.

In addition Ms. Miller related on Monday night before the shooting between 5 P.M. to 5:30 P.M. she saw two boys one dressed in a sleeveless T shirt with blue jeans pulling a dolly that contained a box as big as a Big Screen TV. She saw another student behind him. Ms. Miller stated however, she did not know either boy.

Ms. Miller was asked if she knew who the Trench Coat Mafia members were. Ms. Miller stated she had never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia.

Information: Theresa Miller
DOB 8-11-58
2535 Estes St.
Lakewood, Co.
303-232-8608

Michael Gallagher

5-5-99

MORRIS, G

JC-001-005933

ORIGINAL

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/30/99

Gary Morris, Date of Birth, May 26, 1982, 8972 West Ida Place, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone number (303)904-9687, was interviewed at his residence in the presence of his parents Arthur and Becky Stienberger. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents and the nature of the interview, Morris furnished the following information:

Morris is a Junior at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, at approximately 11:15 a.m., Morris was attending a special English class in the Ace Room. This is a two-hour block class during periods 4 and 5. The class begins at 10:20 a.m., and ends at 12:05 p.m. Morris was alone in the Ace Room as the rest of his classmates had gone to the Tech Lab. Morris did not have any work to do in the Tech Lab and was told he could stay in the Ace Room and read a book or do other work. At approximately 11:20 a.m., Morris left the Ace Room to get a drink of water at a fountain down the hall. After getting his drink he was walking back to the classroom and heard an explosion in the front upper commons area. He then heard the fire alarm go off and began following the fire escape plan. As he was leaving the building he heard someone say, "he has a gun".

After exiting the school on the northside, Morris went to "the pit". Other students were talking that it must of been a senior prank until an officer stated that there was a man with a gun. The students were pushed back to Clement Park and Morris jumped the fence and went to the parking lot by the baseball fields. He was again pushed back to the school parking lot (Clement Park area) and then out to Bowles Avenue. During his exit from the school, Morris ran into his friend Nathan Vanderau. Vanderau is also a Junior at Columbine High School.

After reaching Bowles Avenue, Morris saw a friend's cousin named Tabatha Last Name Unknown (LNU). Tabatha LNU had previously graduated and possibly had gone to another school. Tabatha LNU's cousin is Bill Greaber, a Junior at Columbine High School and a member of the Ace Class with Morris. Tabatha LNU and an unknown female riding in her car, agreed to give them (Morris and Vanderau) a ride to Morris' house. They arrived at approximately 12:15 p.m., at Morris' residence. At approximately

Investigation on 4/23/99 at Littleton, Colorado

JC-001-005934

File # 4A-DN-57438 Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 4/28/99by SA Jeffrey C. Diehl;by SA John M. Elvig/map

Control Number #DN3

174A-DN-57405

Continuation of FD-302 of Gary Morris, On 4/23/99, Page 2

12:30 p.m., Morris' stepfather Arthur Stienberger arrived at the residence.

Morris had been working on a project for his Ace class at the time of the shootings at Columbine High School. He was working on the computer making corrections to his class project. The class had read the book "Into Thin Air" concerning a mountain climber who died climbing Mount Everest. The teacher gave the class a project to prepare a letter or report as if you only had two hours to live and what was the last thing you would say or do. Morris wrote a letter as if he was in a war battle, like at the beaches of Normandy. Attachment A, Morris confirmed was the report that he was working on. Miss Paula Reed is the teacher of the Ace Class and had gone to the restroom just prior to Morris leaving the classroom.

Morris was not personally familiar with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Morris knew Eric Friesen to be a member of the 'Trench Coat Mafia'. Friesen was in Morris' freshman German class. Friesen graduated or dropped out of Columbine High School last year. Friesen's father is a Science teacher at Columbine High School.

All the students at Columbine High School left the members of the Trench Coat Mafia alone. The group all sat at the same table in the commons area in the morning and sat together at lunch on a bench. This group of students was into getting attention and the more attention they got the more they liked it.

Morris left his backpack in the Ace Room. The backpack is a black Jansport with a brown leather bottom. There's a hole in the bottom of the backpack. Morris does have a Texas Instrument TI86 calculator in the backpack.

Morris' locker is located by the gym hall, but he has not used it in years. He could not recall the locker number.

Attachment B is a map of the school that he and Nathan Vanderau made along with two other friends. The map shows where they were at the time the incident began.

JC-001-005935

ATTACHMENT A

Gary Morris

Dear Mom and Dad,

I'm about to go into battle and the chances of me coming out of this battle are slim to none. I am in the first wave which means that we are the first to go into battle and we are basically on a suicide mission. We leave in the morning and I hope that you are not visited by any officers, but I guess if you were not going to be visited by the army you would not be reading this letter.

Mom, I would just like to say that I love you and you did a great job in raising me, don't ever doubt that. Even though I didn't show it, you taught me a lot. Do not let Madison grow up not knowing me. Keep me in her life as much as if I were still alive. Tell her that I loved every minute I spent with her, and even though we couldn't talk, I felt like I knew what she was feeling. Tell Raena that even though I didn't show it much, I did love her a lot and if she weren't around to annoy me so much, I don't know what I would have done. I want you all to remember me by the good times we had. Raena I hope you learned from my mistakes, and if need be, make an example of me rather than a role model. I don't want to sound like the parents, but keep your grades up and try not to party to much. Tell Arthur that he made a great step-dad and that I enjoyed every minute. He jumped in at probably one of the most difficult places in our lives. I was 14 and Raena was 8. Even though you jumped in there you made a great parent.

Dad, even though we didn't see nearly enough of each other, I feel that the time we did spend was worth it. I think that maybe it was the lack of time together made the times we did have that much more valuable. We never really fought, we just had a

JC-001- 005936

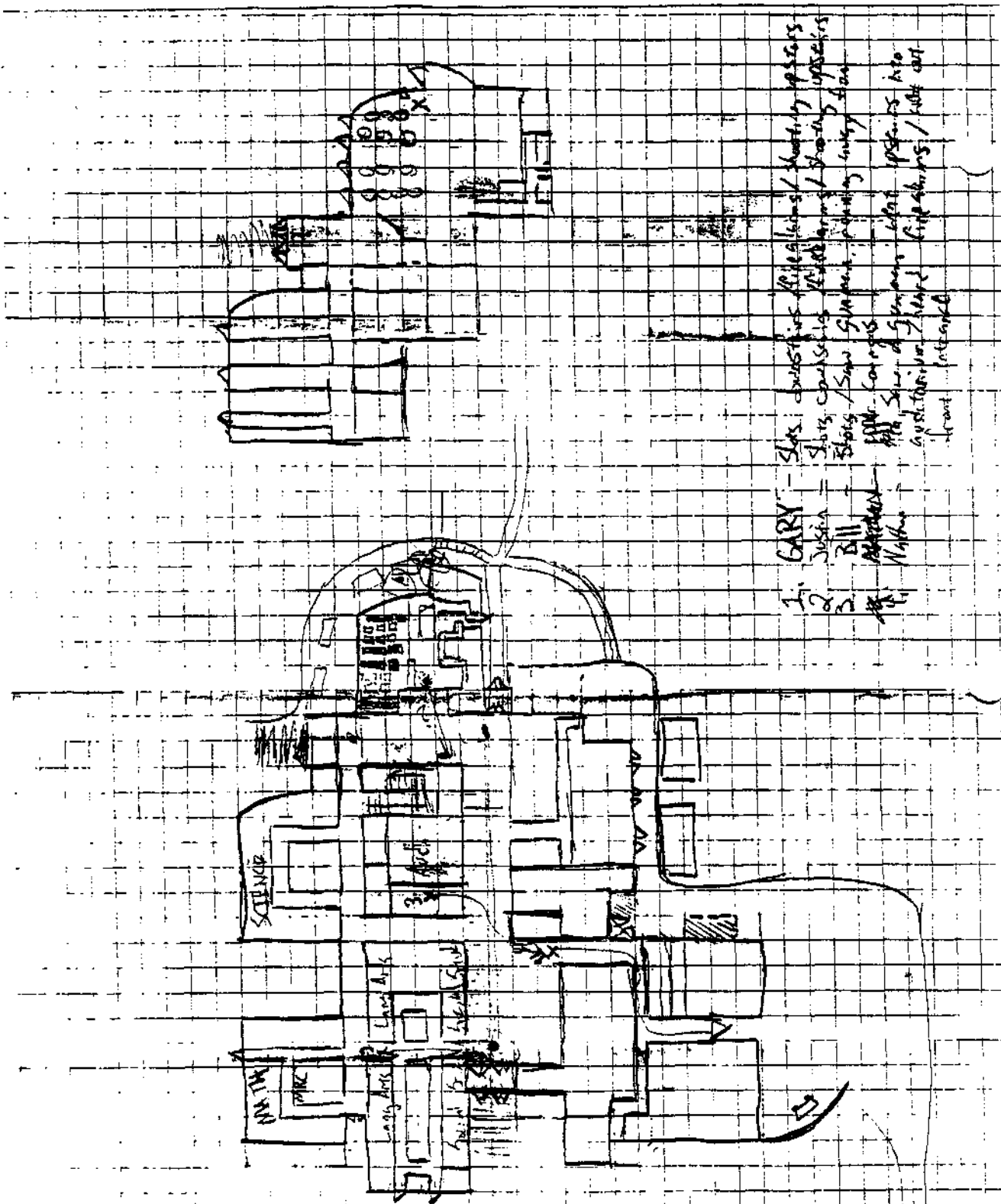
good time. Tell Brianna that I love her and that I'm sorry I wasn't up there all so much. I just can't be comfortable up there with all the tension. I have to admit that I do not like the way Kate and her kids treat you and everybody else. I felt that Raena was mistreated, you were never there to see it. Kate always acted different towards Raena and I when you were not around. I don't know whether it was jealousy or what but we were mistreated. Sometimes I don't think you realize how much she mistreats you. You have just been around it so long, you don't notice. I know we've already discussed it, but I think you still need to get out of that relationship. There is always a way to fix a mistake, and I would hate for you to have to live with her for the rest of your life. This part is to all a the step-brothers and step-sisters. You all need to stop acting like spoiled brats and start thinking about other people. Sharla you are worst of them all. I remember when I went up one weekend so I could fix my car and you were whining about not getting to drive the prelude. You could have driven the truck, but you said you would rather have called in sick to work. I'm sorry but you do not own any of the cars you drive, so you cannot complain about which one you get stuck with driving. When you buy a car then you can drive that car. Wally and Pat never had any problems with the parents driving their cars. You guys need to stop bickering and fighting for what you can get. It feels a lot better to give, you were never taught that though.

Well, I guess I'm off to battle and I'm going to die for my country. No matter what I said in this letter I want everyone to know that we all went through good and bad times but try to remember the good.

Sincerely,

JC-001-005937

ATTACHMENT B



JC-001- 005938

MULVEY, J

JC-001-005939

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

offense: FIRST DEGREE MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/18/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11461*0846*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: MULVEY, John Michael
DOB: 03/08/83
7755 South Kendall Court
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 932-9383

PARENTS:

MOTHER: Lynnda Mulvey
FATHER: Richard Mulvey

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, John Mulvey, who may have been in the cafeteria. On May 17th I spoke with John's mother, Lynnda Mulvey, and made an appointment for an interivew on May 18th at 0800.

On May 18th I arrived at 7755 South Kendall Court at 0750 and contacted John and Richard Mulvey.

John reported that he does attend Columbine High School and is in the tenth grade. John further advised that he was in school on April 20, 1999. John related that he has fourth hour free, and had met some friends in the cafeteria to decide where they were going to lunch. John advised that he met his friends in the area of table identified as "LL". John continued to say that they remained in the cafeteria only about five minutes before going to lunch. John advised that he used the east stair way to get to the cafeteria.

John stated that while he was in the cafeteria he did not notice any large duffel type bags on the floor or tables. He further said that while he was in the the cafeteria he did not see anyone bring such a bag into the cafeteria. John advised that he and his friends left the school and walked to Clement Park where Ben Cohn's car was parked. John said that he went to lunch with Ben Cohn, Jock Peterson, Kyle Gummere, and Luke Jenson. Ben drove to a McDonalds where they obtained lunch. John continued to say that they returned to the park, and Kyle and Luke returned to school. He, Ben, and Jock remained in the park.

JC-001-005940

John continued to say that he returned to school between 11:20 and 11:30AM. John advised that he had entered the school by way of the main entrance. John stated he was in the area between the two doors when he heard a shot followed by an explosion. John said that the shot and explosion sounded like the came from the west end of the school but he could not tell if they were inside or outside of the building. At this time a teacher told them to get down which they did. There were then a number of students running for the door, so John and Ben left the school and returned to Ben's car. They then drove around for about a half an hour, and then returned to the park where the spoke to other Columbine students and learned what had happened. They then went to the library in Clements Park where Ben called his mother. Ben's mother then called Richard Mulvey. John said that he went to Ben's house where he stayed until his parents picked him up. John said that he did not see who was doing the shooting.

John stated that he does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor has he had any contact with either subject. Further he does not know anyone who belongs to or associates with the Trench Coat Mafia. John further advised that none of his friends belong the the group. John continued to say that he had heard no rumors about impending trouble at school prior to April 20th, and further he had heard nothing about people building bombs or buying guns.

John advised that he does drive to school and parks in Clement Park so he did not observe either Harris or Klebold driving into the parking lot at the school.

John could provide no further information and the interview ended at 0815.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: -----

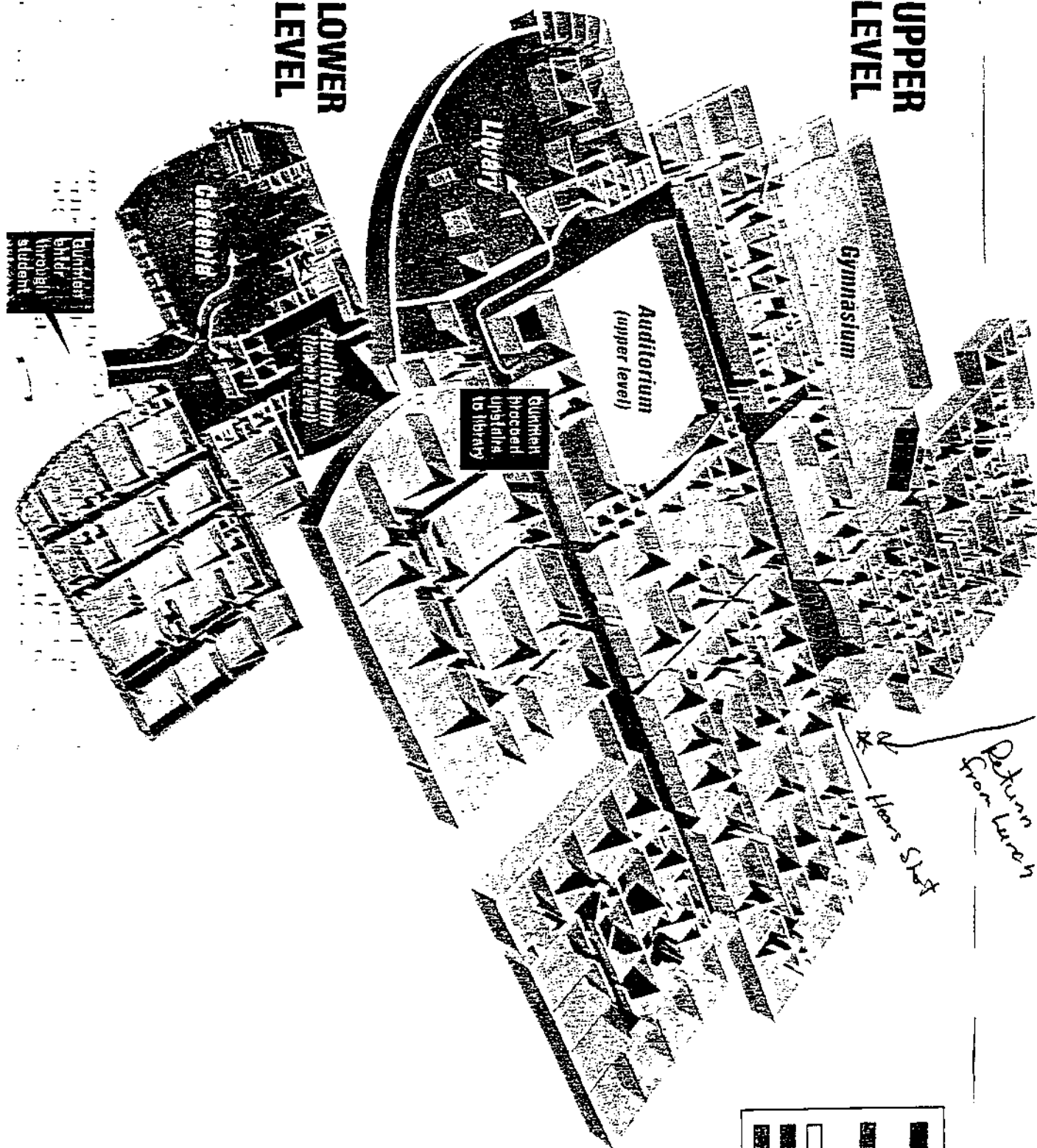
Printed: 05/18/99 09:29

-----*EOR*

JC-001-005941

UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL



	Library and cafeteria
	Auditorium and choir room
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell

JC-001- 005943

PARTRIDGE, STEPHEN

JC-001-005944

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>PARTRIDGE, Stephen ERIC</u>		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>7183 W WALDEN DR</u>	City <u>LITTON</u>	County <u>JOHNSON</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 973-5068</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No. <u></u>	Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>7/14/82</u>
Business Street Address <u>STUDENT COLUMBINE</u>	City <u></u>	County <u></u>	State <u></u>
Officer Taking Statement <u>DUP JC TYUS JR</u>	Serial No. <u>65004</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time <u>2:20 PM</u>
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>SHOOTING AT COLUMBINE</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>LEWIS WOOD ELEMENTARY</u>	

Summary of Statement:

Q. WERE YOU IN SCHOOL TODAY

A. YES

Q. DID YOU SEE THE SHOOTING

A. NOT PERSONALLY, HEARD GUN FIRE
AND PIPE BOMBS EXPLODING.

Q. WHERE WERE YOU AT.

A. MATH HALL

Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE WHO WAS HURT
OR INJUREDA. NO-ONE, AS FAR AS I KNOW THE
MAJORITY WERE IN "COMMONS".

Q. DID ANYONE TELL YOU WHO DID THIS

A. NAMES I HEARD ARE DILLON KLIBOLD
AND ERIC HARRIS.

Q. WHO DID YOU HEAR THIS FROM.

A. I GOT ERIC HARRIS NAME FROM

THEA ALLEN AT HER HOUSE ~~SOMEONE~~ CALLED ME

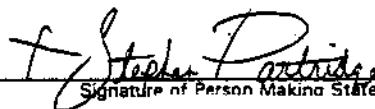
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,20,99

Date

2:15

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM☒ PM


Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-005945

Summary of Statement (cont.)

- Q. WHERE DOES SHE LIVE.
 A. ON FAIRVIEW, COLUMBINE KNOLLS SOUTH
- Q. WHY WERE YOU AT HER HOUSE
 A. SHE WANTED TO GO HOME AND CALL HER PARENTS.
- Q. DO YOU KNOW DILLON OR ERIC PERSONALLY.
 A. BOTH, I KNOW DILLON BETTER I WAS AT PROM WITH HIM SATURDAY NIGHT.
- Q. WHERE DOES HE LIVE
 A. I HAVE NO IDEA.
- Q. HOW OLD IS DILLON
 A. SENIOR 18
- Q. HOW OLD IS ERIC
 A. SENIOR
- Q. WHAT IS THEIR NATIONALITY.
 A. BOTH WHITE
- Q. HAVE YOU EVER SEEN THEM WITH WEAPONS.
 A. NEITHER.
- Q. DOES THIS SURPRISE YOU. A. THEY ARE CALLED
 FRENCH COAT MAFIA
- A. DILLON YES, ERIC NO, ERIC SEEMS UNSTABLE, AT BOWLING HE WOULD "HAIL" GIVING HITLER SALUTE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those asked.

JC-001-005946

4, 20, 99
 Date

2:15
 Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

X Stephen Partridge
 Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency 7250		Reporting Officer W. G. MONT, S.K.		Case Report No. 99 7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08 05 99	
City	Location ☒	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐	
F	Location ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESSCONTROL # 3760STEPHEN PATRIDGE 7-14-82 DOBADDRESS: 7183 W. WARDEN RD. CITRINGTON, CO. 80123PHONE: 303-973-5068STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOLINTERVIEWON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED STEPHEN PATRIDGEI ASKED PATRIDGE TO EXPLAIN WHAT HE MEANT BY TELLING ADAM THOMPSON THAT HE MIGHT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO PREVENT THE SHOOTING.PATRIDGE RESPONDED BY TELLING ME THAT HE AND KLEBOLD WERE FRIENDS. HE HAD BOWLED WITH HIM ONCE, WENT TO PROM WITH HIM (RODE IN SOME LIMO) AND WORKED ON THE SPRING PLAY TOGETHER.PATRIDGE BELIEVES THAT IF HE COULD HAVE SEEN KLEBOLD DURING THE SHOOTING, HE COULD HAVE TAKEN HIM OUT OF KILLING MORE STUDENTS. PATRIDGE BELIEVES THAT KLEBOLD WOULD NOT HAVE KILLED HIM BECAUSE OF THEIR FRIENDSHIP.PATRIDGE DENIED HAVING PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT, HE NEVER HEARD KLEBOLD TALK ABOUT THIS KIND OF THING.BASED ON THIS INTERVIEW PATRIDGE INDICATES THAT HE IS ONLY A SCHOOL ASSOCIATE OF KLEBOLD, NOT A MEMBER OF TCM.DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-005947

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:*PATRIDGE DENIED BEING PART OF THE TCM VIA TELEPHONE ON 08 06 99

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit —	Number 1001	Supervisor Initials and Date SL 080699	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

Columbine Task Force
FBI# 174A-DN-57419 / JCSO #99-7625

Name: STEPHEN PARTRIDGE
Affiliation: Past Student-Columbine High School
DOB: 07-14-1982
Sex: Male
Address: 7183 West Walden Drive, Littleton, Colorado
Telephone: 303-973-5068
Friend of other TCM members

Rapid Start#: DN#3760

On 08/18/1999, Investigator Donald Estep, DNJTTF-DT interviewed STEPHEN PARTRIDGE, who advised the following:

PARTRIDGE, was a fellow class mate and friend of DYLAN KLEBOLD. He advised they shared the same limousine to the prom and he spoke to him briefly at after prom.

PARTRIDGE advised he was not aware of KLEBOLD's plans for April 20, 1999. He advised he was shocked to find out about KLEBOLD's involvement in the incident.

PARTRIDGE was unaware of any individuals that may have assisted DYLAN and ERIC HARRIS on April 20, 1999.

PARTRIDGE was asked if he knew of a SUSAN that DYLAN and ERIC HARRIS may have known. He replied no, he was not familiar with her.



JC-001-005948

PLATO, J

JC-001-005949

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04-30-99

On April 29, 1999, JENNIFER PLATO, date of birth 10-20-81, social security number 464-95-4089, 8160 S. Marshall Ct., Littleton, Colorado, phone number 303-933-2421, was interviewed in the presence of her mother by Christopher T. Schaefer, who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task force.

PLATO, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer, was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shooting at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

PLATO advised the following.

PLATO is a student at Columbine and was walking in the hallway on the south side of the gymnasium when her friend Phil Vanderau grabbed her and told her that someone had a gun. PLATO ran out of the school on the northwest side of the building and continued running to a shed located by the varsity baseball field. PLATO along with Vanderau took cover behind the shed for approximately five minutes. She stated that during this time she heard screaming as well as gunfire and explosions. Her and Vanderau ran from that location up to the track, over a fence and took shelter in a maintenance shed for approximately 2 and 1/4 hours before the police came and got them. PLATO continued to hear gunfire and explosions for approximately two hours.

Located in the shed along with PLATO and Vanderau were approximately ten students, one teacher (Mr. Lowry), and two workers.

PLATO did not see anyone shooting or setting off explosive devices. PLATO did know who the shooters were after they were identified by the media. PLATO did not know the suspects by name.

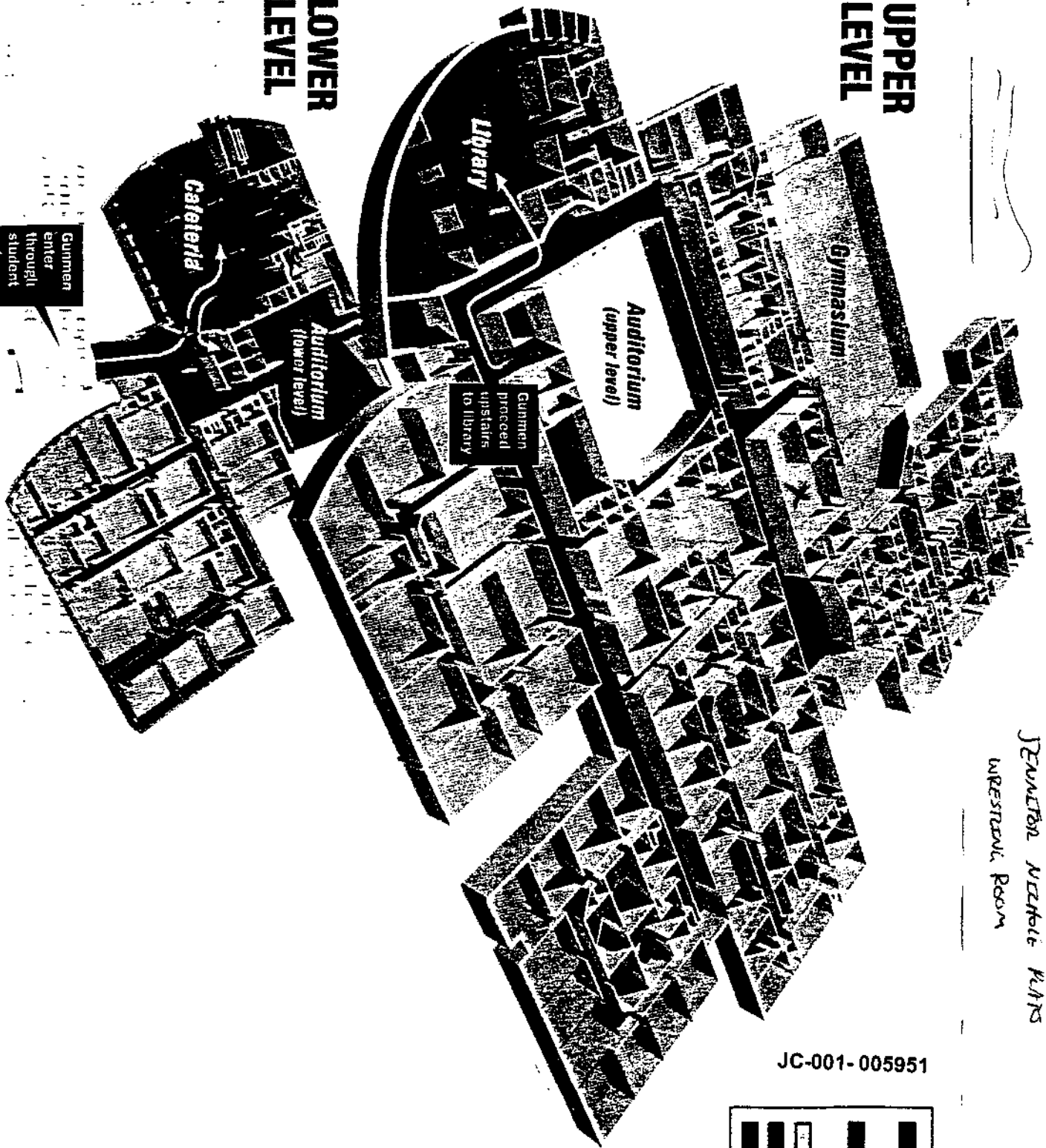
JC-001-005950

Investigation on 04-29-99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04-30-99by Christopher T. Schaefer /TS

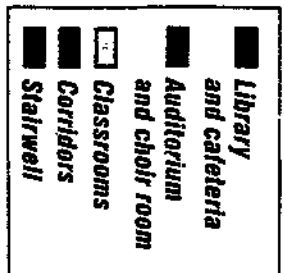
REUNION NEZHOE PLANS
WESTERN ROOM

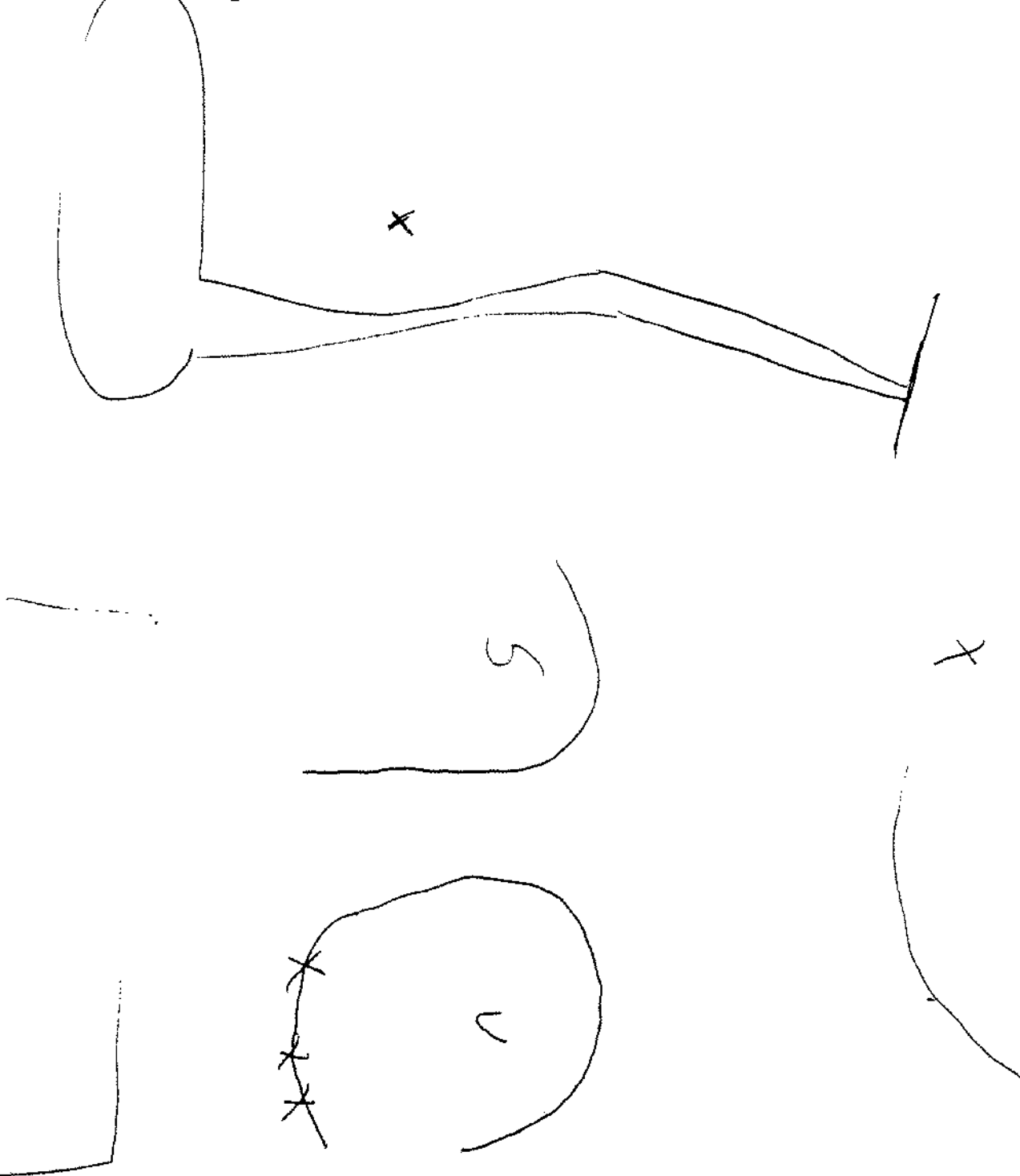
UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



JC-001-005951





JC-001-005952

REED, PAULA

JC-001-005953

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-P	
Correcting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						07-09-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case:		Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐				Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

REED, PAULA. DOB/09-13-62
 2690 South Howell Street
 Lakewood, Colorado
 (303) 988-2545
 Occupation: English Teacher/Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Friday, July 9, 1999, at approximately 0920 hours, I contacted witness Reed by telephone at her residence. I asked her to provide any additional information she could in reference to the incident at Columbine High School. She said that on April 20, 1999, during fifth hour, she had half of her class in what she referred to as Ace. The remainder of her class was with another teacher in the Tech lab. She said that her particular class was in the north wing of the school. She said that during a particular time she had gone to the faculty bathroom and had heard the fire alarm sound. She was uncertain as to what the time was when the alarm sounded. She said that she thought it was a routine fire alarm drill and exited the north fire door between the Tech arts room and the band room. She said that she was casually walking out into this north area parking lot and heard kids yelling something about guns. She was still uncertain as to what was actually happening, when approximately five minutes later she heard three loud "booms" and said that they thought they may have been coming from the science wing, but was uncertain to confirm that information. She said that she was still casually walking north out of this parking lot and still thought this was a fire alarm drill, but said that she was trying to get the students away from the building into the smokers pit area, which was the area they would have been during a normal fire alarm. She said that several administrators came out and said there were kids in the school with guns and started escorting and pushing kids over the chain link fence near the smokers pit. She said that she helped students and teachers over the fence for approximately ten minutes and kids were scattering all over the Clement Park area. She said after that time administrators said that they needed to proceed further north into the park and said that she and other students and teachers proceeded into the parking lot on the east side of Clement Park, next to South Pierce Street. She instructed students to go between cars for their safety and shortly after that time she said she was contacted by police officers that said they needed

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	As	JC-001-005954	1
<i>H. D. Carter</i>	220	3009	<i>H. K. W. A.</i> 07/12/99			2

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-P	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						07-09-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

to get further back from the building. She said that some students proceeded to get into vehicles in this parking lot, but were told to get out and move further away from the park on foot. She said that some students had gone to Leawood Elementary and some students had gone to the Columbine Public Library. Witness Reed said that she had gone to the public library herself at about 1215 hours and tried to calm kids down and initiated student rosters as to who was actually at the elementary school and who was at the public library so that information could be relayed to parents who were showing up on scene. She said that she was at the library until about 1620 hours. It should be noted that witness Reed told me she had talked to channel 9 news, via telephone, and made a short interview with them as to what she knew about the incident. Shortly after that time, witness Reed said she took an RTD shuttle bus to Leawood Elementary, where she coordinated with other teachers and was told about the death of Rachel Scott. She said that she had contacted several other parents at the school, as well as students, and just assisted in helping them through this situation emotionally. She said that she left the school at approximately 2045 hours with her husband, who had arrived and taken the RTD bus with her to the elementary school. She then went home at that time. Witness Reed said she had prior knowledge of the "Trench Coat Mafia" based on some classes she had taught and the social structure of certain groups. She did not specifically know who was in the "Trench Coat Mafia," but did have prior knowledge of that particular group of people. She said that she did not see anybody with guns and did not witness any fire or smoke coming from the building, but also stated she was not really paying attention to the building itself. Witness Reed did not provide any further information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005955

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>K.D. [Signature]</i>	X 20	3009			2

RUTLEDGE, K

JC-001-005956

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Control # 4508

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Wizick		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 7-29-99	
Classification ☐	Re: ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐	
		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen
					Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

WITNESS

RUTLEDGE, KATHARINE E DOB 4-7-81
6660 W Pike Pl LITTLETON CO 80123 730 0290

INVESTIGATION

on 7-29-99 About 1207 HRS I INTERVIEWED (W) RUTLEDGE By Phone. SHE SAID SHE WAS WALKING DOWN THE STAIRS NEAR THIS CHOIR CLASS ROOM. SHE SAID SHE HEARD LOTS OF GUNSHOTS AND A LARGE "BOOM" THEN LOTS OF PEOPLE STARTING RUNNING & YELLING UP THE STAIRS. SHE TURNED AROUND AND RAN INTO THE OFFICE AREA OF THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM. ABOUT 60 PEOPLE TOTAL WERE IN THE OFFICE. THE GUYS BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH FIVE CABINETS AND DESKS. THEN EVERYONE GOT ON THE FLOOR AND THEY STAYED THERE FOR ABOUT 4 1/2 - 5 HOURS UNTIL ABOUT 1600 - 1615 HRS WHEN THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM.

(W) RUTLEDGE SAID SHE ONLY KNEW OF THE SUSPECTS BUT DID NOT SEE THEM PERSONALLY. SHE NEVER SAW THE GUN MEN OR HEARD THEM DURING THE ENTIRE TIME OF THE INCIDENT.

JC-001-005957

DISP OPEN

Officer Signature DeWizick	Unit	Number 3207	Supervisor Initials and Date GL 072999	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1

SANDOVAL, M

JC-001-005958

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☒		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#3561		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-21-99
Classification ☐ Re: cation ☐		Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS

Sandoval, Monique
 7944 S. Depew St. Littleton, Co. 80128 303 932-6455

Narrative:

On 5-20-99 I contacted Sandoval who told me that on 4-20-99 at approximately 1115-1120 hrs she and her sister were outside in the smoker's pit and had just began to enter the school building thru the Family and Consumer Studies hall door. Sandoval does not remember hearing anything except what she thought were firecrackers and a senior prank. She then saw people in the hallway running and yelling to "get out and run". She then ran back out the same doors toward the smoker's pit, jumped the fence and ran to Clements Park. While outside she heard gunshots, an explosion and people screaming that people were dead. Sandoval left the area.

Sandoval further told me that she did not know either Harris or Klebold.

No further information.

JC-001-005959

Officer Signature <i>C Schoshke</i>	Unit	Number <i>31</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>Sgt. [Signature] 5-24-99</i>	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>

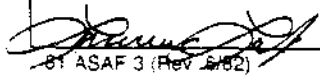
SANDOVAL, V.

JC-001-005960

Contract # 4162

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Lock		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 06/4/99	
Classification ☒ Non-Fatal	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐		
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged
SANDOVAL, VANESSA 051184 7944 S DEWEY ST #D LTAY, COLO. 80123 303-932-6455 CONTROL NUMBER 4162 <u>INVESTIGATION</u> I SPOKE WITH VANESSA REEFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID SHE WAS AT HER LOCKER ON THE MAIN FLOOR. SHE HEARD SOME YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET OUT OF THE SCHOOL SHE SPER THAT SHE RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL AND WENT TO LEANWOOD PARK. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW WHY SHE WAS RUNNING AND SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING THAT HAPPENED. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY. DISPOSITION OPEN					
Officer Signature 	Unit UNIT 50	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of

JC-001-005961

SCHLYER, RUSSELL

JC-001-005962

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 6/8/99

Russell "Rusty" Schyler, date of birth July 25, 1982, 7996 West Walker Drive, Littleton, Colorado 80123, telephone number (303) 973-7465, was interviewed at his home. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the nature of the interview, Schyler furnished the following information:

Schyler is a Junior at Columbine High School. On April 20, 1999, he attended a DECA banquet at the Wilshire Inn located at Colorado and Hampden. Approximately thirty Columbine students attended the meeting with school administrators. The administrators attending included Frank DeAngelis, principal; Miss Studanka, Dean; Sid Keating, Campus Supervisor; and Kathy Frommer, DECA Supervisor. All of the students attending the DECA banquet were excused from their second, third and fourth period classes. After being excused from the banquet, Schyler did have time to go back to the school and make a part of his fourth period marketing class which ended at 11:10 a.m. Schyler decided he had an excused absence from his fourth hour class so he didn't hurry back. After fourth period he has "A" lunch beginning at 11:15 until 11:45.

Schyler went back the high school to meet Corey DePooter in the library and then attend his fifth period class. His fifth period class was World History with Mr. Fleener. Since he was going to be in the school for only a short period of time, he decided to park in a one-hour parking spot on Fair Street next to Leawood Park. Leawood Park is directly across Pierce Street from the high school. Fair Street intersects with Pierce at a traffic light.

Schyler parked his car and walked in the main entrance of the school. He thought it was approximately 11:10 a.m. when he entered the school. He was approximately halfway back to the library when he realized he had forgotten his backpack at home. He went back to his car and drove quickly home. He again parked in the one-hour parking spot at Leawood Park. Schyler advised he lives just a few minutes from the high school. After parking the car, he began to walk toward the school. The campus Resource Officer, Neil Gardner, was in his vehicle at the corner of Pierce and Fair. Schyler walked past him and as he did, Gardner turned on his lights and sirens. Gardner peeled out and Schyler heard

Investigation on 5/13/99 at Littleton, Colorado

JC-001-005963

File # 174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco #99-7625Date dictated 6/3/99by SA John M. Elvig/msControl Number #DN2452

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 2

him go into the student parking lots. Andy (Last Name Unknown) (LNU), a Campus Supervisor, was also in the car with Gardner. Schyler thought that there may have been a senior prank in the back parking lots and Gardner was responding to that. Last year the seniors poured baby oil down the stairs leading to the commons area. One girl fell and broke her leg and also hurt her back.

Schyler thought it was approximately 11:15 a.m. when he walked in the main corridor of the school. He walked down the corridor heading west towards the library. As he was walking down the hall four seniors, a freshman and a female teacher ran past him. They appeared to be heading to the main office of the school. The teacher yelled at the students in anger to get in the office. Schyler thought this may have been in relation to the senior prank that Gardner was responding to.

As he walked past the entrance to the auditorium he glanced at his watch and remembers it to be 11:18 a.m. He did hear five to ten firecracker sounds coming from outside the school by the library. He doesn't remember at what point he was in the hallway when he heard those sounds but thought they were again attributable to the senior prank. He walked through the fire doors that are located just past the auditorium doors.

After going through the doors he looked up and saw two white males at the end of the hallway near the glass exit doors. One of them was facing out the glass doors and the second one was facing down the hallway toward the library. The individual facing the doors turned clockwise, or the opposite direction of the other guy, and was now facing down the hallway towards Schyler. This individual was very tall and from the angle Schyler had looked like he would have had to duck to get through the doors. He was wearing a black Trenchcoat, a hat or beret, dark in color; and had dark clothing under the coat. He was holding a semi-automatic weapon with a very large clip hanging down from it. Schyler saw his face partially and thought based upon his dress and size that it may have been [REDACTED]. He was not a hundred percent positive that it was [REDACTED]. He described [REDACTED] as being 6'6" to 6'7" tall and having lots of zits. [REDACTED] dressed almost every day in a black Trenchcoat and wore a beret. Schyler did not know [REDACTED] personally but had friends who traded cards with him. Schyler had seen [REDACTED]

JC-001-005964

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 3

ressed like that individual in the hallway before and was basing his identification of the individual being [REDACTED] based solely on how tall he was and his clothing.

This individual began shooting toward Schyler. Schyler turned around and began to run east down the hallway. He heard bullets ricocheting off lockers. He ran through the right side of the fire doors. There is a wall above the fire doors that connects to the ceiling. As he ran through the fire doors there was dust coming down from the ceiling or the wall above the fire doors. He continued running down the hallway, hugging the wall until he reached the Teacher Resource Center hallway. Schyler continued to hear gunshots as he ran down the hallway. He does not know if all the gunshots were directed at him, but he assumes they were as he does not remember anyone else being in the hallway. He ran down that hallway until he reached the Math/Science hallway. He remembers being the only person in the hallway. He doesn't know how many rounds were shot at him by this individual. He thought he heard approximately 20 rounds go off.

After he turned the corner and entered the Teacher Resource Center hallway he doesn't remember hearing any shooting. When he arrived at the Math/Science hallway, he looked right or west down the hallway. He saw lots of students running down the hallway from what he thought was probably the cafeteria. He turned left down the hallway and ran toward the exit by the math rooms. As he was running down the hallway he did hear more gunshots down near the west end of the Math/Science hall. He heard two distinct gunshot sounds. After exiting the school he heard the fire alarm go off. He kept running and was the first person to cross Pierce Street. He met his friend Patrick Lieker at Leawood Park. They both got into Schyler's car and drove into Clement Park to retrieve Lieker's car. Schyler then gave another student a ride to the King Soopers located at Kipling and Belleview. He didn't know the name of the student but the student said he worked at that King Soopers. He described the student as a white male, approximately 5'10" in height with blonde hair. He did know the student to have a sister that also attended Columbine High School.

The second individual in the hallway Schyler saw was facing down the hallway toward the library. The two individuals

JC-001-005965

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 4

were shoulder to shoulder and his view of this person was partially blocked. He described this individual as a white male with dark hair and not being very tall. He was at least six inches shorter than the first individual. He thought this individual may have been wearing a trenchcoat but wasn't positive because they were standing so close together. His view of this person was only from the side but he could tell that the individual was holding a shotgun. The shotgun was pointed down the hall toward the library. He couldn't see either the individuals faces very well as they were being backlit by the doors on the west end of the hallway. He doesn't not remember seeing any broken windows in the glass doors at that time.

Normally for lunch Schyler would go to the top of the stairs and sit on the railing with Lieker. They sometimes met other friends in that area outside. Normally during lunch outside he would see twins Kim and Patty Blair, Ann Marie Hochhalter and Hochhalter's brother sitting in the grass outside the cafeteria. There are three small areas of grass with trees located just outside the cafeteria. That group usually sat at the second area of grass between the cafeteria and the parking lot. He also would normally see a group of four to five students sitting on the hill in the grass. This group often included Chris Stafford. That group often was between the small trees. Other students that he does not know also sat out on the grass hill during their lunch period.

Schyler had seen Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in the hallways of the school. He occasionally would say "hi" to them and they would say "hi" back. He only knew their first names. He did know them to be included in the group called the Trenchcoat Mafia. Some of Schyler's friends often talked with them, including Alexandra "Alex" Marsh and Beijing Montay (phonetic). Marsh had been a member of the Trenchcoat Mafia until last year. She thought that they were getting too involved with Hitler so she left the group.

On April 20, 1999, Schyler was dressed in a black Nautica shirt and tan cargo pants. He was wearing black sketcher shoes, which are a tennis shoe/dress shoe mix. He was not wearing a hat.

JC-001-005966

174A-DN-57419 and Jeffco 99-7625

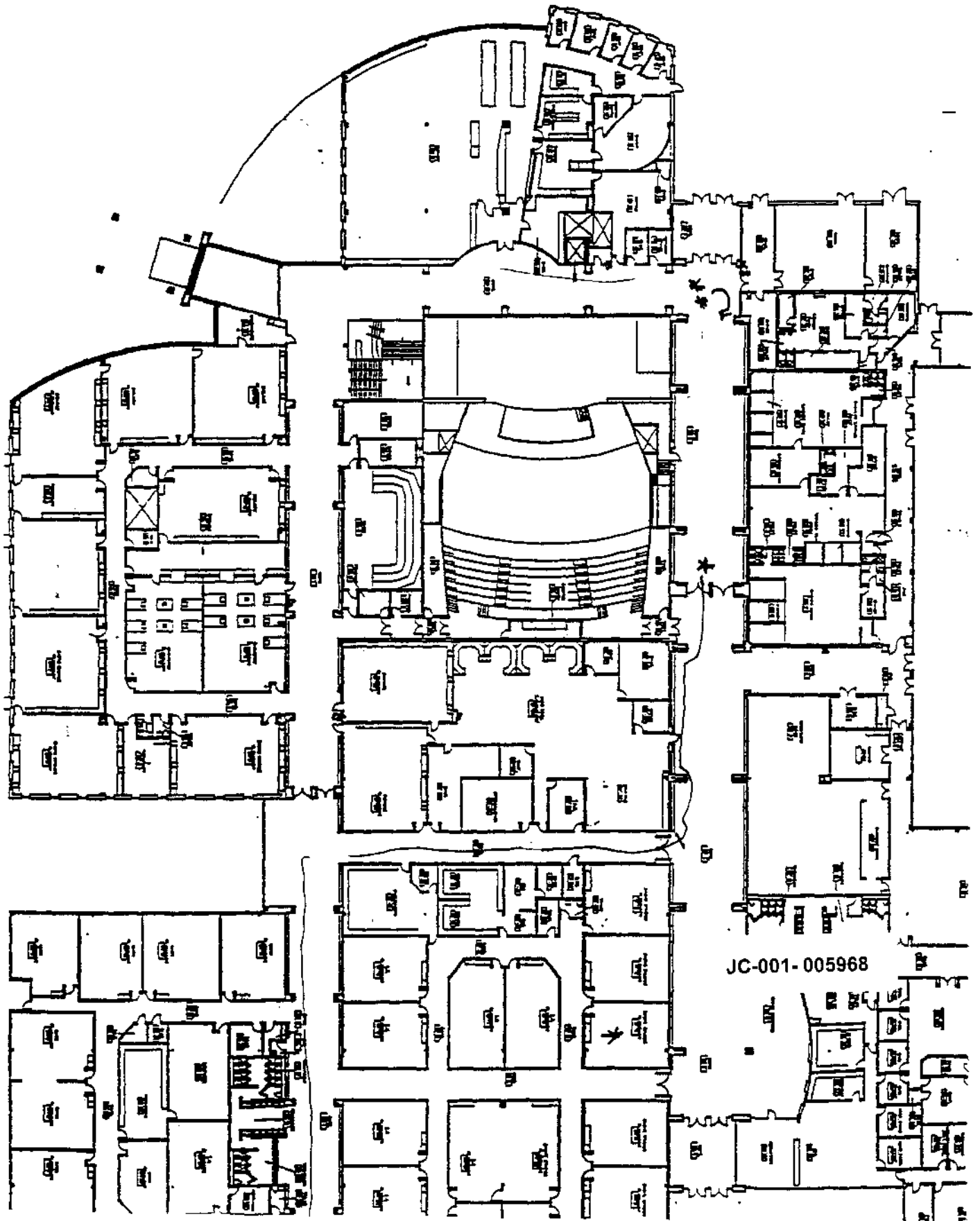
Continuation of FD-302 of Russell Schyler, On 5/13/99, Page 5

Schyler's locker is number 1355 and is located within the first set of lockers in the south end of the main hall. Inside the locker are books, papers and his swim team jacket. He also has mixing bottles in his locker that he used for various supplements that he takes. As part of his weight training routine, he takes Creatine, Norandro, SAD, Tribulis, a carbo drink and a protein drink. He uses the bottles in his locker to mix these varying supplements.

Attachment A is a diagram of the interior of Columbine High School. Schyler indicated on the diagram his approximate location when he saw the subjects and the location of the two subjects. He further indicated on the diagram how he exited the school.

JC-001-005967

ATTACHMENT A



CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-III	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-15-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

RUSSELL SCHYLER, DOB/07-25-82

7996 West Walker Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 973-7465

Student: Columbine High School

LINDA SCHYLER

Same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On June 15, 1999, at about 1445 hours, I contacted witness Russell Schyler by phone. Russell was a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Russell Schyler advised me on 4-20-99 he did attend his first hour class at Columbine High School. Russell said after his first hour class was over, which was approximately 0820 hours, he left the school and went to a Decca banquet for school. Russell said that he returned to the school on 4-20-99, at approximately 1120 hours. Russell said that upon his return to the school, he saw JCSO Deputy Neil Gardner at what he believed was South Pierce Street and West Fair Avenue in a marked JCSO vehicle, and saw Gardner turn on his emergency equipment and from there possibly went into the parking lot of the high school. Russell said that after parking his vehicle in the student parking lot, he entered Columbine High School through the east main doors next to the administrative offices at Columbine High School. Russell said that for all the events after this he has previously been interviewed by Agent John Elvig of the FBI.

JC-001-005969

I asked Russell Schyler about his knowledge and previous dealings with the "Trench Coat Mafia" at Columbine High School. Russell said approximately a year ago, and although he could not confirm what month it was, he did say it was in 1998, as he was walking through the commons area of the cafeteria at Columbine High School, there were "Trench Coat Mafia" students

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i> (3)		Unit <i>INW</i>	Number <i>5002</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-III	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-15-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

standing down by the stairs in the commons. Russell said as he walked by he overheard them talking about how they were going to take over the school and blow it up. Russell could not be specific about who he had heard say that within the "Trench Coat Mafia" students that were together.

Russell Schyler advised me that during 1998 he had seen "Trench Coat Mafia" students in the hallway at Columbine High School and also where they gather, which is in the commons area of Columbine High School. Russell said that he heard the "Trench Coat Mafia" students talking about how Isaiah Shoels was black and stupid. They said he does not know which one of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students said that, however, he said there was one tall "Trench Coat Mafia" student who he identified as Robert Perry, and he said there were two to three other male "Trench Coat Mafia" students with Robert Perry, however, he did not know their names. Russell said that these "Trench Coat Mafia" students were always wearing trench coats and in fact he said he had never seen them without their trench coats on. Russell also said that he had overheard the "Trench Coat Mafia" students talking about the "jocks" and how they were "steroid freaks and losers." Russell said that he was never able to hear more than small bits and pieces of the "Trench Coat Mafia" conversations, and therefore could not provide any further information about what had been said between the "Trench Coat Mafia" students.

I asked Russell Schyler if he had seen anyone, prior to or during the shooting incident, carrying duffle bags and/or a propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Russell advised that he had not seen anyone carrying either item. I asked Russell if he had heard about anyone who may be making explosive devices and/or possessing or selling firearms. Russell advised me that since 4-20-99 he has not heard of anybody who may be doing so, however, he did say that prior to the incident he had overheard an unknown student had helped Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris make pipe bombs. Russell said this student graduated in 1998. I asked Russell if he could describe this person. The only description he could give me was to say that it was a male, short in stature, and had long hair. No further information could be provided by Russell.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

See information control reports by FBI Agent John Elvig for further information about his interview of Russell Schyler

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-005970

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>ENH</i>	Number <i>5082</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>2</i> of <i>2</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674		

SCHOTT, MICHELLE

JC-001-005971

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCS		Reporting Officer Lock		Case Report No 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report TOWINSEAD		Date This Report 06/4/99	
Class Rec. ☒ HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

SCHOTT, MICHELLE **09/284**
7932 W QUARTO DR
LTN, COLO. 80128
303-933-9430

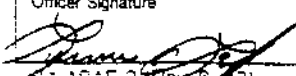
CONTROL NUMBER 4666

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH MICHELLE REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE WAS IN THE MAIN HALLWAY AND HEARD GUN SHOTS. SHE SAW STUDENTS RUNNING OUT THE SCHOOL SO SHE RAN WITH THEM. SHE SAID THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING THAT HAPPENED. SHE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION
OPEN

JC-001-005972

Officer Signature 	Unit UNIT 58	Number 58	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of

Servets, P.

JC-001-005973

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: **KIRK MCINTOSH #1530**

LPD CASE NUMBER: **98-38856**

CONTROL NUMBER: **2032**

JEFFCO CASE NUMBER: **99-7625**

CONNECTING CONTROL NUMBER:

DATE OF REPORT: **5/4/99**

COLUMBINE TASK FORCE

LEAD SYNOPSIS

[REDACTED]

LEAD NARRATIVE

Paul D. Serverts DOB 07/27/81

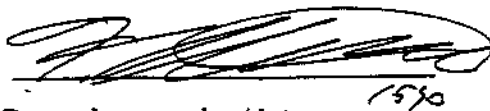
6333 S. Saulsbury Ct. Littleton CO 80123

H-303-972-8505

Columbine Senior

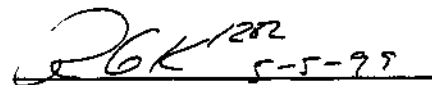
On 4-30-99 I contacted Paul Serverts by phone reference the incident at Columbine. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Serverts stated that he had never even talked to Kliebold or Harris. Serverts stated that he had seen the two in the school, along with others wearing the trench coats, but not on the day of the incident.


1530

Report by: number/date

Q:\Chapters 17 101 1 1998


26K¹²⁸² 5-5-99

Approved by: number/date:

OPT

SHIGRIN, K.

JC-001-005975

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Lock		Case Report No. 89-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 061689	
Classification Rec ☒ tion ☐ HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐		Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	
Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐		Value Stolen		Value Recovered	
Value Damaged		Serial No.		Item No.	

SHIGREN, KIRILL
8170 3 JAY DR
LTN, COLO 80123
303-932-0843

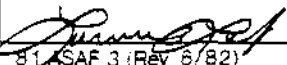
CONTROL NUMBER 4221

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH KIRILL REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. HE SAID THAT HE WAS IN THE MAIN HALLWAY WHEN HE HEARD GUN SHOTS. HE LEFT THE SCHOOL BY USING THE MAIN DOORS. HE DID NOT SEE ANYONE SHOOTING. HE WAS NOT IN THE CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

DISPOSITION
OPEN

JC-001-005976

Officer Signature 	Unit UNIT	Number 55	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page of 7

SHINN, ANNETTE

JC-001-005977

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency

JCSA

Reporting Officer

Lock

Case Report No.

99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

TOWNSEND

Date This Report

06/21/99

Classification

☒

F

ification

☐

HOMICIDE

Offense Status: Open

☒

Cleared by Arrest

☐

Exceptionally Cleared

☐

Unfounded

☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐

Closure

☐Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
Damaged

SHINN, ANNETTE
6637 W HINSDALE AVE
LTD, GOLD 80123
303-972-1168

CONTROL NUMBER 4272

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH ANNETTE REFERENCE THE SHOOTING
ON APRIL 20. SHE SAID THAT SHE LEFT SCHOOL
AT ABOUT 11:30 AM AND DID NOT SEE ANYTHING
THAT HAPPENED. SHE WAS NOT IN THE
CAFETERIA ANYTIME THAT DAY.

JC-001-005978

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page
of

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	OBHEMA	99-7625-II
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
		COLUMBINE		07-19-99
Classification	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DIV # 3762

ANNETTE SHINN, DOB/04-09-82

6637 West Hinsdale Avenue

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 972-1168

INVESTIGATION:

I contacted Columbine High School student Annette Shinn and asked her about her observations on 04-20-99. Shinn stated that she was walking in the south main hallway toward the top of the stairs when she contacted Dave Sanders. Sanders said "Don't go this way." Sanders was standing in the hallway which goes in front of the library. Sanders told her to go downstairs. She began walking down the stairway which leads to the cafeteria. She stated that she heard some popping noises and heard students in the cafeteria begin to scream. She could see some students in the cafeteria area begin to duck. Students then began running up the stairway from the cafeteria. I asked Shinn if Dave Sanders was injured when she saw him in the hallway which runs in front of the library. She stated he was not injured at that time.

Shinn stated she first froze on the stairway, then began running up the stairway. She saw Mr. Kraft, a Science teacher flagging students into the room. She and other students entered that room and then entered a Chemistry store room. She stated this was Mrs. Miller's room. Shinn stated that she remained in the chemical storage room with five other students and a teacher named Mr. Cram. They remained there until they were rescued by the SWAT team. Shinn stated that she did not see any suspects nor did she see any weapons.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-005979

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>[Signature]</i>	INV	5067			1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer LUCIANO		Case Report No 99-7625-E	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE HIGH		Date This Report 11-19-99	
Classification X HOMICIDE				Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

CONTROL #3762, 4272

WITNESS:

Shinn, Annette, DOB/4-9-82
6637 W. Hinsdale Avenue
Littleton, Co. 80128
303-972-1168

INVESTIGATION:

Columbine High School student Annette Shinn was interviewed by JCSO Investigator Lock reference control #4272.

Shinn was also interviewed by JCSO Investigator Obbema reference control #3762.

According to the report submitted by Investigator Lock, Shinn left school at about 1120 on 4-20-99 and did not see anything that happened.

According to the report submitted by Investigator Obbema, Shinn was in the south main hallway on 4-20-99 as the shootings started. She was contacted by teacher Dave Sanders, who told her "Don't go this way." Shinn heard popping noises and students screaming in the cafeteria. Shinn ended up hiding in the chemical storage room with other students until rescued by SWAT

On 11-18-99 I spoke to Shinn on the telephone for the purpose of verifying her whereabouts on 4-20-99. Shinn told me that the statement she gave to Investigator Obbema is accurate and correct. Shinn did not recall being interviewed by Investigator Lock.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-005980

Original Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit INV 61	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 11/18/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 11/99 JCSO/I674

TAYLOR, A

JC-001-005981

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/24/1999

Anna Cassidy Taylor, DOB 08/06/1981, 6526 South Teller Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)971-0991, a senior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Marilyn Taylor, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Taylor provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Taylor got out of Language class, taught by Ms. Lucas, and went directly to choir, taught by Mr. Andres, which is her fifth period class. Taylor did not see anything unusual on the way to choir. Taylor is the student assistant in her choir class and took the attendance role everyday. There are over 100 students in the class. Starting at 11:15 am, Taylor took role for five to seven minutes. Taylor then left class and went to the restroom located on the east end of the south main hall. Taylor was returning west down the south main hall, when she saw a rush of students coming down the hall toward her. Taylor did not know what was going on, but joined the group and ran with them out the exit at the east end of the south main hall. Once outside, Taylor jumped in a car with a friend, Tyler Jackman. They then drove together to Leewood Park.

Taylor walked by the cafeteria during first hour and third hour, but did not go in. Taylor did not see anyone carrying any large duffle bags and did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria. Taylor did not see any of the gunmen during the shooting. Taylor did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Taylor did know Brooks Brown a little, because he was in Taylor's fifth period choir class. Brown was not in class on the day of the shooting.

On the day of the shooting, Taylor was wearing a short-sleeved blue shirt, blue jeans, and sandals.

JC-001-005982

Investigation on 05/24/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3859Date dictated 05/24/1999by SA Ricky V. Wright *rw*

TOY, L

JC-001-005983

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-DD	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-25-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

LYNAE LOUISE TOY, DOB/03-15-82

7759 West Portland Avenue

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 948-7634

Student: Columbine High School

DONALD TOY, DOB/04-28-60

Same as above

Bus: United States Navy

Recruiting Section

225 East 16th Avenue

Suite 300

Denver, Colorado 80205

(303) 866-1993

RONDA TOY, DOB/12-26-60

Same as above

Bus: 361 Inverness Drive South

Englewood, Colorado 80112

(303) 799-6550

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-005984

On 5-25-99, at 0900 hours, I responded to 7759 West Portland Avenue to contact and interview Lynae Toy, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i> 432		Unit <i>IAV</i>	Number <i>502D</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-DD
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				05-25-99
C	ation	X	First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Lynae Toy's mother, Ronda Toy, and her father, Donald Toy, were present during this interview. Lynae told me on 4-20-99, at about 1110 hours, she got out of her math class, which is located on the second level of Columbine High School. Lynae said she went with a friend of hers by the name of Sara Cleghorn, to the language arts department, which is also on the second level of Columbine High School. She said they were going to do their homework there. Lynae said they both went into the rest room that is located by the math department, and Lynae said they were in the rest room for about two to three minutes when she heard people outside of this rest room running and screaming in the hallway. Lynae Toy said she believed the Seniors at the school were pulling a prank, until she heard the fire alarm at the high school go off. Lynae Toy said they exited the rest room at that time and saw numerous students running down the hallways and out of the school. Lynae Toy said she asked what was going on and at that time heard three explosions that sounded to her like they were coming from the science rooms, or from the downstairs portion of the school. Lynae Toy describes these explosives as "loud pops" and did not know if they were gunshots or explosive devices being detonated. I asked Lynae Toy about her experience with firearms and she said she is not familiar with them and has not shot a firearm or been present when one has been discharged; therefore, she is not very familiar with them. Lynae Toy said the science room "pops" may have been coming from, is located on the second level of Columbine High School, and from the top of the stairway is in the opposite direction from the school's library. Lynae advised me she did not recall anything being unusual or any unusual noises in the area of the library, however, she was in the process of running at that time. Lynae Toy said Sara Cleghorn and her exited the school by running out of the east doors. She said they then ran across South Pierce Street and into Leawood Park. Lynae Toy said she could recall an ambulance that was at Leawood Park tending to an unknown female subject at that location. Lynae Toy said while she was in Leawood Park she heard three to four shots. She said a Columbine High School teacher, Mr. Moore, and other teachers were at the park and everybody began scattering by running out of Leawood Park when the shots were heard. Lynae Toy said Sara Cleghorn and her ran into the subdivision that she believed was east of Leawood Park (this subdivision is Leawood). Lynae Toy said they ran to "a lady's home" with other students. She said she did not know this lady prior to this incident. Lynae Toy said she called her parents from this lady's home. Lynae Toy told me that while she was in Leawood Park she was looking towards Columbine High School. She said she did not see anyone outside of the high school, and did not see anyone inside of the school through the glass in the windows and doors. Lynae said at no time during the incident see anyone with a firearm or with an explosive device.

JC-001- 005985

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	IN	5022			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-DD	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-25-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Reclassification ☐		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Lynae Toy said she had been aware of the "Trench Coat Mafia," however, prior to the shooting incident she did not know the names of any of the suspects, Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. Lynae Toy said she had seen the "Trench Coat Mafia" students in the hallways of Columbine High School in the days prior to the shooting. She described the "Trench Coat Mafia" students she had seen as being quiet. She also said the male "Trench Coat Mafia" students would wear black baseball hats on backwards, trench coats, and said the rest of their clothing would be black in color. Lynae Toy was not sure if there were any female "Trench Coat Mafia" students or not, however, did not recall seeing females with the male trench coat students. She could also not recall any females at Columbine High School or in that area wearing trench coats. Lynae Toy said she did not see any of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students get harassed, nor did she see any of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students harass anybody else. Lynae Toy said in fact she did not see anyone at Columbine High School harassing anybody.

Although Lynae Toy said she was not in the cafeteria at all on 4-20-99, I showed her photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that was later recovered in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Lynae Toy said she did not see either of these items on 4-20-99 or prior to that date. She told me she has not seen anyone carrying items such as these, and the closest thing she has seen would be the duffle bags the Columbine High School baseball players carry, however, she said these bags are a lighter colored blue.

Lynae Toy said on 4-20-99 she was wearing khaki colored pants and a white shirt under a white and black over shirt. She said she had a blue Jansport backpack, and said it should have her identification in it. Lynae Toy said the backpack was left on the second level of Columbine High School on 4-20-99 when she went outside of the school.

Lynae Toy told me she has no knowledge of anyone who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. Lynae said she would contact me if she heard or sees anything of this nature in the future. Lynae said she does not know anybody who has a double pierced eyebrow, and also said she does not know what the "thought of the day" was on 4-20-99 over the Rebel News Network (RNN).

JC-001-005986

I asked Lynae Toy how well she has been dealing with this incident since 4-20-99. Lynae told me she has been doing well, however, her mother, Ronda Toy, indicated differently. Ronda Toy said she believes Lynae was doing fairly well until 5-24-99.

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>Inv</i>	Number <i>5002</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u> of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-DD	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						05-25-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Ronda Toy said on 5-24-99, while Lynae Toy was attending school at Chatfield High School, a bomb threat was called into that school. Ronda Toy said a suspect was arrested for calling in this bomb threat, however, that incident seemed to have scared Lynae Toy. While I was talking with Lynae Toy about the bomb threat that occurred on that day, she began to cry and was upset. I tried to talk with Lynae for a while, trying to ease her mind, and I also gave her, along with her parents, my business card, and asked them to consider talking to a JCSO Victim Advocate. I told them if they wanted to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate they could contact me and I would make all the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 005987

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
<i>Peterson</i> <i>832</i>		<i>TW</i>	<i>902</i>			of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

VANDERAU, P

JC-001-005988

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04-28-99

On April 28, 1999, PHILLIP VANDERAU, date of birth 09/07/1983, 8031 S. Lamar St. Littleton, Colorado, phone number 303-971-0536, was interviewed by Trooper Christopher T. Schaefer, who identified himself as a Special Deputy United States Marshall, currently assigned to the Federal Bureau of Investigation Joint Terrorist Task Force.

VANDERAU, after being advised of the identity of the interviewer, was told of the FBI's investigative interest in the shooting's at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999.

VANDERAU, provided the following information.

VANDERAU was located in a classroom in the auditorium on the day of the shooting. VANDERAU left his classroom to use the restroom located on the east side of the of the commons area on the lower level. As VANDERAU was walking towards the bathroom an unknown student pushed him back into the auditorium and told him that someone had a gun. VANDERAU had heard what he thought was firecrackers, however he dismissed it as a senior prank. VANDERAU informed his teacher (Mr. Andes Jr.) that someone in the cafeteria had a gun. Mr. Andes left the room and returned shortly and told all of the students to run.

VANDERAU ran through the auditorium and exited on the top level at the doors on the north side. VANDERAU ran past the gymnasium where he saw a fellow classmate that he knew, Jennifer Plato. VANDERAU grabbed Plato and told her to run. Both exited the building at the doors located on the northwest side of the building. As VANDERAU was running he saw dirt come up by his feet. He is unsure as to wether this was a bullet or a rock. VANDERAU turned around and saw that Plato was still behind him and the two continued to run between the varsity baseball field and the softball field, where they took cover behind a shed. Both stayed behind the shed for approximately two minutes. VANDERAU heard numerous gunshots as well as loud bangs, but did not see anything.

VANDERAU and Plato ran and found shelter in a maintenance shack located around "Columbine Hill." VANDERAU

Investigation on 04/28/1999 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174-DN-57419Date dictated 04/29/1999by Christopher T. Schaefer CTSJC-001-005989

174-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Phillip VanDerau , On 04/28/1999 , Page 2

stayed in the building for approximately 1 and ¼ hours until a deputy came and got them. VANDERAU stated that in the shed was himself, Plato, Andrew Lowry (football coach), and three other students.

VANDERAU spoke with an unknown police officer and gave him a statement shortly after he was taken from the maintenance shed.

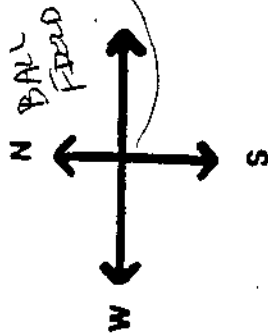
JC-001-005990

DR. VAUDET

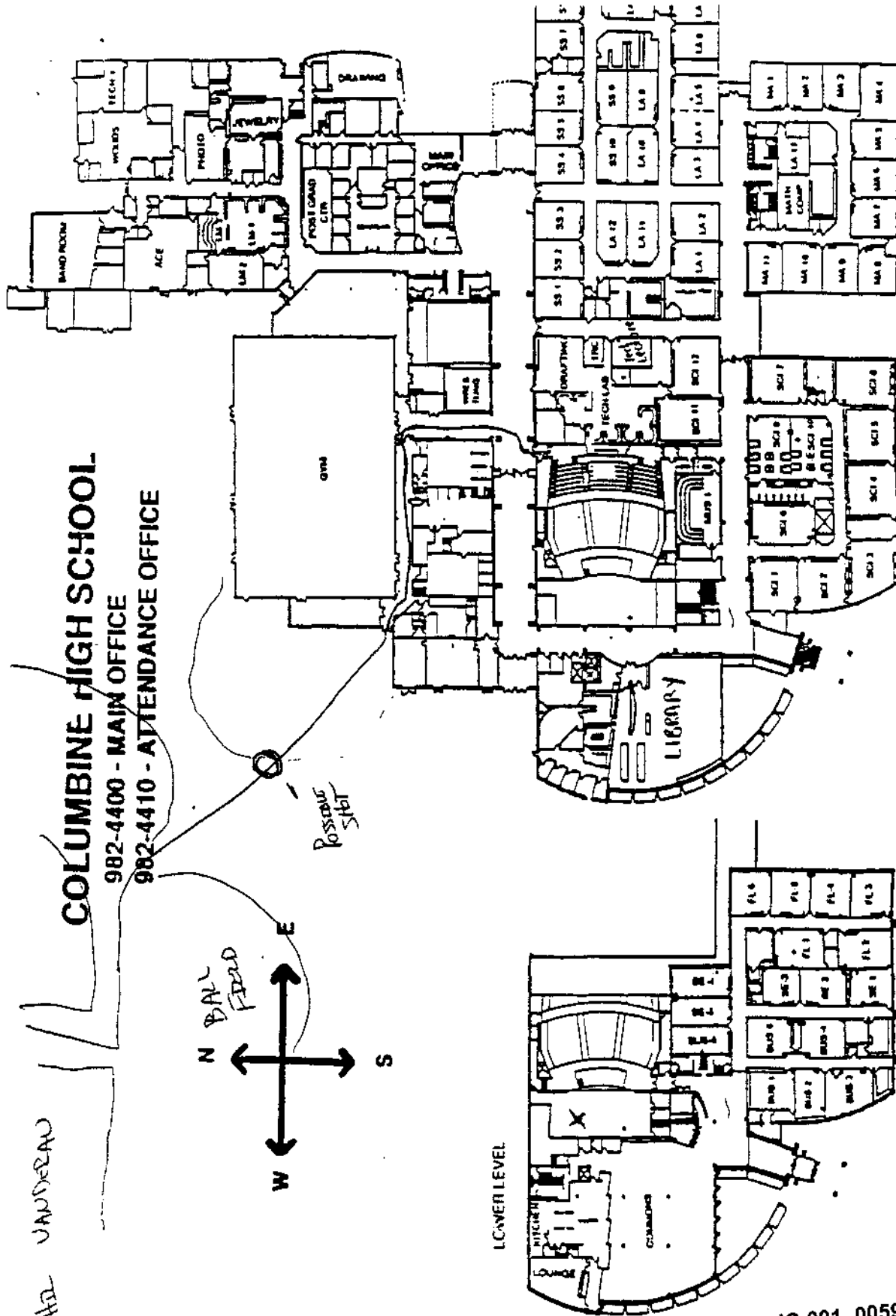
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



Possible
Stop



JC-001-005991

WALKER, M

JC-001-005992

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO	OBEMA	99-7625-L
Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Re		Date This Report
				04-28-99
Classification	☒ First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification	☐	Cleared by Arrest	☐ Unfounded	Closure ☐
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DN 1545

MELISSA WALKER, DOB/09-05-82
 5923 West Maplewood Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 797-8410
 Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-29-99, at about 1705 hours, I met with Melissa Walker at her residence. I asked Walker if she would describe to me the events of 4-20-99. She stated that when she went to school she parked in the Clement Park parking lot. She and fellow student Rachel Scott then walked from the Clement Park parking lot to the school. They arrived about 0745 hours.

Walker stated that she had her first hour off. The second hour she had photo class. In Photo class she had a project she was working on, so she went to the Tech Lab with Stephanie Plank to do some work. Usually she sees Eric Harris in the video room at that time, but he was not there. I asked Walker if she observed the RNN broadcast during second hour. She stated she did not pay attention to it. Walker's third hour was in Keyboarding with Mr. Sanders.

The fourth hour she went to her ACE class. She went back to the tech lab with Stephanie Munson. Walker stated that while in the Tech lab she looked up at the clock and noticed the time was 1140 hours. Walker and Munson left the tech lab at that time to return to their ACE class. When they entered the hallway they saw a teacher who Walker believes to be science teacher, Mr. Peterson. The teacher was yelling, "Get out of the building," She asked him why and he responded, "People are shooting."

Walker stated she went down the hallway towards the doors which enter into the main hallway on the upper level. When she and Munson went through those doors they turned momentarily to the west. Walker saw a gunman in the hallway to the west. The gunman was wearing all black. She stated she only glanced at him and could not describe to me his size or clothing. She

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005993	Page	1
<i>[Signature]</i>	INV	5067			of	1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-L	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

stated all she could see was the color black.

She stated she heard a lot of gunshots, that were so loud the noise hurt her ears. She stated the shots were very rapid. She turned to the east and began running towards the double glass doors which exit to the main entry of the school. The teacher that had yelled for them to get out of the building ran ahead of her and into the administration offices, where he was trying to get people out of the building. Walker stated that she did not notice any crowd in the hallway. She stated she was really not aware of others. She and Munson were exiting the glass doors on the right, then Munson told her, "I can't feel my foot." Walker grabbed Munson's arm and began to pull her along. When they cleared the first set of glass doors Munson stated she felt something hit her upper right arm. (She stated she was bruised for a couple days and sore in that area, however, the bruise was no longer visible at the time of our interview. I asked her if the bruise had any particular shape. She stated that she didn't recall.) I asked Walker if when she exited the set of doors on the right did she notice whether the doors on the left were shattered. She stated they were not. She stated that when they were in between the two set of glass doors the noise became louder and was still rapid.

Once outside the two girls stopped at the bike racks. Walker noticed that Munson's foot was bloodied. She stated that no one was coming out of the school behind them. She told Munson that they could not stop. The two then continued to the east, to Leawood Park, which is on the east side of Pierce, across from Columbine High School. At Leawood Park, Math teacher Mr Havens met them. He said that Munson had been shot. He instructed someone to get a phone to call 9-1-1. Walker stated that the female teacher, whose name she did not know, found a cell phone and called 9-1-1. Walker stated she didn't see the police at first, but about five minutes later officers were pulling into the teacher's parking lot of the high school. She stated about ten minutes later paramedics were arriving.

I asked Walker what she was wearing that day. She stated she was wearing faded denim jeans and a yellow top with the writing "CK Jeans" on the front. I asked Walker if there were any students with Mr. Peterson when they first saw him. She stated that students, whom she could not identify, were running behind Mr. Peterson, saying, "Oh my God." She stated that she does not know which direction those students ran. She believes they possibly could have followed Mr. Peterson into the administration

Officer Signature <i>Albherma</i>		Unit <i>INV</i>	Number <i>5067</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-005994	Page 2
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2	
					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-L	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

office. I asked Walker if she had any books with her or did she know where she left her books. She stated that when leaving the tech lab she had her books in her hand and kept them with her as they ran out of the school into the park.

Walker stated that she has known Eric Harris from having a gym class with him during the first semester. She stated she would hangout with Harris during class. When they would see each other in the hallway they would always say hi. She stated she had no social contact with him outside of school. Walker recalls that on Friday, 4-16-99, she saw Harris wearing a ball cap with the letters "KMFD" on it. She stated she thought it was a radio station. Harris "got all defensive over it" and said it was a German band.

Walker stated that she has heard since the shooting that members of the "Trench Coat Mafia," specifically Harris, had been made fun of a lot by other students. She stated she did not think that was true because Harris had a lot of friends. She stated she had never personally seen him ridiculed.

I asked her who were the members of the "Trench Coat Mafia" that she knew. She stated that one white male was named "Tad" and wore a trench coat. She described him as being about 6'1", short blond hair, shaved in the back. She stated "Tad" would slouch whenever he would sit or walk. She described him as having long arms. She has not seen him around lately.

Walker stated that Robyn Anderson, the girl who bought three of the guns for the suspects, associated with the "Trench Coat Mafia." Anderson dated Patrick McDuffy, a former Columbine student, before she dated Dylan Klebold.

Walker described Chris Morris as the leader of the "Trench Coat Mafia." She stated he always had a "mean" face. I asked her why she felt that he was the leader. She stated that the "Trench Coat Mafia" would always sit at the same two tables in the cafeteria. I showed her a diagram of the cafeteria, and she identified tables E and F as the tables they would sit at. She stated when Morris would sit down at the first table ("E") the others would come and sit around him. When he would get up, others would follow him. He would be the one who would say where they were going to go.

JC-001-005995

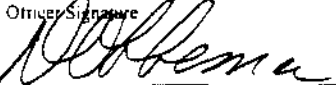
Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
		INV	5067			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-L	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-28-99	
Classification ☒ First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Walker stated that she had no idea that this kind of attack on the school was coming. She stated no one ever hinted about it. She had absolutely no knowledge of any kind of bombs or bomb making, or of a threat of revenge against students in the high school. Walker stated for further information, I should speak with her brother, Christopher Walker, who was a close friend of Eric Harris.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 005996

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>1</u>
		INV	5067			of <u>1</u>
ORIGINAL 	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Hand-drawn floor plan of a building. The plan shows a large central hall with a curved corridor on the right. Various rooms are labeled, including 'TECH LAB' in the upper left and 'KIDGARDEN' in the lower right. The plan is oriented with a north arrow pointing towards the top right.

Handwritten notes on the plan:

- TECH LAB (in the upper left)
- KIDGARDEN (in the lower right)
- KIDGARDEN (in the lower right)

Handwritten notes on the left margin:

- SSA WHEEL
- 29-99
- 625

Handwritten note on the right margin:

- JC-001-005997

JC-001-005997

WFL 1520
WFL 1520
4-29-79
1745

[illegible]

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-YYY	
Connecting Case Report No. DN #4856				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐	
Reclassification ☐				Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

WALKER, MELISSA, DOB/09-05-82
 5923 West Maplewood Drive
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 797-8510
 Student-Columbine High School

PARENTAL INFORMATION:

MAULER, LORI
 Same as above.
 Business phone: (303) 741-5123

MAULER, GARY
 Same as above.
 Business phone: (303) 977-4646

INVESTIGATION:

On 07-16-99, between the hours of 1130 and 1202, I had an opportunity to speak with Melissa Walker in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on 04-20-99.

JC-001-005999

Upon contacting Melissa, she told me that she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 8:00 a.m., parking her vehicle in Clement Park and then she walked to the main entrance of the high school. Melissa told me that as she was walking in from Clement Park that she walked into school that morning with Rachel Scott and the two of them proceeded into the school. After entering into the high school, Melissa proceeded to her locker. After she finished at her locker, she went down into the cafeteria, due to the

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>	Unit JXCL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/23/99	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL ☒	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION ☐		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT ☒		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-YYY	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
DNT #4856						07-19-99	
Classification ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐			
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

fact that she doesn't have a first hour class. She told me that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 8:05 a.m. and remained until 8:20 a.m. I asked Melissa where she sat in the cafeteria. She stated that her and her friends, Sarah Arzola, Rachel Scott, and Kim Cornell, picked a table over in Rebel Corner just across from the student store.

Melissa explained that about 8:10 a.m. Rachel Scott got up and left the cafeteria, due to the fact that she had an appointment to speak with the organizers of the Rebel News Network (also known as RNN). Apparently, she was applying for an opening as an anchor person. After Melissa left the cafeteria at 8:20 a.m., she told me that she went to her second hour Photo class taught by Ms. Halikala (spelling unknown). Third period she has Keyboarding, which was taught by Mr. Sanders. Fourth and fifth hours, she has Ace Computer class, which is taught by Mr. Tucker. Melissa told me that she believes fourth hour started around 10:15 a.m., and the computer classroom is located at the far north end of the school near the Band room. It wasn't until around 11:00 a.m. that she actually went down to the Tech Lab to work on a computer project with her friend, Stephanie Munson. I asked Melissa if she could tell where the Tech Lab was located within the school. She told me if you are walking west down the main hallway, your second hallway to your left, turn south and then the door to the Tech Lab is the first door on the right. Melissa explained the reason they had gone to the Tech Lab was that she and Stephanie were to work on a school project. She also told me that there was a third member of their group by the name of Brianna Cook, who was normally in their group, but Brianna wasn't at school on 04-20-99.

At about 1125 hours, Melissa told me that she and Stephanie left the Tech Lab in order to contact Ms. Reed, when they saw Mr Peterson run past them and he was telling them to get out of the building. At this point, Melissa had no idea what was occurring. She stated that she questioned Mr. Peterson. He again just told them to get out of the building. She thought that the Chemistry Lab had blown up because she heard popping noises, so she and Stephanie started walking north toward the main hallway. As the two of them reached the main hallway, Melissa looked west down the hallway, where she described seeing a tall, white male, dressed in all black, standing down near the gymnasium. Melissa told me she then looked toward the main office and she observed Mr. Peterson run into the office.

JC-001- 006000

Melissa and Stephanie started to run east down the main hallway and Melissa described that as they reached the glass doors to exit from the school that she heard gunfire coming from behind her, at which time the glass doors shattered, but the two of them

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>[Signature]</i>	ITEL	0057			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	